



Fig. 48. *Synalpheus hemphilli* Coutière, 1909. Photo by Arthur Anker.

Synalpheus iphinoe De Man, 1909a

= *Synalpheus Iphinoë* De Man, 1909a: 116. [8°23'.5S 119°4'.6E, Sapeh-strait, 70 m; Madura-bay and other localities in the southern part of Molo-strait, 54-90 m; Banda-anchorage, 9-36 m; Rumah-kuda-bay, Roma-island, 36 m]

Synalpheus iocasta De Man, 1909a

= *Synalpheus iocasta* De Man, 1909a: 119. [Makassar and surroundings, up to 32 m; 0°58'.5N 122°42'.5E, west of Kwadang-bay-entrance, 72 m; Anchorage north of Salomakiëe (Damar) island, 45 m; 1°42'.5S 130°47'.5E, 32 m; 4°20'S 122°58'E, between islands of Wowoni and Buton, northern entrance of Buton-strait, 75-94 m; Banda-anchorage, 9-36 m; Anchorage off Pulu Jedan, east coast of Aru-islands (Pearl-banks), 13 m; 5°28'.2S 134°53'.9E, 57 m; 8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa Besi and the N.E. point of Timor, 27-54 m; 8°39'.1 127°4'.4E, anchorage south coast of Timor, 34 m; Mid-channel in Solor-strait off Kampong Menanga, 113 m; 8°30'S 119°7'.5E, 73 m]

Synalpheus irie MacDonald, Hultgren & Duffy, 2009: 25; Figs 11-16; Plate 3C-D. [fore-reef (near M1 channel marker), 18°28.083'N 77°23.289'W, from canals of *Auletta* cf. *sycinularia*]

Synalpheus jedanensis De Man, 1909a: 117. [Anchorage off Pulu Jedan, east coast of Aru-islands (Pearl-banks), 13 m]

Synalpheus kensleyi (Rios & Duffy, 2007)

= *Zuzalpheus kensleyi* Rios & Duffy, 2007: 41; Figs 18-22; Plate 3. [The Pinnacles (Sand Bores), SW of Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, 6 m]

Synalpheus kuadramanus Hultgren, MacDonald & Duffy, 2010: 240; Figs 10-13; Plate 5A. [Piscadera Baai east, 12°07'15.96"N 68°58'11.64"W, in *Xestospongia subtriangularis*]

Synalpheus kusaiensis Kubo, 1940e: 87; Fig. 10. [Kusaie, Malem, Caroline Islands]

Synalpheus lani Hermoso & Alvarez, 2005: 522; Figs 1-2. [Punta de Mita, Nayarit, México]

Synalpheus laticeps Coutière, 1905b: 874; Plate 72, figs 11-11d. [North Male Atoll]

Synalpheus lockingtoni Coutière, 1909: 21; Fig. 1; nomen novum for *Alpheus leviusculus* Lockington, 1878b nec *Alpheus edwardsi* var. *leviusculus* Dana, 1852b. [Port Escondido, Mulege Bay, and other points on the Californian shore of the Gulf of California; *Albatross* stn 4421, eastern point of San Nicolas Island, N. 26° W. 3.8 miles, 229-298 fms]

- Synalpheus longicarpus* (Herrick, 1891)
= *Alpheus saulcyi* var. *longicarpus* Herrick, 1891: 383; Plate 21, figs 5-7; Plate 22, figs 3, 11, ? 14, 17; Plate 24, ? figs 2, 4-9 (partim). [Bahamas, assumed to be Nassau, New Providence]
= *Synalpheus longicarpus approxima* Coutière, 1909: 57; Fig. 32. [Gulf of Mexico, 26 fms]
- Synalpheus lophodactylus* Coutière, 1908: 197. [Lagon de Diego]
- Synalpheus macromanus* Edmondson, 1925: 9; Fig. 1. [Lisiansky Island]
- Synalpheus mcclendoni* Coutière, 1910: 487; Fig. 3. [Dry Tortugas, Florida]
- Synalpheus merospinigiger* Coutière, 1908: 195. [Amirante, 20-44 brasses]
- Synalpheus mexicanus* Coutière, 1909
= *Synalpheus townsendi mexicanus* Coutière, 1909: 34; Fig. 17. [southern part of Gulf of California, 9.5 fms]
- Synalpheus microneptunus* Hultgren, MacDonald & Duffy, 2011: 8; Figs 3-6. [Cement Factory, 13°17'21.84"N 59°39'27.72"W]
- Synalpheus minus* (Say, 1818)
= *A.[l]pheus minus* Say, 1818: 245. [coasts of the southern states, and of East Florida]
= *Synalpheus morinus* Coutière, 1898f: 189. [nomen nudum, lapsus for *Synalpheus minus* (Say, 1818)]
= *Synalpheus minus bahiensis* Coutière, 1909: 45; Fig. 26. [Brazil, Plataforma, Bahia]
= *Synalpheus minus antillensis* Coutière, 1909: 46; Fig. 27. [St. Thomas, 20-23 fms]
= *Synalpheus minus* var. *somersi* Verrill, 1922: 108; Plate 33, figs 4-4a; Plate 34, figs 1-1u; Plate 36, figs 1-1e, 2. [Bermuda, on the coral reefs]
- Synalpheus modestus* De Man, 1909a: 115. [Banda, reef-exploration]
- Synalpheus mortensenii* Banner & Banner, 1985: 47; Fig. 5. [Kei Islands, Ambon, 13-18 m]
- Synalpheus mulegensis* Ríos, 1992: 9; Fig. 6. [Bahía Concepción, 22 m]
- Synalpheus mushaensis* Coutière, 1908
= *Synalpheus Mushaensis* Coutière, 1908: 202. [Iles Musha]
- Synalpheus neomeris* (De Man, 1897)
= *Alpheus neomeris* De Man, 1897: 734; Plate 35, fig. 61. [Atjeh]
= *Synalpheus Gravieri* Coutière, 1905b: 870; Plate 70, figs 2-2c. [North Male Atoll]
= *Synalpheus Bougainvillei* Coutière, 1905b: 871 [lapsus for *Synalpheus Gravieri* Coutière, 1905b]
= *Synalpheus miscellaneous* De Man, 1909a: 118. [8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa Besi and the N.E. point of Timor, 27-54 m]
- Synalpheus neptunus neptunus* (Dana, 1852a)
= *Alpheus neptunus* Dana, 1852a: 22. [Tictabon Island, near Zamboanga, Philippines, Sulu Sea, scattered coral heads, 4-20 ft; neotype selection by Banner & Banner, 1972a]
- Synalpheus neptunus germanus* Banner & Banner, 1975c: 321; Fig. 12. [Cottesloe, Western Australia]
- Synalpheus nilandensis* Coutière, 1905b
= *Synalpheus Nilandensis* Coutière, 1905b: 871; Plate 70, figs 4-4d. [North Male Atoll; Suvadiva Atoll; South Male Atoll; South Nilandu Atoll]
= *Synalpheus Nilandensis* var. *oxyceros* Coutière, 1905b: 871; Plate 70, Figs 5-5a. [South Nilandu Atoll]
= *Synalpheus Nilandensis* var. *bandaensis* De Man, 1909a: 121. [8°23'.5S 119°4'6E, Sapeh-strait, 70 m; Banda, 9-36 m]
- Synalpheus nobilii* Coutière, 1909: 40; Fig. 22. [St. Helena, Ecuador]
- Synalpheus obtusifrons* Chace, 1972: 99; Figs 37-38. [Bahía de la Ascensión, just behind center of Arrecife Nicchehabin, 1-5 ft]
- Synalpheus occidentalis* Coutière, 1909
= *Synalpheus goodii occidentalis* Coutière, 1909: 60; Fig. 34. [Bermudas]
- Synalpheus odontophorus* De Man, 1909a: 113. [very near *Siboga* stn 65, 7°0'S 120°34'.5E, 120-400 m; 5°36'.5S 132°55'.2E, 2.3 miles N, 63°W from the north point of Nuhu Jaan, Kei-islands, 90 m; 9°0'.3S 126°24'.5E, 112 m]
- Synalpheus orapilosus* Hultgren, MacDonald & Duffy, 2010: 246; Figs 14-17, Plate 5D-E. [Caracas Baai, Curaçao, 12°04'11.64"N 68°51'43.56"W, in an unidentified white web-like sponge embedded in *Madracis* sp. rubble]
- Synalpheus osburni* Schmitt, 1933: 1; Fig. 1. [inside Cayo Maria Langa, near Guayanilla Harbor, Porto Rico]

- Synalpheus otiosus* Coutière, 1908: 195. [Coevity]
Synalpheus pachymeris Coutière, 1905b
 = *Synalpheus biunguiculatus* var. *pachymeris* Coutière, 1905b: 873; Plate 71, figs 9-9a'. [South Nilandu Atoll]
 = *Synalpheus pachymeris* var. *Cargadosi* Coutière, 1921: 417; Plate 61, fig. 10. [Cargados Carajos]
Synalpheus pandionis Coutière, 1909: 67; Fig. 39. [St. Thomas, 20-23 fms]
 = *Synalpheus pandionis extentus* Coutière, 1909: 69; Fig. 40. [St. Thomas, 20-23 fms]
 = *Synalpheus grampusi* Coutière, 1909: 62; Fig. 36. [Gulf of Mexico, 26°33'N 83°10'W, 28 fms]
Synalpheus paradoxus Banner & Banner, 1981a: 68; Fig. 10. [Negus Salomon, 15°37'N 40°43'E, 15 fms]
Synalpheus paralaticeps Banner & Banner, 1982a: 299; Fig. 92. [Rudder Reef, off Port Douglas, Queensland, outer reef flat, 200 yards from edge]
Synalpheus paraneomeris Coutière, 1905b: 872; Plate 71, figs 7-7e. [Goidu Atoll, Minikoi]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* Coutière, 1899a: 456, 466, 486, 501. [nomen nudum]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris oxyceros* Coutière, 1909: 9. [nomen nudum]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris prolatus* Coutière, 1909: 9. [nomen nudum; see discussion in Banner, 1953]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* var. *halmaherensis* De Man, 1909a: 122. [Wunoh-bay, NW coast of Waigeu-island]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* var. *praedabunda* De Man, 1909a: 123. [Anchorage off Labuan Pandan, Lombok, 18 m; Sailus Keyjil, Paternoster-islands, 27 m; Anchorage off Kawio-and Kamboling-island, Karkarolong-group, reef; Anchorage off Kilsuin, west-coast of Kur-island, reef-exploration]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* var. *prolatus* De Man, 1911d: 241. [Wunoh-bay, NW coast of Waigeu-island, reef; Anchorage off the south point of Kabaëna-island, reef]
 = *Synalpheus Sluiteri* De Man, 1920a: 107. [Bay of Batavia]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* var. *prasilini* Coutière, 1921: 415; Plate 61, fig. 6. [Seychelles, Praslin Reef]
 = *Synalpheus paraneomeris* var. *seychellensis* Coutière, 1921: 415; Plate 61, fig. 7. [Seychelles]
Synalpheus paraneptunus Coutière, 1909: 86; Fig. 52 (partim). [Panama, Caribbean coast, off Golfo de Morrosquillo, 09°30'N 76°20'W, 77 m]
Synalpheus parfaiti (Coutière, 1898f)
 = *Synalpheus laevimanus* var. *Parfaiti* Coutière, 1898f: 191; Figs 3-3a. [Annobon]
Synalpheus paulsoni paulsoni Nobili, 1906c
 = *Synalpheus Paulsoni* Nobili, 1906c: 28; Fig. 1. [Banc au NE de l'île Arzana]
Synalpheus paulsoni kurracheensis Coutière, 1908
 = *Synalpheus Paulsoni Kurracheensis* Coutière, 1908: 203. [Kurrachee]
Synalpheus paulsoni liminaris Coutière, 1908
 = *Synalpheus Paulsoni liminaris* Coutière, 1908: 201. [Djibouti; Golfe Persique]
Synalpheus paulsoni rameswarensis Coutière, 1908
 = *Synalpheus Paulsoni Rameswarensis* Coutière, 1908: 201. [Rameswaran]
Synalpheus paulsonoides Coutière, 1909
 = *Synalpheus paulsonoides* Coutière, 1909: 24; Fig. 6. [island of San José, Lower California]
Synalpheus pectiniger Coutière, 1907b: 611. [Albatross stn 2413 (26°N 082°57'30"W), golfe de Mexico, banc de la Floride, 24 brasses; Curaçao; full description in Coutière, 1909]
 = *Alpheus Praecox* Herrick, 1888: 34. [nomen oblitum; see De Grave & Anker, 2010]
Synalpheus pescadorensis Coutière, 1905b
 = *Synalpheus Pescadorensis* Coutière, 1905b: 877; Plate 73, figs 15-15e. [Miladumadulu Atoll; South Nilandu Atoll; North Male Atoll, Pescadores]
Synalpheus peruvianus Rathbun, 1910
 = *Synalpheus townsendi peruvianus* Rathbun, 1910: 563; Plate 53, fig. 4. [oysterbeds of Matapalo, near Capon]
Synalpheus plumosetosus MacDonald, Hultgren & Duffy, 2009: 36; Figs 17-21. [Jamaica, Dairy Bull Reef, 18°28.083'N 77°23.289'W, from canals of *Auleta* cf. *sycinularia*]
Synalpheus pococki Coutière, 1898c
 = *Synalpheus neomeris* var. *Pococki* Coutière, 1898c: 167; Figs 2-2a'. [Holothuria Bank, NW Australie; Macclesfield Bank, Arafura See]

- Synalpheus quadriarticulatus* Banner & Banner, 1975c: 297; Fig. 5. [between Hammond and Waivea Islands, Torres Straits, 3 m]
- Synalpheus quadrispinosus* De Man, 1910a: 298. [8°23'.5S 119°4'.6E, Sapeh-Strait, 70 m; 1°42'.5S 130°47'.5E, 32 m; Anchorage off Pulu Jedan, East coast of Aru-islands (Pearl-banks), 13 m; 8°30'S 119°7'.5E, 73 m; Anchorage East of Sailus Besar, Paternoster-islands, up to 36 m]
= *Synalpheus quadridens* De Man, 1910a: 299. [8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa besi and the N.E. point of Timor, 27-54 m]
- Synalpheus quinquedens* Tattersall, 1921: 376; Plate 28, figs 1-5. [Suez, among coral; Khor Dongonab, among coral on reef; Mersa Ar-rakiya, 20°15'N, among coral in 1ft; Suakin Harbour, 19°8'N, washed from sponges]
- Synalpheus rathbunae* Coutière, 1909: 84; Fig. 51. [St. Thomas, 20-30 fms]
- Synalpheus readi* Banner & Banner, 1972b: 137; Fig. 1. [Malakal Harbor, Urukthapel, Palau Island, 5 m]
- Synalpheus recessus* Abele & W. Kim, 1989: 15; Figs 7- 8. [Republic of Panama, Panama Canal, Miraflores Locks]
- Synalpheus redactocarpus* Banner, 1953: 29; Fig. 8. [Keaoi Island, Halape, Kau Coast, Hawaii, intertidal]
- Synalpheus regalis* Duffy, 1996: 564; Figs 1-5. [outer reef ridge at Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, 16°48'N 88°05'W, 15 m, from *Xestospongia* cf. *subtriangularis*]
- Synalpheus riosi* Anker & Tóth, 2008: 11; Figs 6-7. [Dominica, Prince Rupert Bay, 1.5 m]
- Synalpheus ruetzleri* MacDonald & Duffy, 2006: 8; Figs 8-13. [Sand Bores, Belize, from canals of *Hymeniacidon* cf. *caerulea*]
- Synalpheus sanctithomae* Coutière, 1909: 61; Fig. 35. [St. Thomas, 20-30 fms]
- Synalpheus sanjosei* Coutière, 1909
= *Synalpheus apioceros sanjosei* Coutière, 1909: 29; Fig. 10. [San José, Lower California]
- Synalpheus sanlucasi* Coutière, 1909: 41; Fig. 23. [Cape St. Lucas, Lower California]
- Synalpheus scaphocaris* Coutière, 1910
= *Synalpheus townsendi scaphocaris* Coutière, 1910: 486; Fig. 2. [Dry Tortugas, Florida]
- Synalpheus sciro* Banner & Banner, 1975c: 304; Fig. 7. [27°40'S 113°20'E, northwest of Bluff Point, Western Australia, 7.5 fms]
- Synalpheus senegambiensis* Coutière, 1908
= *Synalpheus Paulsoni Senegambiensis* Coutière, 1908: 202. [Cap Vert]
- Synalpheus septemspinus* De Man, 1910a: 297. [Anchorage east of Sailus Besar, Paternoster-islands, up to 36 m]
- Synalpheus sladeni* Coutière, 1908
= *Synalpheus Sladeni* Coutière, 1908: 198. [Cargados Carajos, 30 brasses]
- Synalpheus somalia* Banner & Banner, 1979: 31; Fig. 3. [11°11'N 51°14'E, off Somalia, 47-49 m]
- Synalpheus spinifrons* (H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840])
= *A.[lpheus] spinifrons* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 355. [côtes de Chili]
= *Synalpheus latastei* Coutière, 1909: 25; Fig. 7. [Chile; ?New Holland]
- Synalpheus spiniger* (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Alpheus spiniger* Stimpson, 1860a: 31. [ad insulas "Amakirrima" prope "Loo Choo"]
- Synalpheus spongicola* Banner & Banner, 1981a: 78; Fig. 12. [Marsa Murach, from inside sponge]
- Synalpheus stimpsonii* (De Man, 1888b)
= *Alpheus Stimpsonii* De Man, 1888b: 513; Plate 22, fig. 3a-b. [Amboina]
= *Alpheus amboinæ* Zehntner, 1894: 202; Plate 8, figs 23-23b. [Amboine]
= *Alpheinus tridens* Borradaile, 1900: 415; Plate 38, Figs 12a-g. [Sandal Bay, Lifu, Loyalty Islands]
= *Alpheus stimpsoni* Var.? Schenkel, 1902: 567; Plate 13, figs 22a-c. [Kema]
= *Synalpheus Stimpsoni* var. *Maldivensis* Coutière, 1905b: 878; Plate 73, figs 16-16d. [Hulule Male Atoll]
= *Synalpheus consobrinus* De Man, 1909a: Moearas-reef, inner side, east coast of Borneo, up to 54 m; Saleyer-anchorage and surroundings, reef-exploration; 8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa Besi and the NE point of Timor, 27-54 m; Mid-channel in Solor-strait off Kampong Menanga, 113 m]

- = *Synalpheus brucei* Potts, 1915: 76; Figs 1-3; Plate 1, fig. 2. [Murray Island]
= *Synalpheus striatus* Kubo, 1938c: 89; Figs 1-2. [Ôsima Island, Wakayam Prefecture]
- Synalpheus streptodactylus* Coutière, 1905b
= *Synalpheus neomeris* var. *streptodactylus* Coutière, 1905b: 870; Plate 70, fig. 1'. [Haddumati Atoll; Suvadiva Atoll; South Nilandu Atoll]
= *Synalpheus streptodactyloides* De Man, 1909a: 114. [8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa Besi and the NE point of Timor, 27-54 m]
= *Synalpheus metaneomeris* Coutière, 1921: 414; Plate 60, fig. 4. [Amirante Bank, 20-80 fms; Saya de Malha, 47 and 90 fms; Cargados carajos, 28-33 fms; Providence, 58 fms]
= *Synalpheus streptodactylus hadrungus* Banner & Banner, 1966b: 158. [nomen novum for *S. metaneomeris streptodactylus* Coutière, 1921]
- Synalpheus stylopleuron* Hermoso Salazar & Hendrickx, 2006: 1109; Figs 3-4. [off Lobos Island, 23°13'49"N 106°27'43"W, Sinaloa, Mexico, in sponge *Mycale parishii*, 3-4 m]
- Synalpheus superus* Abele & W. Kim, 1989: 18; Figs 9-10. [Republic of Panama, Panama Canal, Miraflores Locks]
- Synalpheus tenuispina* Coutière, 1909
= *Synalpheus latastei tenuispina* Coutière, 1909: 26; Fig. 8. [Desterro, Brazil]
- Synalpheus thai* Banner & Banner, 1966a: 61; Fig. 19. [off Koh Samet, Rayong, Thailand, 2 m]
- Synalpheus thele* MacDonald, Hultgren & Duffy, 2009: 43; Figs 22-27; Plate 5C-D. [Jamaica, Columbus Park, Discovery Bay, 18°27.955'N 77°24.843'W, from canals of *Agelas* cf. *clathrodes*]
- Synalpheus theano* De Man, 1910a
= *Synalpheus Theano* De Man, 1910a: 296. [1°42.5'S 130°47.5'E, 32 m]
- Synalpheus tijou* Banner & Banner, 1982a: 296; Fig. 91. [Tijou Reef, Lizard Island, with a crinoid]
- Synalpheus townsendi* Coutière, 1909: 32; Fig. 14. [Gulf of Mexico (29°14'00"N 085°29'15"W, 25 fms)]
= *Synalpheus townsendi productus* Coutière, 1909: 33; Fig. 15. [Gulf of Mexico (28°46'00"N 084°49'00"W, 26 fms)]
- Synalpheus triacanthus* De Man, 1910a: 301. [9°0.3'S 126°24.5'E, 112 m, living in *Solenocaulon*]
- Synalpheus tricuspидatus* (Heller, 1861)
= *A.[l]pheus tricuspидatus* Heller, 1861: 24. [im rothen Meere]
= *A.[l]pheus tricuspидatus* Heller, 1862c: 267; Plate 3, fig. 15. [im rothen Meere]
- Synalpheus tridentulatus* (Dana, 1852a)
= *Alpheus tridentulatus* Dana, 1852a: 22. [in portu "Rio Janeiro"']
- Synalpheus trispinosus* De Man, 1910a: 300. [Madura-bay and other localities in the southern part of Molo-strait, 54-90 m]
- Synalpheus triunguiculatus* (Paul'son, 1875)
= *Alph.[eus] triunguiculatus* Paul'son, 1875: 103; Plate 14, figs 1-1g. [Red Sea]
= *Synalpheus physoscheles* Coutière, 1908: 200. [Djibouti]
- Synalpheus tropidodactylus* Banner & Banner, 1975c: 286; Fig. 2a-k, o. [west of Geraldton, 28°14'S 113°14'E, 60 fms]
- Synalpheus tumidomanus tumidomanus* (Paul'son, 1875)
= *Alph.[eus] tumido-manus* Paul'son, 1875: 101; Plate 13, figs 2-2i. [Red Sea]
= *Alph.[eus] tumido-manus* Var. *Alph.[eus] gracili-manus* Paul'son, 1875: 102; Plate 13, figs 3-3c. [Red Sea]
= *Synalpheus Hululensis* Coutière, 1908: 202. [Maldives]
= *Synalpheus Mac-Cullochi* Coutière, 1908: 203. [Côte S.W. d'Australie]
= *Synalpheus tumidomanus* var. *exilimanus* Coutière, 1909: 10. [lapsus for *Alph.[eus] tumido-manus* Var. *Alph.[eus] gracili-manus* Paul'son, 1875]
= *Synalpheus Theophane* De Man, 1910a: 292. [Lumu-lumu-shoal, Borneo-bank, reef; Anchorage north of Salomakiee-(Damar)-island, reef; 8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa-Besi and the N.E. point of Timor]
= *Synalpheus anisocheir* Stebbing, 1915: 86; Plate 87. [Gordon's Bay, False Bay]
= *Synalpheus japonicus* Yokoya, 1936: 133; Fig. 3. [vicinity of the Misaki Marine Biological Station]

Synalpheus tumidomanus africanus Crosnier & Forest, 1965b

= *Synalpheus hululensis africanus* Crosnier & Forest, 1965b: 607; Fig. 2. [São Tomé, Morro Peixe, 2-6 m]

Synalpheus tumidomanus congoensis Crosnier & Forest, 1965b

= *Synalpheus hululensis congoensis* Crosnier & Forest, 1965b: 608; Fig. 3. [Djéno, près de Pointe-Noire (Congo)]

Synalpheus tuthilli Banner, 1959: 133; Fig. 2. [Tomil Harbor, Yap Island, Caroline Archipelago]

Synalpheus ul (Ríos & Duffy, 2007)

= *Zuzalpheus ul* Ríos & Duffy, 2007: 63; Figs 27-30; Plate 5. [Sandbores, Belize, in *Hymeniacion caerulea*, 2 m]

Synalpheus wickstenae Hermoso Salazar & Hendrickx, 2006: 1101; Figs 1-2. [off Altata (24°35'N 107°55'W), Sinaloa, Mexico, in sponges, 10 m]

Synalpheus williamsi Ríos & Duffy, 1999: 542; Figs 1-6. [Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, from *Hymeniacion caerulea*, 18 m]

Synalpheus yano (Ríos & Duffy, 2007)

= *Zuzalpheus yano* Ríos & Duffy, 2007: 69; Figs 31-34; Plate 5. [Twin Cays, Belize, in *Lissodendoryx colombiensis*, 1-2 m]

***Thuylamea* Nguyễn, 2001**

= *Thuylamea* Nguyễn, 2001 (type species *Thuylamea camelus* Nguyễn, 2001, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Thuylamea camelus Nguyễn, 2001: 218; Figs 1-22. [Donghoa, a coastal community of the Can Gio district, 21 km northwest of Vung Tau (Cap St Jacques), Vietnam, 10°20'N 106°52'E, in an estuarine area formed by the confluence of two large rivers, 5-9 m]

***Triacanthoneus* Anker, 2010e**

= *Triacanthoneus* Anker, 2010e (type species *Triacanthoneus toro* Anker, 2010e, by original designation, gender masculine)

Triacanthoneus alacraneus Anker, 2010e: 57; Figs 7-9, 10G. [Mexico, Yucatán, Arrecife Alacranes, La Anegada, 22°27'37"N 89°36'40.6"W, 0.5 m]

Triacanthoneus pacificus Anker, 2010e: 54; Figs 5-6, 10D-F. [Panama, Pacific coast, Playa Venao, intertidal]

Triacanthoneus toro Anker, 2010e: 49; Figs 1-4, 10A-C. [Panama, Caribbean coast, Bocas del Toro, Isla Colón, Punta Caracol, 1.5 m]

***Vexillipar* Chace, 1988**

= *Vexillipar* Chace, 1988 (type species *Vexillipar repandum* Chace, 1988, by original designation and monotypy, gender neuter)

Vexillipar repandum Chace, 1988: 91; Figs 23-25. [Off Murcielago Bay, Mindanao, Philippines, 8°47'15"N 123°35'00"E, 296 m]

***Yagerocaris* Kensley, 1988**

= *Yagerocaris* Kensley, 1988 (type species *Yagerocaris cozumel* Kensley, 1988, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Yagerocaris cozumel Kensley, 1988: 693; Figs 4-6. [Areolito Cenote, Cozumel, Quintana Roo, Mexico, 40 ft]

Family BARBOURIIDAE Christoffersen, 1987

***Barbouria* Rathbun, 1912b**

= *Barbouria* Rathbun, 1912b (type species *Barbouria poeyi* Rathbun, 1912b (junior subjective synonym of *Hippolyte cubensis* von Martens, 1872), by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Barbouria cubensis (von Martens, 1872)

= *Hippolyte cubensis* von Martens, 1872: 136; Plate 5, fig. 14. [Cuba]

= *Barbouria poeyi* Rathbun, 1912b: 455; Plates 2-5. [Cave near seashore, between Morro Castle and Cojimar]

Barbouria yanezi Mejía, Zarza & López, 2008: 663; Figs 1-2. [Cenote Tres Potrillos, Cozumel Island, Mexico, 20°27'05"N 86°59'15"W, 26 m]

Janicea Manning & C.W.J. Hart, 1984

= *Janicea* Manning & C.W.J. Hart, 1984 (type species *Barbouria antiguensis* Chace, 1972, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Janicea antiguensis (Chace, 1972)

= *Barbouria antiguensis* Chace, 1972: 107; Figs 40-41. [Antigua Island, English Harbour]

Parhippolyte Borradaile, 1900

= *Parhippolyte* Borradaile, 1900 (type species *Parhippolyte uveae* Borradaile, 1900, by monotypy, gender feminine)

= *Somersiella* C.W.J. Hart & Manning, 1981 (type species *Somersiella sterreri* C.W.J. Hart & Manning, 1981, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

= *Koror* J. Clark, 1989 (type species *Koror mysticius* J. Clark, 1989, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Parhippolyte cavernicola Wicksten, 1996a: 201; Figs 1-4. [San Diego Reef, west of San Diego Island (north of San Jose Island), Baja California Sur, Mexico, 25°20'N 110°40'W, 6 m, in sea cave]

Parhippolyte misticia (J. Clark, 1989) (Fig. 49)

= *Koror mysticius* J. Clark, 1989: 446; Figs 1-4. [South Point Cave, Koror, Ngermeuangel, Palau, 7°18'32"N 134°30'05"E]

Parhippolyte rukuensis Burukovsky, 2007c: 3; Fig. 2. [Japan, Ryukyu Islands, Ie-jima, W of Okinawa, in sea-connected cave, 30 m]



Fig. 49. *Parhippolyte misticia* (J. Clark, 1989). Photo by John Hoover.

Parhippolyte sterreri (C.W.J. Hart & Manning, 1981)

= *Somersiella sterreri* C.W.J. Hart & Manning, 1981: 442; Figs 1-28. [Tucker's Town Cave, Tucker's Town, Bermuda]

Parhippolyte uveae Borradaile, 1900: 414; Plate 38, figs 11a-g. [Uvea, Loyalty Islands]

Family HIPPOLYTIDAE Spence Bate, 1888

Alcyonohippolyte Marin, Chan & Okuno, 2011

= *Alcyonohippolyte* Marin, Chan & Okuno, 2011 (type species *Alcyonohippolyte dossena* Marin, Chan & Okuno, 2011, by original designation, gender feminine)

Alcyonohippolyte commensalis (Kemp, 1925)

= *Hippolyte commensalis* Kemp, 1925: 331; Figs 21-22. [Coral reef off Reed Point, Nancowry Island, Nicobars, on a compound actinian]

Alcyonohippolyte dossena Marin, Chan & Okuno, 2011: 34; Figs 1-4, 16A. [Izu Islands, Hachijo-jima Island, Yaene fishing port, 5 m]

Alcyonohippolyte maculata Marin, Chan & Okuno, 2011: 46; Figs 12-13, 14D-F, 15B-H, 16C. [Taiwan, Kee-lung, Badouzh, 5-6 m]

Alope White, 1847b

= *Alope* White, 1847b (type species *Alope palpalis* White, 1847b (junior subjective synonym of *Hippolyte spinifrons* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]), by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Hetairocaris* De Man, 1890 (type species *Hetairocaris orientalis* De Man, 1890, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Alope orientalis (De Man, 1890)

= *Hetairocaris orientalis* De Man, 1890: 122; Plate 6, fig. 16-16c. [Ponapé]

= *Hippolyte ponapensis* Ortmann, 1890: 502; Plate 36, figs 20-20d. [Karolinen, Ponapé]

= *Alope australis* Baker, 1904: 154; Plate 30, figs 1-7. [Smith's Bay, Kangaroo Island, shallow water]

Alope spinifrons (H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840])

= *Hippolyte spinifrons* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 377. [les côtes de la Nouvelle-Zélande]

= *Alope palpalis* White, 1847b: 124. [New Zealand]

Bathyhippolyte Hayashi & Miyake, 1970

= *Bathyhippolyte* Hayashi & Miyake, 1970 (type species *Bathyhippolyte yaldwyni* Hayashi & Miyake, 1970, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Bathyhippolyte yaldwyni Hayashi & Miyake, 1970: 42; Figs 1-16. [Chatham Rise, New Zealand, 44°44'S 175°42'E, 995-1110 m]

Birulia Bražnikov, 1903

= *Birulia* Bražnikov, 1903 (type species *Birulia sachalensis* Bražnikov, 1903, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Paraspirontocaris* Yokoya, 1930 (type species *Paraspirontocaris kishinouyei* Yokoya, 1930, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Birulia kishinouyei (Yokoya, 1930)

= *Paraspirontocaris kishinouyei* Yokoya, 1930: 536; Plate 16, figs 1-6. [on the line between Kanita and Yokohama, off Ōshima Isl.; off Tairadate]

Birulia sachalinensis Bražnikov, 1903: 44. [southern Sakhalin Island, Russian Far East]

Bythocarides Sokolov, 2002

= *Bythocarides* Sokolov, 2002 (type species *Bythocarides menshutkinae* Sokolov, 2002, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Bythocarides menshutkinae Sokolov, 2002: 139; Figs 1-3. [Laptev Sea, 81°10.8'N 141°47.1'E, 945 m]

***Bythocaris* G.O. Sars, 1870**

= *Bythocaris* G.O. Sars, 1870 (type species *Bythocaris simplicirostris* G.O. Sars, 1870, by monotypy; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Bythocaris akidopleura Fransen, 1993: 588; Figs 41-62. [Azores, West of Formigas, 37°17'N 25°14'W, 2070-2120 m]

Bythocaris biruli Kobjakova, 1964

= *Bythocaris leucopis biruli* Kobjakova, 1964: 326; Fig. 1. [Arctic Ocean, 81°18'N 9°36'E, 1300 m]

Bythocaris cosmetops Holthuis, 1951a: 135; Fig. 30. [off Sierra Leone, 7°29'N 13°38'W, 74-78 m]

Bythocaris cryonesus Bowman & Manning, 1972: 189; Fig. 1. [Arctic Ocean, 81°33.9'N 157°12.5'W, 3803 m]

Bythocaris curvirostris Kobjakova, 1957: 363; Figs 1-2. [Arctic Basin, eastern sector, 3255 m]

Bythocaris elegans Bryazgin, 1982: 603; Figs 1-7. [Arctic Basin, western flank of Franz-Victoria Trough, 81°51'N 36°20'E, 420 m]

Bythocaris floridensis Abele & Martin, 1989: 29; Fig. 1. [Florida, east of Jacksonville, 31°09'N 79°33'30"W, 644 m]

Bythocaris gorei Abele & Martin, 1989: 38; Fig. 2. [Florida, East of St. Augustine, 29°41'N 79°55'W, 682 m]

Bythocaris gracilis Smith, 1885a: 497. [Albatross stns 2116, 35°5'23"N 74°31'25"W, 888 fms; 2206, 39°35'00"N 71°24'30"W, 1043 fms]

Bythocaris grumanti Burukovsky, 1966: 538; Fig. 2. [south end of Spitzbergen, Strait between island's edge and Nadejda, 50 m]

Bythocaris irene Retowsky, 1946: 298; Fig. 1. [IS "G.Sedov" stn 35/71, Kara Sea, 520 m according to Sokolov, 2000]

Bythocaris kobjakovae Sokolov, 2000: 461; Figs 37-39. [Laptev Sea; 1368 m]

Bythocaris leucopis G.O. Sars, 1879: 427. [71.59°N 11.40°W, 1110 fms]

Bythocaris miserabilis Abele & Martin, 1989: 41; Fig. 3. [Southeast Florida, 27°11'N 79°30'W, 677 m]

Bythocaris nana Smith, 1885a: 499. [Albatross stns 865, 40°05'00"N 70°23'00"W, 65 fms; 872, 40°05'39"N 70°23'52"W, 86 fms; 874, 40°00'00"N 70°57'00"W, 85 fms; 878, 39°55'00"N 70°54'15"W, 143 fms (all off Martha's Vineyard)]

Bythocaris payeri (Heller, 1875a)

= *Hippolyte Payeri* Heller, 1875a: 609. [full description in Heller, 1875b: 26; Plate 1, figs 1-4; type locality therein as Nordpol, 182 m; corrected in Fransen, 1993 to S of Franz Josef Land, 79°0.4'N 62°29.7'E, 182 m]

Bythocaris simplicirostris G.O. Sars, 1870: 149. [Lofoten, 250 orgyarum]

= *Hippolyte Panschii* Buchholz, 1874: 277; Plate 1, fig. 1. [Nordshannon-Insel, 30 faden]

= *Bythocaris spinipleura* Squires, 1990: 158; Figs 82-83. [off Bonavista Bay, Newfoundland, 48°49'N 51°30'W, 309 m, from cod stomachs]

***Calliasmata* Holthuis, 1973a**

= *Calliasmata* Holthuis, 1973a (type species *Calliasmata pholidota* Holthuis, 1973a, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Calliasmata nohochi Escobar-Briones, Camacho & Alcocer, 1997: 733; Figs 2-4. [Crack House Cave, Nohoch Nah Chich system, Quintana Roo, Mexico]

Calliasmata pholidota Holthuis, 1973a: 37; Figs 12-13; Plate 1, fig. 2; Plate 2, fig. 1. [Ras Muhammad Crack, near Ras Muhammad, southern tip of Sinai Peninsula, in pool in narrow crack in elevated coral rock, about 150 m from the sea]

Calliasmata rimolii Chace, 1975: 37; Figs 5-7. [cave 4 km from town of Estero Hondo (19°51'N 71°11'W), Provincia de Puerto Plata, northern Dominican Republic]

***Caridion* Goës, 1864**

= *Doryphorus* Norman, 1861 (type species *Hippolyte Gordonii* Spence Bate, 1858, by monotypy, gender masculine; invalid junior homonym of *Doryphorus* Cuvier, 1829 (Reptilia); name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Caridion* Goës, 1864 (nomen novum for *Doryphorus* Norman, 1861, gender neuter; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Caridion gordonii (Spence Bate, 1858)

= *Hippolyte Gordonii* Spence Bate, 1858: iv, 52; unnumbered figures. [Moray Firth]

Caridion steveni Lebour, 1930: 185; Plate 1; Plate 4, fig. 2. [rocky pools under stones at low water and between tide-marks in bays around Plymouth, Wembury Bay, Rum Bay, Cawsand Bay, Drake's Island, below Mount Edgcumbe]

***Chorismus* Spence Bate, 1888**

= *Chorismus* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Chorismus tuberculatus* Spence Bate, 1888, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Chorismus antarcticus (Pfeffer, 1887)

= *Hippolyte antarctica* Pfeffer, 1887: 51; Plate 1, figs 22-27. [Süd-Georgien, 7-9 Faden]

= *Hippolyte Romanchei* A. Milne-Edwards, 1891: 45; Plate 5, figs 1-1d. [Punta Arenas, 25 m]

Chorismus tuberculatus Spence Bate, 1888: 617; Plate 110, fig. 2. [*Challenger* stn 145A, 46°41'S 38°10'E, off Marion Island, 310 fms]

***Cryptocheles* G.O. Sars, 1870**

= *Cryptocheles* G.O. Sars, 1870 (type species *Cryptocheles pygmaea* G.O. Sars, 1870, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Cryptocheles pygmaea G.O. Sars, 1870: 150. [Lofoten, 120-800 orgyrum]

= *Cryptocheles abyssicola* M. Sars, 1869: 262, 275. [nomen nudum]

***Eualus* Thallwitz, 1892**

= *Eualus* Thallwitz, 1892 (type species *Eualus obses* Thallwitz, 1892 (junior subjective synonym of *Hippolyte Gaimardii* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840), gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Helia* Thallwitz, 1892 (type species *Hippolyte Fabricii* Krøyer, 1841, by monotypy, gender feminine; invalid junior homonym of *Helia* Hübner (Lepidoptera))

? = *Vianellia* Nardo, 1847 (type species *Vianellia dorsiculata* Nardo, 1847, by monotypy, gender feminine; name suppressed for the purposes of the Principle of Priority but not for those of the Principle of Homonymy under the plenary power of the ICZN, and placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology, in Opinion 671, in 1963)

= *Lysippe* Kinahan, 1858a (type species *Hippolyte Cranchii* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875], by monotypy, gender masculine; generic name suppressed for the purposes of both the Principle of Priority and the Principle of Homonymy under the plenary power of the ICZN, and placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology, in Opinion 671, in 1963)

= *Spirontocarella* Bražnikov, 1907 (type species *Hippolyte macilenta* Krøyer, 1841, by monotypy, gender feminine)

= *Thoralus* Holthuis, 1947a (type species *Hippolyte Cranchii* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875], by original designation, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 347 in 1955)

Eualus avinus (Rathbun, 1899)

= *Spirontocaris avina* Rathbun, 1899: 557. [North of Unalaska Island, 54°00'45"N 166°53'50"W, 351 fms]

Eualus barbatus (Rathbun, 1899)

= *Spirontocaris barbata* Rathbun, 1899: 556. [56°18'N 160°38'W, 86 fms]

Eualus berkeleyorum Butler, 1971: 1616; Figs 1-2. [off Gabriola Island, Strait of Georgia, 49°09.0'N 123°32.6'W, 384 m]

Eualus biunguis (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris biunguis* Rathbun, 1902a: 899. [off Cape St. James, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia, 876 fms]

- Eualus bulychevae* Kobjakova, 1955: 238; Figs 4-5. [South Kurile Straits, Kuril Islands, max depth 54 m]
Eualus butleri Jensen, 2004: 463; Figs 1-2. [Gastineau Channel, Juneau, Alaska, 58°17'N 134°24'W, 30 m, with sponges]
Eualus cteniferus (Barnard, 1950)
= *Spirontocaris ctenifera* Barnard, 1950: 696; Fig. 129c-k. [Algoa Bay; Durban]
Eualus cranchii (Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875])
? = *P.[alemon] Microramphos* Risso, 1816: 104. [dans les rochers du rivage, environs de Nice]
= *Hippolyte Cranchii* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 38, Figs 17-21. [southern point of the Saltstone, in the Kingsbridge Estuary]
? = *Hippolyte Crassicornis* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 375. [St Malo, Brittany, France]
= *Hippolyte mutila* Krøyer, 1841: 573. [Norges Vestkyst]
= *Hippolyte Bunseni* Neumann, 1878: 36. [Palma de Mallorca]
? = *Hippolyte Lovenii* Rathke, 1843: 13. [Molde]
? = *Vianellia dorsiculata* Nardo, 1847: 8. [Lagune e Golfo Veneto]
? = *Hippolyte Yarrellii* W. Thompson, 1853: 112; Plate 6, figs 2-2b. [Weymouth Bay, 5-7 fms]
Eualus dozei (A. Milne-Edwards, 1891)
= *Hippolyte Dozei* A. Milne-Edwards, 1891: 46; Plate 5, figs 3-3c. [à l'île Grevy, 65 m]
Eualus drachi Noël, 1978: 23; Figs 1-2. [Banyuls-sur-mer, Méditerranée, 95 m]
Eualus fabricii (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Hippolyte Fabricii* Krøyer, 1841: 571. [Grønland]
Eualus gaimardii belcheri (Bell, 1855)
= *Hippolyte belcheri* Bell, 1855: 402; Plate 34, fig. 1. [between Beechey Island and Northumberland Sound]
Eualus gaimardii gaimardii (H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840])
? = *Cancer nautilor* Herbst, 1796 [in Herbst, 1791-1796]: 175; Plate 43, fig. 4.
= *Hippolyte Gaimardii* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 378. [les mers d'Islande]
= *Hippolyte gibba* Krøyer, 1841: 572. [Spitsbergen og Grønland]
= *Hippolyte recurvirostris* Rathke, 1843: 12. [Christiansund]
= *Hippolyte lentiginosa* Rathke, 1843: 14. [bei Molde und Christiansund]
= *Hippolyte Retzii* Rathke, 1843: 16. [Meerbusen von Drontheim]
= *H.[ippolyte] gracilis* Liljeborg, 1851: 83. [Tromsö]
= *Hippolyte pandaliformis* Bell, 1851 [in Bell, 1844-1853]: 294; unnumbered vignette. [Loch Fyne, about 20 fms]
= *Eualus obses* Thallwitz, 1892: 23. [Grönland]
= *Spirontocaris recurvirostris* Molander, 1914: 1; Plate 1, fig. 1. [Vaigattet, Greenland, 315 m]
Eualus gracilipes Crosnier & Forest, 1973: 163; Fig. 50. [San Tiago, Cape Verde Islands, 275-150 m]
Eualus gracilirostris (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Hippolyte gracilirostris* Stimpson, 1860a: 34. [portu "Hakodadi", in regione laminarium]
Eualus horii Komai & Hayashi, 2002: 382; Figs 1-5. [Off Hayatsuki-gawa Rivermouth, Toyama Bay, 80 m]
Eualus kikuchii Miyake & Hayashi, 1967: 261; Figs 6-7. [Tomioka Bay, Amakusa Island]
Eualus kinzeri Tiefenbacher, 1990: 117; Fig. 1. [Weddell Sea, 71°06.2'S 12°53.8'W, 771 m]
Eualus kuratai Miyake & Hayashi, 1967: 253; Fig. 3. [between Rebun I. and Rishiri I., Hokkaido, 100-150 m]
Eualus lebourae Holthuis, 1951a: 124; Fig. 26. [off French Guinea, 10°49'N 16°39'W, 42 m]
Eualus leptognathus (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Hippolyte leptognatha* Stimpson, 1860a: 34. [sinu "Hakodadi", vulgaris in fundis algoso-arenoso, prof. 2-6 org.]
= *Spirontocaris japonica* Yokoya, 1930: 533; Fig. 3. [Between Yuno-Shima isl. and Asamushi, 5-6 fms]
= *Spirontocaris fabricii* var. *minuta* Urita, 1942: 25; Fig. 6. [Otomari, 2-3 fms] [nec *Spirontocaris minuta* Yokoya, 1930]

- Eualus lindbergi* Kobjakova, 1955: 240; Fig. 6. [near Levenorn, off Se Sakhalin, 110 m]
Eualus lineatus Wicksten & Butler, 1983: 3; Figs 1-2. [1.5 mi. southwest of Gull Island, off Santa Cruz Island, California, 33°56'00"N 119°50'55"W, 89 m]
Eualus macilentus (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Hippolyte macilenta* Krøyer, 1841: 574 [Grønland]
= *Spirontocaris stoneyi* Rathbun, 1902a: 899. [Bering Sea, 62°15'N 167°48'W, 20.5 fms]
Eualus macrophthalmus (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris macrophthalma* Rathbun, 1902a: 900. [off Tawhit Head, Washington, 178 fms]
Eualus middendorffi Bražnikov, 1907: 165; Fig. 23. [Sea of Okhotsk, off South Sakhalin Island]
Eualus occultus (Lebour, 1936)
= *Spirontocaris occulta* Lebour, 1936: 96; Plate 1; Plate 2, fig. 2. [Plymouth]
? = *Hippolyte crassicornis* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 375. [la rade de Saint-Malo]
? = *Hippolyte lovenii* Rathke, 1843: 13. [Molde]
? = *Vianella dorsicollata* Nardo, 1847: 8. [Lagune e Golfo Veneto]
? = *Hippolyte yarrellii* W. Thompson, 1853: 112; Plate 4, fig. 2. [Weymouth Bay]
Eualus pax (Stebbing, 1915)
= *Spirontocaris pax* Stebbing, 1915: 91; Plate 24. [34°11'N 18°31'E, 20 fms; off Buffels Bay (False Bay), 30 fms]
Eualus pectiniformis Hanamura, 2008: 88; Figs 1-3. [38°08.3'S 149°31.9'E, 150-189 m]
Eualus pusiolus (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Hippolyte pusiola* Krøyer, 1841: 576. [Norges Vestkyst]
= *Hippolyte subula* Rathke, 1843: 9. [bei Molde]
= *Hippolyte vittata* Rathke, 1843: 10. [Christiansund]
= *Hippolyte barleei* Spence Bate, 1852: 357; Plate 5B(1). [off the Haaf, Shetlands]
= *Hippolyte koreni* Danielssen, 1859: 6. [Vadsø paa Leerbund, 60 fms]
= *Hippolyte andrewsii* Kinahan, 1860a: 48. [Dalkey Sound]
Eualus ratmanovi Makarov, 1941: 125. [Bering Sea, stns 40, 51 (1932); 10, 16, 18 (1933)]
Eualus sinensis (Yu, 1931b)
= *Spirontocaris sinensis* Yu, 1931b: 514; Fig. 2. [Chefoo]
Eualus sollaudi (Zariquiey Cenarro, 1936)
= *Thor sollaudi* Zariquiey Cenarro, 1936: 242; Figs 17-21. [Cadaqués, Arenys]
Eualus spathulirostris (Yokoya, 1933)
= *Spirontocaris spathulirostris* Yokoya, 1933: 28; Fig. 10. [Sōyō-Marū stn 70, near middle between Sira-yaki and Todo-saki, 285 m; 474, north-west of Is. Tusima, 219 m; 652, Tugaru Strait, 110 m]
Eualus suckleyi (Stimpson, 1864)
= *Hippolyte suckleyi* Stimpson, 1864: 154. [Puget Sound, circumlittoral zone]
Eualus subtilis Carvacho & Olson, 1984: 61; Figs 1-2. [Punta Banda, extremo sur de Bahía de Todos Santos, Baja California, 30 m]
Eualus townsendi (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris townsendi* Rathbun, 1902a: 897. [Washington Sound, Straits of Fuca, 48 fms]
- Eumannigia* Crosnier, 2000**
= *Eumannigia* Crosnier, 2000 (type species *Eumannigia pliarthron* Crosnier, 2000, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)
Eumannigia pliarthron Crosnier, 2000: 110; Figs 1-4. [South-West Pacific, Wallis Island, 14°11.0'S 176°17.3'W, 890-915 m]
- Exhippolysmata* Stebbing, 1915**
= *Exhippolysmata* Stebbing, 1915 (type species *Hippolysmata ensirostris* Kemp, 1914, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender feminine)
Exhippolysmata ensirostris ensirostris (Kemp, 1914)
= *Hippolysmata ensirostris* Kemp, 1914: 113, 118; Plate 7, figs 1-4. [Colombo]

Exhippolysmata ensirostris punctata (Kemp, 1914)

= *Hippolysmata ensirostris* var. *punctata* Kemp, 1914: 120; Plate 7, figs 5-7. [Sandheads, Ganges delta; Green Isl., Amherst, Tenasserim; Thongwa, Burma]

Exhippolysmata hastatoides (Balss, 1914a)

= *Mimocaris hastatoides* Balss, 1914a: 596. [Victoria, Cameroon, Reuse (Geringe tiefe)]

Exhippolysmata oplophoroides (Holthuis, 1948)

= *Hippolysmata* (*Exhippolysmata*) *oplophoroides* Holthuis, 1948: 1106; Figs 2-3. [Mouth of Surinam River, near Resolutie]

Exhippolysmata tugelae Stebbing, 1915: 94; Plate 89. [Off South Head, Tugela River, 12 fms; Cape Henderson, NW 2.5 miles, 26 fms]

***Gelastocaris* Kemp, 1914**

= *Gelastocaris* Kemp, 1914 (type species *Latreutes Paronae* Nobili, 1905f, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Gelastocaris paronae (Nobili, 1905f)

= *Latreutes Paronae* Nobili, 1905f: 2. [isola di Zanzibar]

***Gelastreutes* Bruce, 1990h**

= *Gelastreutes* Bruce, 1990h (type species *Gelastreutes crosnieri* Bruce, 1990h, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Gelastreutes crosnieri Bruce, 1990h: 139; Figs 1-4. [New Caledonia, 19°08'30"S 163°29'30"E, 65-120 m]

***Heptacarpus* Holmes, 1900**

= *Heptacarpus* Holmes, 1900 (type species *Hippolyte palpator* Owen, 1839, by original designation, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Heptacarpus acuticarinatus Komai & Ivanov, 2008: 9; Figs 5-9. [Sagami Bay, 35°07.858'N 139°33.698'E, 100-101 m]

Heptacarpus brachydactylus (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris brachydactyla* Rathbun, 1902a: 898. [off Santa Cruz Island, 266 fms]

Heptacarpus brevisrostris (Dana, 1852a)

= *Hippolyte brevisrostris* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in freto "de Fuca", juxta portum "Dungeness"]

Heptacarpus camtschaticus (Stimpson, 1860a)

= *Hippolyte camtschatica* Stimpson, 1860a: 33. [Type locality not indicated]

Heptacarpus carinatus Holmes, 1900: 202; Plate 3, fig. 60. [Monterey Bay, shallow water]

Heptacarpus commensalis Hayashi, 1979: 14; Figs 1-2. [just north of Seto Marine Biological Laboratory, Shirahama, from *Acropora* sp.]

Heptacarpus decorus (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris decora* Rathbun, 1902a: 896. [off Santa Cruz Island, California, 150 fms]

Heptacarpus flexus (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris flexa* Rathbun, 1902a: 896. [north of Bird Island, Shumagins, Alaska, 21 fms]

Heptacarpus franciscanus (Schmitt, 1921)

= *Spirontocaris franciscana* Schmitt, 1921: 60; Plate 12, figs 8-9. [San Francisco Bay]

Heptacarpus fuscimaculatus Wicksten, 1986: 47; Figs 1-2. [Big Fisherman's Cove, Santa Catalina Island, California, 33°27'N 118°28'W, among low-growing algae on floating dock]

Heptacarpus futilirostris (Spence Bate, 1888)

= *Nauticaris futilirostris* Spence Bate, 1888: 606; Plate 109, fig. 1. [*Challenger* stn 233A, 34°38'N 135°01'E, off Japan, 50 fms]

Heptacarpus geniculatus (Stimpson, 1860a)

= *Hippolyte geniculata* Stimpson, 1860a: 34. [Sinu "Hakodadi", inter lapides ad prof 2 org.]

= *Spirontocaris alcimede* De Man, 1906: 404. [Inland sea of Japan]

Heptacarpus grebnitzkii (Rathbun, 1902b)

= *Spirontocaris grebnitzkii* Rathbun, 1902b: 44; Fig. 18. [Mororan, Hokkaido]

- Heptacarpus herdmanni* (Walker, 1898)
= *Spirontocaris herdmanni* Walker, 1898: 277; Plate 16, fig. 2. [Puget Sound]
- Heptacarpus igarashii* Hayashi & Chiba, 1989: 71; Figs 1-3. [Toni Bay, Kamaishi City, Iwate Prefecture]
- Heptacarpus jordani* (Rathbun, 1902b)
= *Spirontocaris jordani* Rathbun, 1902b: 44; Fig. 17. [Hakodata, Hokkaido]
- Heptacarpus kincaidi* (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris kincaidi* Rathbun, 1902a: 899. [off Santa Cruz, California, 21 fms]
- Heptacarpus longirostris* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
= *Eualus geniculata* var. *longirostris* Kobjakova, 1936a: 211; Fig. 38. [Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Heptacarpus maxillipes* (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris maxillipes* Rathbun, 1902a: 898. [Off Segouam, Aleutians, 283 fms]
- Heptacarpus minutus* (Yokoya, 1930)
= *Spirontocaris minuta* Yokoya, 1930: 531; Fig. 2. [Off Arito, 19 fms]
- Heptacarpus moseri* (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris moseri* Rathbun, 1902a: 897. [off Segouam, Aleutians, 283 fms]
- Heptacarpus palpator* (Owen, 1839)
= *Hippolyte palpator* Owen, 1839: 89; Plate 28, fig. 3. [Monterey, California]
= *Hippolyte?* *Hemphillii* Lockington, 1877a: 35. [San Diego]
- Heptacarpus paludicola* Holmes, 1900: 201; Plate 3, figs 56-57. [Humboldt Bay; Shelter Cove; Bodega Bay]
- Heptacarpus pandaloides* (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Hippolyte pandaloides* Stimpson, 1860a: 34. [Sinu "Hakodadi", inter lapides ad prof 2 org.]
= *Spirontocaris propugnatrix* De Man, 1906: 404. [Inland Sea of Japan, 6 fms]
- Heptacarpus pugettensis* Jensen, 1983: 314; Figs 1-3. [Alki Point, Seattle, Washington, 47°34'N 122°25'W, low intertidal, under rock]
- Heptacarpus rectirostris* (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Hippolyte rectirostris* Stimpson, 1860a: 33. [Portu "Hakodadi" Japoniæ borealis, in locis profundis maris]
- Heptacarpus sitchensis* (Brandt, 1851)
= *Hippolyte sitchensis* Brandt, 1851: 116; Plate 5, figs 18-18c. [Insel Sitcha]
= *Hippolyte picta* Stimpson, 1871: 125. [Monterey, Cal.]
= *Heptacarpus littoralis* Butler, 1980: 220; unnumbered figure; Fig. 17. [Bunsby Islands, 2-9 m]
- Heptacarpus stimpsoni* Holthuis, 1947a: 13. [nomen novum for *Hippolyte cristata* Stimpson, 1860a]
= *Hippolyte cristata* Stimpson, 1860a: 33, nec De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]. [Portu "San Francisco" Californiae, fundo arenoso prof. 5-10 org.]
- Heptacarpus stylus* (Stimpson, 1864)
= *Hippolyte stylus* Stimpson, 1864: 154. [Straits of De Fuca]
= *Hippolyte esquimaltiana* Spence Bate, 1864: 666. [Esquimalt Harbor]
- Heptacarpus taylora* (Stimpson, 1857)
= *Hippolyte taylora* Stimpson, 1857: 500. [Monterey]
- Heptacarpus tenuissimus* Holmes, 1900: 203. [Monterey]
= *Hippolyte gracilis* Stimpson, 1864: 155; nec Liljeborg, 1851. [Puget Sound, deep water]
= *Hippolyte amabilis* Lenz, 1901: 432; Plate 32, figs 2-3. [Bare Island]
- Heptacarpus tridens* (Rathbun, 1902a)
= *Spirontocaris tridens* Rathbun, 1902a: 896. [Admiralty Inlet, Puget Sound, 40 fms]
- Heptacarpus yaldwyni* Wicksten, 1984b: 241; Figs 1-3. [off Salina Cruz, Mexico, 14°47'N 96°19'W - 14°50.5'N 96°13'W, 1052-1145 m]

***Hippolyte* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]**

- = *Hippolyte* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814] (type species *Hippolyte Varians* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814], by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

- = *Nectoceras* Rafinesque, 1817 (type species *Nectoceras pelagica* Rafinesque, 1817, by monotypy, gender neuter, a junior subjective synonym of *Astacus coerulescens* Fabricius, 1775; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)
- = *Virbius* Stimpson, 1860a (type species *Hippolyte acuminatus* Dana, 1852a (junior subjective synonym of *Astacus coerulescens* Fabricius, 1775), designated by Kingsley, 1880, gender masculine)
- = *Bellidia* Gosse, 1877 (type species *Bellidia Huntii* Gosse, 1877, by monotypy, gender feminine)
- Hippolyte acuta* (Stimpson, 1860a)
- = *Virbius acutus* Stimpson, 1860a: 35. [ad insulam "Loo Choo", littoralis in rupibus algosis]
- Hippolyte australiensis* (Stimpson, 1860a)
- = *Virbius australiensis* Stimpson, 1860a: 35. [in portu Jacksoniensi Australiae, inter algas ad prof. org. 2]
- = *Caradina cincinnuli* Spence Bate, 1863: 500; Plate 40, figs 3-3z. [Gulf St. Vincent, 4.5 fms]
- Hippolyte bifidirostris* (Miers, 1876a)
- = *Virbius bifidirostris* Miers, 1876a: 224. [New Zealand; illustrated in Miers, 1876b]
- Hippolyte californiensis* Holmes, 1895: 576; Plate 20, figs 21-26. [Bodega Bay]
- Hippolyte caradina* Holthuis, 1947a: 14. [nomen novum for *Caradina tenuirostris* Spence Bate, 1863 nec *Hippolyte tenuirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]]
- = *Caradina tenuirostris* Spence Bate, 1863: 501; Plate 40, figs 4-4k. [Gulf St. Vincent, 4.5 fms]
- Hippolyte catagrapha* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 2007: 185; Figs 1-4. [South Africa, False Bay, 6-8 m, from the ctenoid *Tropiometra carinata*]
- Hippolyte clarki* Chace, 1951: 37; Fig. 1f-p. [Friday Harbor, Washington, in eel grass]
- Hippolyte coerulescens* (Fabricius, 1775)
- = *Astacus coerulescens* Fabricius, 1775: 414. [Pelago inter Tropicos frequens]
- = *Palaemon pelagicus* Bosc, 1802: 105; Plate 14, fig. 2. [la haute mer, sur fucus nageans]
- = *Nectoceras pelagica* Rafinesque, 1817: 41. [Atlantic Ocean, in the gulph stream on the *Fucus natans*]
- = *Hippolyte tenuirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 374. [en haute mer, près de Açores]
- = *Hippolyte acuminatus* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in mari Atlantico cum *Sargasso* lat. bor. 36°07' - 4°07', long. occid. 20°43' - 71°36']
- = *Hippolyte bidentatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 591; Plate 105, figs 1-2. [Atlantic Ocean, on gulf-weed; between 32°07'-35°29'N and 50°53'-52°32'W]
- = *Hippolyte Martiali* A. Milne-Edwards, 1891: 47; Plate 6, figs 1-1g. [canal du Beagle, en vue de Loupataya, 198 m]
- Hippolyte edmondsoni* Hayashi, 1981a: 185; Figs 1-3. [Waimanalo, Oahu]
- Hippolyte garciarasoï* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996b: 16; Figs 5-6, 8-10. [Banyuls, between algae on rocks at the laboratory Arago, 42°29'N 03°08'E, 0-1 m]
- Hippolyte holthuisi* Zariquiey Álvarez, 1953: 104; Figs 3-4, 6, 8. [Cadaqués, junto al Cabo de Creus, 22-60 m]
- Hippolyte inermis* Leach, 1816b: 347. [Cornwall (United Kingdom), Plymouth, 50°13'N 04°10'W; neotype selection by d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996b]
- ? = *Carida viridis* Rafinesque, 1814: 24. [Sicile; nomen nudum]
- = *P.[alemon] Olivieri* Risso, 1816: 107. [dans les fucus et les conferves, environs de Nice]
- = *P.[alemon] Margaritaceus* Risso, 1816: 108. [dans les endroits pierreux, environs de Nice]
- = *Alpheus viridis* Otto, 1821: 12. [in mari circa Nicaeam; fully described in Otto, 1828]
- = *A.[lphesus] elongatus* Risso, 1827: 77. [golfe de Nice, dans les fucus]
- = *Hippolytus Brullei* Guérin, 1832: 41; Plate 27, fig. 2. [Grèce]
- = *Hippolyte virescens* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1836-1844]: Plate 53, figs 3-3b (as *Hippolyte viridis*). [Type locality not indicated]
- = *Hippolyte mauritanicus* Lucas, 1846: 42; Plate 4, fig. 3. [rade de Mers-el-Kebir; Lager, Stora, Bône]
- = *Hippolyte Whitei* W. Thompson, 1853: 110; Plate 6, figs 1-1a. [Weymouth Bay, 4-6 fms]
- = *Hippolyte Whitei* var. *ensis* W. Thompson, 1853: 111; Plate 6, fig. 1b. [Weymouth Bay]
- = *Hippolyte Whitei* var. *falcatus* W. Thompson, 1853: 112; Plate 6, fig. 1c. [Weymouth Bay]
- = *Hippolyte Mitchelli* W. Thompson, 1853: 114; Plate 6, figs 4-4a. [Weymouth Bay]
- = *Hippolyte producta* Norman, 1861: 275; Plate 13, fig. 5. [Lamlash Bay]
- Hippolyte jarvinensis* Hayashi, 1981a: 190; Figs 4-5. [Jarvis Islands, the Line Islands]

- Hippolyte kraussiana* (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Virbius Kraussianus* Stimpson, 1860a: 36. [in sinu "Simons Bay" prope promontorium Bonae Spei]
= *Virbius capensis* Lenz & Strunck, 1914: 319; Plate 20, figs 1-4. [Simonsbai]
- Hippolyte lagarderei* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1995: 494; Fig. 1. [Maroc, côte Atlantique, Témara, 33°55'N 06°55'W]
- Hippolyte leptocerus* (Heller, 1863a)
= *Virbius leptocerus* Heller, 1863a: 289; Plate 10, Figs 5-6. [Hafen von Genua]
= *V.[irbius] gracilis* Heller, 1862b: 399; nec *H.[ippolyte] gracilis* Liljeborg, 1851. [aus dem adriatischen Meere]
= *Virbius gracilis* varietas *intermedia* Czerniavsky, 1868: 68; Plate 5, figs 2-7. [sinu Jaltensi]
= *Virbius gracilis* var. *longirostris* Czerniavsky, 1868: 68; Plate 5, figs 8-25. [Black Sea]
= *Virbius gracilis* forma *typica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 14. [Black Sea]
= *Virbius gracilis* var. *articulirostris* Czerniavsky, 1884: 15; Plate 1, fig.1a. [Black Sea]
= *Virbius gracilis* var. *brevirostris* Czerniavsky, 1884: 15; Plate 1, figs 1p-s. [Black Sea]
= *Virbius Brullei* var. *elongata* Czerniavsky, 1884: 18. [sinus Jaltensis, zona littoralis; sinus Sevastopol]
= *Virbius Brullei* forma *fortior* Czerniavsky, 1884: 19; Plate 2, figs 3a-n. [sinus Jaltensis, zona littoralis, 1-1.5 m; sinus Suchum, zona littoralis, 1-1.5 m]
= *Virbius tenuirostris* Czerniavsky, 1884: 20; Plate 2, figs 4a-g. [sinus Suchum, zona littoralis, 1-1.5 m]
= *Virbius rectifrons* Czerniavsky, 1884: 21; Plate 1, fig. 2. [sinus Suchum, zona littoralis, 1-1.5 m]
= *Hippolyte longirostris armoricana* Sollaud in Bourdon, 1965: 6, 39. [côtes bretonnes]
- Hippolyte leptometrae* Ledoyer, 1969: 343; Plate 2. [côtes de Provence, 110 m]
- Hippolyte longiallex* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 2007: 193; Figs 7-9. [West Africa, Gulf of Guinea, Principe Island, Pedra da Galé, 35 m, from *Muriceops tuberculata*]
- Hippolyte multicolorata* Yaldwyn, 1971: 90. [Island Bay, Wellington, from intertidal algae]
- Hippolyte nicholsoni* Chace, 1972: 113; Figs 46-47. [Milford Bay, between Pigeon Point and Crown Point, Tobago, 9-12 m]
- Hippolyte niezabitoskii* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996b: 58; Figs 25-28, 29a. [Ionian coast of Greece, Drepanos, western part, 39°30'N 20°15'E, small seagrasses on non muddy sand]
- Hippolyte obliquimanus* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in portu Rio Janeiro]
= *Hippolyte exilirostratus* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in portu "Rio Janeiro"]
= *Virbius gracilis* var. *brasiliensis* Czerniavsky, 1884: 14. [Type locality not indicated]
= *Hippolyte curaçaoensis* Schmitt, 1924a: 68; Fig. 4. [West Punt, Curaçao]
- Hippolyte palliola* Kensley, 1970: 183; Figs 1-2. [4 or 5 miles south of the Kunene River mouth, South West Africa, in brown algae growing on intertidal rocks]
- Hippolyte pleuracantha* (Stimpson, 1871)
= *Virbius pleuracanthus* Stimpson, 1871: 127. [harbor of Norfolk, Va.; at Somers' Point, in Great Egg Harbor, N. J.]
- Hippolyte prideauxiana* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]
= *Hippolyte Prideauxiana* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 38, figs 1, 3-5. [Near Bantham, on the southern coast of Devon]
= *Hippolyte Moorii* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 38, fig. 2. [Plymouth Sound]
= *Bellidia Huntii* Gosse, 1877: 313; Plate 10. [off the Shag Rock, northern end of Torbay, 6 fms]
- Hippolyte proteus* (Paul'son, 1875)
= *V.[irbius] Proteus* Paul'son, 1875: 109, Plate 16, figs 2-5, Plate 18, figs 1-1k. [Red Sea]
- Hippolyte sapphica* d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1993: 56; Figs 1, 5, 7, 8-9. [20 m à l'est du port de Skala Kallonis, herbiers de Zostéracees, 0.5-1 m]
= *Hippolyte sapphica* forma A d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996b: 79; Figs 38-39. [Gulf of Kallonis, 20 m at East of Skala Kallonis harbour, 39°12'N 26°15'E, 0.5-1 m]
= *Hippolyte sapphica* forma B d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996b: 84; Figs 40-43. [Gulf of Amvrakikos]
- Hippolyte varians* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]
= *Hippolyte Varians* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]: 432. [rocky shores of Devon]
= *Hippolyte smaragdina* Krøyer, 1841: 570. [Norges Vestkyst og Kattegattet]
= *Hippolyte fascigera* Gosse, 1853: 153. [Weymouth Bay, a few miles from land]

- = *Hippolyte Grayana* W. Thompson, 1853: 113; Plate 6, figs 3-3a. [Weymouth Bay, 4 fms]
 = *Caradina tenuis* Spence Bate, 1866: 28; Plate 2, fig. 1. [Plymouth]
- Hippolyte ventricosa* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]
 = *Hippolyte ventricosus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 371. [mers d'Asie; India according to d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1999]
 = *H.[ippolyte] orientalis* Heller, 1862c: 277. [im rothen Meere]
 ? = *Virbius Mossambicus* Hilgendorf, 1879: 836; Plate 4, fig. 1. [Zambeze]
- Hippolyte williamsi* Schmitt, 1924c: 163; Fig. 40. [Eden, rock pools]
 = *Hippolyte mexicana* Chace, 1937b: 127; Fig. 6. [Santa Inez Bay, 26°50'45"N 111°54'20"W, 1 fm]
- Hippolyte zostericola* (Smith, 1873)
 = *Virbius zostericola* Smith, 1873: 550; Plate 3, fig. 11. [among eel-grass about Vineyard Sound]
 = *Hippolyte pleuracantha bermudensis* Gurney, 1936: 27; Plate 1, figs 4-12; Plate 2, figs 13-21. [*Zostera*-bed in Walsingham Bay, on the west of Castle Harbour; in *Sargassum* growing on rocks at Tobacco Bay on the north shore]
- Latreutes Stimpson, 1860a**
 = *Cyclorhynchus* De Haan, 1849 [in De Haan, 1833-1850] (type species *Hippolyte planirostris* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850], by monotypy, gender neuter; invalid junior homonym of *Cyclorhynchus* Kaup, 1829 (Aves), *Cyclorhynchus* Sundevall, 1836 (Aves) and *Cyclorhynchus* Macquart, 1841 (Diptera))
 = *Latreutes* Stimpson, 1860a (type species *Hippolyte ensiferus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840], designated by Kingsley, 1880, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
 = *Rhynchocyclus* Stimpson, 1860a (nomen novum for *Cyclorhynchus* De Haan, 1849 [in De Haan, 1833-1850], gender masculine; invalid junior homonym of *Rhynchocyclus* Cabanis & Heine, 1859 (Aves))
 = *Concordia* Kingsley, 1880 (type species *Concordia gibberosus* Kingsley, 1880 (junior subjective synonym of *Rhynchocyclus parvulus* Stimpson, 1871), by monotypy, gender feminine)
 = *Platybema* Spence Bate, 1888 (nomen novum for *Cyclorhynchus* De Haan, 1849 [in De Haan, 1833-1850] and *Rhynchocyclus* Stimpson, 1860a, gender neuter)
- Latreutes acicularis* Ortmann, 1890: 506; Plate 37, fig. 6. [Japan, Kadsiyama]
- Latreutes anoplonyx* Kemp, 1914: 104; Plate 4, figs 3-5. [Bombay]
- Latreutes antiborealis* Holthuis, 1952d: 62; Fig. 14. [Golgo de Ancud, Canal San Antonio, inner part, 41°44'10"S 73°15'15"W, 15 m]
- Latreutes compressus* (Stimpson, 1860a)
 = *Rhynchocyclus compressus* Stimpson, 1860a: 28. [in portu "Jackson" Australiae, f. algoso p. 2 org.]
 = *Caradina truncifrons* Spence Bate, 1863: 499; Plate 40, figs 2-2u. [Gulf St. Vincent, 4.5 fms]
- Latreutes foliistrois* Kobjakova, 1935: 91; Fig. 4. [Bucht Peters des Großen]
- Latreutes fucorum* (Fabricius, 1798)
 = *Palaemon fucorum* Fabricius, 1798: 404. [in Oceani Fuco natante]
 = *Hippolyte ensiferus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 374. [haute mer, près de Açores]
- Latreutes inermis* Chace, 1972: 122; Figs 51-52. [Reef just south of Marigot Harbour, Saint Lucia Island, 4-6 m]
- Latreutes laminirostris* Ortmann, 1890: 506; Plate 37, fig. 5. [Japan, Tanagava]
- Latreutes mucronatus* (Stimpson, 1860a)
 = *Rhynchocyclus mucronatus* Stimpson, 1860a: 27. [in freto "Ly-I-moon" prope Hong Kong, f. conchoso p. 25 org.]
 = *Latreutes Gravieri* Nobili, 1904: 231. [Djibouti]
 = *Latreutes mucronatus* var. *multidens* Nobili, 1905b: 394. [Mer Rouge, Java]
 = *Latreutes natalensis* Lenz & Strunck, 1914: 320; Plate 21, figs 1-11. [Port Natal]
- Latreutes parvulus* (Stimpson, 1871)
 = *Rhynchocyclus parvulus* Stimpson, 1866: 48. [nomen nudum]
 = *Rhynchocyclus parvulus* Stimpson, 1871: 124. [St. Joseph I., Texas]
 = *Concordia gibberosa* Kingsley, 1880: 414. [Fort Macon (Beaufort Inlet), North Carolina, U.S.A.]

- Latreutes phycologus* Nobili, 1905a: 159; unnumbered figure. [Côtes d'Arabie, sur une algue brune flottante]
- Latreutes planirostris* (De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850])
= *Hippolyte planirostris* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: Plate 45, fig. 7. [Japan]
= *Latreutes dorsalis* Stimpson, 1860a: 27. [in sinu "Hakodadi" Japoniae, prof. 8 org.]
- Latreutes planus* Spence Bate, 1888: 584; Plate 89, fig. 5. [Off Sibago Island, Samboangan, Philippine Islands]
- Latreutes porcinus* Kemp, 1916a: 397; Fig. 3; Plate 36, fig. 3. [jetty on Ross Island, Port Blair, Andamans, among weeds]
- Latreutes pristis* (Nobili, 1899)
= *Platybema pristis* Nobili, 1899: 233. [Beagle Bay, sulle secche fra Beagle e Volverine Passage]
- Latreutes pymoeus* Nobili, 1904: 231. [Djibouti; original spelling maintained under Art. 32.1]
- Latreutes unidentatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 586; Plate 89, fig. 6. [Off Sibago, Samboangan, Philippine Islands]

Lebbeus White, 1847a

- = *Lebbeus* White, 1847a (type species *Lebbeus orthorhynchus* White, 1847a (junior subjective synonym of *Alpheus Polaris* Sabine, 1824), by monotypy, gender masculine; name conserved under the plenary power of the ICZN, and placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 671 in 1963)
- = *Hetairus* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Alpheus Polaris* Sabine, 1824, designated under the plenary powers of the ICZN, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 671 in 1963)
- = *Birulaecaris* Dons, 1915 (type species *Hippolyte mysis* Birulya, 1898 (junior subjective synonym of *Alpheus Polaris* Sabine, 1824), gender feminine)
- Lebbeus acudactylus* Jensen, 2006: 34; Figs 4D, 7-9. [Aleutian Islands, Alaska, 51.86°N 174.92°W, 155 m]
- Lebbeus africanus* Fransen, 1997a: 231; Figs 1-29. [Mauritania, off Banc d'Arguin, 19°43'N 17°30'W, 1500 m]
- Lebbeus antarcticus* (Hale, 1941)
= *Spirontocaris antarcticus* Hale, 1941: 267; Figs 5-6. [Off Adelie Coast, Wilkes Land, Antarctica, 66°21'S 138°28'E, 640 m]
- Lebbeus balssi* Hayashi, 1992: 112; Figs 1-3. [East China Sea, 33°59.4'N 128°48.0'E, 102 m]
- Lebbeus bidentatus* Zarenkov, 1976: 13; Fig. 5. [R.V. *Akademik Kurchatov* stn 276, off Peru, 1680 m]
- Lebbeus brandti* (Bražnikov, 1907)
= *Hetairus brandti* Bražnikov, 1907: 157; Fig. 20. [near Cape Terpeniya, East coast of Sakhaln Island, Sea of Okhotsk]
- Lebbeus brevicornis* Komai, 2011: 291; Figs 5-8. [R/V *Rinkai-maru*, Sagami Bay, off Misaki, 351-338 m]
- Lebbeus brevirostris* Chang, Komai & Chan, 2010: 727; Figs 1-3, 10A-B. [24°52.33'N 122°03.10'E, 600 m]
- Lebbeus carinatus* Zarenkov, 1976: 9; Fig. 2. [R.V. *Akademik Kurchatov* stn 290, off Peru, 1850 m]
- Lebbeus catalepsis* Jensen, 1987: 89; Figs 1-3. [Strait of Juan de Fuca between Sekiu and Neah Bay, Washington, 48°19'N 124°28'W, low intertidal]
- Lebbeus clarehamnah* McCallum & Poore, 2010: 127; Figs 1C, 2-3. [Western Australia, off Bald Island, 35°12.49'S 118°39.04'E - 35°12.14'S 118°40.08'E, 408-431 m]
- Lebbeus comanthi* Hayashi & Okuno, 1997: 49; Figs 1-2, 3(2), 4(3). [Izu Ocean Park, Sagami Bay, 15 m, from *Oxycomanthus japonicus*]
- Lebbeus compressus* Holthuis, 1947a: 9, 40. [nomen novum for *Spirontocaris gibberosa* Yokoya, 1933 sensu Balss, 1914b]
= *Spirontocaris gibberosa* Yokoya, 1933: 25; Fig. 8. [*Sôyô-Marû* stn 26, north-east of Siwoya-zaki, 232 m]
- Lebbeus cristagalli* McCallum & Poore, 2010: 131; Figs 1A-B, 4. [Western Australia, north-west Australia, near Ashmore Reef, 12°28.53'S 123°25.04'E - 12°29.58'S 123°25.00'E, 397-405 m]
- Lebbeus cristatus* Ah Yong, 2010: 341; Figs 1-2, 3A. [36°54.76'S 167°32.10'E, Challenger Plateau, New Zealand, 1231-1226 m]

- Lebbeus curvirostris* Zarenkov, 1976: 12; Fig. 4. [R.V. *Akademic Kurchatov* stn 290, off Peru, 1680-1860 m]
- Lebbeus elegans* Komai, Hayashi & Kohtsuka, 2004: 103; Figs 1-3. [off Togi, Hakui District, Ishikawa Prefecture, west coast of Noto Peninsula, Sea of Japan, 400 m]
- Lebbeus eludus* Jensen, 2006: 24; Figs 1-3, 4A-B. [Burrows Channel, Anacortes, Washington, 48.29.4°N 122.41.7°W, 14 m]
- Lebbeus fasciatus* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
= *Hetairus fasciata* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 17. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
= *Hetairus zebra* Makarov, 1935: 319; Fig. 1; nec Leim, 1921. [Bering-Insel, Bucht Nikolskaja, sandiges Ufer am Ende der Bucht; Bering-Insel, Fazies der Steine und Felsen im Litoral nahe dem Dorf Nokolskaja; Bering-Meer, 59°53'N 170°26'E, 32 m; Awatsch-Golf, nahe der Bucht Betschewinskaja, 30 m]
= *Hetairus zebra* Makarov, 1941: 123. [Karaginsky Island, Bering Island, Mednyi Island, Avanchisky Gulf (near Becheviskaya Bay), Bering Sea stn 85]
= *Spirontocaris makarofi* Urita, 1942: 18. [nomen novum for *Hetairus zebra* Makarov, 1935]
- Lebbeus formosus* Chang, Komai & Chan, 2010: 732; Figs 4-5, 10C. [22°06.3345'N 121°08.2237'E, 1260-1275 m]
- Lebbeus grandimanus* (Bražnikov, 1907)
= *Hetairus grandimana* Bražnikov, 1907: 152; Fig. 18. [coasts of Kamtchatka, Sea of Okhotsk; Sea of Japan, 19-118 m]
- Lebbeus groenlandicus* (Fabricius, 1775)
= *Astacus Groenlandicus* Fabricius, 1775: 416. [in mari groenlandico]
= *Cancer aculeatus* O. Fabricius, 1780: 239. [Naularnak]
= *Hippolite armata* Owen, 1839: 88; Plate 27, fig. 2. [shores of Kamtschatka]
= *Hippolite cornuta* Owen, 1839: 89; Plate 28, fig. 2. [Type locality not indicated]
- Lebbeus heterochaelus* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
= *Hetairus heterochaela* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Figs 18-19. [Okhotsk Sea, 165 m; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Lebbeus indicus* Holthuis, 1947a: 40; Figs 1-3. [Bali Sea, 7°28.2'S 115°24.6'E, 1018 m]
- Lebbeus kubo* Hayashi, 1992: 123; Figs 6-8. [central Sea of Japan, off Namerikawa, Toyama Prefecture, 200 m]
- Lebbeus laevirostris* Crosnier, 1999a: 454; Figs 1-3. [Indonésie (déroit de Makassar), 02°37.6'S 118°10.9'E, 798-779 m]
- Lebbeus lagunae* (Schmitt, 1921)
= *Spirontocaris lagunae* Schmitt, 1921: 57; Fig. 35; Plate 12, Figs 10-11. [Laguna Beach, California, 12-15 fms]
- Lebbeus laurentae* Wicksten, 2010: 196; Figs 1-4; nomen novum for *Lebbeus carinatus* de Saint Laurent, 1984 nec Zarenkov, 1976. [Northeastern Pacific, 12°49'N 103°57'W, 2630 m]
- Lebbeus longidactylus* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
= *Hetairus longidactyla* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Figs 12-13. [Okhotsk Sea, 440-504 m; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Lebbeus longipes* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
= *Hetairus longipes* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 16. [Peter the Great Bay and Tatar Strait, Sea of Japan; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Lebbeus manus* Komai & Collins, 2009: 29; Figs 1-3. [Manus Basin, 03°79'S 146°09'E, 1575 m]
- Lebbeus microceros* (Krøyer, 1841)
= *Hippolyte microceras* Krøyer, 1841: 578. [Grønland; *microceras* is an incorrect original spelling under Art. 33.3.1 and corrected to *microceros*]
= *Spirontocaris zebra* Leim, 1921: 133; Plates 2-3. [Passamquoddy bay, 30 m; Joe's Point, St. Croix River; Head Harbour, Campobello Island, low tide and 10 m (all New Brunswick); St. Mary's Bay (Nova Scotia)]
- Lebbeus miyakei* Hayashi, 1992: 127; Figs 10-11. [Sea of Genkainada, Orono-shima Island, Fukuoka Prefecture, 30-40 m]
- Lebbeus mundus* Jensen, 2006: 30; Figs 4C, 5-6. [Willis Point, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada, 48.34.601°N 123.29.319°W, 9-12 m]

- Lebbeus nudirostris* Komai & Takeda, 2004: 78; Figs 1A, 2-3. [west of Taibusa-misaki, Boso Peninsula, 35°04.68'N 139°45.32'E, 250 m, trap for scampi]
- Lebbeus polaris* (Sabine, 1824)
- = *Alpheus polaris* Sabine, 1824: ccxxxviii; Plate 2, figs 5-8. [on the coast of Melville Island, 50 fms]
 - = *Hippolyte borealis* Ross, 1835: lxxxiv; Plate B, fig. 3. [off Elizabeth Harbour, 80 fms]
 - = *Lebbeus orthorhynchus* White, 1847a: 76. [Type locality not indicated]
 - = *Hippolyte St. Pauli* Brandt, 1851: 118; Plate 5, fig. 19. [Beeringschen Meere bei Pauls-Insel]
 - = *Hippolyte cultellata* Norman, 1867: 200. [the Minch]
 - = *Hippolyte incerta* Buchholz, 1874: 272. [Ostgrönland]
 - = *Hippolyte Amazo* Pfeffer, 1886: 46; Plate 1, figs 7a-b. [Cumberland-Sund, Baffins Land, 66°35'40"N 67°19'15"W]
 - = *Hetairus debilis* Spence Bate, 1888: 615; Plate 109, fig. 4. [*Challenger* stn 49, 43°3'N 63°39'W, 85 fms]
 - = *Hetairus tenuis* Spence Bate, 1888: 613; Plate 109, fig. 3. [*Challenger* stn 49, 43°3'N 63°39'W, south of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 85 fms]
 - = *Hippolyte projecta* Spence Bate, 1888: 594; Plate 105, fig. 3. [*Challenger* stn 49, 43°3'N 63°39'W, south of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 85 fms]
 - = *Hippolyte mysis* Birulya, 1898: 184; Plate 1, figs 1-15. [White Sea, SW coast of Kandalak Bay, Kovda]
- Lebbeus polyacanthus* Komai, Hayashi & Kohtsuka, 2004: 109; Figs 4-6. [off Togi, Hakui District, west coast of Noto Peninsula, 400 m]
- Lebbeus profundus* (Rathbun, 1906)
- = *Spirontocaris profunda* Rathbun, 1906: 914; Plate 24, fig. 10. [vicinity of Modu Manu, 762-1000 fms]
- Lebbeus rubrodentatus* Bruce, 2010k: 75; Figs 1-2. [9°35'S 129°28'E, Timor Sea, NW Australia, 360-396 m]
- Lebbeus saldanhae* (Barnard, 1947)
- = *Spirontocaris saldanhae* Barnard, 1947: 385. [off Saldanha Bay, 145 fms]
- Lebbeus schrencki* (Bražnikov, 1907)
- = *Hetairus schrencki* Bražnikov, 1907: 161; Fig. 21. [East coast of Sakhalin Island, Sea of Okhotsk, 43-100 m]
- Lebbeus scrippsii* Wicksten & Méndez G., 1982: 106; Plates 1-2. [Off Arica, Chile, 18°40.5'S 70°36.0'W to 18°32.2'S 70°29.8'W, 768-968 m]
- Lebbeus similior* Komai & Komatsu, 2009: 540; Figs 10-12. [off Soh-ma, Fukushima Prefecture, 37°47.6'N 142°37.1'E to 37°47.4'N 142°37.2'E, 1196-1196 m]
- Lebbeus speciosus* (Urita, 1942)
- = *Spirontocaris makarofi speciosa* Urita, 1942: 19; Fig. 4. [Otomari, 2-3 fms]
 - = *Lebbeus possjeticus* Kobjakova, 1967: 235; Fig. 4. [Minosok Bay, Possjet Gulf, Sea of Japan, Russian Far East]
- Lebbeus spinirostris* (Kobjakova, 1936a)
- = *Hetairus spinirostris* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 10. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Lebbeus splendidus* Wicksten & Méndez G., 1982: 110; Plates 3-5. [Southwest of Lobos de Tierra, Peru, 6°31'S 81°01'W, 712-744 m]
- Lebbeus spongiaris* Komai, 2001a: 57; Figs 1-4. [W of Izu-Oshima Island, Izu Islands, 34°44.538'N 139°19.723'E, 257-263 m]
- Lebbeus tosaensis* Hanamura & Abe, 2003: 17; Figs 1-5. [33°17'34"8N 134°13'07"E, 344 m]
- Lebbeus unalaskensis* (Rathbun, 1902a)
- = *Spirontocaris unalaskensis* Rathbun, 1902a: 895. [north of Unalaska, 350 fms]
 - = *Hetairus brevipes* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Figs 9a-c. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
 - = *Hetairus unalaskensis* var. *japonica* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 14. [Tatar Straits, Sea of Japan; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
 - = *Hetairus unalaskensis* var. *ochotensis* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 15. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]
- Lebbeus unguiculatus* Chang, Komai & Chan, 2010: 737; Figs 7-9, 10D. [22°09.556'N 121°07.174'E, 1257-1262 m]

Lebbeus ushakovi (Kobjakova, 1936a)

= *Hetairus ushakovi* Kobjakova, 1936a: 222; Fig. 11. [Okhotsk Sea, 165 m; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

Lebbeus vicinus vicinus (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris vicina* Rathbun, 1902a: 895. [north of Unalaska Island, 309 fms]

Lebbeus vicinus montereyensis Wicksten & Méndez G., 1982: 114; Plate 6. [West of Punta Banda, Baja California, Mexico, 31°18'N 117°36'W, 2068-2086 m]

Lebbeus vinogradowi Zarenkov, 1960: 346; Fig. 3. [Sea of Okhotsk, 56°57.5'N 145°57'E, 204 m]

Lebbeus washingtonianus (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Spirontocaris washingtoniana* Rathbun, 1902a: 895. [off Sea Lion Rock, Washington, 685 fms]

Lebbeus wera Ah Yong, 2009: 786; Figs 5-7. [Brothers Caldera, 34°52.93'S 179°04.13'E, 1208-1209 m]

Lebbeus yaldwyni Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 304; Figs 15-17; frontispiece (B). [New South Wales, east of Sydney, 33°43'S 151°51 – 53'E, 450 m]

***Leontocaris* Stebbing, 1905**

= *Leontocaris* Stebbing, 1905 (type species *Leontocaris paulsoni* Stebbing, 1905, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Problemacaris* Stebbing, 1921a (type species *Problemacaris spinetum* Stebbing, 1921a (junior subjective synonym of *Leontocaris paulsoni* Stebbing, 1905), by monotypy, gender feminine)

Leontocaris alexander Poore, 2009: 958; Figs 2-4. [Seamount Hill U, 147°10.8'S 44°19.6'E, 1200-1300 m]

Leontocaris ampletipes Bruce, 1990i: 121; Figs 1-5. [Victoria, South of Point Hicks, 38°21.9'S 149°20.0'E, 1000 m]

Leontocaris bulga Taylor & Poore, 1998: 59; Figs 2-4. [Tasmania, 94.5 km SSE of Southeast Cape, "V" seamount, 44°24.0'S 147°09.0'E, 1400-1650 m]

Leontocaris lar Kemp, 1906b: 299. [outside the Porcupine Bank, 53°07'N 14°50'W, 500 fms]

? = *Problemacaris boschmai* Gordon, 1964: 337; Figs 3-6, 9B. [48°03'N 9°04'W, 500-0 m]

Leontocaris pacifica Zarenkov, 1976

= *Leontocaris pacificus* Zarenkov, 1976: 10; Fig. 3. [off Chile, 680-700 m]

Leontocaris paulsoni Stebbing, 1905: 99; Plate 26. [25 miles off Lion's Head, N. 67°E, 131-136 fms]

? = *Problemacaris spinetum* Stebbing, 1921a: 626. [about 300 fms, Table Mountain E. by S. 40 miles according to Stebbing, 1924]

Leontocaris vanderlandi Fransen, 2001: 57; Figs 1-26. [Seychelles, N of Platte Island atoll, 05°48'S 55°22'E, 600 m]

Leontocaris yarramundi Taylor & Poore, 1998: 64; Figs 5-7. [Tasmania, 82.8 km SSE of Southeast Cape, "U" seamount, 44°19.2'S 147°07.2'E, 1083-1448 m]

***Ligur Sarato*, 1885**

= *Lybia* Risso, 1844 (type species *P.[alaemon] Ensiferus* Risso, 1816, by monotypy, gender feminine; invalid junior homonym of *Lybia* H. Milne Edwards, 1834 (Crustacea Brachyura))

= *Ligur Sarato*, 1885 (type species *Ligur Edwardsii* Sarato, 1885 (junior subjective synonym of *P.[alaemon] Ensiferus* Risso, 1816), by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Ligur ensiferus (Risso, 1816)

= *P.[alaemon] Ensiferus* Risso, 1816: 106. [dans la région de coraux, environs de Nice]

= *Hippolyte Carneus* Roux, 1831: 28. [nomen nudum]

= *Hippolytus Incarnatus* Hope, 1851: 18. [nomen nudum]

= *Palemon Veditanti* Monod, 1931: 133. [nomen nudum]

= *Ligur Edwardsii* Sarato, 1885: 2. [mers de Saint-Jean et d'Eza]

***Lysmata* Risso, 1816**

= *Aglaope* Rafinesque, 1814 (type species *Aglaope striata* Rafinesque, 1814 (invalid senior subjective synonym of *M.[elicerata] Seti Caudata* Risso, 1816), by monotypy, gender feminine; invalid junior

- homonym of *Aglaope* Latreille, 1809 (Lepidoptera); name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)
 = *Niphea* Rafinesque, 1815 (nomen novum for *Aglaope* Rafinesque, 1814, gender feminine; name suppressed for the purposes of the Principle of Priority but not for those of the Principle of Homonymy under the plenary powers of the ICZN, placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)
 = *Melicerta* Risso, 1816 (type species *M.[elicerta] Seti Caudata* Risso, 1816, designated by H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1836-1844], gender feminine; invalid junior homonym of *Melicerta* Schrank, 1803 (Rotifera) and *Melicerta* Peron & Lesueur, 1810 (Colenterata); name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)
 = *Lysmata* Risso, 1816 (nomen novum for *Melicerta* Risso, 1816, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 52 in 1958)
 ? = *Opithiocheirus* Leach, 1830a (type species *Opithiocheirus Chrysophthalmus* Leach, 1830a, by monotypy, gender masculine)
 ? = *Usterocheirus* Leach, 1830a (type species *Usterocheirus Macropocoilium* Leach, 1830a, designated by Holthuis, 1993a, gender masculine)
 = *Arno* Roux, 1831 (nomen novum for *Aglaope* Rafinesque, 1814, gender feminine)
 = *Eretmocarid* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Eretmocarid stylorostri* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender feminine)
 = *Hippolysmata* Stimpson, 1860a (type species *Hippolysmata vittata* Stimpson, 1860a, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
- Lysmata amboinensis* (De Man, 1888b)
 = *Hippolysmata vittata* var. *amboinensis* De Man, 1888b: 495. [Amboina]
- Lysmata anchisteus* Chace, 1972: 125; Figs 53-54. [Grenada, Point Saline, rocks at southwest end of first beach on lee coast]
- Lysmata ankeri* Rhyne & Lin, 2006: 179; Figs 7-9; Plate 1C. [Pompano Beach, Florida, southeast of inlet, 4 m]
- Lysmata argentopunctata* Wicksten, 2000a: 3; Figs 1-3. [Morro Colorado, Sonora, 28°20'N 111°18'W, 5-10 m]
- Lysmata bahia* Rhyne & Lin, 2006: 191; Figs 16-18; Plate 1F. [Bahia, Salvador, Brazil, seawall at harbor, purchased from a pet store]
- Lysmata boggei* Rhyne & Lin, 2006: 183; Figs 10-12; Plate 1D. [northwest of Hernando Beach, Florida, seagrass bed, 4 m]
- Lysmata californica* (Stimpson, 1866)
 = *Hippolysmata californica* Stimpson, 1866: 48. [San Diego, Cal.]
 = *Hippolyte lineata* Lockington, 1877a: 35. [San Diego, between tides]
- Lysmata chica* Wicksten, 2000a: 8; Figs 5-7. [Bahía Cartago, Isla Isabela (Albemarle Island), Galapagos, 0°34'N 90°58'W, shore]
- Lysmata debelius* Bruce, 1983e: 115; Figs 1-9. [Polillo Island, east of Luzon, Philippines, 28 m]
- Lysmata dispar* Hayashi, 2007: 85; Figs 1-3. [Goodwyn I., 20°32.000'S 116°32.420'E, intertidal]
- Lysmata galapagensis* Schmitt, 1924c: 165; Fig. 41. [Northeast of Eden, 7 fms]
- Lysmata grabhami* (Gordon, 1935)
 = *Hippolysmata grabhami* Gordon, 1935: 319; Figs 10, 11a-b. [Funchal, Madeira]
- Lysmata gracilirostris* Wicksten, 2000b: 208; Figs 1-3. [Golfo de Papagayo, Costa Rica, 10°42.4'N 85°55'W, 8-86 m]
- Lysmata guamensis* Anker & Cox, 2011: 205; Figs 1-3. [Mariana Archipelago, Guam, Glass Breakwater near mouth of Apra Harbor, 3-6 m]
- Lysmata hochi* Baeza & Anker, 2008: 149; Figs 1-2. [Panama, Caribbean coast, Bocas del Toro, Isla Colon, Playa Bluff, 0.5-1 m]
- Lysmata holthuisi* Anker, Baeza & De Grave, 2009: 684; Figs 1-5. [Taboga I., intertidal, low tide, under rocks and coral rubble]
- Lysmata intermedia* (Kingsley, 1878a)
 = *Hippolysmata intermedia* Kingsley, 1878a: 90. [Fort Jefferson; Tortugas, Florida]
- Lysmata kemp* Chace, 1997: 53. [nomen novum for *Hippolysmata dentata* Kemp, 1914 nec *Palaemon dentatus* De Haan, 1844]

- = *Hippolysmata dentata* Kemp, 1914: 117; Plate 6, fig. 5. [off M. of Irrawaddy R, 15°20'N 94°55'E, 20 fms]
- Lysmata kuekenthali* (De Man, 1902)
= *Hippolyte küekenthali* De Man, 1902: 850; Plate 26, fig. 56; nomen novum for *Merhippolyte orientalis* sensu De Man, 1892a nec Spence Bate, 1888. [Flores; Ternate]
= *Hippolysmata marleyi* Stebbing, 1919: 120; Plate 18. [Isezela, Natal]
- Lysmata lipkei* Okuno & Fiedler, 2010: 599; Figs 1-4. [Ubara-jima Islet, Katsuura, Boso Peninsula, Honshu, Japan, 35°07.7'N 140°16.7'E, 15 m]
- Lysmata moorei* (Rathbun, 1901)
= *Hippolysmata moorei* Rathbun, 1901: 115; Fig. 23. [Playa de Ponce]
- Lysmata morelandi* (Yaldwyn, 1971)
= *Hippolysmata (Hippolysmata) morelandi* Yaldwyn, 1971: 90. [Bay of Islands, North Auckland, subtidal algal beds on rocky substrate to a depth of about 20 ft]
- Lysmata multiscissa* (Nobili, 1904)
= *Hippolysmata multiscissa* Nobili, 1904: 232. [Djibouti]
- Lysmata nayaritensis* Wicksten, 2000a: 14; Figs 9-11. [Playa Mantac, about 5 miles SE of San Blas, Nayarit, Mexico, 21°33'N 105°19'W]
- Lysmata nilita* Dohrn & Holthuis, 1950: 339; Fig. 1; Plate 9. [Western half of Bay of Naples]
= *Lysmata Nilita* Hope, 1851: 17. [nomen nudum]
- Lysmata olavoii* Fransen, 1991b: 63; Figs 1-34. [Azores, Pico, Ponto da Ilha, 38°25'00"N 27°59'10"W, 135 m]
- Lysmata pedersenii* Rhyne & Lin, 2006: 187; Figs 13-15, Plate 1E. [southeast of Sombrero Reef, Marathon, Florida, in tube sponge, 15 m]
- Lysmata philippinensis* Chace, 1997: 53, 75; Figs 19-20. [Albay Gulf, east of southern Luzon, 13°12'N 123°49'18"E, 267 m]
- Lysmata porteri* (Rathbun, 1907)
= *Hippolysmata porteri* Rathbun, 1907: 49; Plate 3, fig. 4. [Bay of Valparaiso]
- Lysmata rafa* Rhyne & Anker, 2007: 292; Figs 2-4. [Florida, Key west Lakes, west of Key West, under ledge, about 1 m]
- Lysmata rathbunae* Chace, 1970: 59; Figs 1-3. [Off Boynton Beach, Florida, 26°31'N 80°01'W, 55-64 m]
- Lysmata rauli* Laubenheimer & Rhyne, 2010: 299; Figs 1-3. [Salvador, Bahia, Brazil, under rocky ledge in tide pool, 2 m depth]
- Lysmata seticaudata* (Risso, 1816)
= *M.[elicerata] Seti Caudata* Risso, 1816: 110; Plate 2, fig. 1. [environs de Nice, dans les eaux profondes]
= *Aglaope striata* Rafinesque, 1814: 24. [Name suppressed under the plenary powers for the purposes of the Principle of Priority but not for those of the Principle of Homonymy in Opinion 522 in 1958]
= *P.[alemon] Cognetii* Risso, 1816: 106. [environs de Nice, dans la région des madrépores]
= *Lysmata aberrans* Czerniavsky, 1884: 63; Plate 3, Figs 7A-K. [Portus Suchum, 1-1.5 m]
= *Miersia clavigera* Chun, 1888: 34; Plate 4, fig. 6. [Type locality not indicated, presumed to be around Gulf of Naples, 0-600 m]
- Lysmata splendida* Burukovsky, 2000g: 223; Figs 1-3. [Maldives, Ari-Atoll, inner reef Maayafushi, in caverns on reef roof wall, 6-35 m]
- Lysmata stenolepis* Crosnier & Forest, 1973: 177; Figs 55, 56a-c. [Off Sao Tiago, 275-150 m]
- Lysmata ternatensis* De Man, 1902
= *Palaemon dentatus* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: Plate 45, fig. 13 (1844); 176 (1849, as *Lysmata seticaudata* Risso). [Japan] [nec *Palaemon dentatus* Roemer, 1841]
= *Lysmata seticaudata* var. *ternatensis* De Man, 1902: 846. [Ternate]
= *Hippolysmata acicula* Rathbun, 1906: 912; Plate 24, fig. 6. [vicinity of Kauai Island, 7-148 fms]
= *Lysmata affinis* Borradaile, 1915b: 209. [Minikoi, Peros Banhos, Salomon, Seychelles]
- Lysmata trisetacea* (Heller, 1861)
= *H.[ippolyte] trisetacea* Heller, 1861: 29. [im rothen Meere]
= *Lysmata pusilla* Heller, 1862c: 287; Plate 3, fig. 26. [im rothen Meere]

= *Lysmata chiltoni* Kemp, 1914: 110; Plate 6, figs 1-4. [Meyer Island, Kermadec group]

= *Hippolysmata paucidens* Rathbun, 1906: 913; Plate 24, fig. 4. [Waikiki beach]

Lysmata udoi Baeza, Bolaños, Hernandez & López, 2009: 62; Figs 1-3. [Caribbean Coast, Cubagua Island, Venezuela, from dens of the "sapo bocón" toadfish *Amphichthys cryptocentrus*, 2-4 m]

Lysmata unicoloris Holthuis & Maurin, 1952: 198; Figs 1-2. [port de Casablanca, 4-5 m]

Lysmata vittata (Stimpson, 1860a)

= *Hippolysmata vittata* Stimpson, 1860a: 26. [in portu "Hong Kong"]

= *Nauticaris unirecedens* Spence Bate, 1888: 608; Plate 110, fig. 1. [Hong Kong]

= *Hippolysmata vittata* var. *subtilis* Thallwitz, 1892: 22. [Cebú]

= *Hippolysmata durbanensis* Stebbing, 1921b: 20; Plate 5. [cast up on the beach in Durban Bay]

Lysmata wurdemanni (Gibbes, 1850)

= *Hippolyte wurdemanni* Gibbes, 1850: 197. [Key West Lakes, west of Key West, Florida, 1 m; neotype selection by Rhyne & Lin, 2006]

Lysmata zacae Armstrong, 1941: 10; Fig. 4. [Mataatu Harbor, Savaii, 8ft]

Lysmatella Borradaile, 1915b

= *Lysmatella Borradaile*, 1915b (type species *Lysmatella prima* Borradaile, 1915b, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Lysmatella prima Borradaile, 1915b: 209. [Maldive Islands]

Merguia Kemp, 1914

= *Merguia* Kemp, 1914 (type species *Hippolyte oligodon* De Man, 1888a, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Merguia oligodon (De Man, 1888a)

= *Hippolyte oligodon* De Man, 1888a: 277; Plate 18, figs 1-6. [Elphinstone Island]

Merguia rhizophorae (Rathbun, 1900)

= *Hippolysmata rhizophorae* Rathbun, 1900: 153; Plate 8, fig. 9. [Rio Parahyba do Norte, on mangroves]

Merhippolyte Spence Bate, 1888

= *Merhippolyte* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Merhippolyte agulhasensis* Spence Bate, 1888, by original designation, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Merhippolyte agulhasensis Spence Bate, 1888: 619; Plate 110, fig. 4. [*Challenger* stn 142, 35°04'S 18°37'E, south of the Cape of Good Hope, 150 fms]

Merhippolyte americana Holthuis, 1961d: 1; Fig. 1. [Yucatan Channel, 20°59'30"N 86°23'45"W, 130 fms]

Merhippolyte ancistrota Crosnier & Forest, 1973: 167; Figs 52-53. [îles du Cap Vert, 15°34.5'N 23°11.5'W, 185 m]

Merhippolyte calmani Kemp & Sewell, 1912: 20; Plate 1, figs 1-4. [off the S.W. coast of India, 9°14'10"N 75°45'E, 237 fms]

Merhippolyte chacei Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 309; Figs 18-19. [New South Wales, 33°43-37'S 151°55' - 152°02'E, 686 m]

Merhippolyte kauaiensis (Rathbun, 1906)

= *Spirotoctaris kauaiensis* Rathbun, 1906: 913; Plate 24, fig. 5. [vicinity of Kauai Island, 55-362 fms]

Merhippolyte peroni Ledoyer, 1990: 48; Fig. 3A. [Sud de l'île Saint-Paul]

Mimocaris Nobili, 1903b

= *Mimocaris* Nobili, 1903b (type species *Mimocaris heterocarpoides* Nobili, 1903b, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Mimocaris heterocarpoides Nobili, 1903b: 6; Fig. 2. [Pulu Burong]

Nauticaris Spence Bate, 1888

= *Nauticaris* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Nauticaris marionis* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by



Fig. 50. *Nauticaris magellanica* (A. Milne-Edwards, 1891). Photo by Arthur Anker.

Calman, 1906b, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Nauticaris brucei Stebbing, 1914a: 292; Plate 24. [Scotia stn 461, Gough Island, 100 fms]

Nauticaris magellanica (A. Milne-Edwards, 1891) (Fig. 50)

= *Hippolyte magellanicus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1891: 46; Plate 5, figs 2-2i. [dans la baie Orange, 17 m; au nord-ouest de l'île Grévy (cap Hall), 65 m]

= *Hippolyte consobrinus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1891: 47; Plate 5, fig. 4. [à terre dans la baie Orange]

= *Nauticaris marionis* var. *chilensis* Doflein & Balss, 1912: 30. [Port Stanley, Falkland-Inseln; Magalhaens-Straße]

Nauticaris marionis Spence Bate, 1888: 603; Plate 108. [*Challenger* stns 144A, 46°48'0"S 37°49'30"E, off Marion Island, 69 fms; 145, 46°43'0"S 38°4'30"E, off Prince Edward Island, 140 fms; 315, 51°40'S 57°50'W, off the Falkland Islands, 12 fms]

= *Hippolyte stewarti* Thomson, 1889: 259; Plate 13, fig. 1. [Paterson Inlet, Stewart Island]

= *Merhippolyte australis* Hodgson, 1902: 233; Plate 29 (as *Hippolyte australis*). [Auckland Island, 10 fms]

***Paralatreutes* Kemp, 1925**

= *Paralatreutes* Kemp, 1925 (type species *Paralatreutes bicornis* Kemp, 1925, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Paralatreutes bicornis Kemp, 1925: 334; Figs 23-24. [Ross Channel, Port Blair, Andamans, 3-4 fms]

***Paralebbeus* Bruce & Chace, 1986**

= *Paralebbeus* Bruce & Chace, 1986 (type species *Paralebbeus zotheculatus* Bruce & Chace, 1986, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Paralebbeus zotheculatus Bruce & Chace, 1986: 238; Figs 1-6. [17°30.1'S 118°28.9'E, 505-506 m]

Paralebbeus zygus Chace, 1997: 82; Figs 25-28. [Selat Butung, Sulawesi (Celebes), Indonesia, 5°35'00"S 122°20'00"E, 1023 m]

***Phycocaris* Kemp, 1916a**

= *Phycocaris* Kemp, 1916a (type species *Phycocaris simulans* Kemp, 1916a, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Phycocaris simulans Kemp, 1916a: 392; Fig. 2; Plate 36, fig. 2. [near Ross Island, Port Blair, Andaman Islands, 2-4 fms]

***Saron* Thallwitz, 1891**

= *Saron* Thallwitz, 1891 (type species *Hippolyte gibberosus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840], by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Saron inermis Hayashi in Debelius, 1983: 117 (partim, see Hayashi, 1989). [Indonesien]

Saron marmoratus (Olivier, 1811)

= *Palæmon marmoratus* Olivier, 1811: 665. [Nouvelle-Hollande]

= *Hippolyte gibberosus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 378. [les côtes de la Nouvelle-Hollande]

= *Hippolyte Leachii* Guérin-Méneville, 1838 [in Guérin-Méneville, 1829-1838]: 37. [côtes de l'île de Strong ou Oualan]

= *H.[ippolyte] Hemprichii* Heller, 1861: 29. [im rothen Meere]

= *Hypolite Kraussii* Bianconi, 1869: 209; Plate 1, fig. 2a. [Mosambico]

= *Nauticaris grandirostris* Pearson, 1905: 79; Plate 1, figs 6-6c. [entrance to Galle Harbour, 4.5-7 fms]

Saron neglectus De Man, 1902: 854; Plate 26, figs 58-58b. [Ternate; Pulo Edam in der Bai von Batavia; Kagoshima, Japan]

Saron rectirostris Hayashi, 1984: 116. [Indonesia]

***Spirontocaris* Spence Bate, 1888**

= *Sowerbyus* Hoek, 1887 (type species *Sowerbyus spinus* Hoek, 1887, probably a later combination of *Cancer Spinus* Sowerby, 1805 [in Sowerby, 1804-1806], by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 588 in 1961)

= *Spirontocaris* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Cancer Spinus* Sowerby, 1805 [in Sowerby, 1804-1806], by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 588 in 1961)

Spirontocaris arcuata Rathbun, 1902a: 893. [Washington Sound, Straits of Fuca, 48 fms]

Spirontocaris arcuatoides Kobjakova, 1962: 244; Fig. 2. [Ostrov Zelenii (Green Island), 14 m; Shitokan Island, 10-4 m]

Spirontocaris brashnikovi Kobjakova, 1936a: 221. [Tatar Strait and Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan; nomen novum for *Spirontocaris dalli* sensu Bražnikov, 1907 nec Rathbun, 1902a; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

= *Spirontocaris brashnikovi* Makarov, 1941: 121. [Avachinsk Bay; nomen nudum]

Spirontocaris brevidigitata Kobjakova, 1935: 88; Fig. 3. [von der Bucht Peters des Großen nach Norden bis zur Bucht Nelma, 75-1380 m]

Spirontocaris dalli Rathbun, 1902a: 894. [Coal Harbor, Unga Island, Alaska, 9-8 fms]

Spirontocaris gurjanovae Kobjakova, 1955: 238; Fig. 3. [4th Kuril Straits, Kurile Islands, 100 m]

Spirontocaris holmesi Holthuis, 1947a: 8. [nomen novum for *Spirontocaris bispinosus* Holmes, 1900 nec *Hippolyte bispinosa* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]]

= *Spirontocaris bispinosus* Holmes, 1900: 207. [Puget Sound]

Spirontocaris intermedia Kobjakova, 1936a

= *Spirontocaris spina intermedia* Kobjakova, 1936a: 221. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

= *Spirontocaris spina intermedia* Makarov, 1941: 117; Figs 1-2. [Bering Sea and Chukchi Sea, 30-100 m]

Spirontocaris lamellicornis (Dana, 1852a)

= *Hippolyte lamellicornis* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in freta "de Fuca" Oregoniæ, juxta portum "Dungeness"]

Spirontocaris lilljeborgii (Danielssen, 1859)

? = *Astacus histrio* Fabricius, 1775: 415. [Groenlandia]

= *Hippolyte* [sic] *Lilljeborgii* Danielssen, 1859: 5. [Slotholem (Lofoten) paa sandig Leerbund, 40 fms]

= *Hippolyte securifrons* Norman, 1862: 151. [off the Shetland Isles; full description in Norman, 1863]

Spirontocaris microdentata Kobjakova, 1962

= *Spirontocaria* [sic] *microdentatus* Kobjakova, 1962: 245; Fig. 4. [Ushishir Island, about 18 m]

Spirontocaris murdochi Rathbun, 1902a: 893. [off Robben Island, east coast of Sghalin, Okhostk Sea]

Spirontocaris ochotensis (Brandt, 1851)

= *Hippolyte ochotensis* Brandt, 1851: 120; Plate 5, Figs 17-17b. [Type locality not indicated]

= *Spirontocaris mororani* Rathbun, 1902b: 43; Fig. 16. [Mororan, Hokkaido]

= *Spirontocaris makarovi* Kobjakova, 1936a: 221. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

= *Spirontocaris makarovi spatula* Kobjakova, 1936a: 221. [Okhotsk Sea; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

= *Spirontocaris onagawaensis* Yokoya, 1939: 268; Fig. 5. [Takasiro, 7.5 m; Nonohama, 4.6 m]

Spirontocaris pectinifera (Stimpson, 1860a)

= *Hippolyte pectinifera* Stimpson, 1860a: 35. [sinu "Hakodadi" f. conchoso org 8.]

= *Spirontocaris crassirostris* Kubo, 1951: 274; Figs 11-12. [off Heta, Izu peninsula, ca. 300 m]

Spirontocaris phippisii (Krøyer, 1841)

= *Hippolyte Phippsii* Krøyer, 1841: 575. [Spitsbergen, Norges Vestkyst (og Grønland ?)]

= *Hippolyte turgida* Krøyer, 1841: 575. [Spitsbergen, Norges Vestkyst, Grønland]

= *Hippolyte vibrans* Stimpson, 1871: 125. [Massachusetts Bay]

Spirontocaris prionota (Stimpson, 1864)

= *Hippolyte prionota* Stimpson, 1864: 153. [Hale's Passage, 10 fms; off Lummi Island, 8-12 fms, near San Juan Island, 2-4 fms (all Puget Sound)]

= *Spirontocaris macrodonta* J.F.L. Hart, 1930: 102; Plate 1. [Gonzales Point, tide pool; False Narrows, near the water's edge; Departure Bay in about 10 fms (all Vancouver Island)]

Spirontocaris sica Rathbun, 1902a: 894. [Santa Barbara Channel, 265 fms]

Spirontocaris snyderi Rathbun, 1902a: 894. [Monterey Bay, California]

Spirontocaris spinus (Sowerby, 1805 [in Sowerby, 1804-1806])

? = *Astacus histrio* Fabricius, 1775: 415. [Groenlandia]

= *Cancer spinus* Sowerby, 1805 [in Sowerby, 1804-1806]: 47; Plate 23. [among oysters on the Scottish coast]

= *Hippolyte Sowerbæi* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 39, figs 1-10. [Newhaven, in the Frith of Forth]

= *Spirontocaris spina laevidens* Kobjakova, 1936a: 221. [Tatar Strait and Peter the Great Bay, Sea of Japan; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

Spirontocaris truncata Rathbun, 1902a: 894. [Heceta Bank, Oregon, 50 fms]

Spirontocaris urupensis Kobjakova, 1962: 243; Fig. 1. [Urup Island, 5-7 m]

***Thinora* Bruce, 1998d**

= *Thinora* Bruce, 1998d (nomen novum for *Thorina* Bruce, 1997b, gender feminine)

= *Thorina* Bruce, 1997b (type species *Thor maldivensis* Borradaile, 1915b, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; invalid junior homonym of *Thorina* Stephensen, 1944 (Amphipoda))

Thinora maldivensis (Borradaile, 1915b)

= *Thor maldivensis* Borradaile, 1915b: 208. [Minikoi, Maldives; Salomon]

***Thor* Kingsley, 1878a**

= *Thor* Kingsley, 1878a (type species *Thor floridanus* Kingsley, 1878a, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Paschocaris* Nobili, 1905b (type species *Hippolyte paschalis* Heller, 1862c, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Thor algicola Wicksten, 1987: 27; Figs 1-3. [Bahía Baco-chibampo, Guaymas, Sonora, Mexico, 27°57'N 111°02'W, 5 m, among *Sargassum*]

Thor amboinensis (De Man, 1888b)

= *Hippolyte amboinensis* De Man, 1888b: 535. [Amboina]

= *Thor discosomatis* Kemp, 1916a: 388; Fig. 1; Plate 36, fig. 1. [Port Blair, Andamans]

Thor cocoensis Wicksten & Vargas, 2001: 139; Figs 1-4. [Bajo Alcyone, Isla del Coco, Costa Rica (Pacific), 35 m]

Thor cordelli Wicksten, 1996b: 295; Fig. 1. [Sulphur Bay, Clarion Island, Mexico, shallow]

Thor dobkini Chace, 1972: 133; Fig. 57. [Florida, Punta Rassa, 2 m]

Thor floridanus Kingsley, 1878a: 95. [Key West, Florida]

Thor intermedius Holthuis, 1947a: 51; Figs 4-6. [Sissie near Misool, shore and reef]

Thor manningi Chace, 1972: 137; Figs 59-60. [English Harbour, Antigua, from bottom of yacht anchored for several months]

Thor marguitae Bruce, 1978e: 159; Figs 1-6. [reef flat, Heron Island, Capricorn Islands, Queensland, Australia, 23°25.25'S 151°55.20'E]

Thor paschalis (Heller, 1862c)

= *H.[ippolyte] paschalis* Heller, 1862c: 276; Plate 3, fig. 24. [im rothen Meere]

Thor spinipes Bruce, 1983f: 2; Figs 1-6. [Burford Island, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory, Australia, 11°29.3'S 131°57.5'E, muddy reef flat pools at LWS tide]

Thor spinosus Boone, 1935: 192; Plate 52. [Tmukus Roads, Bali, Dutch East Indies, in coral]

Thorella Bruce, 1982d

= *Thorella* Bruce, 1982d (type species *Thorella cobourgi* Bruce, 1982d, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Thorella cobourgi Bruce, 1982d: 452; Figs 1-5. [Black Point, Port Essington, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory, 11°09.0'S 132°08.2'E, 1-2 m, in *Sargassum*]

Tozeuma Stimpson, 1860a

= *Tozeuma* Stimpson, 1860a (type species *Tozeuma lanceolatum* Stimpson, 1860a, by monotypy, gender neuter)

= *Angasia* Spence Bate, 1863 (type species *Angasia pavonina* Spence Bate, 1863, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Tozeuma armatum Paul'son, 1875

= *Toz.[euma] armata* Paul'son, 1875: 99; Plate 15, fig. 2. [Red Sea]

= *Angasia Stimpsonii* Henderson, 1893: 437; Plate 40, figs 18-20. [Gulf of Martaban]

Tozeuma carolinense Kingsley, 1878a (Fig. 51)

= *Tozeuma carolinense* Kingsley, 1878a: 90. [Fort Macon, North Carolina]



Fig. 51. *Tozeuma carolinense* Kingsley, 1878. Photo by Arthur Anker.

- Tozeuma cornutum* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 16. [près de Barbades, 40 brasses]
Tozeuma elongata (Baker, 1904)
= *Angasia elongata* Baker, 1904: 147; Plate 27, figs 1-4. [south Australian coast, 15 fms; Port Victor]
Tozeuma erythraeum Nobili, 1904
= *Tozeuma erythraeum* Nobili, 1904: 231. [Mer Rouge]
Tozeuma kimberi (Baker, 1904)
= *Angasia kimberi* Baker, 1904: 149; Plate 27, fig. 5. [Port Willunga, 4 fms]
Tozeuma lanceolatum Stimpson, 1860a: 27. [in portu "Hong Kong", in fundo limoso prof. sex. org. sat vulgaris]
Tozeuma novaezealandiae Borradaile, 1916
= *Tozeuma novae-zealandiae* Borradaile, 1916: 86; Fig. 3. [7 miles E of North Cape, New Zealand, 128 m]
Tozeuma pavoninum (Spence Bate, 1863)
= *Angasia pavonina* Spence Bate, 1863: 498; Plate 90, figs 1-1z. [St. Vincent's Gulf, 4.5 fms]
= *Angasia robusta* Baker, 1904: 150; Plate 28, figs 1-8. [St. Vincent Gulf, 10-12 fms]
Tozeuma serratum A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 16. [près de Barbades, 56 brasses]
Tozeuma tomentosum (Baker, 1904)
= *Angasia tomentosa* Baker, 1904: 152; Plate 29, figs 1-4. [south Australian coast, about 20 fms]

***Trachycaris* Calman, 1906b**

- = *Trachycaris* Calman, 1906b (type species *Platybema rugosus* Spence Bate, 1888, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
Trachycaris restricta (A. Milne-Edwards, 1878)
= *Hippolyte restrictus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1878: 231. [îles du Cap-Vert]
Trachycaris rugosa (Spence Bate, 1888)
= *Platybema rugosus* Spence Bate, 1888: 579; Plate 104, fig. 2. [*Challenger* stn 24, 18°38'30"N 65°5'30"W, off Culebra island, West Indies, 390 fms]

Family OGYRIDIDAE Holthuis, 1955b

***Ogyrides* Stebbing, 1914b**

- = *Ogyris* Stimpson, 1860a (type species *Ogyris orientalis* Stimpson, 1860a, by monotypy, invalid junior homonym of *Ogyris* Westwood, 1851 (Lepidoptera), gender feminine; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
= *Ogyrides* Stebbing, 1914b (nomen novum for *Ogyris* Stimpson, 1860a, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
Ogyrides alphaerostris (Kingsley, 1880)
= *Ogyris alphaerostris* Kingsley, 1880: 420; Plate 14, fig. 7. [Northampton County, Virginia, Eastern shore, Atlantic side]
= *Ogyris occidentalis* Ortman, 1893: 46; Plate 3, fig. 4. [Plankton-Expedition der Humbolt-Stiftung: Tocantins-Mündung JN 239 (0.6°S 48.1°W, 0 m); Pl. 106 (0.7°S 48.2°W, 12 m)]
= *Ogyrides yaquiensis* Armstrong, 1949: 3; Fig. 1. [Rio Yaqui del Sul, Dominican Republic, 1-3 ft]
= *Ogyrides limicola* Williams, 1955: 57; Fig. 1. [mouth of Far Creek at Ebgelhard, Hyde Count, North Carolina, 1-8 ft]
Ogyrides delli Yaldwyn, 1971: 89. [Lowry Bay, Wellington Harbour, 4 fms]
Ogyrides hayi Williams, 1981: 145. [off Bogue Bank, west of Fort Macon, North Carolina, ca. 3.5 m] (Fig. 52)
Ogyrides mjoebergi (Balss, 1921a)
= *Ogyris Mjöbergi* Balss, 1921a: 7; Figs 1-2 [Cape Jaubert, 45 meilen WSW, 54 fuss]
Ogyrides orientalis (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Ogyris orientalis* Stimpson, 1860a: 36. [mari Sinensi, et in sinu "Kagosima", 5-25 org]
Ogyrides rarispina Holthuis, 1951a: 119; Fig. 25. [anchorage of Monrovia, Liberia, 11 m]



Fig. 52. *Ogyrides hayi* Williams, 1981. Photo by Arthur Anker.

Ogyrides saldanhae Barnard, 1947

= *Ogyrides saldanhae* Barnard, 1947: 387. [Saldanha Bay, 10 fms]

Ogyrides sibogae (De Man, 1910a)

= *Ogyris Sibogae* De Man, 1910a: 318. [6°4.1'N 120°44'E, 535 m]

Ogyrides striaticauda Kemp, 1915: 284; Figs 28-30. [Chilka Lake]

Ogyrides tarazonai Wicksten & Mendez G., 1988: 622; Fig. 1. [Ventanilla, Peru, 11°50'S, shallow water, 50 m from tide line]

Superfamily PROCESSOIDEA Ortmann, 1896a

Family PROCESSIDAE Ortmann, 1896a

***Ambidexter* Manning & Chace, 1971**

= *Ambidexter* Manning & Chace, 1971 (type species *Ambidexter symmetricus* Manning & Chace, 1971, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Ambidexter panamensis Abele, 1972: 373; Figs 4-5. [Panama, Canal Zone, Pacific coast, Ft. Amador, Naos Island, from burrows on sand-mud beach adjacent to Smithsonian Tropical Marine Laboratory]

Ambidexter swifti Abele, 1972: 366; Figs 1-3. [Panama, Panama Province, Pacific coast, Punta Paitilla, 0.5 m]

Ambidexter symmetricus Manning & Chace, 1971: 3-7; Figs 1-2. [Florida, Dade County, Miami, Biscayne Bay, Matheson Hammock Wading Beach, push nets on grass flats]

***Clytomanningus* Chace, 1997**

= *Clytomanningus* Chace, 1997 (type species *Processa molaris* Chace, 1955, by original designation, gender masculine)

Clytomanningus coutierei (Nobili, 1904)

= *Processa Coutierei* Nobili, 1904: 234. [Djibouti]

Clytomanningus molaris (Chace, 1955)

= *Processa molaris* Chace, 1955: 11; Fig. 5. [Rongelap Atoll, Burok Island, intertidal coral]

***Hayashidonus* Chace, 1997**

= *Hayashidonus* Chace, 1997 (type species *Nika japonica* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850], by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Hayashidonus japonicus (De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850])

= *Nika japonica* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: Plate 46, fig. 6 (1844); 184, Plate N (1849). [Japan; lectotype designation by Yamaguchi & Baba, 1993]

***Nikoides* Paul'son, 1875**

= *Nikoides* Paul'son, 1875 (type species *Nik.[oides]* *Danae* Paul'son, 1875, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Nikoides boraboraensis Burukovsky, 2002b: 1389; unnumbered figure. [French Polynesia, Bora-Bora Atoll, near Motutagu, 1-1.5 m, on coral boulder]

Nikoides danae Paul'son, 1875

= *Nik.[oides]* *Danae* Paul'son, 1875: 98; Plate 14, Figs 5-5d.

Nikoides gurneyi Hayashi, 1975a: 58; Figs 3-4. [Kikambala, Kenya, weedy pools inner reef flat at LWS]

Nikoides longicarpus Noël, 1986: 264; Figs 1-8. [Philippines, 13°59'N 120°10'E, 164-150 m]

Nikoides maldivensis Borradaile, 1915b: 209. [Amirante island, 25-28 ft; see Chace, 1997]

= *Processa jacobsoni* De Man, 1921: 95. [Sinabang, island of Simalur, near the west coast of Atjeh, Sumatra]

Nikoides multispinatus Hayashi, 1981b: 53; Figs 1-3. [Heron Island, Great Barrier Reef, Australia, 35ft]

Nikoides plantei Burukovsky, 2007c: 1; Fig. 1. [Madagascar, Antseranana, 47 m]

Nikoides schmitti Manning & Chace, 1971: 8; Figs 3-5. [Florida, Monroe County, Tortugas, near black buoy, 1.25 km south of Garden Key, 26 m]

Nikoides sibogae De Man, 1918a

= *Nikoides Sibogae* De Man, 1918a: 160. [*Siboga* Expedition stns 71, Makassar and surroundings, up to 32 m; 274, 5°28'.2S 134°53'.9E, east coast of Aru-islands, 57 m; 282, 8°25'.2S 127°18'.4E, anchorage between Nusa Besi and the N.E.-point of Timor, 27-54 m]

Nikoides steinii (Edmondson, 1935a)

= *Processa steinii* Edmondson, 1935a: 3; Fig. 1. [shoal water reef of Maui, in a coral head]

= *Nikoides nanus* Chace, 1955: 8; Fig. 4. [Eniwetok Atoll, Runit island, intertidal]

***Processa* Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875]**

= *Thalassalpes* Bosc, 1813 (type species *N.[ika]* *Edulis* Risso, 1816, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender masculine; name suppressed for the purposes of the Principle of Priority, but not those of the Principle of Homonymy, placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 434 in 1956)

= *Processa* Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875] (type species *Processa canaliculata* Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875], by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 434 in 1956)

= *Nika* Risso, 1816 (type species *N.[ika]* *Edulis* Risso, 1816, designated by H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1836-1844], gender feminine)

= *Velocina* Gistel, 1848 (nomen novum for *Processa* Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875], gender feminine)

? = *Chiareghina* Nardo, 1869 (type species *Cancer pellucidus* Nardo, 1847 (probably a junior subjective synonym of *N.[ika]* *Edulis* Risso, 1816), gender feminine)

= *Hectarthropus* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Hectarthropus expansus* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender masculine)

Processa acutirostris Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 23; Figs 81-107. [prés de Monaco]

? = *Cancer longipes* Nardo, 1847: 6. [trovato di rado nel golfo]

Processa aequimana (Paul'son, 1875)

= *N.[ika]* *aequimana* Paul'son, 1875: 97; Plate 14, figs 6-6a. [Red Sea]

Processa affinis Hayashi, 1975a: 85; Fig. 12. [Sanana Bay, east coast of Sanana, Soela Islands, 22 m]

Processa australiensis Baker, 1907: 185; Plate 25, figs 2-2e. [south Australian coast]

Processa austroafricana Barnard, 1947: 386. [Agulhas Bank]

Processa bermudensis (Rankin, 1900)

= *Nika bermudensis* Rankin, 1900: 536; Plate 17, figs 2, 2a-b. [Harrington Sound, 1fm]

- Processa borboronica* Holthuis, 1951a: 43; Fig. 7. [off Gold Coast, 5°37'N 0°38'E, 50 m]
Processa brasiliensis Christoffersen, 1979: 364; Figs 34-35. [8°15'S 34°42'W, off Pernambuco, 33 m]
Processa canaliculata Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 41. [Torcross, southern coast of Devon]
 = *Nika cannellata* Griffith & Pidgeon, 1833: Plate 17, fig. 2. [Type locality not indicated]
 = *Nika Couchii* Bell, 1847 [in Bell, 1844-1853]: 278; unnumbered vignette. [coast of Cornwall]
 = *Nika edulis* var. *britannica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 59. [nomen novum for *Nika Couchii* Bell, 1847 [in Bell, 1844-1853]]
 = *Nika mediterranea* Parisi, 1915: 65. [Nizza]
 = *Processa prostatica* Zariquiey Cenarro, 1941: 345; Figs 17-35. [Région Tramontana]
Processa compacta Crosnier, 1971: 577; Fig. 3. [Congo, baie de Pointe-Noire, 10 m]
 = *Processa barnardi* Hayashi, 1975a: 92; Figs 15-16. [South Africa, 33°50'S 25°46'E, 20 fms]
Processa crosnieri Noël, 1986: 274; Figs 9-12. [Ile de la Réunion, radiale B au large de St Pierre, 21°20'7[S] 55°26'9[E], 73-77 m]
Processa demani Hayashi, 1975a: 98; Figs 19-20. [Elat, west coast of Great Kei Islands, 27 m]
Processa dimorpha Hayashi, 1975a: 102; Fig. 21. [Japan, Sea of Genkai, off Shingu, Fukuoka Prefecture, weed belts]
Processa edulis crassipes Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 16; Figs 28-37. [herbier de l'île Verte, Roscoff, France, Finistère]
Processa edulis edulis (Risso, 1816)
 = *N. [ika] Edulis* Risso, 1816: 85; Plate 3, fig. 3. [dans la région des algues, environs de Nice]
 ? = *Cancer pellucidus* Nardo, 1847: 6. [trovato nel golfo, tra gli Asprei]
 ? = *Nikoides pontica* Sowinsky, 1882: 226. [mer Noire]
 = *Nika edulis* var. *mediterranea* forma *typica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 60.
 = *Processa edulis arcassonensis* Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 18; Figs 38-52. [basin d'Arcachon]
Processa elegantula Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 37; Figs 174-204. [baie de Cadaqués, 30-40 m]
Processa famelica Manning & C.W.J. Hart, 1991: 317; Figs 1-3. [Hungry Bay, Bermuda, 32°17'N 64°46'W]
Processa fimbriata Manning & Chace, 1971: 19; Figs 8-10. [Florida, Monroe County, Tortugas, off East Key, 3 m] (Fig. 53)
Processa foresti Noël, 1986: 280; Fig. 13. [Philippines, 13°59'N 120°18'E, 187-205 m]
Processa gracilis Baker, 1907: 187; Plate 25, Figs 3-3c. [South Australia coast]
Processa guyanae Holthuis, 1959a: 115, Figs 18-19. [NW of the Coppename River, 6°54'N 56°14'W, 49 m]
 = *Processa tenuipes* Manning & Chace, 1971: 31; Figs 17-18. [Gulf of Mexico, off west coast of Florida, 29°12'N 84°22'W, 31 m]
Processa hawaiiensis (Dana, 1852a)
 = *Nika Hawaiiensis* Dana, 1852a: 20. [prope insulam "Maui" Hawaiiensem]
 = *Processa paucirostris* Edmondson, 1930: 3; Fig. 1. [Kahana Bay, Oahu, in shallow water]
Processa hemphilli Manning & Chace, 1971: 23; Figs 11-12. [Florida, Collier County, Marco, 2-6 m]
Processa indica Noël, 1986: 282; Figs 14-17. [Inde, côte N-E (baie du Bengale), à proximité de Visakhapatnam, 40-60 m]
Processa intermedia Holthuis, 1951a: 38; Figs 5-6. [off French Guinea, 9°57'N 15°22'W, 25 m]
Processa kotiensis (Yokoya, 1933)
 = *Nika kotiensis* Yokoya, 1933: 30; Fig. 13. [*Sôyô-Marû* stn 322, west of Muroto-zaki, 110 m]
Processa longirostris Hayashi, 1975a: 118; Figs 26-27. [South Viet Nam, Bay of Nha Trang, 5 m]
Processa macrodactyla Holthuis, 1952a: 30; Fig. 8. [Baie de Gorréi, au S. d'Angra de Cintra, Rio de Oro]
Processa macrognatha (Stimpson, 1860a)
 = *Nica macrognatha* Stimpson, 1860a: 26. [in portu "Hong Kong" f. conchoso, p. 8 org.]
Processa macrophthalma Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 27; Figs 108-133. [près de Monaco]
Processa moana Yaldwyn, 1971: 91. [off Cuvier Id, Bay of Plenty, 30-40 fms]
Processa modica modica Williamson in Williamson & Rochanaburanon, 1979: 12; Figs 1, 2a-e, 3f-g, 4-5, 9d. [52°19'N 4°22'E, about 25 km north of The Hague, The Netherlands]
Processa modica carolii Williamson in Williamson & Rochanaburanon, 1979: 21; Figs 2f-h, 3h-i, 6a, d, g. [Tunisia, Carthage-Salammô, from off Baths of Antoninus to INSTOP, 4-5 m]

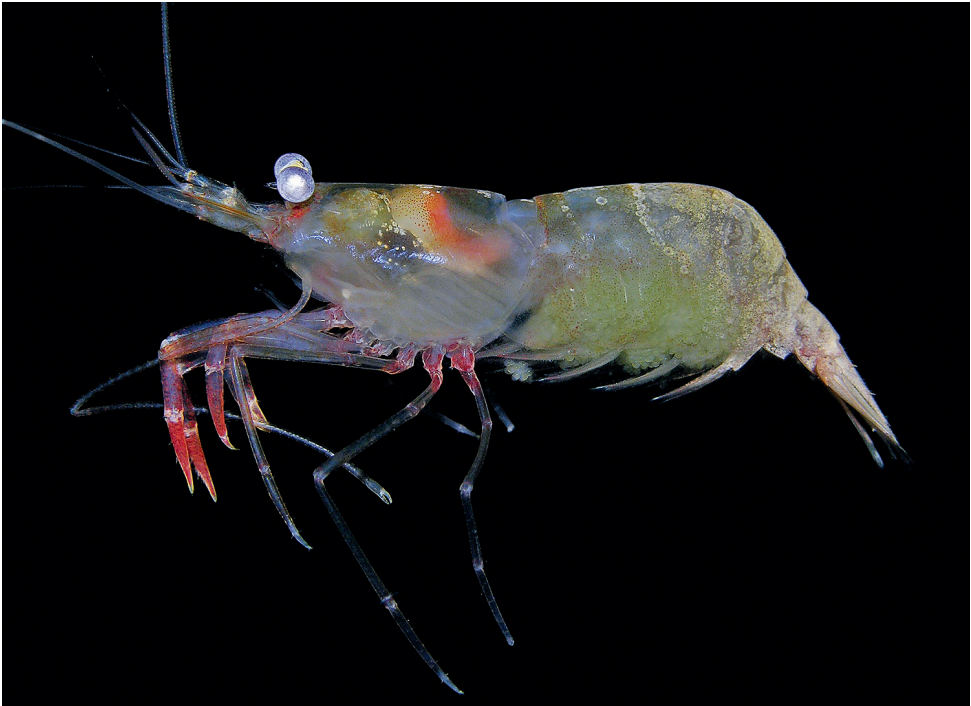


Fig. 53. *Processa fimbriata* Manning & Chace, 1971. Photo by Arthur Anker.

- Processa namibiensis* Macpherson, 1983: 60; Figs 31-32. [norte de Namibia, 17°44'S 11°34'E, 70 m]
Processa neglecta Hayashi, 1975a: 127; Figs 31-32. [South Viet Nam, Bay of Nha Trang, 11 m]
Processa nouveli nouveli Al-Adhub & Williamson, 1975: 694; Figs 1a-b, 2a-b, 3. [Monaco]
Processa nouveli holthuisi Al-Adhub & Williamson, 1975: 701. [20 km north-west of Port Erin, Isle of Man, 90 m]
Processa packeri Manning & Chace, 1990: 24; Fig. 11. [Ascension Island, McArthur Point, northern edge of South West Bay]
Processa parva Holthuis, 1951a: 47; Fig. 8. [off Bathurst, Gambia, 18 m]
Processa peruviana Wicksten, 1983a: 29; Figs 4-6. [Isla Manuelita, Costa Rica, 5°36'09"N 87°01'14"W, 146 m]
Processa philippinensis Noël, 1986: 288; Fig. 18. [Philippines, 3°53'N 120°08'E, 134-129 m]
Processa pippinae Wicksten & Méndez G., 1985: 16; Figs 1-4. [E of Isla Ángel de la Guardia, Gulf of California, Mexico, 29°20'N 113°11.5'W, 265-284 m]
Processa processa (Spence Bate, 1888)
= *Nika processa* Spence Bate, 1888: 527. (nec Plate 95, fig. 1) [Amboina, 15 fms]
Processa profunda Manning & Chace, 1971: 25; Figs 13-15. [Gulf of Mexico, off west coast of Florida, 28°36'N 85°33'30"W, 202 m]
Processa pygmaea Burukovsky, 1990: 191; Fig. 1B. [25°04'S 97°29'W, 267-280 m]
Processa riveroi Manning & Chace, 1971: 28; Fig. 16. [Puerto Rico, Lajas, La Parguera, east side of Maguëy Island, on *Thalassia* flats]
Processa robusta Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957: 19; Figs 53-80. [près de Monaco, Baie de Monte-Caro, fond de Posidonies, 15 m]
Processa sulcata Hayashi, 1975a: 134; Fig. 34. [Japan, Sea of Genkai, Ainosshima Island, Fukuoka Prefecture]

Processa vicina Manning & Chace, 1971: 34; Figs 19-20. [off north Carolina, 34°35'30"N 75°45'30"W, 59 m]

Processa vossi Manning, 1992: 552; Figs 1-2. [Florida, Atlantic Ocean, Martin County, about 1 mile north of St. Lucie Inlet, 27°11'N 80°09.5'W, Bathtub Beach]

Processa wheeleri Lebour, 1941: 403; Figs 1-9, 11-27. [5 miles from Bermuda, 150 m]

Processa zostericola Hayashi, 1975a: 137; Fig. 35. [Japan, Tomioka Bay, Amakusa Islands, Kumamoto Prefecture, *Zostera* belt]

Superfamily PANDALOIDEA Haworth, 1825

Family PANDALIDAE Haworth, 1825

Anachlorocurtis Hayashi, 1975b

= *Anachlorocurtis* Hayashi, 1975b (type species *Anachlorocurtis commensalis* Hayashi, 1975b, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Anachlorocurtis commensalis Hayashi, 1975b: 175; Figs 1-3. [off Andonohana, Shionomisaki, southern Kii Peninsula, Japan, 8 m, associated with *Antipathes* sp.]

Atlantopandalus Komai, 1999

= *Atlantopandalus* Komai, 1999 (type species *Pandalus propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1870, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Atlantopandalus propinquus (G.O. Sars, 1870)

= *Pandalus propinquus* G.O. Sars, 1870: 148. [Lofoten near Skrava, Guldbrandsøy, 360-540 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 1999; spelling maintained as *propinquus* under Art. 32.1]

Austropandalus Holthuis, 1952d

= *Austropandalus* Holthuis, 1952d (type species *Hippolyte Grayi* Cunningham, 1871, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Austropandalus grayi (Cunningham, 1871)

= *Hippolyte Grayi* Cunningham, 1871: 496; Plate 59, fig. 8. [Port Otway]

= *Pandalus paucidens* Miers, 1881b: 74; Plate 7, figs 6-7. [Tom Bay, on a bottom of rock, kelp, and mud; Trinidad Channel, 30 fms, on a sandy bottom]

= *Nothocariscus spiniserratus* Spence Bate, 1888: 663; Plate 132, fig. 1. [*Challenger* stn 304, 46°53'15"S 75°12'0"W, Port Otway, Messier Channel, 45 fms]

Bitias Fransen, 1990

= *Bitias* Fransen, 1990 (type species *Bitias stocki* Fransen, 1990, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Bitias brevis (Rathbun, 1906)

= *Pandalus brevis* Rathbun, 1906: 916; Fig. 65; Plate 21, fig. 3. [vicinity of Niihau Island, 426-417 fms]

Bitias stocki Fransen, 1990: 68; Figs 1-3. [Azores, S of Pico, 38°09'N 28°31'W, 1320-1350 m]

Calipandalus Komai & Chan, 2003

= *Calipandalus* Komai & Chan, 2003 (type species *Calipandalus elachys* Komai & Chan, 2003, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Calipandalus elachys Komai & Chan, 2003: 880-889; Figs 1-4. [22°18.59'N 121°29.39'E, 267-302 m]

Chelonika Fransen, 1997b

= *Chelonika* Fransen, 1997b (type species *Chelonika macrochela* Fransen, 1997b, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Chelonika macrochela Fransen, 1997b: 179, Figs 1-7. [New Caledonia, 22°21.5'S 166°14.6'E, 144-155 m]

Chlorocurtis Kemp, 1925

= *Chlorocurtis* Kemp, 1925 (type species *Chlorocurtis miser* Kemp, 1925 (junior subjective synonym of

Virbius (?) *jactans* Nobili, 1904), by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Chlorocurtis jactans (Nobili, 1904)

= *Virbius* (?) *jactans* Nobili, 1904: 230. [Djibouti]

= *Chlorocurtis miser* Kemp, 1925: 280. [Port Blair, Andamans, low water]

***Chlorotocella* Balss, 1914b**

= *Chlorotocella* Balss, 1914b (type species *Chlorotocella gracilis* Balss, 1914b by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Chlorotocella gracilis Balss, 1914b: 33; Figs 16-22. [Type locality restricted to Sagami Bay (Japan) by Hayashi & Miyake, 1968b]

Chlorotocella spinicaudus (H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840])

= *Hippolyte spinicaudus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 378. [les côtes de la Nouvelle Hollande]

= *Pandalus leptorhynchus* Stimpson, 1860a: 38; nec Kinahan, 1858b. [Portu Jacksoniensi Australiae, ad littora arenosa et algosa]

= *Pandalus* (*Parapandalus*) *spinicauda* var. *gibber* Hale, 1924: 68; Plate 4, figs 6-7. [St. Vincent Gulf]

***Chlorotocus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1882**

= *Chlorotocus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1882 (type species *Chlorotocus gracilipes* A. Milne-Edwards, 1882, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Chlorotocus crassicornis (A. Costa, 1871) (Fig. 54)

= *Pandalus crassicornis* A. Costa, 1871: 89; Plate 2, fig. 2. [golfo di Napoli]

= *Chlorotocus gracilipes* A. Milne-Edwards, 1882: 14. [Alboran Sea off Mediterranean coast of Morocco, 35°21'30"N 4°33'05"W – 35°24'20"N 4°32'45"W, 322-432 m; see Chace, 1985]

= *Palemon chlorotocus* Filhol, 1885b: Plate 1. [Type locality not indicated]

? = *Chlorotocus incertus* Spence Bate, 1888: 674; Plate 116, Figs 1-2. [*Challenger* stn 142, 35°4'S 18°37'E, Agulhas Bank, off the Cape of Good Hope, 150 fms]



Fig. 54. *Chlorotocus crassicornis* (A. Costa, 1871). Photo by Tin-Yam Chan.

= *Chlorotocus gracilipes* var. *andamanensis* Alcock & Anderson, 1899: 284. [Andaman Sea, east of North Andaman Island, 13°17'15"N 93°10'15"E, 185 fms]

Chlorotocus novaezealandiae (Borradaile, 1916)

= *Thalassocaris novae-zealandiae* Borradaile, 1916: 84; Fig. 2. [7 miles E of North Cape, New Zealand, 128 m]

***Dichelopandalus* Caullery, 1896**

= *Dichelopandalus* Caullery, 1896 (type species *Dichelopandalus Bonnierii* Caullery, 1896, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Dichelopandalus bonnierii Caullery, 1896

= *Dichelopandalus Bonnierii* Caullery, 1896: 379; Plate 15, figs 7-15. [45°30'N 5°53'W, 1200 m; 45°18'N 5°23'W, 180 m; 45°18'N 5°23'W, 300-400 m; 47°13'N 5°56'W, 110 m (all Golfe de Gascogne)]

Dichelopandalus leptocerus (Smith, 1881)

= *Pandalus leptocerus* Smith, 1881: 437. [*Fish Hawk* stns 870 (off Block Island, R.I., 40°02'36"N 70°22'58"W, 155 fms); 873 (off Newport, R.I., 40°02'N 70°57'W, 100 fms); 878 (off Block Island, R.I., 39°55'N 70°54'15"W, 142 fms)]

= *Pandalus falcipes* Spence Bate, 1888: 668; Plate 115, fig. 2. [*Challenger* stn 49, 43°03'N 63°39'W, south of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 85 fms]

***Dorodotes* Spence Bate, 1888**

= *Dorodotes* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Dorodotes reflexus* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Dorodotes reflexus Spence Bate, 1888: 678; Plate 116, fig. 3. [*Challenger* stns 195, 4°21'S 129°07'E, near Banda Island, 1425 fms; 205, 16°42'N 119°22'E, Philippine Islands, 1050 fms]

***Heterocarpus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b**

= *Heterocarpus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b (type species *Heterocarpus ensifer* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Atlantocaris* Ortmann, 1893 (type species *Atlantocaris gigas* Ortmann, 1893 (junior subjective synonym of *Heterocarpus ensifer* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b), designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender feminine)

Heterocarpus abulbus Yang, Chan & Chu, 2010: 207; Figs 1, 3A-B, 4A-D, 5A. [Taiwan, Dasi fishing port, Yilan County, commercial trawler]

Heterocarpus affinis Faxon, 1893: 204. [*Albatross* stns 3418 (16°30'00"N 099°52'30"W), 660 fms; 3424 (21°15'00"N 106°23'00"W), 676 fms; 3425 (21°19'00"N 106°24'00"W), 680 fms]

Heterocarpus agassizi Allen & Butler, 1994: 431; Figs 7-9. [Mid-Pacific Ocean, Darwin Guyot, 171°36.0'E 22°07.7'N, 1281 m]

Heterocarpus amacula Crosnier, 1988c: 72; Fig. 4a; Plate 1b; Plate 2h. [Polynésie française, Tuamotu (Mururoa), 250-600 m]

Heterocarpus calmani Crosnier, 1988c: 59; Fig. 1a-h. [Madagascar, 12°52'S 48°10.3'E, 420-428 m]

Heterocarpus chani Li, 2006b: 362; Figs 1-4. [Philippines, 8°52.1'N 123°37.1'E, 569-597 m depth]

Heterocarpus corona Yang, Chan & Chu, 2010: 210; Figs 2, 3D-F, 4G-H, 5C-D. [Vanuatu, 15°41.1'S 167°00.5'E, 509-659 m]

Heterocarpus cutressi Monterrosa, 1988: 633; Figs 1-3. [southwest of Puerto Rico, 17°51.7'N 67°15.4'W, 777 m]

Heterocarpus dorsalis Spence Bate, 1888: 630; Plate 112. [*Challenger* stn 194, 4°34'00"S 129°57'30"E, off Banda Island, 200 fms]

= *Heterocarpus alphonsi* Spence Bate, 1888: 632; Plate 112, fig. 1. [4°33'N 127°6'E, south of the Philippines, 500 fms; 35°11'N 139°28'E, off Japan, 345 fms]

= *Heterocarpus affinis* Borradaile, 1915b: 208; nec Faxon, 1893. [Saya de Malha, 300-500 fms]

- Heterocarpus ensifer* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 8. [près des Barbades à 218 brasses]
= *Pandalus carinatus* Smith, 1882: 63; Plate 10, figs 2-2f; Plate 11, figs 1-3. [Blake stn 327, 34°0'30"N 76°10'30"W, 178 fms]
= *Atlantocaris gigas* Ortmann, 1893: 80; Plate 5, fig. 3. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Südl. Aequatorialstrom, JN 209 (5.7°S 26.5°W, 0-400 m); Pl. 88 (6.6°S 24.5°W, 200 m)]
= *Proclestes* (?) *atlanticus* Lenz & Strunck, 1914: 334; Plate 22, figs 9-4. [nähe der Inseln Ascension, 8°43'S 11°55'W, 3000 m]
- Heterocarpus gibbosus* Spence Bate, 1888: 634; Plate 112, fig. 2. [Bohol Sea, 9°31.5'N 123°41.7'E, 336 m; neotype selection by Li et al., 2007]
- Heterocarpus grimaldii* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1900
= *Heterocarpus Grimaldii* A. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier, 1900: 58. [entre Pico et São Jorge, 1330 m]
- Heterocarpus hayashii* Crosnier, 1988c: 81; Figs 4b, 5b; Plate 1, fig. d; Plate 3, figs c-e. [îles Chesterfield Islands, 19°40.86'S 158°46.0'E, 615-600 m] (Fig. 55)
- Heterocarpus hostilis* Faxon, 1893: 204. [Albatross stns 3353 (07°06'15"N 080°34'00"W), 695 fms; 3363 (05°43'00"N 085°50'00"W), 978 fms; 3364 (05°30'00"N 086°08'30"W), 902 fms; 3371 (05°26'20"N 086°55'00"W), 770 fms; 3380 (04°03'00"N 081°31'00"W), 899 fms; 3393 (07°15'00"N 079°36'00"W), 1020 fms; 3395 (07°30'36"N 078°39'00"W), 730 fms]
- Heterocarpus inopinatus* Tavares, 1999: 673; Fig. 1. [19°38'S 38°43'W, 960 m]
- Heterocarpus intermedius* Crosnier, 1999b: 346; Fig. 1. [MUSORSTOM 5, stn CP 363(19°47'53.9874"S 158°44'17.9874"E), Chesterfield Islands, Coral Sea, 685-700 m]
- Heterocarpus laevigatus* Spence Bate, 1888
= *Heterocarpus laevigatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 636; Plate 112, fig. 3. [4°34'0"S 129°57'30"E, off Banda Island, 200 fms]
- Heterocarpus lepidus* De Man, 1917: 282. [West 1000 m distant from North point of Kabia-island reef, Flores Sea, 500 m; 5°53'.8S 132°48'8E, Kei-islands, 560 m]
- Heterocarpus longirostris* MacGilchrist, 1905: 237. [Investigator stn 310, Bay of Bengal, 960 fms (13°29'30"N, 95°29'E)]
= *Heterocarpus facetus* Zarenkov & Khodkina, 1981: 83; Fig. 1. [central part of the Marcus-Nekker seamount chain, 1270-1320 m]



Fig. 55. *Heterocarpus hayashii* Crosnier, 1988. Photo by Tin-Yam Chan.

- Heterocarpus nasicus* Timofeev, 1993: 40; Fig. 2. [Gulf of Aden, 11°31'3N 52°40'1E, 490-500 m]
Heterocarpus oryx A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 10. [24°36'N 84°05'W, 955 brasses]
Heterocarpus parvispina De Man, 1917
= *Heterocarpus ensifer* var. *parvispina* De Man, 1917: 282. [7°35'.4S, 117°28'.6E, Bali Sea, 521 m; 6°8'N 121°19'E, north of Sulu Island, 275 m; 5°40'S 132°26'E, off the Kei-islands, 310 m]
Heterocarpus reedi Bahamonde, 1955: 106; Figs 1-4. [entre los Puertos de Valparaiso y Quinteros, Chili, 329 m]
Heterocarpus sibogae De Man, 1917: 283. [7°15'S 115°15'.6E, Bali Sea, 289 m; 7°35'.4S 117°28'.6E, Bali Sea, 521 m; 5°3'.5S 119°0'E, southern entrance of Strait of Makassar, 450 m; 0°11'S 127°25'E, North of Batjan, 397 m; 5°54'.5S 120°19'.2E, West of Saleyer, 462 m; 5°26'.6S 132°32'.5E, Kei-islands, 397 m; 5°53'.8S 132°48'.8E, Kei-islands, 560 m; 7°19'.4S 116°49'.5E, Bali Sea, 538 m]
Heterocarpus signatus Rathbun, 1906: 918; Plate 21, fig. 6. [West coast of Hawaii Island, 382-253 fms]
Heterocarpus tenuidentatus Cleve & Crosnier, 2006: 61; Figs 1-3. [Solomon Islands, New Georgia Sound, 8°41.5'S 157°38.2'E, 814-980 m]
Heterocarpus tricarinatus Alcock & Anderson, 1894: 154. [*Investigator* stn 122, Laccadive Sea, 12°05'35"N 71°35'50"E, 880 fms]
= *Heterocarpus tricarinatus angustus* Crosnier, 1988c: 84; Plate 4, Figs g-h. [5°39'S 122°12'E, au nord de l'île Muna, 1886 m]
Heterocarpus vicarius Faxon, 1893: 203. [*Albatross* stns 3385 (07°32'36"N 079°16'00"W), 286 fms; 3386 (07°33'12"N 079°17'15"W), 242 fms; 3389 (07°16'45"N 079°56'30"W), 210 fms; 3396 (07°32'00"N 078°36'30"W), 259 fms]
Heterocarpus woodmasoni Alcock, 1901
= *Heterocarpus Wood-masoni* Alcock, 1901: 108. [Andaman Sea, 265 fms]
- Miopandalus Bruce, 1983g**
= *Miopandalus* Bruce, 1983g (type species *Miopandalus hardingi* Bruce, 1983g, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)
Miopandalus hardingi Bruce, 1983g: 483; Figs 1-5. [Enewetak Island, Marshall Islands, 23 m]
- Notopandalus Yaldwyn, 1960**
= *Notopandalus* Yaldwyn, 1960 (type species *Pandalus magnoculus* Spence Bate, 1888, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)
Notopandalus magnoculus (Spence Bate, 1888)
= *Pandalus magnoculus* Spence Bate, 1888: 667; Plate 115, fig. 1. [38°50'S 169°20'E, near New Zealand, 275 fms; 39°32'S 171°48'E, off the west coast of New Zealand, 150 fms]
- Pandalina Calman, 1899b**
= *Pandalina* Calman, 1899b (type species *Pandalus brevirostris* Rathke, 1843, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
Pandalina brevirostris (Rathke, 1843)
= *Pandalus brevirostris* Rathke, 1843: 17. [Molde]
= *Hippolyte Thompsoni* Bell, 1851 [in Bell, 1844-1853]: 290; unnumbered vignette [?Belfast]
= *Pandalus Rathkii* Heller, 1863b: 441; Plate 3, fig. 31. [Lissa und Lesina in 20-30 Faden Tiefe]
Pandalina modesta (Spence Bate, 1888)
= *Pandalus modesta* Spence Bate, 1888: 670; Plate 114, fig. 4. [35°4'S 18°37'E, at the Agulhas Bank, off the Cape of Good Hope, 150 fms]
Pandalina nana Burukovsky, 1990: 201; Fig. 4A. [25°03'S 97°27'W, 271 m]
Pandalina profunda Holthuis, 1946b: 281; Fig. 1a-c. [Barents Sea; Bergen, Norway]
Pandalina spinicauda Komai & Chan, 2010b: 626; Figs 1-2, 7A. [Mozambique Channel, MAINBAZA stn CP 3130, 25°53'S 33°07'E, 112-127 m]

***Pandalopsis* Spence Bate, 1888**

= *Pandalopsis* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Pandalopsis amplus* Spence Bate, 1888, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 559 in 1959)

Pandalopsis aleutica Rathbun, 1902a: 901. [off Segouam, Aleutians, 283 fms]

Pandalopsis ampla Spence Bate, 1888

= *Pandalopsis amplus* Spence Bate, 1888: 671; Plate 115, fig. 3. [37°17'S 53°52'W, off Monte Video, 600 fms]

Pandalopsis coccinata Urita, 1941: 12; Figs 1-2. [off Tottori-mura, near Kushiro, Hokkaido, Japan]

Pandalopsis dispar Rathbun, 1902a: 903. [Chernoffski Harbor, Unalaska, 109 fms]

Pandalopsis gibba Komai & Takeda, 2002: 91; Figs 1-5. [Sagami Bay, 35°04.68'N 139°45.32'E, 250 m]

Pandalopsis glabra Kobjakova, 1936b

= *Pandalopsis aleutica* var. *glabra* Kobjakova, 1936b: 192; Fig. 4. [Ochotsk Meer, 515 and 1076 m]

Pandalopsis japonica Balss, 1914b

= *Pandalopsis dispar* var. *japonica* Balss, 1914b: 32. [Etschui]

Pandalopsis lamelligera (Brandt, 1851)

= *Pandalus lamelligerus* Brandt, 1851: 124; Plate 5, figs 20-20b. [von der Chantarischen Bäreninsel; im Ochotskischen Meer]

Pandalopsis longipes Komai, 1994: 545; Figs 4-5. [off Nemuro, Hokkaido]

Pandalopsis longirostris Rathbun, 1902a: 902. [off Iliuliuk Harbor, Unalaska, 309 fms]

Pandalopsis lucidirimicola Jensen, 1998: 82; Figs 1-3. [Point Atkinson, Burrard Inlet, British Columbia, Canada, 49°19'N 123°15'W, 18 m]

Pandalopsis miyakei Hayashi in Baba, Hayashi & Toriyama, 1986: 123; Fig. 19; unnumbered plate. [Tosa Bay, 700 m]

Pandalopsis multidentatus Kobjakova, 1936b: 188; Fig. 1. [Japanisches Meer von der Peter-des-Großen-Bucht nördlich bis zum Kap Terpenjia (Tataren-Sund), 64-500 m]

Pandalopsis ochotensis Kobjakova, 1936b: 190; Fig. 2. [Ochotsk Meer, 500-504 m]

Pandalopsis pacifica (Doflein, 1902)

= *Pandalus pacificus* Doflein, 1902: 619; Plate 4, fig. 1. [Nemuro, Nordspitze der Insel Yesso]

= *Pandalopsis mitsukurii* Rathbun, 1902b: 48; Figs 22-23. [Mororan, Hokkaido]

Pandalopsis profundus Zarenkov, 1971: 189; Fig. 3(11-20). [south of Japan, 820 m]

Pandalopsis punctata Kobjakova, 1936b

= *Pandalopsis punctatus* Kobjakova, 1936b: 191; Fig. 3. [Ochotsk Meer, 165 m]

Pandalopsis rubra Komai, 1994: 553; Figs 1, 9-10. [eastern Hokkaido, 42°46.0'N 145°19.5'E, 1080-1120 m]

Pandalopsis spinosior Hanamura, Khono & Sakaji, 2000: 27; Figs 1-3. [Urup (or Etorofu) Strait, around 400 m]

Pandalopsis zarenkovi Ivanov & Sokolov, 2001: 160; Figs 1-3. [Bering Sea, 61°43.4'N 177°37.8'W, 362 m]

***Pandalus* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]**

= *Pandalus* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814] (type species *Pandalus Montagui* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814], by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 104 in 1928 and in Direction 47 in 1956)

= *Dyma* Krøyer, 1861 (type species *Dymas typus* Krøyer, 1861, by monotypy and by indication under Art. 68c of the ICZN)

= *Boreocaris* Ortmann, 1893 (type species *Boreocaris möbiusi* Ortmann, 1893 (probably a junior subjective synonym of *Pandalus Montagui* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1815-1875]), gender feminine)

Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838: 254. [Sydprøven, Julianehaab, Fiskæset, &c]

= *Dymas typus* Krøyer, 1861: 63. [Grønland]

= *Pandalus borealis* v. *edenticulatus* Retowsky, 1946: 300; Figs 2a-d. [Arctic Ocean]

Pandalus chani Komai, 1999: 1337; Figs 33-35, 44B. [Su-Aou, I-Lan County, northeast of Taiwan, circa 400 m]

Pandalus curvatus Komai, 1999: 1302; Figs 16-17. [southern Japan, Amakusa-nada, western Kyushu, 32°08.6'N 129°41.2'E, 501 m]

Pandalus danae Stimpson, 1857

= *Pandalus danae* Stimpson, 1857: 87; Plate 21, figs 6-7. [opposite Fort Townsend, Puget Sound]

= *Pandalus franciscorum* Kingsley, 1878a: 94. [San Francisco, California]

Pandalus eous Makarov, 1935

= *Pandalus borealis* var. *eous* Makarov, 1935: 321; Figs 2, 3b. [im Bering-Meere nahe dem Nawarin-Kap, 61°33'N 179°09'W, 128 m; Bering-Meer bei dem Kap Oljutorsky, 59°48'N 170°43'E, 142 m; nahe der Bering-Insel, 52°25'N 165°44'E, 234 m]

Pandalus formosanus Komai, 1999: 1342; Figs 36-37, 44C. [Su-Aou, I-Lan County, NE Taiwan, about 500 m]

Pandalus goniurus Stimpson, 1860a: 36. [in sinu "Avatska" Kamtschatkae, in fundo limoso prof. 10 org]

= *Pandalus dapifer* Murdoch, 1884: 519. [off Point Franklin, 13.5 fms]

Pandalus gracilis Stimpson, 1860a: 37. [Hakodate Bay, Hokkaido Island, Japan; lectotype designation by Holthuis, 1976a]

= *Pandalus robustus* Stimpson, 1860a: 37. [sinu "Hakodadi", in profundis]

= *Pandalus stimpsoni* Thallwitz, 1892: 3. [Japan oder China]

Pandalus gurneyi Stimpson, 1871

= *Pandalus Gurneyi* Stimpson, 1871: 128. [Monterey, Cal.]

Pandalus hypsinotus Brandt, 1851: 125. [Unalaska]

Pandalus ivanovi Komai & Eletskaia, 2008: 47; Figs 1-6. [off Eastern Sakhalin, Sea of Okhotsk, 46°N 145°E, 150-200 m]

Pandalus jordani Rathbun, 1902a: 900. [off Santa Cruz Island, California, 155 fms]

Pandalus latirostris Rathbun, 1902b: 46; Figs 20-21. [Mororan, Hokkaido]

= *Pandalus Kessleri* Czerniavsky, 1878: 23. [nomen nudum]

Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]

= *Pandalus Montagui* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]: 432. [Zetland, Scotland; lectotype designation by Holthuis, 1956b]

= *Astacus maculatus* Leach, 1814 [in Leach, 1813-1814]: 432. [nomen nudum]

= *Pandalus annulicornis* Leach, 1815 [in Leach, 1815-1875]: Plate 40. [Zetland, Scotland; lectotype designation by Holthuis, 1956b]

? = *Pandalus levigatus* Stimpson, 1854: 58. [Grand Manan]

= *P.[andalus] Leptorhynchus* Kinahan, 1858b: 41; unnumbered figures. [Sandycove, prope Dublin]

= *P.[andalus] Leptorhynchus* Kinahan, 1860b: 80; unnumbered figures. [Sandycove, prope Dublin]

? = *Boreocaris möbiusi* Ortmann, 1893: 84; Plate 6, fig. 3; Plate 7, fig. 1. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Golfstrom, JN 4 (59.2°N 11.8°W, 0-400 m)]

Pandalus nipponensis Yokoya, 1933: 16; Fig. 5. [off Tohtomi, Suruga Bay, 100 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 1999]

Pandalus platyceros Brandt, 1851: 123. [Insel Unalaska]

= *Pandalus pubescentus* Dana, 1852a: 24. [in freta "de Fuca" Oregoniae, juxta portum "Dungeness"]

Pandalus prensor Stimpson, 1860a: 37. [sinu "Hakodadi", fundo conchoso, prof. 8 org.]

= *Pandalus hypsinotus* var. *meridionalis* Balss, 1914b: 29. [Nagasaki bis Nemuro und Wladiwostok]

Pandalus stenolepis Rathbun, 1902a: 901. [Straits of Fuca, 40 fms]

Pandalus teraoi Kubo, 1937a: 98; Figs 4-6. [off Ôyama, Prefecture Aiti]

Pandalus tridens Rathbun, 1902a

= *Pandalus montagui tridens* Rathbun, 1902a: 901. [off North Head, Akutan Island, Alaska, 72 fms]

***Pantomus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883**

= *Pantomus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883 (type species *Pantomus parvulus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Pantomus affinis Chace, 1937b: 116; Fig. 3a-b. [Santa Inez Bay, 26°56'30"N 111°48'30"W, 60 fms]

Pantomus parvulus A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 26. [North part of Yucatan Bank, 23°13'N 89°16'W, 84 brasses]

Peripandalus De Man, 1917

= *Peripandalus* De Man, 1917 (type species *Pandalus serratus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1873, by monotypy, gender masculine)

Peripandalus serratus (A. Milne-Edwards, 1873)

= *Pandalus serratus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1873: 87. [Upolu]

Plesionika Spence Bate, 1888

= *Nisea* Risso, 1844 (type species *Nisea formosa* Risso, 1844 (junior subjective synonym of *Astacus Narual* Fabricius, 1787), gender feminine; nomen nudum, see Holthuis, 1977)

= *Plesionika* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Plesionika uniproducta* Spence Bate, 1888 (junior subjective synonym of *Acanthephyra ensis* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b), designated by Alcock, 1901, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Nothocaris* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Nothocaris rostricrescentis* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Fowler, 1912, gender feminine)

= *Parapandalus* Borradaile, 1900 (type species *Pandalus (Parapandalus) serratifrons* Borradaile, 1900, designated by Alcock, 1901, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Parapandalopsis* Dong, Chen & Wang, 1986 (type species *Plesionika spinipes* Spence Bate, 1888, by monotypy, gender feminine; see Holthuis, 1993a)

Plesionika acanthonotus (Smith, 1882)

= *Pandalus acanthonotus* Smith, 1882: 61; Plate 13, figs 10-11. [Blake stn 321, 32°43'25"N 77°20'30"W, 233 fms]

= *Pandalus Parfaitii* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 21. [East Atlantic, 44°4'30"N 9°25'W (of Paris), 119 m]

= *Pandalus geniculatus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 25. [East Atlantic, 44°4'30"N 9°25'W (of Paris), 119 m]

Plesionika acinacifer Chace, 1985: 51; Figs 21-23. [Between southern Cebu and Siquijor, Philippines, 9°27'15"N 123°31'48"E, 790 m]

Plesionika adensameri (Balss, 1914c)

= *Parapandalus Adensameri* Balss, 1914c: 134. [Rote Meer, zwischen 18 und 26° n. Br., von 800 bis 1300 m; fully described in Balss, 1915]

Plesionika albocristata Chan & Chuang, 2002: 611; Figs 1-2. [Taiwan, NE coast, Su-Aou fishing port, I-Lan County, about 350 m]

Plesionika alcocki (Anderson, 1896)

= *Pandalus alcocki* Anderson, 1896: 92. [9°34'57"N 75°36'30"E, 406 fms]

= *Plesionika adenensis* Timofeev, 1993: 44; Fig. 4. [Gulf of Aden, 12°18'7N 44°28'E, 610 m]

Plesionika alexandri (A. Milne-Edwards, 1883)

= *Heterocarpus Alexandri* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 28. [north of Havana, 23°14'00"N 82°25'00"W, 805 fms]

Plesionika antgai Zariquiey Álvarez, 1955: 11. [Barcelona, barcas de arrastre, más de 300 m]

Plesionika assimilis De Man, 1917: 280. [Madura-bay and other localities in the southern part of Molostrait, 54-90 m]

Plesionika beebei Chace, 1937b: 114; Fig. 2. [13 miles northeast by north of San Ildefonso Island, 26°48'40"N 111°20'30"W, 300 fms]

Plesionika bifurca Alcock & Anderson, 1894: 155. [Investigator stn 177, Laccadive Sea, 13°47'49"N 73°07'E, 636 fms]

Plesionika bimaculata Chan, 2004: 295; Figs 1, 10. [Vanuatu, 20°18.87'S 169°53.12'E, 250-315 m]

Plesionika binoculus (Spence Bate, 1888)

= *Nothocaris binoculus* Spence Bate, 1888: 656; Plate 114, fig. 2. [8°56'S 136°05'E, Arafura Sea, south of New Guinea, 49 fms]

Plesionika brevipes (Crosnier & Forest, 1968)

= *Parapandalus brevipes* Crosnier & Forest, 1968: 1136; Fig. 5. [au large de Pointe-Noir, Congo, par 5°00'S 11°22'E et 5°06'S 11°26'E, 190-355 m]

- Plesionika breviostris* Spence Bate, 1888: 650; Plate 113, fig. 5. [6°47'N 122°28'E, between the Philippine Islands and Borneo, 250 fms]
- Plesionika carinata* Holthuis, 1951a: 59; Fig. 12. [off Angola, 7°55'S 12°38'E, 235-460 m]
- Plesionika carinirostris* Hendrickx, 1990b: 38; Figs 2-3. [off Isla San Lorenzo, 28°46'N 112°54'W, 360-380 m]
- Plesionika carsini* Crosnier, 1986c: 369; Fig. 3. [Iles Tuamotu, Mururoa, 450 m]
- Plesionika chwitichii* Burukovsky, 1978: 1729; Figs 1-4 [south-west Atlantic, 33°26'S 50°58'W, 130 m]
- Plesionika costelloi* (Yaldwyn, 1971)
= *Parapandalus costelloi* Yaldwyn, 1971: 91. [off Astrolabe Reef, Bay of Plenty, 65 fms]
- Plesionika crosnieri* Chan & Yu, 1991b: 546; Figs 1, 3a. [Ta-Chi, I-Lan County, northeastern Taiwan, fish market]
- ? = *Plesionika dentirostris* Tung, Wang & Li, 1988: 20; Fig. 1. [East China Sea, 400 m]
- Plesionika curvata* Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 440; Figs 10b, 11d-f, 33. [Tubuai, French Polynesia, 23°40'S 149°40'W, 200 m]
- Plesionika echinicola* Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 416; Figs 1a, 2a, 3a-b, 19-20. [New Caledonia, 24°47.0'S 168°09.4'E, 274 m]
- Plesionika edwardsii* (Brandt, 1851)
= *Pandalus Guerinii* Risso, 1844: 95. [nomen nudum]
= *Pandalus (Pontophilus) Edwardsii* Brandt, 1851: 122; nomen novum for *Pandalus narval* H. Milne Edwards, 1841 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1836-1844] nec *Astacus Narual* Fabricius, 1787. [Mediterranean, type locality designated by Chan & Yu, 1991b]
= *Pandalus (Parapandalus) longirostris* Borradaile, 1900: 413; Plate 37, fig. 10a-h. [New Britain]
- Plesionika ensis* (A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b)
= *Acanthephyra ensis* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 14. [près de Barbades, 237 brasses]
= *Plesionika uniproducta* Spence Bate, 1888: 641 (partim); Plate 113, fig. 1. [9°5'S 34°50'W, off Barra Grande, 350 fms]
- Plesionika erythrocyclus* Chan & Crosnier, 1997: 214; Figs 16, 34-35. [Tuamotu Islands, Mururoa, French Polynesia, 350-600 m]
- Plesionika exigua* (Rathbun, 1906)
= *Pandalus exiguus* Rathbun, 1906: 916; Plate 21, fig. 2. [vicinity of Kauai, Hawaii Islands, 233-40 fms]
- Plesionika femneri* Crosnier, 1986d: 691. [nomen novum for *Plesionika chacei* Crosnier, 1986c]
= *Plesionika chacei* Crosnier, 1986c: 363; Figs 1a-b, 2a-h; nec Hayashi in Baba, Hayashi & Toriyama, 1986. [Iles Australes, Tubuai, 700 m]
- Plesionika fimbriata* Chace, 1985: 63; Fig. 27. [Samar Sea east of Masbate, Philippines, 12°13'15"N 124°05'03"E, 216 m]
- Plesionika flavicauda* Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 438; Figs 10a, 11a-c, 29-32. [Rurutu, French Polynesia, 22°27.8'S 151°22.9'W, 240-260 m]
- Plesionika gigliolii* (Senna, 1902)
= *Pandalus Gigliolii* Senna, 1902: 315; Plate 16, Figs 5-16. [39°15'37"3"N 9°26'37"7"E, presso il capo Carbonara, Sardegna, 508 m]
= *Pandalus subtilirostris* Riggio, 1905 [in Riggio, 1904-1905]: 283. [mare di Messina]
- Plesionika gracilis* (Zarenkov, 1971)
= *Parapandals* (sic) *gracilis* Zarenkov, 1971: 187; Fig. 3.1-3.10. [South China Sea, off Vietnam, 38 m]
- Plesionika grahami* Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 315; Figs 20-21. [New South Wales, north-east of Port Jackson, 33°44'S 151°49'E to 33°42'S 151°50'E, 405 m]
- Plesionika grandis* Doflein, 1902
= *Plesionika spinipes* var. *grandis* Doflein, 1902: 618; Plate 3, figs 3-5. [Sagamibai]
- Plesionika heterocarpus* (A. Costa, 1871)
= *Pandalus heterocarpus* A. Costa, 1871: 89; Plate 2, fig. 3. [golfo di Napoli]
= *Pandalus sagittarius* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 23. [38°3'N 11°32'E (of Paris), 370 m]
= *Pandalus longicarpus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 25. [44°N 9°17'E (of Paris), 156 m]
- Plesionika holthuisi* Crosnier & Forest, 1968: 1141; Fig. 7b-c. [Ombango stn 394, off Pointe Noir, Congo, 500-505 m]

- Plesionika hsuehyui* Chan, 2004: 300; Figs 3, 12-13. [Taiwan, Tai-Shi fishing port, NE coast, I-Lan County]
Plesionika hypanodon Doflein, 1902: 615; Plate 3, fig. 1. [Sagamibai]
Plesionika indica De Man, 1917
= *Plesionika longipes* var. *indica* De Man, 1917: 279. [5°40'S 132°26'E, near the Kei-islands, 310 m]
Plesionika intermedia Chace, 1985: 72; Fig. 33. [Tañon Straight, east of Negros, Philippines, 10°29'45"N 123°31'15"E, 472 m]
Plesionika izumiae Omori, 1971: 242; Figs 1-2; Plate 1. [34°54.1'N 138°24.7'E, 45 m]
Plesionika kensleyi Chace, 1985: 77; Figs 35-36. [Mindanao Sea, off Murcielagos Bay, Mindanao Philippines, 8°45'30"N 123°33'45"E, 309 m]
Plesionika laevis (A. Milne-Edwards, 1883)
= *Heterocarpus laevis* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 28. [off Martinique, 14°43'48"N 61°11'25"W, 169 fms]
Plesionika laurentae Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 431; Figs 6, 24. [iles Chesterfield, 19°25.49'S 158°37.96'E: 215-217 m]
Plesionika longicauda (Rathbun, 1901)
= *Pandalus longicauda* Rathbun, 1901: 117; Fig. 24. [Gulf of Mexico, 28°42'30"N 85°29'W, 88 fms]
Plesionika longidactylus Li & Komai, 2003: 262; Figs 2-5. [northern South China Sea, 17°30'N 109°30'E, 106 m]
Plesionika longipes (A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b)
= *Pandalus longipes* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 15. [près de Barbades, 204 brasses; lectotype designation by Forest & Holthuis, 1997]
Plesionika lophotes Chace, 1985: 81; Fig. 37. [Samar Sea between southeastern Masbate and Almagro Island, Philippines, 11°57'27"N 124°10'42"E, 245 m]
Plesionika macropoda Chace, 1939: 37. [Bahia de Cochinos, Santa Clara Province, Cuba, 22°07'N 81°08'W, 195-235 fms]
Plesionika martia (A. Milne-Edwards, 1883)
= *Pandalus martius* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 21. [Atlantic Ocean, roughly between 34° and 44°N, 512-1290 m; see Forest & Holthuis, 1997]
= *Plesionika uniproducta* Spence Bate, 1888: 641 (partim); Plate 113, fig. 1. [9°5'S 34°50'W, off Barra Grande, 350 fms]
= *Plesionika* (*Pandalus*) *sicherii* Riggio, 1900: 20. [mare Siculo]
Plesionika miles (A. Milne-Edwards, 1883)
= *Pandalus miles* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 18. [Dominica, 98 fms; see Forest & Holthuis, 1997]
Plesionika minor Calman, 1939: 199; Fig. 2. [John Murray Expedition, stn 75 (25°10'48"N 56°47'30"E to 25°09'48"N 56°47'30"E), Gulf of Oman, 210 m]
Plesionika multispinosa (Zarenkov, 1971)
= *Parapandalus multispinosus* Zarenkov, 1971: 185; Fig. 2(11-20). [off Easter Island, 80-150 m]
Plesionika narval (Fabricius, 1787)
= *Astacus Narual* Fabricius, 1787: 331. [in mari mediterraneo]
= *P.*[*alemon*] *Pristis* Risso, 1816: 105. [sur les fonds rocaillieux, environs de Nice]
= *Palaemon tarentinum* O.G. Costa, 1844b: 9. [Mare di Taranto]
= *Nisea formosa* Risso, 1844: 95. [nomen nudum]
= *Pandalus escatilis* Stimpson, 1860a: 37. [prope insulam Madeirae, in profundis]
? = *Pandalus stylopus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 19. [34°11'30"N 9°59'E (of Paris), 530 m]
Plesionika neon Komai & Chan, 2010b: 631; Figs 3-4, 7B. [Mozambique Channel, MAINBAZA st CP 3130, 25°53'S 33°07'E, 112-127 m]
Plesionika nesisi (Burukovsky, 1986)
= *Heterocarpus nesisi* Burukovsky, 1986: 62; Fig. 1. [East Pacific sea-mount, 13°34'N 120°33'W, 800 m]
Plesionika ocellus (Spence Bate, 1888)
= *Nothocaridius ocellus* Spence Bate, 1888: 657; Plate 114, fig. 3. [7°03'N 121°48'E, near Samboangan, Philippine Islands, 82 fms]
= *Plesionika chacei* Hayashi in Baba, Hayashi & Toriyama, 1986: 129; Fig. 20; unnumbered plate. [off Kagoshima Prefecture, 107-110 m]

Plesionika orientalis Chace, 1985

? = *Plesionika cottei* Kotte, 1903: 622; Plates 23-26. [im Indischen Ocean, von der Suaheliküste, 630 m]

= *Plesionika martia orientalis* Chace, 1985: 84; Figs 38-39. [Sulu Archipelago, between Jolo and Tawitawi Islands, 5°48'00"N 129°33'45"E, 490 m]

= *Plesionika semilævis* Spence Bate, 1888: 644. (partim)

Plesionika ortmanni Doflein, 1902: 616; Plate 3, fig. 2. [Sagamibai]

Plesionika pacifica Edmondson, 1952

= *Plesionika pacificus* Edmondson, 1952: 67; Fig. 1. [off the north Kona coast of Hawaii, little more than 100 fms, from stomach of fish, the opakapaka (*Pristipomoides* sp.)]

Plesionika parviamartia Chace, 1985: 93; Figs 42-43. [Samar Sea south of Tagapula Island, 11°57'27"N 124°10'42"E, 245 m]

Plesionika payeni Chan & Crosnier, 1997: 221; Figs 19, 39. [Tuamotu Islands, Mururoa, French Polynesia, 21°47.6'S 138°55.7'W, 200 m]

Plesionika persica (Kemp, 1925)

= *Parapandalus persicus* Kemp, 1925: 273; Fig. 8. [Gulf of Oman, 23°44'30"N 58°52'15"E, 261 fms]

= *Parapandalus filipes* Calman, 1939: 202; Fig. 3. [John Murray Expedition, Red Sea, stns 5 (18°59'00"N 39°13'30"E to 18°49'18"N 38°23'42"E), 500-0 m; 76B (24°13'54"N 59°03'30"E to 24°16'42"N 59°06'06"E), South Arabian coast, 600-2500 m]

Plesionika philippinensis Chace, 1985: 97; Fig. 44. [Northern Surigao Strait between Cabugan Grande and Hibuson Islands, Philippines, 10°27'30"N 125°19'15"E, 135 m]

Plesionika picta Chan & Crosnier, 1997: 223; Figs 20, 40. [Rurutu, Tubuai Islands, French Polynesia, 22°27.8'S 151°23.0'W, 570 m]

Plesionika polyacanthomerus Pequegnat, 1970: 97; Figs 4-13, 4-14. [Northeastern Gulf of Mexico, 28°51'N 88°47.5'W, 472-289 fms]

Plesionika poupini Chan & Crosnier, 1997: 189; Figs 1-2, 22. [Tubuai Islands, Raevavae, 23°55.0'S 147°40.0'W, 450 m]

Plesionika protati Chan & Crosnier, 1997: 219; Figs 16, 38. [Tahuata, Marquesas Islands, French Polynesia, 9°54.5'S 139°07.9'W, 190 m]

Plesionika pumila Chace, 1985: 100; Figs 45-46. [Western part of Basilan Strait, northwest of Basilan Island, Sulu Archipelago, 6°44'45"N 121°48'E, 46 m]

Plesionika quasigrandis Chace, 1985: 104; Figs 47-48. [Davao Gulf about 2 miles (3.2 km) off Davao, Mindanao, Philippines, 7°02'N 125°38'45"E, 247 m]

= *Parapandalus yugniroi* Timofeev, 1993: 42; Fig. 3. [Gulf of Aden, 14°53'2N 50°32'9E, 240-250 m]

Plesionika reflexa Chace, 1985: 108; Fig. 49. [East of southern Luzon, northeast of San Bernardino Strait, Philippines, 12°56'24"N 124°25'24"E, 494 m]

Plesionika rossignoli Crosnier & Forest, 1968: 1139; Fig. 6b. [Ombango stn 323 (off St. P. de Loanda, Angola, 9°S 9°E)]

Plesionika rostricrescentis (Spence Bate, 1888)

= *Nothocaris rostricrescentis* Spence Bate, 1888: 653; Plate 114, fig. 1. [5°49'15"S 132°14'15"E, off the Ki Islands, south of New Guinea, 140 fms]

Plesionika rubrior Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 433; Figs 7, 25-28. [Maiao, French Polynesia, 17°38.6'S 150°39.0'W, 320 m]

Plesionika rufomaculata Chan, 2004: 309; Figs 7, 16. [Loyalty Islands, 20°41.8'S 167°0.2'E, 282 m]

Plesionika sanctacatalinae Wicksten, 1983b: 138; Figs 1-3. [7.3 miles, 17° true from Long Point Light, Santa Catalina Island, California, 33°33'29"N 18°20'42"W – 33°30'12"N 118°17'28"W, 886 m]

Plesionika scopifera Chan, 2004: 311; Figs 8-9, 17. [Chesterfield Islands, 19°48.6'S 158°29.1'E, 260-270 m]

Plesionika semilævis Spence Bate, 1888

= *Plesionika semilævis* Spence Bate, 1888; Plate 113, fig. 3. [Moro Gul east of Basilan Strait, Philippines, 6°47'N 122°28'E, 457 m; lectotype designation by Chace, 1985]

Plesionika serratifrons (Borradaile, 1900)

= *Pandalus* (*Parapandalus*) *serratifrons* Borradaile, 1900: 411; Plate 37, figs 8a-8d. [Blanche Bay, New Britain, 50-100 fms]

- = *Pandalus (Parapandalus) tenuipes* Borradaile, 1900: 412; Plate 37, fig. 9; nec Smith, 1881. [Blanche Bay, New Britain; D'Entrecasteaux Group, British New Guinea]
- Plesionika simulatrix* Chace, 1985: 125; Fig. 57. [Samar Sea, east of Masbate, Philippines, 12°13'15"N 124°05'03"E, 216 m]
- Plesionika sindoi* (Rathbun, 1906)
- = *Pandalus sindoi* Rathbun, 1906: 915; Plate 21, fig. 4. [*Albatross* stn 3998, vicinity of Kauai Island (21°56'25"N 159°48'35"W), 235-228 fms]
- Plesionika spinensis* Chace, 1985: 128; Figs 58-59. [Western Mindanao Sea, off Murcielagos Bay, Philippines, 8°45'30"N 123°33'45"E, 309 m]
- Plesionika spinidorsalis* (Rathbun, 1906)
- = *Pandalus spinidorsalis* Rathbun, 1906: 917; Plate 21, fig. 5. [*Albatross* stn 3986 (22°04'35"N 159°18'40"W, 55-362 fms), Vicinity of Kauai Island]
- Plesionika spinipes* Spence Bate, 1888: 646; Plate 113, fig. 2. [1°54'0"S 146°39'40"E, north of New Guinea, 150 fms]
- Plesionika suffusa* Chan, 2004: 305; Figs 5, 14. [New Caledonia, 18°57.8'S 163°14'E, 425 m]
- Plesionika taiwanica* Chan & Yu, 2000: 120; Figs 1-3. [Taiwan, southwestern coast, fishing port at Tung-kang, Pingtung County, about 150 m]
- Plesionika tenuipes* (Smith, 1881)
- = *Pandalus tenuipes* Smith, 1881: 441. [*Fish Hawk* stns 870 (40°02'36"N 70°22'58"W, 155 fms), 871 (40°02'54"N 70°23'40"W, 115 fms), 873 (40°02'00"N 70°57'00"W, 100 fms), 877 (39°56'00"N 70°54'18"W, 126 fms), 880 (39°48'30"N 70°54'00"W, 252 fms); all off Block Island, 100-252 fms]
- Plesionika trispinus* Squires & Barragan, 1976: 113; Figs 1-2. [off Pizarro, Colombia, 05°10'N 77°25'W, 257-275 m]
- Plesionika unicarinatus* (Borradaile, 1915b)
- = *Heterocarpus unicarinatus* Borradaile, 1915b: 208. [Providence Island, 637-665 fms]
- Plesionika unidens* Spence Bate, 1888: 648; Plate 113, fig. 4. [1°54'00"S 146°39'48"E, north of New Guinea, 150 fms]
- = *Plesionika affinis* Alcock & Anderson, 1899: 285. [*Investigator* stn 236 (Andaman Sea, 13°59'N 93°E), 172-303 fms]
- Plesionika williamsi* Forest, 1964: 620; Figs 1-4. [4°39'N 2°46'W, 300-400 m]
- ? = *Plesionika dentirostris* Tung, Wang & Li, 1988: 20; Fig. 1. [East China Sea, 400 m]
- = *Plesionika crosnieri* Burukovsky, 1992: 145; Figs 1-4; nec Chan & Yu, 1991b. [25°39'S 86°51'E, 583-600 m]
- = *Plesionika alaini* Burukovsky, 1993c: 18. [nomen novum for *Plesionika crosnieri* Burukovsky, 1992]
- Plesionika willisi* (Pequegnat, 1970)
- = *Parapandalus willisi* Pequegnat, 1970: 87; Figs 4.9-4.10. [Northeastern Gulf of Mexico, 29°27.6'N 86°46.5'W, 210 fms]
- Plesionika yui* Chan & Crosnier, 1991: 428; Figs 4b, 5c, e, g-h, 23. [Tong-Kong, Ping-Tong County, SW Taiwan]

***Procleles* Spence Bate, 1888**

- = *Procleles* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Procleles biangulatus* Spence Bate, 1888 (junior subjective synonym of *Dorodotes levicarina* Spence Bate, 1888), designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender masculine)
- = *Heterocarpoides* De Man, 1917 (type species *Dorodotes levicarina* Spence Bate, 1888, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
- Procleles levicarina* (Spence Bate, 1888) (Fig. 56)
- = *Dorodotes levicarina* Spence Bate, 1888: 680; Plate 112, fig. 5. [9°59'S 139°42'E, Arafura Sea, south of Papua, 28 fms]
- = *Procleles biangulatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 884; Plate 127, fig. 4. [*Challenger* stn 191, 5°41'0"S 134°4'30"E, off the Arrou islands, 800 fms]

? = *Heterocarpus (Heterocapoides) [sic] glabrus* Zarenkov, 1971: 193; Fig. 4(16-27). [South-China Sea, off S Vietnam, 75 m]



Fig. 56. *Procleus levicarinus* (Spence Bate, 1888). Photo by Tin-Yam Chan.

***Pseudopandalus* Crosnier, 1997**

= *Pseudopandalus* Crosnier, 1997 (type species *Pseudopandalus curvirostris* Crosnier, 1997, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Pseudopandalus curvirostris Crosnier, 1997: 172; Figs 1-3. [Nouvelle-Calédonie, 22°58.9'S 167°20.2'E, 508-514 m]

***Stylopandalus* Coutière, 1905c**

= *Stylopandalus* Coutière, 1905c (type species *Pandalus (Stylopandalus) Richardi* Coutière, 1905c, by monotypy, gender masculine)

***Stylopandalus richardi* (Coutière, 1905a)**

= *Pandalus (Stylopandalus) Richardi* Coutière, 1905c: 1115. [full description in Coutière, 1905a; *Princesse-Alice* stns west of Madeira, 32°18'N 23°58'W, 2000-0 m; and Canary Islands, 27°43'N 18°28'W, 3000-0 m; see Chace, 1985]

= *Plesionika nana* Murray & Hjort, 1912: 585. [Spain to Newfoundland; nomen nudum]

= *Parapandalus zur strasseni* Balss, 1914a: 597. [10°08'S 97°14'E, 0-2400 m; 3°24'S 58°38'E, 0-2000 m]

= *Pandalus (Plesionika) gracilis* Borradaile, 1915b: 208; nec Stimpson, 1860a. [Western Indian Ocean, 200 fms]

Family THALASSOCARIDIDAE Spence Bate, 1888

***Chlorotocoides* Kemp, 1925**

= *Chlorotocoides* Kemp, 1925 (type species *Chlorotocus spinicauda* De Man, 1902, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

***Chlorotocoides spinicauda* (De Man, 1902)**

= *Chlorotocus spinicauda* De Man, 1902: 856; Plate 26, fig. 59 [Ternate]

= *Thalassocaris maldivensis* Borradaile, 1915b: 208. [Maldivian Islands]



Fig. 57. *Thalassocaris crinita* (Dana, 1852). Photo by Arthur Anker.

***Thalassocaris* Stimpson, 1860a**

= *Regulus* Dana, 1852a (type species *Regulus lucidus* Dana, 1852a, designated by Kingsley, 1880; invalid junior homonym of *Regulus* Cuvier, 1880 (Aves); name placed on the Official List of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Thalassocaris* Stimpson, 1860a (nomen novum for *Regulus* Dana, 1852a, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Thalassocaris crinita (Dana, 1852a) (Fig. 57)

= *Regulus crinitus* Dana, 1852a: 27. [in mari Suluensi]

= *Thalassocaris affinis* Borradaile, 1915b: 208. [Maldives; Saya de Malha; lectotype designation by Gopala Menon & Williamson, 1971]

= *Thalassocaris crinita* var.? De Man, 1920b: 100; Plate 10, figs 23-23c. [Saleyer-anchorage and surroundings, including Pulu Pasi Tanette, near the North point of Saleyer-island, up to 36 m]

Thalassocaris lucida (Dana, 1852a)

= *Regulus lucidus* Dana, 1852a: 27. [in mari Pacifico, prope insulas "Ladrone"]

= *Thalassocaris danæ* Spence Bate, 1888: 683; Plate 117, fig. 1. [Fiji Islands, at the surface]

= *Thalassocaris stimpsoni* Spence Bate, 1888: 684; Plate 117, fig. 2. [Japan, near Yokohama, surface; Fiji Islands, surface]

Thalassocaris obscura Gopala Menon & Williamson, 1971: 36; Figs 1c, 4, 5c, 6e [Arabian Sea, 09°00'N 75°20'E, 200-0 m]

Superfamily PHYSETOCARIDOIDEA Chace, 1940
Family PHYSETOCARIDIDAE Chace, 1940

***Physetocaris* Chace, 1940**

= *Physetocaris* Chace, 1940 (type species *Physetocaris microphthalmalma* Chace, 1940, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Physetocaris microphthalmalma Chace, 1940: 196, Figs 62-63. [Bermuda Oceanographic Expedition Net 798 (32°12'N 64°36'W), 600 fms]

Superfamily CRANGONOIDEA Haworth, 1825
Family CRANGONIDAE Haworth, 1825

***Aegaeon* Agassiz, 1846 [in Agassiz, 1842-1846]**

- = *Egeon* Bosc, 1813 (type species *Cancer cataphractus* Olivi, 1792, by monotypy, gender masculine; invalid junior homonym of *Egon* de Montfort, 1808 (Protozoa); name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 434 in 1956)
- = *Aegaeon* Agassiz, 1846 [in Agassiz, 1842-1846] (nomen novum for *Egeon* Bosc, 1813, gender masculine; see Holthuis, 1993a)

***Aegaeon boschii* (Christoffersen, 1988)**

- = *Pontocaris boschii* Christoffersen, 1988: 49; Figs 2-3. [37°S 56°W, Argentina, province of Buenos Aires]

***Aegaeon cataphractus* (Olivi, 1792)**

- = *Cancer cataphractus* Olivi, 1792: 50; Plate 3, fig. 1. [la Golfo e delle Lagune di Venezia]
- = *E.[geon]* *loricatus* Risso, 1827: 58; Plate 1, fig. 3. [golfe de Nice, sur les fonds rocaillieux]

***Aegaeon lacazei* (Gourret, 1887a)**

- = *Crangon Lacazei* Gourret, 1887a: 1033. [région nord-ouest du golfe de Marseille, 70-80 m]
- = *Ægeon Brendani* Kemp, 1906b: 299. [about 50 miles W. by N. of Inishtearaght Lighthouse, Co. Kerry, 320-370 fms]
- = *Pontocaris habereri* Doflein, 1902: 620; Fig. A; Plate 1, figs 4-5. [Sagamibai]

***Aegaeon orientalis* Henderson, 1893**

- = *Ægeon orientalis* Henderson, 1893: 446; Plate 40, figs 16-17. [Gulf of Martaban]
- = *Ægeon rugulosum* Borradaile, 1915b: 210. [Western Indian Ocean]

***Aegaeon rathbuni* De Man, 1918b**

- = *Aegaeon Rathbuni* De Man, 1918b: 304. [Pulu Kaniungan Ketjil, 11 m]

***Argis* Krøyer, 1843**

- = *Argis* Krøyer, 1843 (type species *Crangon lar* Owen, 1839, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)
- = *Nectocrangon* Brandt, 1850 (type species *Crangon lar* Owen, 1839, by monotypy, gender feminine)
- = *Nectocrangon* Brandt, 1851 (type species *Crangon lar* Owen, 1839, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

***Argis alaskensis* (Kingsley, 1883)**

- = *Nectocrangon alaskensis* Kingsley, 1883: 128. [Marmot Island, Kodiak Archipelago, Alaska]

***Argis californiensis* (Rathbun, 1902a)**

- = *Nectocrangon californiensis* Rathbun, 1902a: 892. [off Santa Catalina Island, California, 80 fms]

***Argis crassa* (Rathbun, 1899)**

- = *Nectocrangon crassa* Rathbun, 1899: 556. [57°4'N 170°24'W, 26 fms]
- = *Nectocrangon sadoensis* Yokoya, 1933: 40; Fig. 21. [Sôyô-Marû stn 600, north of Is. Sado, 168 m]

***Argis dentata* (Rathbun, 1902a)**

- = *Nectocrangon dentata* Rathbun, 1902a: 892. [off Sitkalidak Island, Alaska, 69 fms]
- = *Argis argilicola* Krøyer, 1843: 256. [nomen nudum]

***Argis hozawai* (Yokoya, 1939)**

- = *Nectocrangon hozawai* Yokoya, 1939: 276; Fig. 9. [about 5 miles off Ozaki, 130 fms]
- = *Nectocrangon lar kobjakovi* Vinogradov, 1950: 221. [Sea of Japan, southern Sea of Okhotsk and southern Kuril Islands]

***Argis lar* (Owen, 1839)**

- = *Crangon lar* Owen, 1839: 88; Plate 28, fig. 1. [between Bristol Bay and the Pribilof islands, 25.5 fms; neotype selection by Squires, 1964]

***Argis levior* (Rathbun, 1902a)**

- = *Nectocrangon levior* Rathbun, 1902a: 892. [Admiralty Inlet, Puget Sound, 40 fms]

Argis ochotensis ochotensis Komai, 1997b

= *Argis ochotensis* Komai, 1997b: 149; Figs 12-15. [Okhotsk Sea, Kitami, Yamato Bank, 44°39.1'N 144°18.3'E, 815-820 m]

Argis ochotensis kamtschatica Sokolov, 2001: 1056; Figs 3-5, 6f-h. [Ochotsk Sea, 52°45'N 154°43'E, 245 m]

Argis ovifer (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Nectocrangon ovifer* Rathbun, 1902a: 892. [off the Trinity Islands, Alaska, 159 fms]

Argis toyamaensis (Yokoya, 1933)

= *Nectocrangon toyamaensis* Yokoya, 1933: 39; Fig. 20. [*Sôyô-Marû* stn 591, Toyama Bay, 311 m]

Crangon Fabricius, 1798

= *Crangon* Fabricius, 1798 (type species *Cancer Crangon* Linnaeus, 1758, by absolute tautonymy, gender feminine; junior homonym of *Crangon* Weber, 1795 (invalid senior synonym of *Alpheus* Fabricius, 1798); name conserved under the plenary powers of the ICZN and placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 334 in 1955)

= *Crago* Lamarck, 1801 (type species *Cancer Crangon* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 334 in 1955)

= *Crangonus* Rafinesque, 1815 (nomen novum for *Crangon* Fabricius, 1798, gender masculine; name placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 334 in 1955)

= *Steiracrangon* Kinahan, 1862 (type species *Crangon Allmanni* Kinahan, 1860c, designated by Fowler, 1912, gender feminine)

Crangon affinis De Haan, 1849 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: 183. [Bay of Kobé, Japan, 34°39'N 135°14'E, 8 fms; neotype designation by Hayashi & J.N. Kim, 1998]

= *Crangon consobrinus* De Man, 1906: 401. [Inland Sea of Japan, deep water]

Crangon alaskensis Lockington, 1877a

= *Crangon Alaskensis* Lockington, 1877a: 34. [Mutiny Bay, Alaska]

= *Crangon alaskensis elongata* Rathbun, 1902a: 888. [off Santa Barbara, California, 29 fms]

Crangon alba Holmes, 1900: 174. [Monterey]

Crangon allmanni Kinahan, 1860c

= *Crangon Allmanni* Kinahan, 1860c: 28; unnumbered text Figs [Zonam corallinam Maris Hibernici juxta, 'Bray,' comitat: 'Wicklow']

Crangon amurensis Bražnikov, 1907

= *Crangon septemspinosa* f. *amurensis* Bražnikov, 1907: 68. [Amuriskiy Liman]

= *Crangon septemspinosa* f. *anivensis* Bražnikov, 1907: 68. [Aniva Bay]

Crangon capensis Stimpson, 1860a: 24. [in sinu "Simon's Bay", promont. Bonae Spei, prof. 12 org]

Crangon cassiope De Man, 1906: 402. [Inland Sea of Japan, deep water]

Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758)

= *Cancer Crangon* Linnaeus, 1758: 632. [Mare Balthico]

= *Crangon vulgaris* Fabricius, 1798: 410. [mari balthico]

= *Crangon Rubro punctatus* Risso, 1816: 83. [environs de Nice, dans les endroits sabloneux]

= *Cancer schillimus* Nardo, 1847: 7. [Trovato nel golfo in estate]

= *Crangon maculosus* Rathke, 1837: 366. [Cap Porthenion und bei Sevastopol]

= *Crangon maculosus* forma *typica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 71. [Sevastopol; Odessa; Theodosia]

= *Crangon maculosus* forma *brevirostris* Czerniavsky, 1884: 72. [sinus Sevastopol et Odessa]

= *Crangon maculosus* var. *suchumica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 72. [sin. Suchum]

= *Steiracrangon orientalis* var. *longicauda* forma *intermedia* Czerniavsky, 1884: 74. [sinus Sevastopol; Orianda]

= *Steiracrangon orientalis* var. *brevicauda* Czerniavsky, 1884: 75. [sinus Sevastopol; Orianda]

= *Crangon crangon typicus* Doflein, 1900: 325. [Type locality not indicated]

= *Crangon crangon* f. *mediterranea* Bražnikov, 1907: 70. [Naples]

= *Crangon crangon* f. *typica* Bražnikov, 1907: 70. [White Sea; Norway]

Crangon dalli Rathbun, 1902a: 889. [Bering Sea, off Cape Seniavin, Alaska, 30 fms]

Crangon franciscorum franciscorum Stimpson, 1856

= *Crangon Franciscorum* Stimpson, 1856: 89. [sandy coves around the bay (San Francisco)]

Crangon franciscorum angustimana Rathbun, 1902a: 889. [off Chuckanut Island, Bellingham Bay, Washington, 11 fms]

Crangon hakodatei Rathbun, 1902b: 42; Fig. 15. [Hakodate, Hokkaido]

Crangon handi Kuris & Carlton, 1977: 543; Figs 1, 2a, d, g. [Horseshoe Cove, Bodega Head, Sonoma County, 38°18'30"N 123°4'W]

Crangon holmesi Rathbun, 1902a: 888. [Off Wilmington, California, 27 fms]

Crangon lockingtonii Holmes, 1904

= *Crangon Lockingtonii* Holmes, 1904: 312; Plate 35, figs 14-16. [Magdalen Bay, Lower California]

Crangon nigricauda Stimpson, 1856: 89. [California, deeper water]

Crangon nigromaculata Lockington, 1877a: 34. [San Diego, 6 fms]

Crangon propinquus Stimpson, 1860a: 25. [Lake Saroma, Hokkaido; neotype selection by Hayashi & J.N. Kim, 1999]

= *Steiracrangon orientalis* var. *longicauda* forma *pacifica* Czerniavsky, 1884: 74. [Sachalin (ocean. Pacific); colonia Dui (Itere Amurensi)]

= *Crangon vulgaris* var. *Shidlovskii* Ostroumov, 1896: 81. [Vladivostok]

Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818

= *C.[rangon] septemspinus* Say, 1818: 246. [bay shores and inlets of the sea]

Crangon uritai Hayashi & J.N. Kim, 1999: 86; Figs 13-16. [Dadaepo, Pusan, Krea, 1 m]

***Lissocrangon* Kuris & Carlton, 1977**

= *Lissocrangon* Kuris & Carlton, 1977 (type species *Crangon stylirostris* Holmes, 1900, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Lissocrangon stylirostris (Holmes, 1900)

= *Crangon stylirostris* Holmes, 1900: 174. [Trinidad, Humboldt County, California]

***Lissosabinea* Christoffersen, 1988**

= *Lissosabinea* Christoffersen, 1988 (type species *Sabinea tridentata* Pequegnat, 1970, by original designation, gender feminine)

Lissosabinea armata Komai, 2006a: 44; Figs 7-9. [New Caledonia, 24°44.24'S 170°08.01'E, 770-830 m]

Lissosabinea arthuri Taylor & Collins, 2009: 177; Figs 3-4. [Australia, Vic., 38°09.80'S 149°41.71'E - 38°10.11'S 149°41.01'E, 260-265 m]

Lissosabinea beresfordi Taylor & Collins, 2009: 176; Figs 1-2, 8A-B. [Australia, Southern Ocean, south of Tasmania, 43°59.5'S 147°32.76'E - 43°59.7'S 147°33.80'E, 370-410 m]

Lissosabinea ecarina Komai, 2006a: 49; Figs 10-12. [Indonesia, Kai Islands, 05°30'N 132°52'E, 336-346 m]

Lissosabinea indica (De Man, 1918b)

= *Sabinea indica* De Man, 1918b: 304. [7°0'S 120°34'.5E, North of Tanah Djampeah Island, 400 m]

Lissosabinea lynseyae Taylor & Collins, 2009: 186; Figs 15-6, 8C. [Australia, WA, off Bunbury, 33°00.5'S 114°59.26'E - 33°00.11'S 114°34.50'E, 421-414 m]

Lissosabinea tridentata (Pequegnat, 1970)

= *Sabinea tridentata* Pequegnat, 1970: 115; Figs 4-16, 4-17. [Southeastern Gulf of Mexico, 24°58'N 84°17'W, 214 fms]

Lissosabinea unispinosa Komai, 2006a: 53; Figs 13-16. [New Caledonia, 18°54.8'S 163°22.2'E, 465 m]

***Mesocrangon* Zarenkov, 1965**

= *Mesocrangon* Zarenkov, 1964 (unavailable name under Art. 13.3)

= *Mesocrangon* Zarenkov, 1965 (type species *Crangon intermedius* Stimpson, 1860a, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Mesocrangon intermedia (Stimpson, 1860a)

= *Crangon intermedius* Stimpson, 1860a: 25. [mari Beringiano prope promontorium "Chepoonski", ad prof. 40 org]

= *Crangon tenuifrons* Kingsley, 1883: 128; Plate 1, fig. 10. [Marmot Island, Kodiak Archipelago, Alaska]
= *Sclerocrangon intermedius* var. *bidentata* Balss, 1914b: 65. [Sagamibai]

Mesocrangon munitella (Walker, 1898)

= *Crangon munitellus* Walker, 1898: 275; Plate 16, fig. 1. [Puget Sound, pacific coast of North America]

Mesocrangon volki (Birstein & Vinogradov, 1953)

= *Sclerocrangon volki* Birstein & Vinogradov, 1953: 217; Fig. 1. [near Bering Island, Bering Sea, 93-112 m]

***Metacrangon* Zarenkov, 1965**

= *Metacrangon* Zarenkov, 1964 (unavailable name under Art. 13.3)

= *Metacrangon* Zarenkov, 1965 (type species *Crangon variabilis* Rathbun, 1902a, by original designation, gender feminine)

Metacrangon acclivis (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon acclivis* Rathbun, 1902a: 890. [off Santa Cruz Island, California, 266 fms]

Metacrangon agassizii (Smith, 1882)

= *Cheraphilus Agassizii* Smith, 1882: 32; Plate 7, figs 4-5a. [Blake stns 317, 31°57'0"N 78°18'35"W, 333 fms; 326, 33°42'15"N 76°0'50"W, 464 fms; 329, 34°39'40"N 75°14'40"W, 603 fms; 332, 35°45'30"N 74°48'0"W, 263 fms; off Block Island, 39°46'N 71°10'W, 500 fms]

Metacrangon australis Komai & Taylor, 2010: 46; Figs 1-3. [Australia, Tasmania, southwestern Pacific, west of Macquarie Island, 54°42.42'S 158°45.12'E – 54°41.36'S 158°43.12'E, 700-900 m]

Metacrangon bahamondei Retamal & Gorny, 2003: 85; Fig. 1. [55°44'00"S 66°14'05"W, sur de la Isla Nueva, Tierra del Fuego, 746 m]

Metacrangon bellmarleyi (Stebbing, 1914b)

= *Sclerocrangon bellmarleyi* Stebbing, 1914b: 29; Plate 10. [Cape Natal N by E 24 miles, Natal, 440 fms]

Metacrangon cornuta Komai & Komatsu, 2009: 515; Figs 2-4, 19G. [off Kushi-ro, eastern Hokkaido, 42°30.3'N 144°50.5'E to 42°30.6'N 144°2.2'E, 1535-1543 m]

Metacrangon crosnieri Komai, 1997c: 662; Figs 1c, 5-6. [Madagascar, off Cape Ambre, 13°02'S 48°02'E, 1000-1525 m]

Metacrangon haona Komai & Ah Yong, 2011: 78; Figs 1-3. [Pukaki Rise, Campbell Plateau, 49°21.50'S 171°53.00'E, 353 m]

Metacrangon hikurangi Komai & Ah Yong, 2011: 83; Figs 4-6. [Hikurangi Margin, east coast of North Island, New Zealand, 40°02.22-02.14'S 177°48.06-47.97'E, 1171-1172 m]

Metacrangon holthuisi Komai, 2010a: 370; Figs 1-2. [west of Sunosaki, Tateyama, Sagami Sea, 34°56.46'N 139°33.12'E, 1039-1300 m]

Metacrangon jacqueti (A. Milne-Edwards, 1881a)

= *Pontophilus Jacqueti* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881a: 933. [golfe de Gascogne, 44°48'30"N 7°0'30"W, 5100 m]

Metacrangon knoxi (Yaldwyn, 1960)

= *Sclerocrangon knoxi* Yaldwyn, 1960: 35; Fig. 7. [Chatham Rise, 43°40'S 179°28'E, 220 fms]

Metacrangon laevis (Yokoya, 1933)

= *Crangon laevis* Yokoya, 1933: 36; Fig. 16. [Sôyô-Marû stn 638, west of Tubaki-zaki, Aomori-ken, 73 m]

Metacrangon longirostris (Yokoya, 1933)

= *Crangon longirostris* Yokoya, 1933: 36; Fig. 17. [Sôyô-Marû stn 381, east of Owase, Mie-ken, 329 m]

Metacrangon miyakei J.N. Kim, 2005: 246; Figs 5-6. [Sea of Japan, off Taiza, Tango Peninsula, 110 m]

Metacrangon monodon (Birstein & Vinogradov, 1951)

= *Sclerocrangon monodon* Birstein & Vinogradov, 1951: 357; Figs 1-3. [4th Kuril Straits, Kuril Islands, NW Pacific, 630 m]

Metacrangon munita (Dana, 1852a)

= *Crangon munitus* Dana, 1852a: 20. [in freto Pugettensi]

Metacrangon nipponensis (Yokoya, 1933)

= *Crangon nipponensis* Yokoya, 1933: 38; Fig. 19. [Sôyô-Marû stn 22, east of Siwoya-zaki, 539 m]

Metacrangon ochotensis (Kobjakova, 1955)

= *Sclerocrangon ochotensis* Kobjakova, 1955: 235; Fig. 1. [Ochotsk Sea, Kuril Island area, off Ekaterina Straits, 2850 m]

Metacrangon procax (Faxon, 1893)

= *Sclerocrangon procax* Faxon, 1893: 199. [*Albatross* stns 3380 (04°03'00"N 81°31'00"W, 899 fms); 3418 (16°33'00"N 99°52'30"W, 660 fms); 3435 (26°48'00"N 110°45'20"W, 859 fms); 3436 (27°03'40"N 110°53'40"W, 905 fms)]

= *Crago lomae* Schmitt, 1921: 100; Plate 12, figs 3-4. [Off Point Loma, California, 525-541 fms]

Metacrangon proxima J.N. Kim, 2005: 242; Figs 1-3. [Pacific coast of central Japan, Amadai-ba, Sagami Bay, 280 m]

Metacrangon poorei Komai & Taylor, 2010: 49; Figs 4-5. [Australia, off southeastern Victoria, 39°53.76'S 149°03.39'E, 1608 m]

Metacrangon rau Komai & Ah Yong, 2011: 91; Figs 7-10. [west of Northland, North Island, 35°19.99'S 172°19.99'E, 1029-1074 m]

Metacrangon richardsoni (Yaldwyn, 1960)

= *Sclerocrangon richardsoni* Yaldwyn, 1960: 39; Fig. 8. [41°42'30"S 175°9'E, circa 550 fms]

Metacrangon robusta (Kobjakova, 1935)

= *Sclerocrangon robustus* Kobjakova, 1935: 85; Figs 1-2. [Japanischen Meer von der Bucht Peters des Großen nach Norden bis zu 50° n. Br., 70-1380 m; Ochotskisches Meer im nordwestlichen Teil, in der Umgegend von der St.-Jonas-Insel, 50-515 m]

Metacrangon similis Komai, 1997c: 675; Figs 1h, 11-12. [Japan, off Owase, Kumano-nada, 34°05.8'N 136°35.9'E, 369-412 m]

Metacrangon sinensis Fujino & Miyake, 1970a: 269; Figs 10-15. [37°01.5'N 123°57.9'E, 74 m]

Metacrangon spinidorsalis Komai & Taylor, 2010: 52; Figs 6-10. [Australia, Western Australia, off Point Hillier, 35°22.54'S 117°12.25'E – 35°22.54'S 117°12.25'E, 539 m]

Metacrangon spinirostris (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon spinirostris* Rathbun, 1902a: 891. [North of Unalaska, 399 fms, *Albatross* stn 3329 (53°56'50"N 167°08'15"W)]

Metacrangon spinosissima (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon spinosissima* Rathbun, 1902a: 891. [Off Point Arena, California, 51 fms]

Metacrangon teina Komai & Ah Yong, 2011: 95; Figs 11-15. [Challenger Plateau, 39°32.61'S 169°42.87'E, 636-634 m]

Metacrangon trigonorostri Yokoya, 1933

= *Crangon trigonorostri* Yokoya, 1933: 37; Fig. 18. [*Sōyō-Maru* stn 73, south of Siwoya-zaki, 390 m]

Metacrangon variabilis variabilis (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon variabilis* Rathbun, 1902a: 890. [Off North Head, Akutan Island, Alaska, 72 fms]

Metacrangon variabilis asiaticus (Kobjakova, 1955)

= *Sclerocrangon variabilis asiaticus* Kobjakova, 1955: 236; Fig. 2. [SE of Shikotan Island, Kuril Islands, 136-414 m]

Neocrangon Zarenkov, 1965

= *Neocrangon Zarenkov*, 1964 (unavailable name under Art. 13.3)

= *Neocrangon Zarenkov*, 1965 (type species *Crangon communis* Rathbun, 1899, by original designation, gender feminine)

Neocrangon abyssorum (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon abyssorum* Rathbun, 1902a: 890. [Bering Sea, southwest of Pribilof Islands, 1771 fms]

Neocrangon communis (Rathbun, 1899)

= *Crangon communis* Rathbun, 1899: 556. [57°4'20"N 170°52'30"W, 51 fms]

Neocrangon geniculata (Yokoya, 1933)

= *Crangon geniculata* Yokoya, 1933: 35; Fig. 15. [*Sōyō-Maru* stn 213, Kii Strait, 353 m]

Neocrangon joloensis (De Man, 1929)

= *Crangon joloensis* De Man, 1929: 131; Figs 9-9b. [off the Jolo Islands, 16 fms]

Neocrangon resima (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Crangon resima* Rathbun, 1902a: 889. [Off San Diego, California, 124 fms]

= *Crago zaca* Chace, 1937b: 136; Fig. 9. [east of Cedros Island, 28°13'N 115°07'W, 44 fms]

Neocrangon sagamiensis (Balss, 1913b)

= *Crangon* (*Crangon*) *sagamiense* Balss, 1913b: 237. [Fukuura, Sagami-bai]

= *Neocrangon orientalis* Han & Li, 2009: 65; Figs 1-2. [East China Sea, 30°31.0'N 127°56.5'E, 365-395 m]

Notocrangon Coutière, 1900d

= *Notocrangon* Coutière, 1900d (type species *Crangon antarcticus* Pfeffer, 1887, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Notocrangon antarcticus (Pfeffer, 1887) (Fig. 58)

= *Crangon antarcticus* Pfeffer, 1887: 45; Plate 1, Figs 1-21. [Süd-Georgien]

= *Crangon* (*Notocrangon*) *antarcticus* var. *gracilis* Borradaile, 1916: 89. [Terra Nova Expedition stns 294

(74°25'S 166°47'W, 0-1750 m); 314 (5 miles N of Inaccessible Island, McMurdo Sound, 406-411 m); 316

(off Glacier Tongue, about 8 miles N of Hut Point, McMurdo Sound, 348-457 m); 338 (77°13'S

164°18'E, 379 m); 339 (77°5'S 164°17'E, 256 m); 348 (off Barne Glacier, McMurdo Sound, 366 m); 355

(77°46'S 166°8'E, 547 m)]



Fig. 58. *Notocrangon antarcticus* (Pfeffer, 1887). Photo by Cedric d'Udekem d'Acoz.

Paracrangon Dana, 1852a

= *Paracrangon* Dana, 1852a (*Paracrangon echinatus* Dana, 1852a, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in 470 in 1957)

Paracrangon abei Kubo, 1937b: 3; Figs 2-3. [Kumano-nada, off Nagasima, Mie Prefecture, about 170 fms]

Paracrangon areolata Faxon, 1893: 200. [*Albatross* stns 3424 (21°15'00"N 106°23'00"E), 676 fms; 3425 (21°19'00"N 106°24'00"E), 680 fms]

Paracrangon australis Hanamura, Wadley & Taylor, 1999: 311; Figs 1-3. [Tasmania, approx. 84 km SSE of South East Cape, 44°16'S 147°20'E, 987 m]

Paracrangon echinata Dana, 1852a

= *Paracrangon echinatus* Dana, 1852a: 20. [in freto Pugettensi]

Paracrangon furcata Kubo, 1937b: 7; Figs 4-5. [Kumano-nada, off Nagasima, Mie Prefecture, about 170 fms]

Paracrangon okutanii Ohé & Takeda, 1986: 76; Figs 2-3. [35°04'N 139°28.4'E, 770-930 m]

Paracrangon ostlingos Komai & J.N. Kim, 2004: 531; Figs 1-13. [Pacific coast of Japan, off Taito-saki, Boso Peninsula, 35°09.4'N 140°49.0'E, 311-323 m]

Parapontocaris Alcock, 1901

= *Parapontocaris* Alcock, 1901 (type species *Crangon bengalensis* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c, designated by Holthuis, 1955b, gender feminine)

Parapontocaris andamanensis (Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c)

= *Crangon andamanensis* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 360. [Andaman Sea, 11°31'40"N 92°46'40"E, 188-220 fms]

Parapontocaris aspera Chace, 1984: 30; Figs 9-11. [Albay Gulf, east of southern Luzon, Philippines, 13°10'21"N 123°59'54", 368 m]

Parapontocaris bengalensis (Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c)

= *Crangon bengalensis* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 360. [Bay of Bengal, 15°56'50"N 81°30.5'E, 240-276 fms]

Parapontocaris caribbaea (Boone, 1927)

= *Aegeon caribbaeus* Boone, 1927: 125; Fig. 28. [north of Glover Reef, 484 fms]

Parapontocaris levigata Chace, 1984: 34; Figs 12-14. [Balayan Bay, southern Luzon, Philippines, 13°51'30"N 120°50'30"E, 291 m]

Parapontocaris vicina (Dardeau & Heard, 1983)

= *Pontocaris vicina* Dardeau & Heard, 1983: 10; Figs 2g, 4-7. [Straits of Florida, 23°35'N 80°22'W, 457 m]

Parapontophilus Christoffersen, 1988

= *Parapontophilus* Christoffersen, 1988 (type species *Pontophilus gracilis* Smith, 1882, by original designation, gender masculine)

Parapontophilus abyssi (Smith, 1884)

= *Pontophilus abyssi* Smith, 1884: 363. [Albatross stns 7023/7025, 37°56'20"N 70°57'30"W, 1917 fms; 7024, 37°40'30"N 70°37'30"W, 2221 fms]

= *Pontophilus gracilis* Spence Bate, 1888: 487 (partim); Plate 87; nec Smith, 1882. [Challenger stn 133, 35°41'S 20°55'W, near Tristan da Cunha, 1900 fms only]

= *Pontophilus challengerii* Ortmann, 1893: 49. [nomen novum for *Pontophilus gracilis* Spence Bate, 1888]

= *Pontophilus batei* Faxon, 1893: 200. [nomen novum for *Pontophilus gracilis* Spence Bate, 1888]

Parapontophilus caledonicus Komai, 2008: 313; Figs 24-25. [New Caledonia, 20°35.9'S 164°58.3'E, 400-500 m]

Parapontophilus cornutus Komai, 2008: 292; Figs 10-12. [Austral Islands, Tubuai Island, 23°21.3'S 149°33.9'W, 500-200 m]

Parapontophilus cyrton Komai, 2008: 295; Fig. 13. [New Caledonia, 23°52'S 167°58'E, 1220-1225 m]

Parapontophilus demani (Chace, 1984)

= *Pontophilus demani* Chace, 1984: 48. [Selat Roti, between Timor and Pulau Roti, Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia, 10°39'S 123°40'E, 520 m]

Parapontophilus difficilis Komai, 2008: 297; Fig. 6C, 14-16. [Vanuatu, 16°00.73'S 166°39.94'E, 1014-1050 m]

Parapontophilus geminus Komai, 2008: 302; Figs 17, 20F. [Japan, Hyuga Basin, 32°2.58'N 132°30.54'E, 1644-1657 m]

Parapontophilus gracilis (Smith, 1882)

= *Pontophilus gracilis* Smith, 1882: 36; Plate 7, Figs 2-3a. [Blake stn 315, 32°18'20"N 78°43'W, 225 fms; Albatross stn 1029, off Martha's Vineyard, 458 fms]

Parapontophilus junceus (Spence Bate, 1888)

= *Pontophilus junceus* Spence Bate, 1888: 491; Plate 88, Figs 2-4. [Challenger stn 200, 6°47'N 122°28'E, between the Philippines and Borneo, 250 fms]

= *Pontophilus occidentalis* var. *indica* De Man, 1918a: 161. [Siboga Expedition stns 45, 7°24'S 118°15'.2E, Flores Sea, 794 m; 88, 0°34'.6N 119°8'.5E, northern part of the Strait of Makassar, 1301 m; 178, 2°40'S 128°37'.5E, Ceram Sea, 835 m; 211, 5°40'.7S 120°45'.5E, E of Saleyer Island, 1158 m; 300, 10°48'.6S 123°23'.1E, S of Rotti island, 918 m; 316, 7°19'.4S 116°49'.5E, Bali Sea, 538 m]

Parapontophilus juxta Komai, 2008: 316; Figs 26-27. [Western Indian Ocean, off Réunion, 21°03.6'S 55°09.8'E, 412-460 m]

Parapontophilus longirostris Komai, 2008: 305; Figs 18-19, 21A. [Austral Islands, Tubuai island, 23°21.3'S 149°33.9'W]

Parapontophilus modumanuensis (Rathbun, 1906)

= *Pontophilus modumanuensis* Rathbun, 1906: 910; Fig. 63. [vicinity of Modu Manu, Hawaii Islands, 293-800 fms]

Parapontophilus occidentalis (Faxon, 1893)

= *Pontophilus occidentalis* Faxon, 1893: 200. [02°34.0'N 92°06.0'W, 2448 m; 04°56.0'N 80°52.30'W, 3243 m; 05°43.0'N 85°50.0'W, 1760 m; 06°10.0'N 83°06.0'W, 2648 m; 06°21.0'N 80°41.0'W, 3281 m; 07°05.30'N 79°40.0'W, 2286 m (all Gulf of Panama); off Ecuador, 01°07.0'N 80°21.0'W, 2831 m; off Costa Rica, 10°14.0'N 96°28.0'W, 4018 m; off Guatemala, 14°46.0'N 98°40.0'W, 3190 m]

Parapontophilus profundus (Spence Bate, 1888)

= *Pontophilus profundus* Spence Bate, 1888: 490; Plate 88, fig. 1-1z. [*Challenger* stn 165, 34°50'S 155°28'E, off Sydney, 2600 fms]

Parapontophilus psyllus Komai, 2008: 319; Figs 28-29. [Japan, off Nago, Okinawa Island, Ryukyu Islands, 26°32.90'N 127°43.94'E, 396-407 m]

Parapontophilus sibogae Komai, 2008: 322; Figs 30-31. [Indonesia, Pulu Kaniungan Ketjil, 11 m]

Parapontophilus stenorhinus Komai, 2008: 324; Figs 32-33. [Tonga, 21°02'S 175°19'W, 555-581 m]

Parapontophilus talismani (Crosnier & Forest, 1973)

= *Pontophilus talismani* Crosnier & Forest, 1973: 245; Fig. 80a-d. [16°38'N 18°24'W, 3200 m]

***Philocheras* Stebbing, 1900**

= *Mesapus* Rafinesque, 1814 (type species *Mesapus fasciatus* Rafinesque, 1814 (invalid senior subjective synonym of *Crangon Fasciatus* Risso, 1816), gender masculine; name of genus and its type species suppressed for the purposes of the Principle of Priority, but not those of the Principle of Homonymy; placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic (resp. Specific) Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)

= *Philocheras* Stebbing, 1900 (type species *Crangon nanus* Krøyer, 1843, selected by Holthuis, 1955b, gender masculine)

Philocheras acutirostratus (Yaldwyn, 1960)

= *Pontophilus acutirostratus* Yaldwyn, 1960: 41; Fig. 9. [Chatham Rise, 43°42'S 179°55'E, 280 fms]

Philocheras aglyptus (Crosnier, 1971)

= *Pontophilus aglyptus* Crosnier, 1971: 581; Figs 4a-b, 5. [Congo, baie de Point-Noire, senne de plage]

Philocheras angustirostris (De Man, 1918a)

= *Pontophilus angustirostris* De Man, 1918a: 163. [*Siboga* Expedition stns 7, 7°55'.5S 114°26'E, reef of Batjulmani (Java); 50, Bay of Bajo, W coast of Flores, up to 40 m; 164, 1°42'.5S 130°47'.5E, between Misool and New Guinea, 32 m; 273, anchorage of Pulu Jedan, E coast of Aru-islands, 13 m]

Philocheras anthonyi Taylor, 2010: 159; Figs 1-2. [Australia, Western Australia, 17°35.98'S 118°5908'E to 17°38.56'S 119°01.26'E, 222 m]

Philocheras australis (Thomson, 1879)

= *Crangon australis* Thomson, 1879: 231; Plate 10, Fig. A1a-c. [Cook Straits, Dunedin; Stewart Island]

Philocheras bidens (Holthuis, 1951a)

= *Pontophilus bidens* Holthuis, 1951a: 165; Fig. 33. [off Portuguese Guinea, 11°54'N 17°14'W, 55-80 m]

Philocheras bidentatus (De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850])

= *Crangon bidentatus* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: Plate 45, fig. 14 (1844); 183 (1849). [Japan]

Philocheras bispinosus bispinosus (Hailstone, 1835a)

= *Pontophilus bispinosus* Hailstone, 1835a: 271; Fig. 30. [off Hastings]

= *Pontophilus bispinosus* Westwood, 1835c: 273. [off Hastings]

= *Crangon nanus* Krøyer, 1843: 231; Plate 4, Figs 15-28. [i det sydligste Kattegat (udfor Hornbet, paa en halv Snees Favnes Dybbe og paa Leerbund)]

= *Pontophilus mbizi* Holthuis, 1952a: 64; Fig. 16. [15°57'S 11°40'E, 5 M.SW. Pointa Albina]

Philocheras bispinosus neglectus (G.O. Sars, 1883)

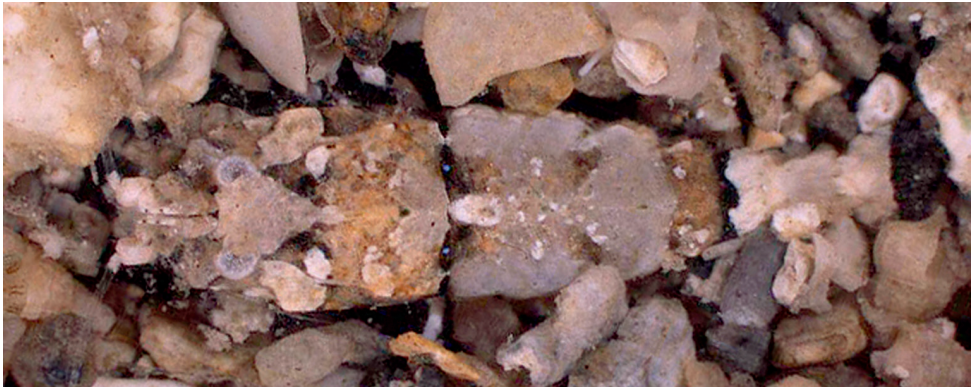


Fig. 59. *Philocheirus coralliophilus* Komai & Kim, 2010. Photo by Arthur Anker.

- = *Ceraphilus neglectus* G.O. Sars, 1883: 45; Plate 1, fig. 7. [ad oras meridionales et occidentalis Norvegiæ in prof 2-6 orgyrum]
- Philocheirus brevipflagella* Komai, 2001b: 419; Figs 1-3. [Ala Moana, O'ahu, Hawai'i, subtidal]
- Philocheirus brucei* Komai, 2004a: 665; Figs 1-4. [Cairns, northeast Queensland, 16°55'S 145°46'E, 10 m]
- Philocheirus candidus* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus candidus* Kemp, 1916b: 365; Fig. 3; Plate 8, fig. 3. [Port Blair, Andamans]
- Philocheirus carinicauda* (Stimpson, 1860a)
= *Crangon carinicauda* Stimpson, 1860a: 25. [portu Sinensi "Hong Kong"]
- Philocheirus chiltoni* (Kemp, 1911)
= *Pontophilus chiltoni* Kemp, 1911: 5; Plate 2, Figs 6-10. [New Zealand]
- Philocheirus coralliophilus* Komai & J.N. Kim, 2010: 12; Figs 1-4. [Uehara Beach, Iriomote Island, Yaeyama Islands, Ryukyus, subtidal] (Fig. 59)
- Philocheirus dimorphus* (Fujino & Miyake, 1971)
= *Pontophilus dimorphus* Fujino & Miyake, 1971: 27; Figs 1-2. [Sagami Bay, Amadai-ba, Maruyamada-shi, 80 m]
- Philocheirus echinulatus* (M. Sars, 1862)
= *Crangon echinulatus* M. Sars, 1862: 186. [Norges Vestkyst, Manger ved Bergen]
? = *Cheraphilus Pattersonii* Kinahan, 1860d: 130. [at the Gobbins, full description in Kinahan, 1862]
= *Crangon serratus* Norman, 1862: 151. [off the Shetland Isles]
- Philocheirus fasciatus* (Risso, 1816)
= *Mesapus fasciatus* Rafinesque, 1814: 23. [Type locality not indicated; name suppressed for the purpose of the Principle of Priority, but not those of the Principle of Homonymy; placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Specific Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958]
= *Crangon Fasciatus* Risso, 1816: 82; Plate 3, fig. 5. [environs de Nice, sure les bas fond sabloneux]
- Philocheirus flindersi* (Fulton & Grant, 1902)
= *Pontophilus flindersi* Fulton & Grant, 1902: 67; Plate 10, fig. 3. [off Shoreham, Western Port, about 4 fms]
- Philocheirus fujinoi* J.N. Kim & Hayashi, 2000: 694; Figs 4-5. [off Shantou, northern South China Sea, 80 m]
- Philocheirus gaillardii* (Crosnier, 1971)
= *Pontophilus gaillardii* Crosnier, 1971: 588; Figs 7-8. [Congo, au large de Pointe-Noire]
- Philocheirus gemmaceus* J.N. Kim & Hayashi, 2000: 688; Figs 1-2, 3a-e. [off Kaminoseki, Seto Inland Sea, Japan, 50 m]
- Philocheirus gorei* (Dardeau, 1980)
= *Pontophilus gorei* Dardeau, 1980: 563; Figs 1-4. [26°24'N 83°22'W, 55 m]
- Philocheirus hamiltoni* (Yaldwyn, 1971)

- = *Pontophilus hamiltoni* Yaldwyn, 1971: 92. [off Portobello Marine Biological Station wharf, Otago Harbour, 2-4 fms]
- Philocheras hendersoni* (Kemp, 1915)
= *Pontophilus hendersoni* Kemp, 1915: 261; Fig. 25; Plate 13, fig. 8. [outer channel of Chilka Lake, 1-2 ft]
- Philocheras incisus* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus incisus* Kemp, 1916b: 357; Fig. 1; Plate 8, fig. 1. [Andamans, 20 fms; Port Blair, Andamans, 2-12 fms]
- Philocheras intermedius* (Spence Bate, 1863)
= *Crangon intermedius* Spence Bate, 1863: 503; Plate 41, figs 6-6l; nec Stimpson, 1860a. [St. Vincent Gulf, 4.5 fms]
= *Crangon batei* Kingsley, 1883: 129. [nomen novum for *Crangon intermedius* Spence Bate, 1863]
- Philocheras japonicus* (Doflein, 1902)
= *Pontophilus japonicus* Doflein, 1902: 621; Fig. B; Plate 3, fig. 6. [Süden der Sagamibai]
- Philocheras kempii* (De Man, 1918a)
= *Pontophilus Kempii* De Man, 1918a: 165. [very near Siboga Expedition stn 65 (7°0'S 120°34'.5E), between the islands of Saleyer and Tanah Djampeah, 300-400 m]
- Philocheras lapillus* Wicksten, 1989b: 80; Figs 2-4. [Off Gardner Bay, Hood Island (Isla Española), Galápagos (Archipelago de Colón), 1°22'S 90°40'W, 46-65 m]
- Philocheras lowisi* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus lowisi* Kemp, 1916b: 361; Fig. 2; Plate 8, fig. 2. [Port Blair, Andamans, 3-12 fms]
- Philocheras magniocularis* Komai & Chan, 2007: 159; Figs 1-3. [between Libaong and Pamilacan, 9°31.3'N 123°51.4'E, 145-163 m]
- Philocheras megalochair* Stebbing, 1915: 71; Plate 15. [near East London, Cove Rock, NE 2 miles, 25 fms; 33°13'S 27°39'E, 37 fms]
- Philocheras modestus* (De Man, 1918a)
= *Pontophilus modestus* De Man, 1918a: 162. [*Siboga* Expedition stn 253, 5°48'.25 132°13'E, W of Kei-islands, 304 m]
- Philocheras monacanthus* (Holthuis, 1961c)
= *Pontophilus monacanthus* Holthuis, 1961c: 26; Fig. 9. [harbour of Mersin, south-east coast of Turkey, 0.5-1.5 m]
- Philocheras nikiforovi* (Burukovsky, 1990)
= *Pontophilus nikiforovi* Burukovsky, 1990: 209; Fig. 5B. [25°03'S 97°27'W, 271 m]
- Philocheras obliquus* (Fulton & Grant, 1902)
= *Pontophilus obliquus* Fulton & Grant, 1902: 63; Plate 10, fig. 1. [off Shoreham, Western Port, about 5 fms]
- Philocheras opici* (Crosnier, 1971)
= *Pontophilus opici* Crosnier, 1971: 585; Figs 4c-d, 6. [Ile Annobon, 1°26'30"S 5°35'30"E, 50 m]
- Philocheras parasculptus* Burukovsky, 1991b: 40; Figs 2.4-2.9. [33°16'S 43°53'E, 415-460 m]
- Philocheras parvirostris* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus parvirostris* Kemp, 1916b: 372; Fig. 6; Plate 8, fig. 6. [Kilakarai, Ramnad district, S. India]
- Philocheras pilosoides* (Stephensen, 1927)
= *Pontophilus pilosoides* Stephensen, 1927: 299; Fig. 1. [Auckland Island, Carnley Harbour, 45 fms; Campbell Island, Perseverance Harbour, 10-20 fms]
- Philocheras pilosus* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus pilosus* Kemp, 1916b: 367; Fig. 4; Plate 8, fig. 4. [Kilakarai, Ramnad district, S. India]
- Philocheras planoculminus* Bruce, 1994c: 753; Fig. 3. [Flat Top Bank, Timor Sea, 12°35'S 129°35'E, about 30 m]
- Philocheras plebs* (Kemp, 1916b)
= *Pontophilus plebs* Kemp, 1916b: 370; Fig. 5; Plate 8, fig. 5. [Port Blair, Andamans, 2 fms]
- Philocheras prionolepis* (Holthuis, 1952a)
= *Pontophilus prionolepis* Holthuis, 1952a: 61; Fig. 15. [6°06'S 10°36'E, 35 M. W. Moita Seca]
- Philocheras quadrispinosus* (Yaldwyn, 1971)

= *Pontophilus quadrispinosus* Yaldwyn, 1971: 93. [off Cape Reinga, North Auckland, approx. 34°21.5'S 172°49'E, 58 m]

Philocheras sabsechota (Kemp, 1911)

= *Pontophilus sabsechota* Kemp, 1911: 6; Plate 2, Figs 11-14. [S. Sentinel Island, Andamans]

Philocheras sculptus (Bell, 1847 [in Bell, 1844-1853])

= *Crangon sculptus* Bell, 1847 [in Bell, 1844-1853]: 263, unnumbered text figure. [Weymouth]

Philocheras triangulus Komai, 2006b: 31; Figs 1-4. [West Alligator Head, Kakadu National Park, Northern Territory, 12°9.725'S 132°13.959'E, 7.3 m]

Philocheras trispinosus (Hailstone in Hailstone & Westwood, 1835)

= *Pontophilus trispinosus* Hailstone in Hailstone & Westwood, 1835: 261; Fig. 25. [Hastings; see Holthuis, 1976b for discussion of authorship]

Philocheras vanderbilti (Boone, 1935)

= *Pontophilus vanderbilti* Boone, 1935: 200; Plate 55. [Flores Strait, near Larantuka village, Flores Island, 140 fms]

Philocheras vestigialis (Fujino & Miyake, 1971)

= *Pontophilus vestigialis* Fujino & Miyake, 1971: 32; Figs 3-4. [Kagoshima Bay, Kagoshima Prefecture]

Philocheras victoriensis (Fulton & Grant, 1902)

= *Pontophilus victoriensis* Fulton & Grant, 1902: 65; Plate 10, fig. 2. [Altona Bay and Beaumaris, Port Phillip, about 5 fms]

Philocheras wilkinsae De Grave, 2000: 49; Figs 1-4. [north-western side of Laing Island lagoon, Hansa Bay, Madang Province, Papua New Guinea, 4°10'30"S 144°52'47"E, 7 m]

Philocheras wolffi (Holthuis, 1951a)

= *Pontophilus wolffi* Holthuis, 1951a: 170; Fig. 34. [off French Guinea, 9°27'N 14°48'W, 50 m]

Philocheras yaldwyni (Zarenkov, 1968b)

= *Pontophilus yaldwyni* Zarenkov, 1968b: 165; Fig. 10. [southwest of New Zealand, 334 m]

***Placopsicrango* Komai & Chan, 2009**

= *Placopsicrango* Komai & Chan, 2009 (type species *Placopsicrango formosa* Komai & Chan, 2009, by original designation and monotypy, gender feminine)

Placopsicrango formosa Komai & Chan, 2009: 256; Figs 1-6. [22°26.44'N 122°21.18'E, 4824-4807 m]

***Pontocaris* Spence Bate, 1888**

= *Pontocaris* Spence Bate, 1888 (type species *Pontocaris propensalata* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Holthuis, 1947b, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Pontocheras* Bruce, 1988h (type species *Pontocheras arafurae* Bruce, 1988h, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Pontocaris affinis affinis (Alcock, 1901)

= *Aegeon affine* Alcock, 1901: 118. [off Bombay, 56-58 fms]

Pontocaris affinis allodactylus Chan, 1996: 303; Fig. 12. [Red Sea, north of Massawa Channel]

Pontocaris arafurae (Bruce, 1988h)

= *Pontocheras arafurae* Bruce, 1988h: 213; Figs 1-6, 7A-D. [Arafura Sea, 11°04.5'S 132°04.5'E, 15-22 m]

Pontocaris hilarula (De Man, 1918b)

= *Aegeon propensalata* var. *hilarula* De Man, 1918b: 301. [Bay of Bima, near south fort, 55 m]

Pontocaris laurentae Chan, 1996: 307; Fig. 14. [Indonesia, Makassar Strait, 1°56.6'S 119°16.7'E, 134-186 m]

Pontocaris major Chan, 1996: 304, Fig. 13. [Philippines, 14°0.3'N 120°17'E, 187-210 m]

Pontocaris pennata Spence Bate, 1888: 499; Plate 91. [*Challenger* stn 190, 8°56'S 136°5'E, Arafura Sea, south of Papua, 49 fms]

= *Aegeon obsoletum* Balss, 1914b: 70; Plate 1, fig. 3. [bei Enoshima, 80 m; Dzushi, 50-100 m; Sagamibai; Sagamibai, zwischen Ito und Hatsushima, 150 m]

Pontocaris profundior Chan, 1996: 294; Fig. 8. [Red Sea, off Sudan, 21°33'N 38°21'E, 753-804 m]

Pontocaris propensalata Spence Bate, 1888: 496; Plate 86, fig. 5; Plate 90, figs 2-3. [*Challenger* stn 192, 5°49'15"S 132°4'15"E, off the Ki Islands, south of Papua, 140 fms]

= *Pontocaris media* Alcock & Anderson, 1899: 282. [Andamans, 55 fms]

Pontocaris sibogae (De Man, 1918b)

= *Aegeon Sibogae* De Man, 1918b: 302. [7°2'.6S 115°23'.6E, Bali Sea, south of Kangeang, 100 m]

= *Aegeon Sibogae* var. *intermedia* De Man, 1918b: 303 [10°27'.9S 123°28'.7E, between the islands of Rotti and Timor, 216 m]

Pontocaris spinifera Chan, 1996: 317; Fig. 18. [Indonesia, Saleh Bay, Sumbawa, Flora Sea, 8°19'S 117°41'E, 274 m]

***Pontophilus* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875]**

= *Pontophilus* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875] (type species *Crangon spinosus* Leach, 1816b, by monotypy, gender masculine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 522 in 1958)

= *Cheraphilus* Kinahan, 1862 (nomen novum for *Pontophilus* Leach, 1817 [in Leach, 1815-1875], gender masculine)

Pontophilus brevisrostris Smith, 1881: 435. [*Fish Hawk* stns 865 (40°05'00"N 70°23'00"W, 65 fms); 866 (40°05'18"N 70°22'18"W, 65 fms); 867 (40°05'42"N 70°22'06"W, 64 fms); 870 (40°02'36"N 70°22'58"W, 155 fms); 871 (40°02'54"N 70°23'40"W, 11 fms); 872 (40°05'39"N 70°23'52"W, 86 fms); 873 (40°02'00"N 70°57'00"W, 100 fms); 874 (40°00'00"N 70°57'00"W, 85 fms); 877 (39°56'00"N 70°54'18"W, 126 fms); 878 (39°55'00"N 70°54'15"W, 142.5 fms)]

Pontophilus norvegicus (M. Sars, 1861)

= *Crangon norvegicus* M. Sars, 1861: 248. [Florøen; Manger; Bundeflorden ved Christiana, 30-50 m]

? = *Hippolyte costata* Leuckart, 1847: 89. [Helgoland]

Pontophilus spinosus (Leach, 1816b)

= *Crangon spinosus* Leach, 1816b: 346. [in Danmonia australi mari; apud Plymouth Sound]

***Prionocrangon* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c**

= *Prionocrangon* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c (type species *Prionocrangon ommatosteres* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Prionocrangon curvicaulis Yaldwyn, 1960: 46; Fig. 10. [Chatham Rise, 43°40'S 179°28'E, 220 fms]

Prionocrangon demani J.N. Kim & Chan, 2005: 1617; Fig. 9. [Sulu Sea, 10°00.70'-10°01.62'N 120°54.72'-120°55.27'E, 1482-1488 m]

Prionocrangon dofleini Balss, 1913b: 238. [Sagamibai, 350-600 m]

Prionocrangon formosa J.N. Kim & Chan, 2005: 1615; Figs 8, 11B. [24°48.86'N 122°5.31'E, 365-447 m]

Prionocrangon ommatosteres Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 362. [Andaman Sea, 11°25'5"N 92°47'6"E, 405 fms]

Prionocrangon paucispina J.N. Kim & Chan, 2005: 1620; Figs 10, 11C. [22°0.54'N 119°27.94'E, 2334-2543 m]

Prionocrangon pectinata Faxon, 1896: 157; Plate 2, figs 4-7. [off Martinique, 565 fms]

***Pseudopontophilus* Komai, 2004b**

= *Pseudopontophilus* Komai, 2004b (type species *Pseudopontophilus serratus* Komai, 2004b, by original designation and monotypy, gender masculine)

Pseudopontophilus serratus Komai, 2004b: 76; Figs 1-6. [New Caledonia, Sponge Bank, Norfolk Ridge, 24°55.1'S 168°21.6'E, 510 m]

***Rhynocrangon* Zarenkov, 1965**

= *Rhynocrangon* Zarenkov, 1964 (unavailable name under Art. 13.3)

= *Rhynocrangon* Zarenkov, 1965 (type species *Crangon (Sclerocrangon) sharpi* Ortmann, 1896b, by original designation, gender feminine)

Rhynocrangon alata (Rathbun, 1902a)

= *Sclerocrangon alata* Rathbun, 1902a: 891. [Admiralty Inlet, Puget Sound, 40 fms]

Rhynocrangon rugosa Komai & Komatsu, 2008: 184; Figs 1-5. [off Kuji, Iwate prefecture, northeastern Japan, 40°14.98'N 142°06.64'E to 40°13.31'N 142°7.38'E, 156 m]

Rhynocrangon sharpi (Ortmann, 1896b)

= *Crangon (Sclerocrangon) sharpi* Ortmann, 1896b: 178. [Alaska, Kodiak Archipelago, Marmot Isle, 45 fms]

***Sabinea* Ross, 1835**

= *Sabinea* Ross, 1835 (type species *Crangon septemcarinata* Sabine, 1824, by monotypy; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Myto* Krøyer, 1845 (type species *Myto Gaimardii* Krøyer, 1845 (junior subjective synonym of *Crangon septemcarinata* Sabine, 1824), by monotypy, gender masculine)

Sabinea hystrix (A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b)

= *Paracrangon hystrix* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 6. [près de la Guadeloupe, 734 brasses]

= *Sabinea princeps* Smith, 1882: 38; Plate 8, Figs 1-1b. [*Blake* stns 312, 39°50'45"N 70°11'0"W, 466 fms; 326, 33°42'15"N 76°0'50"W, 464 fms; 337, 38°20'8"N 73°23'20"W, 740 fms; *Albatross* stns 892, off Block Island, 39°46'N 71°5'W, 487 fms; 893, 39°52'20"N 70°58'W, 372 fms]

Sabinea sarsii Smith, 1879

= *Sabinea Sarsii* Smith, 1879: 59; Plate 11, Figs 6-8. [St. George's Banks, 60 fms; Gulf of Maine, about east-southeast from Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, 42°40'N 66°58'W, 112 fms; Le Have Bank, 60 fms; Lofoten Islands, coast of Norway]

Sabinea septemcarinata (Sabine, 1824)

= *Crangon septemcarinata* Sabine, 1824: ccxxvi; Plate 2, figs 11-13. [west coast of Davis Strait]

? = *Myto gaimardi* Krøyer, 1845: 470. [Spitsbergen]

***Sclerocrangon* G.O. Sars, 1883**

= *Sclerocrangon* G.O. Sars, 1883 (type species *Cancer Boreas* Phipps, 1774, by monotypy, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

Sclerocrangon atrox Faxon, 1893: 199. [*Albatross* stns 3418 (16°33'00"N 99°52'30"W, 660 fms); 3424 (21°15'00"N 106°23'00"W, 676 fms)]

Sclerocrangon boreas (Phipps, 1774)

= *Cancer Boreas* Phipps, 1774: 190; Plate 12, fig. 1. [stomach of a seal, caught near the coast of Spitzbergen]

= *Cancer homaroides* O. Fabricius, 1780: 241. [Umitak]

= *Cancer arctica* Dewhurst, 1834: 254. [Northern and Greenland Ocean]

Sclerocrangon derjugini Kobjakova, 1936a: 224. [Okhotsk Sea, 182-664 m; fully described in Kobjakova, 1937]

Sclerocrangon ferox (G.O. Sars, 1877)

= *Cheraphilus ferox* G.O. Sars, 1877: 239. [62°10.2N 4°59.6E, 417 fms]

Sclerocrangon igarashii Komai & Amaoka, 1991: 27; Figs 1-4. [off Urup Island, Kurile Islands, 45°17'2N 149°28'2E, 450 m]

Sclerocrangon salebrosa (Owen, 1839)

= *Crangon salebrosus* Owen, 1839: 88; Plate 27, fig. 1. [shores of Kamtschatka]

= *Sclerocrangon gasuyebi* Yokoya, 1933: 41; Fig. 22. [*Sōyō-Maru* stns 602, north of Is. Sado, 205 m; 628, south-west of Oga, 148 m; 652, Tugaru Strait, 110 m]

Sclerocrangon unidentata Komai & Takeda, 1989: 77, Figs 1-5. [off Miyako, Iwate Pref., northeastern Honshu, 600-700 m]

Sclerocrangon zenkevitchi Birstein & Vinogradov, 1953: 218; Figs 2-5. [Bering Sea, 2995-3940 m]

***Syncrangon* J.N. Kim & Hayashi, 2003**

= *Syncrangon* J.N. Kim & Hayashi, 2003 (type species *Crangon angusticauda* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850], by original designation, gender feminine)

Syncrangon angusticauda (De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850])

= *Crangon angusticauda* De Haan, 1844 [in De Haan, 1833-1850]: Plate 45, fig. 15 (1844); 183 (1849). [Japan]

Syncrangon dentata (Balss, 1914b)

= *Crangon* (*Sclerocrangon*) *angusticauda* var. *dentata* Balss, 1914b: 65; Fig. 40 (as *Sclerocrangon angusticauda dentata*). [Negishi Harbour bei Yokohama, 45 m, and Dzushi, 130 m]

***Vercoia* Baker, 1904**

= *Vercoia* Baker, 1904 (type species *Vercoia gibbosa* Baker, 1904, by monotypy, gender feminine)

Vercoia gibbosa Baker, 1904: 158; Plate 31. [South Australia, 36-54 m; see Đuriš, 1992]

Vercoia interrupta J.N. Kim & Fujita, 2004: 2014; Figs 1-7. [Cape Maeda, Okinawa island, Ryukyu Islands, Japan, 8.5 m]

Vercoia japonica Komai, 1995b: 123; Figs 1-4. [Omurodashi, off Izu-Ohshima Island, 34°31.7'N 139°23.2'E, 138-167 m]

Vercoia socotrana Đuriš, 1992: 1448; Figs 7-11. [Socotra Island, Gulf of Aden, western Indian Ocean, 12°21'08"N 54°28'00"E, 80 m]

Family GLYPHOCRANGONIDAE Smith, 1884

***Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b**

= *Thalascaris* Spence Bate, 1878 (type species *Glyphocrangon rimapes* Spence Bate, 1888, designated by Holthuis, 1971, gender feminine; name suppressed for the purposes of the Principle of Priority but not for those of the Principle of Homonymy, placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 1012 in 1974)

= *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b (type species *Glyphocrangon spinicauda* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b, by original designation, gender feminine; name placed on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology in Opinion 470 in 1957)

= *Rhachocaris* Smith, 1882 (type species *Rhachocaris Agassizii* Smith, 1882 (junior subjective synonym of *Glyphocrangon aculeatum* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b), designated by Fowler, 1912, gender feminine)

= *Plastocrangon* Alcock, 1901 (type species *Glyphocrangon caescens* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c, designated by Fowler, 1912, gender feminine)

Glyphocrangon aculeata A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b

= *Glyphocrangon aculeatum* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 5. [à Saint-Vincent, 593 brasses]

= *Rhachocaris Agassizii* Smith, 1882: 43; Plate 5, fig. 2; Plate 6, fig. 2. [Blake stn 326, 33°42'15"N 76°0'50"W, 464 fms]

Glyphocrangon acuminata Spence Bate, 1888: 522; Plate 94, Figs 2-3. [*Challenger* stn 175, Fiji Islands, 19°02'S 177°10'E, 2468 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 2004c]

Glyphocrangon africana Komai, 2010b: 84; Figs 1-4. [off Cape Point, South Africa, 2269 m]

Glyphocrangon alata Faxon, 1893: 201. [*Albatross* stns 3395 (North Pacific Ocean, 07°30'36"N 078°39'00"W), 730 fms; 3418 (North Pacific Ocean, 16°33'00"N 098°52'30"W), 660 fms; ?]

Glyphocrangon albatrossae Komai, 2004c: 468; Figs 40-41. [Philippines, South China Sea, off W Luzon, 15°58.15'N 119°40.20'E, 1719 m]

Glyphocrangon alispina Chace, 1939: 39. [off Bahia Cardenas, Matanzas Province, Cuba, 23°24'N 81°00'30"W, 370-605 fms]

Glyphocrangon amblytes Komai, 2004c: 561; Figs 89-90. [Madagascar, 22°25.3'N 43°04.9'E, 525-550 m]

Glyphocrangon andamanensis Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c

= *Glyphocrangon investigatoris* var. *andamanensis* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 356; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 6, figs 2-2ba. [Andaman Sea, 11°31.40'N 92°46'40"E, 188-220 fms]

Glyphocrangon arduus Komai, 2007: 566; Figs 1-3. [French Polynesia, Austral Islands, off Tubuai Island, 23°21.4'S 149°34.2'W, 600-1200 m]

Glyphocrangon armata Komai, 2004c: 570; Figs 95-96. [New Caledonia, 23°10.41'S 166°49.16'E, 870-1000 m]

Glyphocrangon assimilis De Man, 1918b: 294. [7°19'.4S 116°49'.5E, 538 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 2004c]

- Glyphocrangon atlantica* Chace, 1939
= *Glyphocrangon (Plastocrangon) caecescens atlantica* Chace, 1939: 40. [south of Santa Clara Province, Cuba, 20°47'N 80°24'W, 2125 fms]
- Glyphocrangon aurantiaca* Holthuis, 1971: 303; Fig. 8. [Off Tobago, 11°37.3'N 60°59.4'W to 11°41'N 61°01.3'W, 400-700 fms]
- Glyphocrangon boletifera* Komai, 2004c: 558; Figs 87-88. [Gulf of Aden, 13°06.12'N 46°24.30'E, 1061-1080 m]
- Glyphocrangon brevis* Komai, 2006c: 250; Figs 1A, 2A, 3. [Madagascar, 17°40'S 43°12'E, 1075-1175 m]
- Glyphocrangon caeca* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c
= *Glyphocrangon caeca* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c; 358 accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 7, figs 1-1a. [Bay of Bengal, 13°47'30"N 92°36'E, 561 fms]
- Glyphocrangon caecescens* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c
= *Glyphocrangon caecescens* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 357; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 7, figs 5-5a. [Bay of Bengal, 11°58'N 88°52'17"E, 1748 fms]
- Glyphocrangon cerea* Alcock & Anderson, 1894: 151. [Investigator stn 150, Laccadive Sea, off the Northern Maldive Atoll, 7°05'45"N 75°04'E, 719 fms]
- Glyphocrangon chacei* Komai, 2004c: 534; Figs 73-74. [Philippines, between Bohol and Siquijor Islands, Mindanao Sea, 09°22.30'N 123°47.40'E, 719 m]
- Glyphocrangon confusa* Komai, 2004c: 597; Figs 110, 112A-D. [Indonesia, Halmahera, 00°15.00'N 127°24.35'E, 545 m]
- Glyphocrangon conodactylus* Komai, 2004c: 555; Figs 85-86. [New Caledonia, Mount K, Loyalty Islands, 24°44.55'S 170°07.00'E, 790-825 m]
- Glyphocrangon cornuta* Komai, 2004c: 472; Figs 42-43. [New Caledonia, 23°56'S 166°41'E, 2660-2750 m]
- Glyphocrangon crosnieri* Komai, 2004c: 431; Figs 22-23, 115. [Madagascar, 22°26'S 43°03'E, 540 m]
- Glyphocrangon demani* Komai, 2006c: 253; Figs 1B, 2B, 4. [Indonesia, between Ceram and New Guinea, 03°37.7'S 131°26.4'E, 924 m]
- Glyphocrangon dentata* Barnard, 1926
= *Glyphocrangon gilesii* var. *dentata* Barnard, 1926: 128. [25°59'S 33°31'E, 540 m]
- Glyphocrangon dimorpha* Komai, 2004c: 459; Figs 37-38. [Norfolk Ridge, 23°56'S 168°28'E, 1846-1862 m]
- Glyphocrangon elephas* Komai, 2005: 253; Figs 1-3. [Southern Australia, Great Australian Bight, 33°17'S 128°32'E, 360 m]
- Glyphocrangon faxoni* De Man, 1918b
= *Glyphocrangon (Plastocrangon) Faxoni* De Man, 1918b: 298. [7°15'S 115°15.6'E, Bali Sea, 289 m; 10°39'S 123°40'E, between the islands of Roti and Timor, 520 m]
- Glyphocrangon ferox* Komai, 2004c: 506; Figs 59-60. [Madagascar, 13°16'S 47°33'E, 1490-1600 m]
- Glyphocrangon fimbriata* Komai & Takeuchi, 1994: 458; Figs 1-3. [Sio Guyot, Mid-Pacific Mountains, 18°16.05'N-18°15.87'N 171°20.99'E-171°22.01'E, 1300-1312 m]
= *Glyphocrangon joani* Allen & Butler, 1994: 435; Figs 10-14. [Mid-Pacific Ocean, 171°15.0'E 18°14.0'N, 1281-1651 m]
- Glyphocrangon formosana* Komai, 2004c: 594; Figs 108, 109E-H. [Taiwan, off Su-Aou, I-Lan County, NE of Taiwan, 300-400 m]
- Glyphocrangon gilesii* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891b
= *Glyphocrangon Gilesii* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891b: 193; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 7, Figs 4-4a. [eight miles south-east of Cinque Island, in the Andaman Sea, 500 fms]
- Glyphocrangon grandis* Komai & Chan, 2008: 41; Figs 1-5, 12D. [3°21.32'N 124°12.26'E, 1037-1100 m]
- Glyphocrangon granulosis* Spence Bate, 1888: 507; Plate 92; Plate 93, fig. 1. [*Challenger* stn 218, 02°33'S 144°04'E, between New Guinea and Admiralty Islands, 1070 fms]
- Glyphocrangon haematonotus* Holthuis, 1971: 315; Figs 6c, 7c. [Straits of Florida, 26°34'N 79°43'W, 270 fms]
- Glyphocrangon hakuhoae* Takeda & Hanamura, 1994: 24; Figs 11-13. [Flores Sea, 05°47.3'N 119°35.4'E - 05°46.9'N 119°34.6'E, 280 m]
- Glyphocrangon hastacauda* Spence Bate, 1888: 519; Plate 93, fig. 5. [*Challenger* stn 232, 35°11'N 139°28'E, off Japan, 345 fms]

- Glyphocrangon holthuisi* Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 321; Figs 22, 25C. [New South Wales, south-east of Cape Byron, 28°41'S 153°52'E, 153 m]
- Glyphocrangon humilis* Komai, 2006c: 254; Figs 1C, 2C, 5. [Japan, Tosa Bay, 33°00'N 133°35'E, 660-700 m]
- Glyphocrangon indonesiensis* Komai, 2004c: 408-412; Figs 10-11. [Indonesia, Tanimbar Islands, 08°16'S 131°59'E, 769-809 m]
- Glyphocrangon investigatoris* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891b: 191; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 6, Figs 3-3b. [19°35'N 92°24'E, 272 fms]
- Glyphocrangon isos* Komai & Chan, 2008: 54; Figs 9-11, 15. [14°55'N 123°8'E, 922-909 m]
- Glyphocrangon kapala* Komai, 2004c: 428; Figs 20-21. [Eastern Australia, East of Broken Bay, New South Wales, 33°35'S 152°00'E, 810 m]
- Glyphocrangon lineata* Komai, 2004c: 545; Figs 79-80. [Indonesia, Kai Islands, 05°15'S 132°59'E, 769-809 m]
- Glyphocrangon longipes* Komai, 2004c: 567; Figs 93-94. [Philippines, North of Palawan Passage, 10°57.45'N 138°38.15'E, 686 m]
- Glyphocrangon longirostris* (Smith, 1882)
= *Rhachocaris longirostris* Smith, 1882: 51; Plate 5, fig. 1; Plate 6, fig. 1. [Blake stn 330, 31°41'N 74°35'W, 1047 fms]
- Glyphocrangon longleyi* Schmitt, 1931b: 393. [south of Tortugas, 18-220 fms]
- Glyphocrangon loricata* Faxon, 1895: 140; Plate 38bis. [*Albatross* stns 3402 (South Pacific Ocean, 00°57'30"S 089°03'30"W), 421 fms; and 3410 (North Pacific Ocean, 00°19'00"N 090°34'00"W), 331 fms]
- Glyphocrangon lowryi* Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 322; Figs 23, 25D. [Queensland, north-east of Danger Point, 28°03'S 154°04'E, 720 m]
- Glyphocrangon mabahissae* Calman, 1939: 217, fig. 8. [John Murray Expedition stn 115 (05°05.18'S 39°22.12'E), Zanzibar area, 640-658 m]
- Glyphocrangon major* Komai, 2004c: 514; Figs 63-64. [Indonesia, N Makassar Strait, 0°34.6'N 119°08.5'E, 1301 m]
- Glyphocrangon megalophthalma* De Man, 1918b: 296. [4°22'.15 118°16'.9E, Strait of Makassar, 2029 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 2004c]
- Glyphocrangon musorstomia* Komai, 2006c: 256; Figs 1D-E, 6-7. [Wallis and Futuna Islands, Tuscarora Bank, 11°47.4'S 178°25.3'E, 900 m]
- Glyphocrangon neglecta* Faxon, 1896: 159; Plate 1, Figs 5-6. [off Grenada, 340 fms; off Montserrat, 303 fms; off Grenada, 291 fms]
- Glyphocrangon nobilis* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b
= *Glyphocrangon nobile* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 5. [près de la Dominique, 1131 brasses; neotype designation by Holthuis, 1971; see discussion in Forest & Holthuis, 1997]
- Glyphocrangon novaecastellum* Kensley, Tranter & Griffin, 1987: 324; Figs 24, 25E. [New South Wales, south-east of Newcastle, 33°08'S 152°27'E, 720 m]
- Glyphocrangon panglao* Komai & Chan, 2008: 47; Figs 6-8, 13B1-B2. [8°51'N 123°10'E, 982-1040 m]
- Glyphocrangon parva* Komai, 2004c: 412; Figs 12-13. [Philippines, Sulu Sea, East of Palawan, 09°13'N 118°51.15'E, 2021 m]
- Glyphocrangon parviocullus* Komai, 2006c: 259; Figs 1F, 2E, 8. [New Caledonia, 23°10'S 166°49'E, 870-1000 m]
- Glyphocrangon perplexa* Komai, 2004c: 579; Figs 101-102. [East China Sea, 29°21.5'N 127°28.7'E, 543-600 m]
- Glyphocrangon podager* Spence Bate, 1888: 516; Plate 93, fig. 2. [*Challenger* stn 146, 46°46'S 45°31'E, near Marion Island, 1375 fms]
- Glyphocrangon priononota* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891b: 192; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 6, figs 1-1a. [*Investigator* stn 104 (Laccadive Sea, 11°12'47"N 74°25'30"E), 1000 fms]
- Glyphocrangon proxima* Komai, 2004c: 416; Figs 14-15. [Indonesia, Kai Islands, 05°14'S 133°00'E, 688-694 m]
- Glyphocrangon pugnax* De Man, 1918b: 293. [10°39'S 123°40'E, between the islands of Roti and Timor, 520 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 2004c]
- Glyphocrangon punctata* Komai, 2004c: 475; Figs 44-45. [Philippines, South of Mindoro, 06°06.78'N 125°58.91'E, 2820-2770 m]

- 470 De Grave & Fransen. Carideorum catalogus (Crustacea: Decapoda). Zool. Med. Leiden 85 (2011)
- Glyphocrangon regalis* Spence Bate, 1888: 517; Plate 93, figs 3-4. [*Challenger* stn 194, 4°34'S 129°57'30"E, off Banda Island, 200 fms; see Komai, 2004c]
= *Glyphocrangon juxtaculeata* Chace, 1984: 15; figs 3-4. [Indonesia, off southern Buru, 3°47.15'S 126°23.40'E, 946 m]
- Glyphocrangon richeri* Komai, 2004c: 495; Figs 54-55. [Wallis and Futuna Islands, SW slope of Combe Bank, 12°34'S 178°11'W, 1280-1300 m]
- Glyphocrangon rimapes* Spence Bate, 1888: 523; Plate 94, fig. 4. [*Challenger* stns 300, 33°42'S 78°18'W, near Juan Fernandez, 1375 fms; 237, 34°37'N 140°32'E, near Yokohama, 1875 fms; 331, 37°47'S 30°20'W, South Atlantic, between Buenos Ayres and Tristan de Cunha, 1715 fms]
- Glyphocrangon robusta* Komai, 2004c: 526; Figs 69-70. [Philippines, South of Mindoro, 11°59'N 121°13'E, 320-337 m]
- Glyphocrangon rubricinctuta* Komai, 2004c: 599; Figs 111, 112E-H. [Wallis and Futuna Islands, Bayonnaise Bank, 11°54.2'S 179°31.4'W, 597-600 m]
- Glyphocrangon rudis* Komai, 2006c: 261; Figs 1G, 2F, 9. [Solomon Islands, 08°31.2'S 160°37.7'E, 1036-1138 m]
- Glyphocrangon runcinata* Komai, 2004c: 420; Figs 16-17. [East China Sea, East of Kuchiminose Bank, 29°21.5'N 127°28.7'E, 543-600 m]
- Glyphocrangon saintlaurentae* Komai, 2004c: 487; Figs 50-51. [Réunion Island, 21°28.1'S 56°32.4'E, 4030 m]
- Glyphocrangon sculpta* (Smith, 1882)
= *Rhacocharis sculpta* Smith, 1882: 49; Plate 5, fig. 3; Plate 6, figs 3-3d. [*Blake* stn 339, 38°16'45"N 73°10'30"W, 1186 fms]
- Glyphocrangon sibogae* De Man, 1918b
= *Glyphocrangon Sibogae* De Man, 1918b: 295. [Flores Sea, 07°24'S 118°15.2'E, 794 m; lectotype designation by Komai, 2004c]
- Glyphocrangon sicaria* Faxon, 1893
= *Glyphocrangon sicarius* Faxon, 1893: 202. [*Albatross* stn 3382 (North Pacific Ocean, 06°21'00"N 080°41'00"W), 1793 fms]
- Glyphocrangon similior* Komai, 2004c: 590; Figs 107, 109A-D. [Vanuatu, off Epi, 16°33'S 167°55'E, 602-620 m]
- Glyphocrangon smithii* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c
= *Glyphocrangon Smithii* Wood-Mason in Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891c: 357; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 7, figs 3-3a. [Bay of Bengal, 13°47'30"N 92°36'E, 561 fms]
- Glyphocrangon speciosa* Komai, 2004c: 500; Figs 56-58. [New Caledonia, 25°04'S 168°46'E, 1093-1193 m]
- Glyphocrangon spinicauda* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881b: 3. [près de St-Kitts, 250 brasses]
- Glyphocrangon spinosissima* Brand & Takeda, 1996: 264; Figs 1-4. [Sulu Sea, 08°31.6'S 118°35.7'E, 1712-1840 m]
- Glyphocrangon spinulosa* Faxon, 1893: 202. [*Albatross* stns 3353 (North Pacific Ocean, 07°06'15"N 080°34'00"W), 695 fms; 3418 (North Pacific Ocean, 16°33'00"N 099°52'30"W), 660 fms; 3419 (North Pacific Ocean, 16°34'30"N 100°03'00"W), 672 fms; 3424 (North Pacific Ocean, 21°15'00"N 106°23'00"W), 676 fms; 3425 (North Pacific Ocean, 21°19'00"N 080°34'00"W), 695 fms; 3435 (North Pacific Ocean, 26°48'00"N 110°45'20"W), 859 fms]
- Glyphocrangon stenolepis* Chace, 1984: 22; Figs 5-6. [South China Sea, southeast of Hong Kong, 20°31'N 115°49'E, 485 m]
- Glyphocrangon taludensis* Hendrickx, 2010: 359; Figs 1-3. [18°26'45"N 104°16'10"W, 1858-1879 m]
- Glyphocrangon tasmanica* Komai, 2004c: 574; Figs 97-98. [Lord Howe Ridge, 400 m]
- Glyphocrangon unguiculata* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891b: 193; accompanying illustration in Wood-Mason, 1894: Plate 7, figs 2-2a. [*Investigator* stn 105 (Arabian Sea, 15°2'N 72°34'E), 740 fms]
- Glyphocrangon vicaria* Faxon, 1896: 159. [0°54'N 91°9'W, 1189 fms]
- Glyphocrangon wagini* Burukovsky, 1990: 206; Fig. 4B (as *G. wagigi*), 5A. [24°56'S 88°31'W, 580-564 m]

Unavailable names

- Macrobrachium divakarani* Jayachandran, 2001: 91; Fig. 21. [unavailable under Art. 16.4.1]
Macrobrachium josephi Jayachandran, 2001: 123; Fig. 32. [Veli Lake, Kulathoor rivulet (Kerala, India); unavailable under Art. 16.4.1]
Allobrachium Jayachandran, 2001 [unavailable under Art. 13.3]

Penaeoidea Larvata

- Cerataspis affinis* Kishinouye, 1926: 66; Fig. 2. [Between Kyushyu and the Ryukyu Archipelago, Japan]
Cerataspis longiremis Dohrn, 1871: 360; Plates 28-29. [dessen Herkunft mir aber entfallen is]
Cerataspis monstrosus Gray, 1828: 8; Plate 6, fig. 5. [Found in stomach of a delphin off the coast of Brazil]
Cerataspis Petitii Guérin-Méneville, 1844 [in Guérin-Méneville, 1829-1844]: 18; Plate 22. [trouvé en pleine mer dans l'Océan Indien]
Cryptopus Defrancii H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1836-1844]: 149; Plate 54bis, fig. 4. [la Méditerranée]
Euphema armata H. Milne Edwards, 1837 [in H. Milne Edwards, 1834-1840]: 421. [dans l'océan Atlantique austral]
Euphema polyacantha Ortmann, 1893: 77. [Plankton-Expedition der Humbolt-Stiftung, JN 252 (9.4°S 41.9°W, 0-400 m), Guineastrom]
Hoplites longirostris Philippi, 1857: 329; Plate 14, figs 1a-i. [Atlantischen Ocean in 25°N.B. und 22°50'W.L.]
Loxopis tridens Dana, 1852b: 661 (1852); Plate 44, fig. 4 (1855). [Sooloo Archipelago]
Ophthalmeryon transitionalis Spence Bate, 1889: 6; Plate 9. [swallowed by a dolphin, and therefore been affected somewhat by the gastric juices of the fish's stomach]
Opisthocaris mülleri Ortmann, 1893: 77; Plate 4, fig. 5. [Plankton-Expedition der Humbolt-Stiftung, Floridaström, JN 45 (41.6°N 56.3°W, 0-200 m) and 47 (40.4°N 57.0°W, 0-300 m); Südl. Aequatorialstrom JN 218 (3.8°S 32.6°W, 0-400 m), 228 (1.8°S 38.1°W, 0-600 m), 231 (1.5°S 39.2°W, 0-400 m), 232 (0.4°S 42.4°W, 0-400 m), 235 (0.1°S 44.2°W, 0-400 m), 246 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 0-400 m)]
Platysacus crenatus Spence Bate, 1888: 363; Plate 63. [Challenger stn 352, on the surface of the Atlantic Ocean, Sierra Leone, 10°55'N 17°46'W]
Rachitia spinalis Dana, 1852b: 667 (1852); Plate 44, fig. 8 (1855). [Atlantic, off the harbour of Rio de Janeiro]
Solenocera sp. larva *barbata* Heegaard, 1966: 89; Figs 181-192. [Great Barrier Reef stn 46, 14°32'S 145°32'E, inside Cooks Passage, 33 m; Great Barrier Reef Expedition, no further data; Discovery stn 276, 5°54'00"S 11°19'00"E, 110-0 m]
Solenocera sp. larva *danae* Heegaard, 1966: 53; Figs 66-108. [Dana stns 3922-II, 3°45'S 56°33'E, 600 m wire out; 3903-II, III, IV, 5°30'N 93°38'E, 600, 300, 100 m wire out resp.; 3860-XX, XXI, 2°57'S 99°36'E, 600, 300 m wire out resp.]
Solenocera sp. larva *elongata* Heegaard, 1966: 85; Figs 65, 170-180. [Terra Nova stn 43, 22°06'S 39°40'W, surface]
Solenocera sp. larva *nodulosa* Heegaard, 1966: 81; Figs 154-169. [Dana stn 3921-III, 3°36'S 58°19'E 300 m wire out]
Solenocera sp. larva *sumatransis* Heegaard, 1966: 66; Figs 109-153. [Dana stn 3903-III, 5°30'N 93°28'E, 300 m wire out]

Penaeoidea Nomina Dubia

- Hemipenaeus dubius* Spence Bate, 1881: 187. [Among Philippine Islands, less than 20 fms]
Pandalus tenuicornis Rankin, 1900: 544. [Type locality not indicated]
Penaeus amazonicus Kingsley, 1883: 106. [Upper Amazon]
Penaeus gracilis Dana, 1852a: 27. [in mari Suluensi; Burkenroad, 1934a considers this an immature *Metapenaeopsis* species]
Penaeus pubescens Stimpson, 1871: 133. [St. Thomas]
Penaeus telsodecacanthus Spence Bate, 1881: 182. [in the channels of the Japanese Islands, 8-10 fms]

- Penaeus tenuis* Dana, 1852a: 27. [in mari Atlantico prope portum "Rio Negro" Patagoniae]
Penaeus villosus Guérin-Méneville, 1838 [in Guérin-Méneville, 1829-1838]: 36. [Nouvelle-Irlande; quite probably *Metapenaeus monoceros* or *M. mastersii*, according to Burkenroad, 1934a]
Penacus (*Protosolenocera*) *kessleri* Czerniavsky, 1878: 23. [Han'kou, Yan-Tse-Kian', north of Nankin, China]
Sergestes caudatus Krøyer, 1859: 270; Plate 5, fig. 14. [nordlige Kattegat]

Penaeoidea Nomina Nuda

Metapenaeus tweedii Morris & Bennett, 1952: 165.

Sergestoidea Larvata

- Acanthosoma brevitelsonis* Spence Bate, 1888: 367; Fig. 51; Plate 64, fig. 1. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Acanthosoma dohrni Gurney, 1924: 92; Fig. 31. [*Terra Nova* Expedition stn 129, off Three Kings Island, New Zealand; 311, Atlantic, 35°29'S 50°26'W]
Acanthosoma dorsispinalis Spence Bate, 1888: 370; Plate 65, fig. 1. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Acanthosoma hispida Gurney, 1924: 90; Figs 29-30. [*Terra Nova* Expedition stn 129, off Three Kings Island, New Zealand]
Acanthosoma laevirostratis Spence Bate, 1888: 374; Plate 65, fig. 2. [North of Admiralty Islands, between Challenger stations 221 and 222]
Acanthosoma longitelsonis Spence Bate, 1888: 371; Plate 44, fig. 3. [South Pacific Ocean]
Acanthosoma macrotelsonis Spence Bate, 1888: 373; Plate 66, fig. 1. [Samboangan, Philippines]
Acanthosoma tynitelsonis Spence Bate, 1888: 369; Plate 64, fig. 2. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Elaphocaris crassus Spence Bate, 1888: 362; Plate 61, fig. 4. [South Atlantic, between Montevideo and Tristan da Cunha, 32°S 45°W]
Elaphocaris dohrni Spence Bate, 1888: Plate 62. [South Atlantic, 32°S 45°W, between Monte Video and Tristan da Cunha]
Elaphocaris hispida Gurney, 1924: 85; Figs 24-28. [*Terra Nova* Expedition: stns 65, Atlantic, 23°28'N 34°45'W; 66, Atlantic, 25°35'N 34°10'W; 109, off New Zealand, 34°15'S 172°E; 120, off New Zealand, 34°26'S 172°14'E]
Elaphocaris ortmanni Gurney, 1924: 84; Figs 21-23. [*Terra Nova* Expedition stn 17, Atlantic, 26°17'N 18°14'W]
Elaphocaris suhmi Spence Bate, 1888: 353; Figs 49-50; Plate 61, figs 1-3. [South Atlantic, between Montevideo and Tristan da Cunha, 32°S 45°W]
Erichthina demissa Dana, 1852b: 634; Plate 42, fig. 3. [Near eastern entrance of Straits of Sunda]
Mastigopus acetiformis Spence Bate, 1888: 376. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Mastigopus crassus Spence Bate, 1888: 381; Figs 52-53. [Taken on the voyage from Hilo to Tahiti, 5°0'N]
Mastigopus dorsispinalis Spence Bate, 1888: 375; Plate 65, fig. 3. [Pacific Ocean, NW of the Admiralty Islands, 1°N 146°E]
Mastigopus spiniventralis Spence Bate, 1888: 379; Plate 67, fig. 4. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Mastigopus suhmi Spence Bate, 1888: 378; Plate 66, fig. 2. [North Atlantic Ocean]
Mastigopus tenuis Spence Bate, 1888: 428; Plate 65, fig. 4. [Western Pacific Ocean]
Sceletina armata Dana, 1852b: 663. [Atlantic, 0°30'S 17°30'W]
Sceletina laticeps Dana, 1852b: 664. [Pacific, 30 miles W of Assumption Island, one of the Ladrões]
Sceletina orientalis Dana, 1852b: 665. [Sooloo Sea, SW of Panay]
Sciacaris telsonis Spence Bate, 1888: 438; Plate 78, fig. 1. [N of New Guinea]

Sergestoidea Nomina Dubia

- Acheles arachnipodus* Cocco, 1832: 204; unnumbered Plate, fig. 1. [Messina, Sicily]
Lucifer pacificus Dana, 1852b: 673 (1852); Plate 45, fig. 2. (1855). [Pacific, 15°20'S 148°W]
Mastigopus spinosus Leuckart, 1853: 258. [Type locality not indicated]
Phasmatocarcinus discophthalmus Tilesius, 1819: 7; Plate 21a, fig. 10. [placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature in Opinion 864 in 1969]
Phasmatocarcinus glaucus Tilesius, 1819: 6; Plate 21a, fig. 9. [placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature in Opinion 864 in 1969]

- Prionorhynchus Apus* Tilesius, 1819: 6; Plate 21a, fig. 7. [placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature in Opinion 864 in 1969]
- Sergestes dorsispinalis* Spence Bate, 1888: 394; Plate 72, fig. 1. [S of Australia; possibly a juvenile stage of *Sergestes arcticus* T. Kikuchi (in litt.)]
- Sergestes hanseni* Dennell, 1955: 400. [Bermuda area]
- Sergestes laterodentatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 395. [S of Australia; possibly a mastigopus stage of *Sergestes arcticus* (T. Kikuchi (in litt.))]
- Sergestes oculatus* Perrier, 1886: 81. [Le *Challenger* et le *Talisman*, la faune des Sargasses]
- Sergestes praecollus* Spence Bate, 1888: 423; Plate 77, fig. 2. [North Pacific Ocean]
- Sergestes sundi* Dennell, 1955: 400. [Bermuda area]
- Sergestes tenuis* Spence Bate, 1888: 233, Figs 43-45. [North of New Guinea, and on the voyage along the Marianne Islands]
- Sergestes utrinquedens* Spence Bate, 1888: 433. [North Pacific Ocean]
- Sergestes Colosii* Cecchini, 1933: 4; Plate 1, fig. 1. [*Ammiraglio Magnaghi* stns 138, a sud ouest di Aden, 12°5' - 12°7'N 44°47' - 44°45'E, 388 m; 150, a nord est di Porto Sudan, 20°47'N 38°22'30"E, 1200 m]
- Symphysopus hirtus* Tilesius, 1819: 9; Plate 21b, fig. 19. [placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature in Opinion 864 in 1969]

Sergestoidea Nomina Nuda

- Sergestes forins* Bakus, 1989: 36.

Caridea Larvata

- Amphiplectus depressus* Spence Bate, 1888: 623; Plate 110, fig. 3. [Off Recife, Brazil, 9°05'S, 34°50'W, 6640 m]
- Anebocaris ancyliifer* Coutière, 1907c: 407; unnumbered figure. [Géorgie du Sud]
- Anebocaris quadroculus* Spence Bate, 1888: 722; Plate 123, fig. 1. [Off Port Jackson, Australia, surface; off Sibago, Samboangan, Philippine Islands; off Basilan Strait; China Sea, off Luzon; Zebu Harbour, Philippine Islands]
- Anisocaris puerilis* Coutière, 1907c: 410; unnumbered figure. [Géorgie du Sud]
- Astacus cylindrus* Fabricius, 1793: 483. [in Oceani Indico]
- Astacus planatus* Fabricius, 1798: 482. [Type locality not indicated]
- Atlantocaris longirostris* Ortmann, 1893: 80; Plate 5, fig. 3. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, JN 153 (7.9°N 21.4°W), im Guineastrom]
- Camptocaris maxima* Ortmann, 1893: 81; Plate 5, fig. 4. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Sargasso-See, JN 60 (35.0°N 62.1°W, 0-300 m); Südl Aequatorialstrom, JN 188 (2.6°S 14.6°W, 0-400 m)]
- Caricyphus acutus* Coutière, 1905a: 21; Fig. 7. [*Princesse-Alice* stn 1834 (37°28'N 25°53'30"W), 0-1000 m]
- Caricyphus angulatus* Spence Bate, 1888: 718; Plate 121, fig. 6. [46°46'S 45°31'E, near Marion Island, surface]
- Caricyphus bigibbosus* Coutière, 1905c: 1114. [fully described in Coutière, 1905a: 26; Fig. 8]. [*Princesse-Alice* stn 1851 (46°15'N 7°09'W), 0-3000 m]
- Caricyphus cornutus* Spence Bate, 1888: 712; Plate 121, fig. 2. [near Samboangan, Philippine Islands]
- Caricyphus edentulus* Ortmann, 1893: 74; Plate 2, fig. 3. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Sargasso-See, JN 72 (31.5°N 59.0°W, 0 m); 102 (31.7°N 42.7°W, 0-400 m); Pl.55 (28.3°N 34.3°W, 200 m, in table as Nördl. Aequatorialstrom und Canarienstrom)]
- Caricyphus gibberosus* Spence Bate, 1888: 716; Plate 121, fig. 4. [near the Sandwich Islands, Pacific Ocean, surface]
- Caricyphus serramarginis* Spence Bate, 1888: 714; Plate 121, fig. 3. [Kandavu, Fiji Islands, surface]
- Caricyphus tardigus* Spence Bate, 1888: 717; Plate 121, fig. 5. [off Luzon, China Sea, surface]
- Caulurus pelagicus* Stimpson, 1860a: 42. [in Oceano Pacifico, lat. Bor. 34° long. orient. 126°]
- Copiocaris messinensis* Thiele, 1905: 454; Plate 15, Figs 17-30. [Straße von Messina]
- Coronocaris brevis* Ortmann, 1893: 82; Plate 5, fig. 5. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Südl. Aequatorialstrom JN 234 (0.4°S 42.4°W, 0 m); 235 (0.1°S 44.2°W, 0-400 m); 249 (5.6°S 44.0°W, 0 m); Brasilianische Küstenbank, Pl. 112 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 207 m); Pl. 113 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 200 m)]

- Coronocaris gracilis* Ortmann, 1893: 81; Plate 6, fig. 1. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Nördl. Aequatorialstrom JN 145 (13.3°N 22.7°W, 0-400 m); 146 (12.3°N 22.3°W, 0-400 m); 148 (10.2°N 22.2°W, 0-400 m); 150 (10.2°N 22.2°W, 0-1000 m); Südl. Aequatorialstrom JN 232 (0.4°S 42.4°W, 0-400 m); 234 (0.4°S 42.4°W, 0 m); 235 (0.1°S 44.2°W, 0-400 m); 246 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 0-400 m); Pl. 103 (0.4°S 42.4°W, 200 m); Brasilianische Küstenbank, Pl. 112 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 207 m)]
- Coronocaris humilis* Coutière, 1907a: 58; Fig. 21. [Açores, 0-1000 m]
- Diaphoropus longidorsalis* Spence Bate, 1888: 688; Plate 117, fig. 4. [Cape Verde Islands]
- Diaphoropus versipellis* Spence Bate, 1888: 687; Plate 107, fig. 3. [Off Cape Horn, Australia, surface]
- Eretmocaris corniger* Spence Bate, 1888: 900; Plate 145, fig. 4. [Cape Verde]
- Eretmocaris dolichops* Ortmann, 1893: 79; Plate 5, fig. 1. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, bei Boavista, JN 141 (16.1°N 23.1°W, 0-500 m)]
- Eretmocaris longicaulis* Spence Bate, 1888: 897; Plate 145, fig. 2. [17°29'N 141°31'E, south of Japan, surface]
- Eretmocaris stylostris* Spence Bate, 1888: 898; Plate 145, fig. 3. [Off Cape Verde Islands, surface.]
- Falcicaris tenuis* Ortmann, 1893: 74; Plate 3, fig. 6. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Floridastrom JN 55 (37.9°N 59.1°W, 0-400 m); Südl. Aequatorialstrom JN 213 (5.7°S 26.5°W, 0-440 m) and 218 (3.8°S 32.6°W, 0-400 m)]
- Hectarthropus compressus* Spence Bate, 1888: 891; Plate 144, fig. 3. [Pacific, between Api and Cape York, surface]
- Hectarthropus exilis* Spence Bate, 1888: 889; Plate 144, fig. 2. [off Basilan Strait, Philippine Islands, surface]
- Hectarthropus expansus* Spence Bate, 1888: 893; Plate 144, figs 4-5. [off Basilan Strait, Philippine Islands, surface]
- Hectarthropus nikiformis* Coutière, 1907a: 34; Fig. 11. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stn 1715, Canary Islands, près de Ténériffe, 0-1000 m]
- Hectarthropus tenuis* Spence Bate, 1888: 893; Plate 144, fig. 6. [North Atlantic, probably near the Cape Verde Islands, surface]
- Icotopus amplissimus* Coutière, 1907a: 23; Fig. 7. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stns 1715, Canary Islands, 0-1000 m; 1760, Canary Islands, 0-3000 m; 2276, au voisinage des Baléares, 1-1700 m]
- Icotopus amproxima* Coutière, 1907a: 27; Fig. 8. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stn 1715, Canary Islands, 0-1000 m]
- Icotopus arcurostris* Spence Bate, 1888: 886; Plate 144, fig. 1. [off Cape Howe, Australia, surface]
- Kyptocaris oligodon* Coutière, 1907a: 29; Fig. 9. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stn 1874, Açores, 0-2000 m]
- Kyptocaris stylofrontalis* Spence Bate, 1888: 690; Plate 121, fig. 1. [off Sibago, Samboangan, Philippine Islands, surface]
- Mesocaris recurva* Ortmann, 1893: 82; Plate 5, fig. 6. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Brasilianische Küstenbank, JN 246 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 0-400 m)]
- Odontolophus serratus* Spence Bate, 1888: 665. [off Malta, Mediterranean]
- Oligocaris bispinosa* Ortmann, 1893: 85; Plate 7, fig. 2. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Irminger-See, JN 9 (60.2°N 22.7°W), JN 15 (60.3°N 27.0°W)]
- Oligocaris (?) brevirostris* Coutière, 1907a: 32; Fig. 10. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stn 1781, Açores, 0-5000 m]
- Pandacaryphus pandaliformis* Coutière, 1907a: 21; Fig. 6. [SAS Le Prince de Monaco stn 1834, région de Açores, 0-1000 m]
- Posydon depressus* Fabricius, 1798: 417. [in Oceano Indico]
- Procleles ellioti* Spence Bate, 1888: 885. [off Waltair, on the coast of Coromandel]
- Retrocaris antarcticus* Coutière, 1907c: 411; unnumbered figure. [Géorgie du Sud]
- Retrocaris contraria* Ortmann, 1893: 83; Plate 5, fig. 7. [Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Südl. Aequatorialstrom JN 226 (2.4°S 36.4°W, 0 m); 235 (0.1°S 44.2°W, 0-400 m); Brasilianische Küstenbank, Pl. 112 (0.4°S 46.6°W, 207 m)]
- Retrocaris serrata* Nobili, 1906c: 54; Plate 4, fig. 12. [Port d'Aden]
- Rhomaleocaris hamulus* Spence Bate, 1888: 720; Plate 123, fig. 2. [on the passage from Api, New Hebrides, to Cape York, Pacific, surface]

Caridea Nomina Dubia

- Alpheus avarus* Fabricius, 1798: 404. [in India orientali]
Alpheus bispinosus Streets, 1871a: 242. [Isthmus of Panama]
Alpheus flavescens Latreille, 1806: 53. [in Indiae Orientalis Oceano]
Alpheus galathea Miers, 1874: 5; Plate 4, fig. 4. [Port Essington]
 = *Alpheus Galathea* White, 1847a: 75. [Port Essington; nomen nudum]
Alpheus hoplites Nobili, 1906b: 257. [îles Touamotou]
Alpheus Jourdainii Guérin-Méneville, 1857: 51. [Type locality not indicated]
Alpheus parvimanus Kingsley, 1878b: 195. [Panama]
Alpheus Saulcyi Guérin-Méneville, 1855 [in Guérin-Méneville, 1855-1856]: xviii; Plate 2, fig. 8. [Cuba]
Alpheus Savignyi Guérin-Méneville, 1857: 49. [nomen novum for *Athanas nitescens* Audouin, 1826 nec Leach, 1813 [in Leach, 1813-1814]]
Alpheus sculptimanus Guérin-Méneville, 1857: 49. [De Janaon]
Alpheus setimanus Cano, 1888: 180. [provenienza ?]
Alpheus spinicaudus Lockington, 1878b: 476. [Port Escondido, Gulf of Cal.]
Alpheus tamulus Fabricius, 1798: 405. [in Oceano Indico]
Alpheus tenuimanus Lockington, 1878b: 473. [Port Escondido, Gulf of California]
Alphous [sic] *Gundlach* Torralbas, 1917: 72; Figs 50-51. [Cuba]
Anchistia antennata Hansen, 1925: 140. [Type locality not indicated]
Anchistia brachiata Stimpson, 1860a: 39. [Portu "Lloyd" ad insulas "Bonin"]
Anchistia Danae Stimpson, 1860a: 39. [Ins. "Tahiti", in corralis]
Astacus carinatus Meuschen, 1778: 86. [Type locality not indicated]
Astacus ferratus Fabricius, 1793: 486. [in Oceano Norwegico]
Astacus Gibbosus Pennant, 1812: 32. [Type locality not indicated]
Astacus Squilla major Meuschen, 1778: 86. [Type locality not indicated]
Astacus tettigonus Fabricius, 1775: 417. [Islandia]
Betaeus vladvostokiensis Vinogradov, 1950: 198; Plate 10, fig. 31. [Zolotoi Bay, near Vladivostok]
Caridina africana forma *brevis* Roth-Woltereck, 1984: 111. [Itimbiri]
Caridina africana forma *longa* Roth-Woltereck, 1984: 111. [Mwerusee]
Caridina africana nigerdeltae Roth-Woltereck, 1984: 117. [Nigerdelta]
Caridina barombi Roth-Woltereck, 1984: 110. [Barombisee, Kamerun]
Caridina powelli Roth-Woltereck, 1984: 110. [Nigerdelta]
Caridina weberi var. *celebensis* Schenkel, 1902: 499. [Tabela Bach, System des Kalaena, Luwu]
Cr.[*yptophthalmus*] *ventricosus* Costa, 1871 [in O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1838-1871]: 4; Plate 7, figs 3A-B.
 [trovato nel Golfo di Taranto e sul faro di Messina]
Crangon marginatus Fabricius, 1798: 410. [Isle de France]
Crangon monopodium Bosc, 1802: 96; Plate 13, fig. 2. [la mer des Indes]
Harpilius spinuliferus Miers, 1884b: 203. [from the interior of *Tridacna* without precise indication of locality]
Hippolyte affinis Owen, 1839: 90; Plate 27, fig. 4. [Monterey, California]
Hippolyte gracilipes Randall, 1840: 142. [Sandwich Islands]
Hippolyte ignobilis Kinahan, 1858c: 131. [Port Philip]
Hippolyte Marioni Gourret, 1887a: 1033. [graviers et sables vaseux qui s'étendent depuis l'île de Riou jusqu'au delà de Planier, 108 m]
Hymenodora parva Coutière, 1905c: 1114. [*Princesse-Alice* stns 1834 (37°28'N 25°53'30"W), 1000-0 m; 1851 (46°15'N 7°09'W), 3000-0 m]
Latreutes ceylonensis Pearson, 1905: 81; Plate 2, fig. 7. [10-12 miles north of Cheval Paar and 12 miles west of Vankali Church, 7.5-9 fms]
Leander distans Heller, 1862a: 526. [Nicobaren]
Leander hammondii Kingsley, 1883: 108; Plate 1, fig. 2. [Baker's Island, North Pacific]
Leander indicus Heller, 1862b: 413. [Java und Borneo]
Leptalpheus petronii Ramos-Porto & de Souza, 1994: 22. [Ilha de Itamaraca, Pernambuco]
Macrobrachium parasintangense Nguyen, 2004: 24. [Tri An Lake]
Merhippolyte orientalis Spence Bate, 1888: 621. [5°41'0"S, 134°4'30"E, off New Guinea, 800fms]
Odontocerus lutescens Leach, 1830b: 170. [shores of Guinea]

- Opithiocheirus Chrysophthalmus* Leach, 1830a: 172. [Atlantic ocean near the river Congo]
Palaemon (Eupalaemon) cognatus Roux, 1927b: 322; Fig. 1. [Pionierbivak, Fl. Mamberamo]
Palaemon (Parapalaemon) stresemanni Roux, 1918: 113; Figs 1-2. [Tjelukan Bawang, N.-O. Bali]
Palaemon adriaticus O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1871 [in O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1838-1871]: 7. [Golfo di Napoli]
Palaemon Audouini Heller, 1861: 26. [im rothen Meere]
Palaemon brevimanus Fabricius, 1798: 403. [in India orientali]
Palaemon brevirostris Andrzejowski, 1839: 22. [Type locality not indicated]
Palaemon coromandelianus Fabricius, 1798: 403. [in India orientali]
Palaemon flavescens Olivier, 1811: 667. [Nouvelle-Hollande]
Palaemon fluvialis Streets, 1871b: 227; Plate 2, figs 5-5a. [Tributary of the Coatzacoalcos River among the Cordilleras]
Palaemon noctilucus Tilesius, 1819: 5; Plate 21a, fig. 2. [placed on the Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Works in Zoological Nomenclature in Opinion 864 in 1969]
Palaemon parvulus O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1871 [in O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1838-1871]: 7. [Golfo di Napoli]
Palaemon parvus Olivier, 1811: 666. [dans la Méditerranée]
Palaemon rosalesi Rodríguez de la Cruz, 1965: 100; Plate 7. [Ciudad del Carmen, arroyo de agua salobre (cerca Av. Ultimo Paseo), Estado de Campeche]
Palaemon tranquebaricus Fabricius, 1798: 403. [in India orientalis]
Palaemonetes (Palaemonetes) granulosus Rodríguez de la Cruz, 1965: 89; Plate 6. [Laguna Las Palomas, Tampico, Tam.]
Palaemonetes natalensis Stebbing, 1915: 78; Plate 19. [Cape Natal N. by E. 24 miles; depth 440 fms]
Pandalus bipennus Poisson, 1947: 18. [île Maurice]
Pandalus quadridentata A. Milne-Edwards, 1883: Plate 19. [Travailleur dragage 54, 32°40'20"N 18°54'30"W, 400 m]
Plesionika capreensis Lo Bianco, 1903: 186. [vicinanze di Capri]
Pontonia maculata Stimpson, 1860a: 38. [ad insulas "Bonin", in Tridacnis]
Pontonia unidens Kingsley, 1880: 422; Plate 14, fig. 9. [Key West, Fla.]
Prionorhynchus Cranchianus Leach, 1830b: 171. [Atlantic Ocean Lat. 24°13' Long. 18°51'15", on the surface of the sea]
Spirontocaris makrognathus Stebbing, 1921b: 19; Plate 4. [Durban waters]
Synalpheus brachyceros Nobili, 1906b: 256. [Makatea]
Typhlocaridina lingyunensis W.-X. Li & Luo, 2001: 72; Fig. 1. [cave in Shadong, Lingyun County, Guangxi]
Usterocheirus Brachypocoilion Leach, 1830a: 174. [the Atlantic, adhering to fucus natans]
Usterocheirus Macropocoilium Leach, 1830a: 173. [the Atlantic, adhering to fucus natans]
Zuphanusa Smithiana Leach, 1830a: 175. [the Atlantic, adhering to fucus natans]

Caridea Nomina Nuda

- Acanthephyra pleuracantha* Coutière, 1914: 886.
Alpheus albertei Kazmi & Kazmi, 1979: 154.
Alpheus Amphitrite White, 1847a: 74.
Alpheus Doris White, 1847a: 75.
Alpheus Faxoni Coutière, 1900b: 356.
Alpheus forceps White, 1847a: 75.
Alpheus intermedius Stimpson, 1860b: 444.
Alpheus isodactylus Afzal, Javed & Barkati, 1986: 339.
Alpheus isthmalleator Hurt, Anker & Knowlton, 2009: 526.
Alpheus manorensis Afzal, Javed & Barkati, 1986: 339.
Alpheus miyakei Miya, 1974: 106.
Alpheus ochrostriatus Karplus, Szlep & Tsumamal, 1981: 5.
Alpheus pseudoedwardsii Afzal, Javed & Barkati, 1986: 338.
Alpheus purpurilenticularis Karplus & Ben Tuvia, 1979: 226.
Alpheus Rathbuni Coutière, 1900b: 356.

- Alpheus Rhode* White, 1847a: 74.
Alpheus rubromaculatus Karplus, Szlep & Tsumamal, 1981: 5.
Alpheus Triton White, 1847a: 74.
Athanas arabicus Afzal, Javed & Barkati, 1986: 339.
Brachycarpus dentatus Nobili, 1907: 4.
Caricyphus acutus Coutière, 1905c: 1114.
Caridion monctoni Citarella, 1993: 15. [off Buctouche (46°32'N – 64°32'30"W)]
Crangon cymodocea Price, 1971: 166.
Egeon tricuspidatum O.G. Costa, 1844c: 72.
Gasconella parvula de Saint Laurent, 1985: 473.
Hippolyte buruënsis Bleeker, 1856: 37.
Hippolyte Hasseltii Bleeker, 1856: 64.
Hippolyte lygdamis White, 1847a: 76.
Hippolyte Macandreae Bell, 1847: 81.
Hippolyte metis White, 1847a: 76.
Hippolyte rubrosignata Wagner, 1885: 60.
Macrobrachium honmaense Jayachandran, 2010: 47.
Palæmon Abbotii White, 1847a: 78.
Palæmon aciculatus White, 1847a: 79.
Palaemon Affinis Hope, 1851: 17.
Palaemon affinis O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1840 [in O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1838-1871]: 4.
Palaemon Bipunctatus Hope, 1851: 17.
Palæmon Brasiliensis White, 1847a: 79.
Palæmon Colombicus White, 1847a: 78.
Palæmon Creusa White, 1847a: 78.
Palaemon cubanus Spamer & Bogan, 1992: 150.
Palæmon Cydippe White, 1847a: 78.
Palaemon Delaserii Hope, 1851: 17.
Palæmon Electra White, 1847a: 78.
Palæmon fluvialis Spence Bate, 1876: 378.
Palæmon Glauce White, 1847a: 79.
Palæmon Hypsa White, 1847a: 78.
Palæmon Latreillei White, 1847a: 79.
Palæmon Nicippe White, 1847a: 79.
Palæmon Procles White, 1847a: 79.
Palaemon pusillum Rafinesque, 1814: 24.
Palaemon Rathki Aurivillius, 1898b: 35.
Palaemon recticornis Sherborn, 1933: 785.
Palaemon seriatus Suckling, 1876: 270.
Palaemon Siamensis von Martens, 1868: 30.
Palaemon Splendens Hope, 1851: 17.
Palaemon splendens O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1840 [in O.G. Costa & A. Costa, 1838-1871]: 4.
Palaemon walkeri O'Hara & Barmby, 2000: 43, 46.
Palaemon Inermis Roux, 1831: 15.
Tizeuma Stimpsoni Perrier, 1886: 81.

References

- Abele, L.G., 1971. A new species of *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1915 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the northeastern Gulf of Mexico. — *Tulane Studies in Zoology and Botany* 17: 38-40.
- Abele, L.G., 1972. A review of the genus *Ambidexter* (Crustacea: Decapoda; Processidae) in Panama. — *Bulletin of Marine Science* 22: 365-380.
- Abele, L.G., 1975a. A new species of freshwater shrimp (genus *Atya*) from the Pacific drainages of Panama. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 88: 51-58.
- Abele, L.G., 1975b. The macruran decapod Crustacea of Malpelo Island. — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 176: 69-85.
- Abele, L.G. & W. Kim, 1984. Notes on the freshwater shrimps of Isla del Coco with the description of *Macrobrachium cocoense*, new species. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 97: 951-960.
- Abele, L.G. & W. Kim, 1989. The decapod crustaceans of the Panama Canal. — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 482: 1-50.
- Abele, L.G. & J.W. Martin, 1989. American species of the deep-sea shrimp genus *Bythocaris* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Hippolytidae). — *Bulletin of Marine Science* 45: 26-51.
- Absolon, K., 1916. Z vyzkumnych cest po krasech Balkanu. — *Zlatá Praha* 33: 574-576, 586-588, 597-600, 609-612, 622-624.
- Achuthankutty, C.T. & S. Ayyappan Nair, 1976. A new species of sergestid shrimp, *Acetes orientalis* (Crustacea: Decapoda, Sergestidae) from Goa, central west coast of India. — *Hydrobiologia* 48: 233-239.
- Achuthankutty, C.T. & M.J. George, 1973. *Acetes sibogalis* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda, Sergestidae) from Cochin backwaters with a note on its impregnation. — *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* 2: 139-144.
- Adensamer, T., 1898. Berichte der Commission für Erforschung des östlichen Mittelmeers. XXII. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XI. Decapoden gesammelt auf S.M. Schiff Pola in den Jahren 1890-1894. — *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 65: 597-628.
- Afzal, M., A. Javed & S. Barkati, 1986. Checklist, synonymy and key to the genera and species of alpheid shrimps of Karachi coast. — *Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research* 7: 337-340.
- Agassiz, L., 1842-1846. *Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis, continens nomina systematica classium, ordinum, familiarum et generum animalium omnium, tam viventium quam fossilium, secundum ordinem alphabeticum unicum disposita, adjectis homonymus plantarum: i-x, 1-1135.* Soloduri.
- Ahyong, S.T., 2003. *Gnathophyllum taylori*, a new species of caridean shrimp from south-eastern Australia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Gnathophyllidae). — *Memoirs of Museum Victoria* 60: 237-242.
- Ahyong, S.T., 2009. New species and new records of hydrothermal vent shrimps from New Zealand (Caridea: Alvinocarididae, Hippolytidae). — *Crustaceana* 82: 775-794.
- Ahyong, S.T., 2010. New species and new records of Caridea (Hippolytidae: Pasiphaeidae) from New Zealand. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa* 2372: 341-357.
- Al-Adhub, A.H.Y., 1987. On a new subspecies of a freshwater shrimp (Decapoda, Atyidae) from the Shatt Al-Arab river, Iraq. — *Crustaceana* 53: 1-4.
- Al-Adhub, A.H.Y. & H.A. Hamzah, 1987. *Caridina babaulti basrensis* subsp. nov., from the Shatt Al-Arab region, Iraq (Decapoda, Caridea, Atyidae). — *Crustaceana* 52: 225-228.
- Al-Adhub, A.H.Y. & D.I. Williamson, 1975. Some European Processidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Journal of Natural History* 9: 693-703.
- Alcock, A., 1901. A descriptive catalogue of the Indian deep-sea Crustacea Decapoda Macrura and Anomala, in the Indian Museum. Being a revised account of the deep-sea species collected by the Royal Indian marine survey ship Investigator: 1-286, i-iv, Plates 1-3. Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- Alcock, A., 1905. A revision of the "Genus" *Peneus*, with diagnoses of some new species and varieties. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 16: 508-532.

- Alcock, A., 1906. Catalogue of the Indian decapod Crustacea in the collections of the Indian Museum. Part III. Macrura. Fasciculus I. The prawns of the *Peneus* group: i-ii, 1-57, Plates 1-9. Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- Alcock, A. & A.R.S. Anderson, 1894. Natural history notes from H.M. Royal Indian marine survey steamer 'Investigator', Commander C.F. Oldham, R.N., commanding. Series II, no. 14. An account of a recent collection of deep sea Crustacea from the Bay of Bengal and Laccadive Sea. — Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 63: 141-185, Plate 9.
- Alcock, A. & A.R.S. Anderson, 1899. Natural history notes from H.M. Royal Indian marine survey ship 'Investigator', Commander T.H. Heming, R.N., commanding. - Series III, no. 2. An account of the deep-sea Crustacea dredged during the surveying-season of 1897-98. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7) 3: 1-27, 278-292.
- Ali Azam Khan, M., A.A. Fincham & N. Mahmood, 1980. A new species of *Palaemon* (Decapoda: Caridea) from Bangladesh. — Journal of Natural History 14: 85-89.
- Al-Kholy, A.A. & M.M. El-Hawary, 1970. Some penaeids from the Red Sea. — Bulletin of the National Institute of Oceanography and Fisheries, Egypt 1: 339-377, Plates 1-35.
- Allen, J.A. & T.H. Butler, 1994. The Caridea (Decapoda) collected by the Mid-Pacific Mountains expedition, 1968. — Pacific Science 48: 410-445.
- Almeida, A.O. & A. Anker, 2011. *Alpheus rudolphi* spec. nov., a new snapping shrimp from northeastern Brazil (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) Zoologische Mededelingen 85: 1-10.
- Almelkar, G.B., D.R. Jalihal & K.N. Sankolli, 1999. Description of a new inland prawn, *Macrobrachium walvoanense*, from India (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). In: Schram, F.R. & J.C. von Vaupel Klein (eds.), Crustaceans and the Biodiversity Crisis. Proceedings of the Fourth International Crustacean Congress, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, July 20-24, 1998, vol.I: 327-332. E.J. Brill, Leiden.
- Almelkar, G.B. & K.N. Sankolli, 2006. Description of two new prawns of genus *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (family Palaemonidae) - *Macrobrachium bombayense* and *Macrobrachium kulkarnii* from Konkan, Maharashtra, India. In: Nair, C.M. & D.D. Nambudiri (eds.), Freshwater Prawns: Advances in Biology, Aquaculture & Marketing. Proceedings of Freshwater Prawns 2003, International Symposium on Freshwater Prawns, 20-23 August 2003, Kochi, India: 186-195. Allied Publishers, New Dehli.
- Alvarez, F., M.E. Camacho & J.L. Villalobos, 1996. The first species of *Prionolpheus* from the eastern Pacific, and new records of caridean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the western coast of Mexico. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 109: 715-724.
- Alvarez, F., T.M. Iliffe & J.L. Villalobos, 2005. New species of the genus *Typhlatya* (Decapoda: Atyidae) from anchialine caves in Mexico, the Bahamas, and Honduras. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 25: 81-94.
- Alvarez, F., T.M. Iliffe & J.L. Villalobos, 2006. Macromaxillocarididae, a new family of stenopodidean shrimp from an anchialine cave in the Bahamas, with the description of *Macromaxillocaris bahamaensis*, n. gen., n. sp. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 26: 366-378.
- Alvarez, F., J.L. Villalobos & T.M. Iliffe, 2004. A new species of *Agostocaris* (Caridea: Agostocarididae) from Acklins Island, Bahamas. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 117: 368-376.
- Anastiadou, C., M.-S. Kitsos & A. Koukouras, 2008. Redescription of *Atyaephyra rosiana* de Brito Capello, 1867 (Decapoda, Caridea, Atyidae) based on a population close to the topotypical area. — Crustaceana 81: 191-205.
- Anderson, A.R.S., 1896. Natural History Notes from the R.I.M. Survey Steamer 'Investigator', Commander C.F. Oldham, R.N. Commanding. Series II, No. 21. An Account of the Deep Sea Crustacea collected during the season 1894-95. — Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal 65: 88-106.
- Andrzeiowski, A., 1839. Catalogue des objets qui se conservent dans le Cabinet zoologique de l'Université de St. Vladimir á Kief. — Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 1839: 3-24.
- Anker, A., 2001. Two new species of snapping shrimps from the Indo-Pacific, with remarks on colour patterns and sibling species in Alpheidae (Crustacea: Caridea). — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 49: 57-72.
- Anker, A., 2003a. Alpheid shrimps from the mangroves and mudflats of Singapore. Part I. Genera *Salmoneus*, *Athanas* and *Potamalpheops*, with the description of two new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 51: 283-314.

- Anker, A., 2003b. New records of *Salmoneus* Holthuis, 1955 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from northern Australia, with description of one new species and remarks on *S. serratidigitus* (Coutière, 1896).— The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory 19: 101-117.
- Anker, A., 2005. Presence of the alpheid shrimp genus *Potamalpheops* Powell, 1979 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) in South Asia, with description of a new species from Sri Lanka.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 12: 31-37.
- Anker, A., 2007a. *Alpheus zimmermani* sp. nov., a new colourful snapping shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the Caribbean Sea.— Cahiers de Biologie Marine 48: 241-247.
- Anker, A., 2007b. *Pseudalpheopsis guana* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda), a new alpheid shrimp from the British Virgin Islands, Caribbean Sea.— Zoological Studies 46: 428-440.
- Anker, A., 2007c. New species and records of alpheid shrimps, genera *Salmoneus* Holthuis and *Parabetaeus* Coutière, from the tropical western Atlantic (Decapoda, Caridea).— Zootaxa 1653: 21-39.
- Anker, A., 2008. The shrimp genus *Leptalpheus* Williams, 1965 in the southwestern Caribbean Sea, with description of one new species from Panama (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae).— Zoosystema 30: 781-794.
- Anker, A., 2010a. On two snapping shrimps, *Alpheus baccheti* n. sp. and *A. coetivensis* Coutière from the Tuamotu Islands.— Zootaxa 2492: 49-62.
- Anker, A., 2010b. Description of a new genus and two new species of alpheid shrimps from Guam (Crustacea, Decapoda). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 389-404.
- Anker, A., 2010c. *Metabetaeus* Borradaile, 1899 revisited, with description of a new marine species from French Polynesia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— Zootaxa 2552: 37-54.
- Anker, A., 2010d. The shrimp genus *Salmoneus* Holthuis, 1955 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae) in the tropical western Atlantic, with description of five new species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa, 2372: 177-205.
- Anker, A., 2010e. A new genus and three new species of alpheid shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from the tropical American coasts.— Zootaxa 2652: 47-63.
- Anker, A., 2011a. Four new infaunal decapod crustaceans (Caridea: Alpheidae and Gebiidae: Axianassidae) from Lizard Island, Australia, one of them also occurring in Moorea, French Polynesia.— Zootaxa 2734: 1-22.
- Anker, A., 2011b. The alpheid shrimp genus *Leslibetaeus* Anker, Poddoubtchenko & Wehrtmann, 2006 in the Western Atlantic, with description of a new species from Tobago (Crustacea, Decapoda).— Zootaxa 2734: 63-68.
- Anker, A., 2011c. Three new species of the alpheid shrimp genus *Salmoneus* Holthuis, 1955 (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the tropical western Pacific.— Zootaxa 2839: 67-84.
- Anker, A. & S.T. Ah Yong, 2007. Description of two species in the alpheid shrimp genus *Athanas* Leach, 1814, with remarks on *A. amazone* Holthuis, 1951 (Decapoda, Caridea).— Zootaxa 1563: 17-30.
- Anker, A., J.A. Baeza & S. De Grave, 2009. A new species of *Lysmata* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Hippolytidae) from the Pacific coast of Panama, with observations of its reproductive biology.— Zoological Studies 48: 682-692.
- Anker, A. & D. Cox, 2011. A new species of the shrimp genus *Lysmata* Risso, 1816 (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Guam.— Micronesica 41 (2): 197-214.
- Anker, A. & S. De Grave, 2009. A new snapping shrimp (Crustacea Decapoda, Alpheidae, *Alpheus*) from the estuarine mudflats of Kuwait.— Zoologische Mededelingen 83: 811-817.
- Anker, A. & S. De Grave, 2010. *Holthuisaeus*, a new genus for *Periclimenes* (*Periclimenaeus*) *bermudensis* Armstrong, 1940 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae). In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume.— Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 115-131. Brill, Leiden.
- Anker, A. & P.C. Dworschak, 2004. A new species of *Alpheus* from the tropical eastern Atlantic (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 105B: 47-58.
- Anker, A. & P.C. Dworschak, 2007a. *Jengalpheops rufus* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new commensal alpheid shrimp from the Philippines (Crustacea: Decapoda).— Zoological Studies 46: 290-302.

- Anker, A. & P.C. Dworschak, 2007b. Description of a new species of *Richalpheus* Anker and Jeng, 2006 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from the Red Sea.— *Journal of Natural History* 47: 2331-2340.
- Anker, A. & D.L. Felder, 2005. Description of *Coutieralpheus setirostris*, new genus, new species, an infaunal shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Florida, U.S.A.— *Crustacean Research* 34: 40-52.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt, J.A. Jara & N. Knowlton, 2008. Revision of the *Alpheus cylindricus* Kingsley, 1878 species complex (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae), with revalidation of *A. vanderbilti* Boone 1930.— *Zootaxa* 1943: 53-68.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt & N. Knowlton, 2007a. Three transisthmian snapping shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae: *Alpheus*) associated with innkeeper worms (Echiura: Thalassematidae) in Panama.— *Zootaxa* 1626: 1-23.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt & N. Knowlton, 2007b. Revision of the *Alpheus nuttingi* (Schmitt) complex (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae), with description of a new species from the tropical eastern Pacific.— *Zootaxa* 1577: 41-60.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt & N. Knowlton, 2008a. Revision of the *Alpheus cristulifrons* species complex (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae), with description of a new species from the tropical eastern Atlantic.— *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 88: 543-562.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt & N. Knowlton, 2008b. Revision of the *Alpheus formosus* Gibbes, 1850 complex, with redescription of *A. formosus* and description of a new species from the tropical western Atlantic (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— *Zootaxa* 1707: 1-22.
- Anker, A., C. Hurt & N. Knowlton, 2009. Description of cryptic taxa within the *Alpheus bowvieri* A. Milne-Edwards, 1878 and *A. hebes* Kim and Abele, 1988 species complexes (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— *Zootaxa* 2153: 1-23.
- Anker, A. & T.M. Iliffe, 2000. Description of *Bermudacaris harti*, a new genus, and species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from anchialine caves of Bermuda.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 113: 761-775.
- Anker, A. & M.S. Jeng, 2006. *Richalpheus palmeri*, n. gen., n. sp., an infaunal alpheid shrimp from the Philippines, with redescription of *Amphibetaeus jousseaumei* (Coutière, 1896) (Decapoda: Caridea).— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 26: 379-391.
- Anker, A. & M.-S. Jeng, 2007. Establishment of a new genus for *Arete borradalei* Coutière, 1903 and *Athanas verrucosus* Banner and Banner, 1960, with redefinitions of *Arete* Stimpson, 1860 and *Athanas* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— *Zoological Studies* 46: 454-472.
- Anker, A., M.-S. Jeng & T.-Y. Chan, 2001. Two unusual species of Alpheidae (Decapoda: Caridea) associated with upogebiid mudshrimps in the mudflats of Taiwan and Vietnam.— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 21: 1049-1061.
- Anker, A. & T. Komai, 2004. Description of two new species of alpheid shrimps from Japan and Australia, with notes on taxonomy of *Automate* De Man, *Coronalpheus* Wicksten and *Bermudacaris* Anker and Iliffe (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Journal of Natural History* 38: 1895-1914.
- Anker, A. & T. Komai, 2010. Description of a new species of *Athanas* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from Madagascar and Japan.— *Zootaxa* 2680: 45-54.
- Anker, A. & I. Marin, 2006. New records and species of Alpheidae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from Vietnam. Part I. Genus *Salmoneus* Holthuis, 1955.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 54: 295-319.
- Anker, A. & I. Marin, 2007. *Athanas anatidactylus* sp. nov., a new alpheid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda) associated with crinoids in the Tropical Western Pacific.— *Zoological Studies* 46: 162-167.
- Anker, A. & I. Marin, 2009. The alpheid genus *Leptalpheus* Williams, 1965, in the Tropical Western Pacific, with descriptions of two new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 57: 91-107.
- Anker, A. & M. Nizinski, 2011. Description of a new deep-water species of *Alpheus* Fabricius, 1798 from the Gulf of Mexico (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae).— *Zootaxa* 2925: 49-56.
- Anker, A., D. Poddoubtchenko & M.-S. Jeng, 2006. *Acanthanas pusillus*, new genus, new species [sic], a miniature alpheid shrimp with spiny eyes from the Philippines (Crustacea: Decapoda).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 54: 341-348.

- Anker, A., D. Poddoubtchenko & I.N. Marin, 2006. On the presence of the alpheid shrimp genus *Bermudacaris* Anker & Iliffe, 2000 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) in the Pacific Ocean, with description of a new species from Vietnam. — *Journal of Natural History* 40: 1675-1686.
- Anker, A., D. Poddoubtchenko & I.S. Wehrmann, 2006. *Leslibetaeus coibita*, n. gen., n. sp., a new alpheid shrimp from the Pacific coast of Panama (Crustacea: Decapoda). — *Zootaxa* 1183: 27-41.
- Anker, A. & E. Tóth, 2008. A preliminary revision of the *Synalpheus paraneptunus* Coutière, 1909 species complex (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae). — *Zootaxa* 1915: 1-28.
- Anker, A., C. d'Udekem d'Acoz & D. Poddoubtchenko, 2005. Description of a new species of *Alpheopsis* from the Azores, with remarks on *A. africana* Holthuis, 1952 and other species of the *A. trispinosa* (Stimpson, 1860) group (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Alpheidae). — *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique/Bulletin van het Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen* 75: 97-110.
- Anker, A., R. Naderloo & I. Marin, 2010. On a new species of the shrimp genus *Athanas* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae) from Iran. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa* 2372: 53-60.
- Anker, A., J.A. Vera Caripe & C. Lira, 2006. Description of a new species of commensal alpheid shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the southern Caribbean Sea. — *Zoosystema* 28: 683-702.
- Annandale, N. & S. Kemp, 1913. The Crustacea Decapoda of the Lake of Tiberias. — *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 9: 241-258.
- Anon., 1914. Biological Collections of the R.I.M.S. "Investigator". List of stations 1884-1913: 1-35. Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta.
- Anon., 2010. Opinion 2253. *Palaemon rosenbergii* De Man, 1879 (currently *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*; Crustacea, Decapoda): usage conserved by designation of a neotype. — *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 67: 258-260.
- Anslin, N., 1826. Lijst van insekten in den omtrek van Haarlem gevonden, ter aanvulling der naamlijst van Nederlandsche insekten, in het 14^{de} deel der verhandelingen geplaatst, nevens eene voorafgaande schets van het insekten-stelsel van Latreille, volgens hetwelk deze lijst gesteld is. — *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem* 15: 257-320.
- Armstrong, J.C., 1940. New species of Caridea from the Bermudas. — *American Museum Novitates* 1096: 1-10.
- Armstrong, J.C., 1941. The Caridea and Stomatopod of the second Templeton Crocker-American Museum expedition to the Pacific Ocean. — *American Museum Novitates* 1137: 1-14.
- Armstrong, J.C., 1949. New Caridea from the Dominican Republic. — *American Museum Novitates* 1410: 1-27.
- Arudpragasam, K.D. & H.H. Costa, 1962. Atyidae of Ceylon - I. — *Crustaceana* 4: 7-24.
- Ashelby, C.W., 2009. *Palaemon vicinus* spec. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), a new species of caridean shrimp from the tropical eastern Atlantic. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 83: 825-839.
- Ashelby, C.W. & S. De Grave, 2009. A new species of *Palaemon* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from West Africa, with a re-description of *Palaemon maculatus* (Thallwitz, 1892). — *Zootaxa* 2085: 27-44.
- Ashelby, C.W. & S. De Grave, 2010. A new genus of palaemonid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) to accommodate *Leander belindae* Kemp, 1925, with a redescription of the species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa*, 2372: 369-378.
- Audouin, V., 1826. Explication sommaire des planches de Crustacés de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny, Membre de l'Institut; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres avec la distinction des espèces. Animaux invertébrés In: *Description de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française*, publié par les ordres de sa Majesté l'Empereur Napoléon le Grand: 77-98. Imperiale, Paris.
- Audouin, V., 1827. Explication sommaire des planches de Crustacés de l'Égypte et de la Syrie, publiées par Jules-César Savigny, Membre de l'Institut; offrant un exposé des caractères naturels des genres avec la distinction des espèces, 2eme edition, dédiée au Roi. Animaux invertébrés (suite). In: *Des-*

- cription de l'Égypte ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, publié par les orders de sa Majesté l'Empereur Napoléon le Grand: 254-290. C.L.F.Panckoucke, Paris.
- Aurivillius, C.W.S., 1898a. Krustaceen aus dem Kamerun-Gebiete. — Bihang till Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 24: 1-31, Plates 1-4.
- Aurivillius, C.W.S., 1898b. Om hafsevertebraternas utvecklingstider och periodiciteten i larvformernas uppträdande vid Sveriges västkust. — Bihang till Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 24: 1-91.
- Baba, K., 1979. A new stenopodidean shrimp (Decapoda, Natantia) from the Chatham Rise, New Zealand. — Pacific Science 33: 311-314.
- Baba, K., 1983. *Spongicoloides hawaiiensis*, a new species of shrimp (Decapoda: Stenopodidea) from the Hawaiian Islands. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 3: 477-481.
- Baba, K., K.-I. Hayashi & M. Toriyama, 1986. Decapod crustaceans from continental shelf and slope around Japan: 1-336. Japan Fisheries Resource Conservation Association, Tokyo.
- Babić, K., 1922. Über die drei Atyiden aus Jugoslavien. — Glasnik der Kroatischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft, Zagreb 34: 300-306.
- Baeza, J.A. & A. Anker, 2008. *Lysmata hochi* n. sp., a new hermaphroditic shrimp from the southwestern Caribbean Sea (Caridea: Hippolytidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 28: 148-155.
- Baeza, J.A., J.A. Bolaños, J.E. Hernandez & R. López, 2009. A new species of *Lysmata* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Hippolytidae) from Venezuela, southeastern Caribbean Sea. — Zootaxa 2240: 60-68.
- Bage, F., 1938. Crustacea Decapoda (Natantia and Reptantia in part). — Australian Antarctic Expedition 1911-1914 under the leadership of Sir Douglas Mawson. Scientific Reports, Series C. Zoology and Botany 2: 5-13, Plate 4s.
- Bahamonde N., N., 1955. Hallazgo de una especie nueva de *Heterocarpus*, en aguas Chilenas: *H. reedi* n.sp. — Investigaciones Zoológicas Chilenas 2: 105-114.
- Baker, W.H., 1904. Notes on South Australian decapod Crustacea. Part I. — Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia 28: 146-161, Plates 27-31.
- Baker, W.H., 1907. Notes on some South Australian decapod Crustacea. Part V. — Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia 31: 173-191, Plates 23-25.
- Bakus, G.J., 1989. The marine biology of southern California. — Occasional Papers of the Allan Hancock Foundation (n.s.) 7: 1-61.
- Baldari, F., L.M. Mejía-Ortiz & M. López-Mejía, 2010. A new cave species of *Cryphiops* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Southern Mexico. — Zootaxa 2427: 47-54.
- Balete, D.S. & L.B. Holthuis, 1992. Notes on the cave shrimp *Edoneus atheatus* Holthuis, 1978, with an account of its type locality and habits (Decapoda, Caridea, Atyidae). — Crustaceana 62: 98-101.
- Balss, H., 1913a. Zoologische und anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentral süd Afrika. Decapode Crustaceen. — Denkschriften der Medizinisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena 15: 105-110.
- Balss, H., 1913b. Diagnosen neuer ostasiatischen Macruren. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 42: 234-239.
- Balss, H., 1914a. Diagnosen neuer Macruren der Valdivia Expedition. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 44: 592-599.
- Balss, H., 1914b. Ostasiatische Decapoden II. Die Natantia und Reptantia. — Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Physikalischen Klasse der Königlich Baierischen Akademie der Wissenschaften 10 (Suppl. 2): 1-101, Plate 1.
- Balss, H., 1914c. Über einige interessant Decapoden der "Pola"-Expeditionen in das Rote Meer. — Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 9: 133-138.
- Balss, H., 1914d. Über einige Pontoniiden. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 45: 83-88.
- Balss, H., 1915. Expeditionen S.M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rote Meer. Nördliche und südliche Hälfte 1895/96 1897/88. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XXX. Die Decapoden des Roten Meeres. I. Die Macruren. — Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 91: 1-38.
- Balss, H., 1916. Crustacea II: Decapoda Macrura und Anomura (außer Fam. Paguridae). In: Michaelsen, W., Beiträge der Meeresfauna Westafrikas: 13-46. L.Friederichsen & Co., Hamburg.

- Balss, H., 1921a. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-13. XXIX. Stomatopoda, Macrura, Paguridea und Galatheidæ.— Bihang till Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar 61: 1-24.
- Balss, H., 1921b. Über eine neue Pontoniide aus dem Golf von Neapel.— Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli 22: 523-526.
- Balss, H., 1922. 38. Decapoden von Juan Fernandez. In: Skottsberg, C., The Natural History of Juan Fernandez and Easter Island, Vol. 3: 329-340. Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala.
- Balss, H., 1924. Ostasiatische Decapoden. V. Die Oxyrhynchen und Schlussteil. (Geographische Übersicht der Decapoden Japans).— Archiv für Naturgeschichte 90: 20-84.
- Balss, H., 1925a. Macrura der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. 2. Natantia, Teil A.— Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899 20 (4): 219-315, Plates 20-28.
- Balss, H., 1925b. Spanische Süßwasser-Dekapoden.— Senckenbergiana 7: 206-209.
- Balss, H., 1927. Macrura der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. 3. Natantia, Teil B.— Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899 23 (6): 247-275.
- Balss, H., 1933. Ueber einige marine Penæidea (Crustacea Decapoda) des Malaiischen Archipels.— Treubia 14: 227-236.
- Balss, H., 1955. VI. Ökologie. In: Balss, H., W. von Buddenbrock, H.-E. Gruner & E. Korschelt (eds.), Decapoda. In: Bronns, Dr. H. G., Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Band 5, Abteilung 1, Buch 7, Lieferung 10: 1285-1367. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Geest & Portig K.-G., Leipzig.
- Banner, A.H., 1953. The Crangonidae, or snapping shrimp, of Hawaii.— Pacific Science 7: 3-147.
- Banner, A.H., 1956. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part I. Collections from the Mariana Archipelago.— Pacific Science 10: 318-373.
- Banner, A.H., 1957. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part II. Collection from Arno Atoll, Marshall Islands.— Pacific Science 11: 190-206.
- Banner, A.H., 1959. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part IV. Various small collections from the Central Pacific area, including supplementary notes on alpheids from Hawaii.— Pacific Science 13: 130-155.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1960a. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part V. The Indo-Pacific members of the genus *Athanas*.— Pacific Science 14: 129-155.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1960b. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part VII. On *Metabetaeus* Borradaile, with a new species from Hawaii.— Pacific Science 14: 299-303.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1960c. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part VI. *Prionalpheus*, a new genus of the Alpheidae.— Pacific Science 14: 292-298.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1964. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, IX. Collections from the Phoenix and Line Islands.— Pacific Science 18: 83-99.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1966a. The alpheid shrimp of Thailand.— The Siam Society Monograph Series 3: 1-168.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1966b. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part X. Collections from Fiji, Tonga and Samoa.— Pacific Science 20: 145-188.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1967. Contribution to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean, XI. Collections from the Cook and Society Islands.— Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 23: 253-286.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1968. Three new species of the genus *Alpheus* (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from the International Indian Ocean Expedition.— Crustaceana 15: 141-148.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1971. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XIV. A review of *Prionalpheus* (Decapoda, Alpheidae) with the description of two new species.— Crustaceana 20: 263-270.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1972b. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XVI. A new shrimp of the genus *Synalpheus* (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from Palau.— Micronesica 8: 137-139.

- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1973b. The establishment of a neotype for *Alpheus edwardsi* (Audouin).— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 3ème série, Zoologie 88: 1141-1146 [imprint 1972].
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1975a. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XVII. Additional notes on the Hawaiian alpheids: new species, subspecies and some nomenclatorial changes.— Pacific Science 28: 423-437 [imprint 1974].
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1975b. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XVIII: A new species of the genus *Alpheus* from the mouth of the Sepik River, New Guinea.— Records of the Australian Museum 29: 261-266.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1975c. The alpheid shrimp of Australia. Part 2: The genus *Synalpheus*.— Records of the Australian Museum 29: 267-389.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1979. Some small collections of alpheid shrimp from the Indian Ocean, including two new species of the genus *Synalpheus*.— Pacific Science 33: 25-35.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1980. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XIX. On *Alpheus randalli*, a new species of the Edwardsii group living in association with a gobiid fish.— Pacific Science 34: 401-405.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1981b. Results of the MUSORSTOM expeditions. I. — Philippines (18-28 March 1976). Decapod Crustacea: Alpheidae.— Memoirs ORSTOM 91: 217-235.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1983. An annotated checklist of the alpheid shrimp from the Western Indian Ocean.— Travaux et Documents de l'ORSTOM 158: 1-164.
- Banner, A.H. & D.M. Banner, 1984. Old and unreported collections of alpheid shrimp from the Zoologisches Museum, Berlin, principally from Melanesia.— Pacific Science 38: 34-50.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1972a. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XV. The relationship of *Synalpheus neptunus* (Dana, 1852) to *Synalpheus theano* De Man, 1911, and the establishment of a neotype for *Synalpheus neptunus* (Decapoda, Alpheidae).— Crustaceana 23: 20-27.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1973a. The alpheid shrimp of Australia. Part I: The lower genera.— Records of the Australian Museum 28: 291-382.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1978. Annotated checklist of alpheid and ogyridid shrimp from the Philippine Archipelago and the South China Sea.— Micronesica 14: 215-257.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1981a. Annotated checklist of the alpheid shrimp of the Red Sea and Gulf of Aden.— Zoologische Verhandlungen 190: 1-99.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1982a. The alpheid shrimp of Australia. Part III: The remaining alpheids, principally the genus *Alpheus* and the family Ogyrididae.— Records of the Australian Museum 34: 1-357.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1982b. The alpheid shrimp of Australia. Supplement I.— Records of the Australian Museum 34: 359-362.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1985. The alpheid shrimp of Indonesia, based upon J.G. de Man's "The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition, Part II. Family Alpheidae." (1911).— Marine Research in Indonesia 25: 1-79.
- Banner, D.M. & A.H. Banner, 1986. Two new species of alpheid shrimp from Australian waters.— The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 3: 21-27.
- Banner, D.M. & C.R. Smalley, 1969. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XIII. Two species of alpheid shrimp, one new, common in the prawn trawls of Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia.— Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland 81: 43-50.
- Barnard, K.H., 1926. Report on a collection of Crustacea from Portuguese East Africa.— Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 13: 119-129, Plates 10-11.
- Barnard, K.H., 1947. Descriptions of new species of South African decapod Crustacea, with notes on synonymy and new records.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 13 [for 1946]: 361-392.
- Barnard, K.H., 1950. Descriptive catalogue of South African decapod Crustacea (crabs and shrimps).— Annals of the South African Museum 38: 1-837.
- Barnard, K.H., 1955. Additions to the fauna-list of South African Crustacea and Pycnogonida.— Annals of the South African Museum 43: 1-107.

- Barnard, K.H., 1958. Further additions to the crustacean fauna-list of Portuguese East Africa. — *Memorias do Museu Dr. Alvaro de Castro* 4: 3-23.
- Barnard, K.H., 1962. New records of marine Crustacea from the East African region. — *Crustaceana* 3: 239-245.
- Bell, T., 1844-1853. A history of the British stalk-eyed Crustacea: i-lxv, 1-386. John Van Voorst, London.
- Bell, T., 1847. On the Crustacea found by Prof. E. Forbes and Mr. McAndrew in their cruises around the coast. In: Report of the Sixteenth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Southampton in September 1846: 80-82.
- Bell, T., 1855. Account of the Crustacea. In: The Last of the Arctic Voyages being a narrative of the expedition in H.M.S. Assistance under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., in search of Sir John Franklin, during the years 1852-53-54 with notes on the Natural History by Sir John Richardson, Professor Owen, Thomas Bell, J.W. Slater, and Lovell Reeve. Vol II: 400-411, Plates 34-35. London.
- Benedict, J.E., 1896. Preliminary descriptions of a new genus and three new species of crustaceans from an artesian well at San Marcos, Texas. — *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 18: 615-617.
- Berggren, M., 1990. *Dasella herdmaniae* (Lebour) (Decapoda: Natantia: Pontoniinae) from Moçambique and establishment of a new species, *Dasella brucei*. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 10: 554-559.
- Berggren, M., 1991. *Athanopsis rubricinctuta*, new species (Decapoda: Natantia: Alpheidae), a shrimp associated with an echiuroid at Inhaca Island, Moçambique. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 11: 166-178.
- Berggren, M., 1993. *Spongiocaris hexactinellicola*, a new species of stenopodidean shrimp (Decapoda: Stenopodidae) associated with hexactinellid sponges from the Tartar Bank, Bahamas. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 13: 784-792.
- Berggren, M., 1994a. Habitat choice of benthic shrimps — results and discussions on shrimp sampling from the Gullmar Fjord on the Swedish west coast, the Faroe Islands, Inhaca Island in Moçambique and the shelf slope of the Bahamas. University of Göteborg and the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.
- Berggren, M., 1994b. *Periclimenes nomadophila* and *Tuleariocaris sarec*, two new species of pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Pontoniinae), from Inhaca Island, Moçambique. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 14: 782-802.
- Berggren, M. & I. Svane, 1989. *Periclimenes ingressicolumbi*, new species, a pontoniine shrimp associated with deep-water echinoids off San Salvador Island in the Bahamas, and a comparison with *Periclimenes milleri*. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 9: 432-444.
- Bianconi, J.J., 1869. Specimina Zoologica Mosambicana. Fasciculus XVII. — *Memorie della Accademia delle Scienze dell'Institut di Bologna serie seconda* (9): 199-222, Plates 1-4.
- Birstein, J.A., 1939. On the cave shrimps of Abkhazia [in Russian]. — *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 18: 960-975.
- Birstein, J.A., 1948. The occurrence of the cave shrimp *Troglocaris* in underground water of Mazesta and related problems [in Russian]. — *Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii* 53: 3-10.
- Birstein, J.A. & L.G. Vinogradov, 1934. Die Süßwasserdecapoden der USSR und ihre geographische Verbreitung [in Russian]. — *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 13: 39-70.
- Birstein, J.A. & L.G. Vinogradov, 1951. New and rare Decapoda from the Okhotsk Sea and Kurilean waters. — *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR* 79: 357-360.
- Birstein, J.A. & L.G. Vinogradov, 1953. New data on the decapod fauna of the Bering Sea. — *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 32: 215-228.
- Birulya, A., 1898. Materials for the biology and zoogeography of predominantly Russian Seas. IV. Additions to the fauna of Crustacea Decapoda of the White Sea [in Russian]. — *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.- Pétersbourg* 3: 184-190, Plate 1.
- Blanco, G.J., 1939a. Four new Philippine species of fresh-water shrimps of the genus *Caridina*. — *The Philippine Journal of Science* 70: 389-395, Plates 1-3.
- Blanco, G.J., 1939b. Two new decapods from the Philippines. — *The Philippine Journal of Science* 69: 167-171, Plates 1-2.

- Blanco, G.J., 1939c. A new species of *Palæmon* from northern Luzon. — The Philippine Journal of Science 67: 201-206, Plate 1.
- Bleeker, P., 1856. Reis door de Minahassa en den Molukschen Archipel gedaan in de maanden September en Oktober 1855 in het gevolg van den Gouverneur Generaal Mr. A.J. Duymaer van Twist. Tweede deel: i-xvi, 1-364. Lange & Co, Batavia.
- Boas, J.E.V., 1889. Kleinere carcinologische Mittheilungen. 2. Ueber den ungleichen Entwicklungsgang der Salzwasser und der Süßwasser-Form von *Palaemonetes varians*. — Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 4: 793-805.
- Boeck, A., 1864. Beskrivelse og fremlagde Tegninger af 4 norske Decapoder, undersøgte af Overlæge Danielssen of ham. — Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1863: 189-190.
- Boone, L., 1927. Scientific results of the First Oceanographic Expedition of the "Pawnee" 1925. Crustacea from tropical East American seas. — Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection 1: 1-147.
- Boone, L., 1930a. *Notostomus beebei*. A new species of deep-sea macruran from Bermuda. — Zoologica, New York 12: 37-40, Fig. 6.
- Boone, L., 1930b. New decapod and isopod crustaceans from Gonave Bay, Haiti. — Zoologica, New York 12: 41-53.
- Boone, L., 1930c. Scientific results of the cruises of the yachts "Eagle" and "Ara", 1921-1928, William K. Vanderbilt, commanding. Crustacea: Anomura, Macrura, Schizopoda, Isopoda, Amphipoda, Mysidacea, Cirripedia, and Copepoda. — Bulletin of the Vanderbilt Marine Museum 3: 1-221, Plates 1-83.
- Boone, L., 1931. A collection of anomuran and macruran Crustacea from the Bay of Panama and the fresh waters of the Canal Zone. — Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 63: 137-189.
- Boone, L., 1935. The Crustacea: Anomura, Macrura, Euphausiacea, Isopoda, Amphipoda and Echinodermata: Asteroidea and Echinoidea of the "Alva" world cruise, 1931, William K. Vanderbilt, commanding. — Bulletin of the Vanderbilt Marine Museum 6: 1-264, Plates 1-96.
- Boothe, B.B.Jr. & R.W. Heard, 1987. *Discias vernbergi*, new species, a caridean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from the northwestern Atlantic. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 100: 506-514.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1898. A revision of the Pontoniidae. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7) 2: 376-391.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1899. On some crustaceans from the South Pacific. - Part III. Macrura. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 66 [for 1898]: 1000-1015, Plates 63-65.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1900. On the Stomatopoda and Macrura brought by Dr. Willey from the South Seas. In: Willey, A., Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands and elsewhere, collected during the years 1895, 1896, and 1897, by Arthur Willey, D.Sc. Lond., Hon. M.A. Cantab.: 395-428, Plates 36-39. University Press, Cambridge.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1901. Land Crustaceans. In: Gardiner, J.S., The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Being the account of the work carried on and of the Collections made by an Expedition during the years 1899 and 1900: 64-100, Plate 3. University Press, Cambridge.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1910. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner. No. X. Penæidea, Stenopodidea, and Reptantia from the western Indian Ocean. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 13: 257-264, Plate 16.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1915a. On the species of *Lucifer* and their distribution. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8) 16: 226-231.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1915b. Notes on Carides. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8) 15: 205-213.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1916. Crustacea. Part I. Decapoda. — British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910. Natural History Report. Zoology 3: 75-110.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1917. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. No. VIII. — On the Pontoniinae. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 17: 323-396, Plates 52-57.
- Borradaile, L.A., 1920. On a new commensal prawn. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 5: 132-133.

- Bosc, L.A.G., 1802. Histoire naturelle des Crustacés, contenant leur Description et leurs Mœurs; avec figures dessinées d'après nature, vol. 2: 1-296, Plates 9-18. Paris.
- Bosc, L.A.G., 1813. Essai historique sur les crustacés de la mer de Nice par M. Rizzo. — Nouveau Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomathique, Paris 3: 233-234.
- Boschi, E.E., 1966. Una nueva especie de crustáceo decápodo Caridea para las aguas costeras de la Provincia de Buenos Aires, Argentina. — Physis (Buenos Aires) 26: 83-88.
- Botoșăneanu, L. & L.B. Holthuis, 1970. Subterranean shrimps from Cuba (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). — Travaux de l'Institut de Spéléologie "Emile Racovitza" 9: 121-133.
- Bouchard-Chanteraux, M., 1829. Catalogue des crustacés observés jusqu'à ce jour à l'état vivant dans le Boulonnais. In: Bertrand, P.J.B., Histoire de Boulogne-sur-Mer: 3-24, 115-136. Imprimerie de le Roy-Mabille, Boulogne.
- Bourdon, R., 1965. Inventaire de la Faune marine de Roscoff. Décapodes - Stomatopodes: 1-45. Éditions de la Station Biologique de Roscoff, Roscoff.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1895. Sur les palémons recueillis dans les eaux douces de la Basse-Californie par M. Di-guet. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 1: 159-162.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1904a. Crevettes de la famille des Atyidés: espèces qui font partie des collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 10: 129-138.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1904b. Sur le genre *Ortmannia* Rathb. et les mutations de certains Atyidés. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 138: 446-449.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1905a. Sur les Macroures nageurs (abstraction faite des Carides) recueillis par les expéditions américaines du Hassler et du Blake. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 141: 746-749.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1905b. Sur les Pénéides et les Sténopides recueillis par les expéditions françaises et monégasques dans l'Atlantique oriental. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 140: 980-983.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1905c. Observations nouvelles sur les crevettes de la famille des Atyidés. — Bulletin Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique 39: 57-134.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906a. Suite aux observations sur les *Gennadas* ou Pénéides bathypélagiques. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 142: 746-750.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906b. Sur les *Gennadas* ou Pénéides bathypélagiques. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 142: 686-690.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906c. Sur les *Gennadas* ou Pénéides bathypélagiques. — Bulletin du Musée Océanographique de Monaco 80: 1-13.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906d. Observations sur les Pénéides du genre *Haliporus* Sp. Bate. — Bulletin du Musée Océanographique de Monaco 81: 1-10.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906e. Sur l'*Haliporus androgynus*, pénéide nouveau provenant des campagnes du "Talisman". — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 12: 253-256.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1906f. Sur une nouvelle collection de Crustacés Décapodes rapportés du Japon par M. Harmand. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 12: 480-485.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1907. Crustacés décapodes nouveaux recueillis à Païta (Pérou) par M. le Dr Rivet. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 13: 113-116.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1908a. Crustacés décapodes (Pénéides) provenant des campagnes de l'Hirondelle et de la Princesse-Alice (1886-1907). — Résultats des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies par le Prince Albert I de Monaco 33: 1-122, Plates 1-16.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1908b. Sur les relations zoologiques des Crevettes de la tribu des Stenopidés. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 146: 887-891.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1909a. Les crevettes d'eau douce de la famille des Atyidés qui se trouvent dans l'île de Cuba. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 6: 329-336.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1909b. Sur l'origine et l'évolution des Crevettes d'eau douce de la famille des Atyidés. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 148: 1727-1731.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1912a. Les Caridines de l'île Maurice, d'après les envois faits au Muséum par M. le Dr. L.-G. Barbeau. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 18: 291-300.

- Bouvier, E.-L., 1912b. Sur la classification du genre *Caridina* et les variations extraordinaires d'une espèce de ce genre, la *Caridina brevivirostris* Stimpson.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 154: 915-922.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1912c. Un type nouveaux de crevette d'eau douce africaine, la *Caridinopsis Chevalieri* nov. gen et sp.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 18: 300-303.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1912d. *Dugastella marocana*, crevette primitive nouvelle de la famille des Atyidés.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 155: 993-998.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1913a. Les variations d'une crevette de la famille des Atyidés, l'*Atyaephyra Desmaresti* Millet.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 19: 65-74.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1913b. Sur la classification des crevettes de la famille des Atyidés [Crust.].— Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1913: 177-182.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1918. Sur quelques crustacés décapodes recueillis par M. Guy Babault dans les eaux douces de l'Inde Anglaise.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 24: 386-393.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1919. Quelques espèces nouvelles de Caridines.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 25: 330-335.
- Bouvier, E.-L., 1925. Recherches sur la morphologie, les variations et la distribution systématique des crevettes d'eau douce de la famille des Atyidés.— Encyclopédie Entomologique 4: 1-365.
- Bowman, T.E., 1967. The planctonic shrimp *Lucifer chacei* sp. nov. (Sergestidae: Luciferinae), the Pacific twin of the Atlantic *Lucifer faxoni*.— Pacific Science 21: 266-271.
- Bowman, T.E. & R.B. Manning, 1972. Two Arctic bathyal crustaceans: the shrimp *Bythocaris cryonesus* new species, and the amphipod *Eurythenes gryllus*, with in situ photographs from Ice Island T-3.— Crustaceana 23: 187-201.
- Bracken, H.D., S. De Grave & D.L. Felder, 2009. Phylogeny of the infraorder Caridea based on mitochondrial and nuclear genes (Crustacea: Decapoda). In: Martin, J.W., K.A. Crandall & D.L. Felder (eds.), Decapod Crustacean Phylogenetics: 281-305. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Bracken, H.D., S. De Grave, A. Toon, D.L. Felder & K.A. Crandall, 2010. Phylogenetic position, systematic status, and divergence time of the Procarididea (Crustacea: Decapoda).— Zoologica Scripta 39: 198-212.
- Brand, T. & M. Takeda, 1996. *Glyphocrangon* shrimps from the Western Pacific collected by the R/V Hakuho-Marui during the KH-72-1 cruise.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 22: 263-281.
- Brandt, J.F., 1850. Bericht über die für die Reisebeschreibung des Herrn von Middendorff von J.F. Brandt bearbeiteten Krebsthiere aus den Abtheilungen der Brachyuren (Krabben), Anomuren und Makrouren (Krebse).— Bulletin de la Classe physico-mathématique de l'Académie Imperiale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg 8: 234-238.
- Brandt, J.F., 1851. Krebse. In: Middendorff, A.T. von, Reise in den äussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens während der Jahre 1843 und 1844 mit allerhöchster Genehmigung auf Veranstaltung der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg ausgeführt und in Verbindung mit vielen Gelehrten herausgegeben, 2 (Theil 1): 77-148, Plates 5-6. St. Petersburg.
- Bray, D.M., 1976. A review of two Western Australian shrimp of the genus *Palaemonetes*, *P. australis* Dakin 1915 and *P. atrinubes* sp. nov. (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Records of the Western Australian Museum 4: 65-84.
- Bražnikov, V., 1903. Sur une nouveau genre et une nouvelle espèce de décapodes, famille Hippolytidae [in Russian].— Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg 8: 44-45.
- Bražnikov, V., 1907. Matériaux pour servir à la connaissance de la faune des mers russes de l'Est rassemblés par le schooner "Storož" en 1899-1902 [in Russian].— Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St-Petersbourg. Classe des Sciences Physiques et Mathématiques (8) 20: i-ii, 1-185, unnumbered Plate.
- Brito Capello, F. de, 1867. Descrição de algumas especies novas ou pouco coniecidas de Crustaceos e Arachnidos de Portugal e possessões Portuguezas do ultramar.— Memorias da Academia Real de Lisboa 4: 1-17, Plates 1-2.

- Bruce, A.J., 1965. Notes on Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, X. *Periclimenes cristimanus* sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from Singapore. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13) 8: 487-493.
- Bruce, A.J., 1966a. *Hymenopenaeus halli* sp. nov., a new species of penaeid prawn from the South China Sea (Decapoda, Penaeidae). — Crustaceana 11: 216-224.
- Bruce, A.J., 1966b. *Bathypalaeomonella humilis* sp. nov., a new species of shrimp from the South China Sea (Decapoda, Campylonotidae). — Crustaceana 11: 277-287.
- Bruce, A.J., 1966c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XI. A re-examination of *Philarius lophos* Barnard, with the designation of a new genus, *Ischnopontonia*. — Bulletin of Marine Science 16: 584-598.
- Bruce, A.J., 1967a. The results of the re-examination of the type specimens of some pontoniid shrimps in the collection of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 39: 564-572.
- Bruce, A.J., 1967b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae III-IX. Descriptions of some new genera and species from the western Indian Ocean and the South China Sea. — Zoologische Verhandlungen 87: 1-73.
- Bruce, A.J., 1968a. A report on some pontoniid shrimps from New Caledonia (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 39: 1148-1171.
- Bruce, A.J., 1968b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XII. The re-examination of the types of *Pontonia? brevirostris* Miers, 1884, with the designation of a new genus, *Platyptontonia* (Decapoda, Natantia). — Crustaceana 15: 289-297.
- Bruce, A.J., 1969a. Preliminary descriptions of sixteen new species of the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea, Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 43: 253-278.
- Bruce, A.J., 1969b. Preliminary descriptions of ten new species of the genus *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1915 (Crustacea, Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 44: 159-176.
- Bruce, A.J., 1969c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XIII. *Propontonia pellucida* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from the Amirante Islands. — Crustaceana 17: 141-150.
- Bruce, A.J., 1970a. Report on some commensal pontoniid shrimps (Crustacea: Palaemonidae) associated with an Indo-Pacific gorgonian host (Coelenterata: Gorgonacea). — Journal of Zoology, London 160: 537-544.
- Bruce, A.J., 1970b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XV. *Hamopontonia corallicola* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from Hong Kong. — Crustaceana 18: 37-48.
- Bruce, A.J., 1970c. Further preliminary descriptions of new species of the genus *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1915, (Crustacea, Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 44: 305-315.
- Bruce, A.J., 1971a. *Periclimenes attenuatus* sp. nov. (Crustacea Decapoda, Natantia, Pontoniinae), a new commensal shrimp from the Duke of York Islands. — Pacific Science 25: 533-544.
- Bruce, A.J., 1971b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XVII. *Eupontonia noctalbata* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from Mahé, the Seychelle islands. — Crustaceana 20: 225-236.
- Bruce, A.J., 1971c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XVI. *Onycocaris seychellensis* sp. nov., a new species of shrimp from Mahé. — Crustaceana 20: 208-218.
- Bruce, A.J., 1971d. *Onycocaris zanzibarica* sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from East Africa. — Journal of Natural History 5: 293-298.
- Bruce, A.J., 1971e. On a new commensal shrimp *Periclimenes hirsutus* sp. nov. (Crustacea, Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae) from Fiji. — Pacific Science 25: 91-99.
- Bruce, A.J., 1972a. *Pycnocaris chagoae* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new shrimp from the Chagos Archipelago (Decapoda Natantia, Gnathophyllidae). — Crustaceana 23: 50-64.
- Bruce, A.J., 1972b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XIX. *Allopontonia iani* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new echinoid associate from Zanzibar. — Crustaceana 22: 1-12.
- Bruce, A.J., 1972c. A report on a small collection of pontoniid shrimps from Fiji, with the description of a new species of *Coralliocaris* Stimpson (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia, Pontoniinae). — Pacific Science 26: 63-86.
- Bruce, A.J., 1972d. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XX. *Pontonia sibogae* sp. nov., a new species of *Pontonia* from eastern Australia and Indonesia (Decapoda Natantia, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 23: 182-186.

- Bruce, A.J., 1972e. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXI. *Typton bawii* sp. nov., the first occurrence of the genus *Typton* Costa in the Indian Ocean (Decapoda Natantia, Palaemonidae).— Crustaceana 23: 243-254.
- Bruce, A.J., 1973a. *Gnathophylloides robustus* sp. nov., a new commensal gnathophylloid shrimp from Western Australia, with the designation of a new genus *Levicaris* (Decapoda, Caridea).— Crustaceana 24: 17-32.
- Bruce, A.J., 1973b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXIV. *Dasycaris zanzibarica* sp. nov. from the western Indian Ocean, with remarks on other species of *Dasycaris* Kemp, 1922 (Decapoda Natantia).— Crustaceana 24: 247-260.
- Bruce, A.J., 1973c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XXII. *Pliopontonia furtiva* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new shrimp associated with a corallimorph zoantharian.— Crustaceana 24: 97-109.
- Bruce, A.J., 1973d. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXIII. *Tectopontonia maziwiae* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new coral associate from Tangaynika (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Crustaceana 24: 169-180.
- Bruce, A.J., 1973e. *Typton australis* sp. nov., a new pontoniid shrimp from the Great Barrier Reef, Australia.— Records of the Australian Museum 28: 253-263.
- Bruce, A.J., 1974a. *Coralliocaris viridis* sp. nov., a preliminary note (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae).— Crustaceana 26: 222-224.
- Bruce, A.J., 1974b. *Periclimenes insolitus* sp. nov. (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae), a new commensal shrimp from Waikiki Beach, Oahu, Hawaii.— Crustaceana 26: 293-307.
- Bruce, A.J., 1975a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae. XXVI. *Neoanchistus cardiodytes* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new mollusc-associated shrimp from Madagascar (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Crustaceana 29: 149-165.
- Bruce, A.J., 1975b. Further observations on the Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Palaemonella* Dana, 1852 (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae).— Crustaceana 29: 169-185.
- Bruce, A.J., 1975c. Observations upon some specimens of the genus *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae) originally described by G. Nobili.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (3), Zoologie 258: 1557-1583.
- Bruce, A.J., 1975d. *Periclimenes colemani* sp. nov., a new shrimp associate of a rare sea urchin from Heron Island, Queensland (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae).— Records of the Australian Museum 29: 486-502.
- Bruce, A.J., 1975e. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXV. Further observations upon *Periclimenes noverca* Kemp, 1922, with the designation of a new genus *Zenopontonia*, and some remarks upon *Periclimenes parasiticus* Borradaile (Decapoda Natantia, Palaemonidae).— Crustaceana 28: 275-285.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976a. Studies on Indo-West Pacific Stenopodidea, 1. *Stenopus zanzibaricus* sp. nov., a new species from East Africa.— Crustaceana 31: 90-102.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976b. *Discias mvitae* sp. nov., a new sponge associate from Kenya (Decapoda Natantia, Disciadidae).— Crustaceana 31: 119-130.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXVII. *Apopontonia falcirostris* gen. nov., sp. nov., from Madagascar.— Crustaceana 31: 301-311.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976d. A report on a small collection of pontoniine shrimps from the Northern Indian Ocean.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 16 [for 1974]: 437-454.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976e. A report on some pontoniid shrimps collected from the Seychelle Islands by the F.R.V. *Manihine*, 1972, with a review of the Seychelles pontoniid shrimp fauna.— Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 59: 89-153.
- Bruce, A.J., 1976f. A report on a small collection of shrimps from the Kenya National Marine Parks at Malindi, with notes on selected species.— Zoologische Verhandelingen 145: 1-72.
- Bruce, A.J., 1977a. Pontoniine shrimps in the collections of the Australian Museum.— Records of the Australian Museum 31: 39-81.
- Bruce, A.J., 1977b. *Periclimenes kororensis* n. sp., an unusual shrimp associate of the fungiid coral, *Heliofungia actiniformis*.— Micronesica 13: 33-43.
- Bruce, A.J., 1977c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXIX. *Epipontonia spongicola* gen. nov., sp. nov., from Wasin Island, Kenya.— Crustaceana 32: 304-315.

- Bruce, A.J., 1977d. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXVIII. *Typton wasini* sp. nov., from Wasin Island, Kenya. — Crustaceana 32: 272-285.
- Bruce, A.J., 1978a. A report on a collection of pontoniine shrimps from Madagascar and adjacent seas. — Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 62: 205-290.
- Bruce, A.J., 1978b. *Paranchistus pycnodontae* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp associated with an ostreid bivalve host. — Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 18: 233-243, Plate 39.
- Bruce, A.J., 1978c. The re-examination of some pontoniine shrimp types first described by L.A. Borradaile (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 34: 251-268.
- Bruce, A.J., 1978d. *Typton crosslandi* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp, from the Galapagos Islands. — Crustaceana 35: 294-300.
- Bruce, A.J., 1978e. *Thor marguitae* sp. nov., a new hippolytid shrimp from Heron Island, Australia. — Crustaceana 35: 159-169.
- Bruce, A.J., 1979a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXXI. *Periclimes magnificus* sp. nov., a coelenterate associate from the Capricorn Islands (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana Suppl. 5: 195-208, Plate 1.
- Bruce, A.J., 1979b. *Ctenopontonia cyphastreophila*, a new genus and species of coral associated pontoniine shrimp from Eniwetok Atoll. — Bulletin of Marine Science 29: 423-435.
- Bruce, A.J., 1979c. *Onycocharis furculata* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp from La Réunion. — Cahiers de l'Indo-Pacifique 1: 323-334.
- Bruce, A.J., 1979d. A report on a small collection of pontoniine shrimps from Eniwetok Atoll. — Crustaceana Supplement 5: 209-230.
- Bruce, A.J., 1979e. *Onycocharis anomala* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp from the Northern Territory, Australia. — Records of the Australian Museum 32: 69-79.
- Bruce, A.J., 1980a. On some Pontoniine shrimps from Noumea, New Caledonia. — Cahiers de l'Indo-Pacifique 2: 1-39.
- Bruce, A.J., 1980b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXXIII. *Periclimenaeus diplosomatis* sp. nov., an ascidian associate from Heron Island, Australia. — Crustaceana 39: 39-51.
- Bruce, A.J., 1981a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXXVI. *Pontonia ardeae* sp. nov., a new bivalve associate from the Capricorn Islands (Decapoda, Natantia). — Crustaceana 40: 113-126.
- Bruce, A.J., 1981b. *Onycocharidella prima*, new genus, new species, a new pontoniine sponge-associate from the Capricorn Islands, Australia (Decapoda, Caridea, Pontoniinae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 1: 241-250.
- Bruce, A.J., 1981c. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXXVIII. *Apopontonia dubia* sp. nov., from a southern Queensland sponge host. — Crustaceana 41: 225-232.
- Bruce, A.J., 1981d. Results of the MUSORSTOM expeditions. I. — Philippines (18-28 March 1976). Decapod Crustacea: Pontoniinae. — Memoirs ORSTOM 91: 189-215.
- Bruce, A.J., 1982a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XXXIX. *Isopontonia platycheles* gen. nov., sp. nov., from the Chesterfield Islands, New Caledonia (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 42: 54-64.
- Bruce, A.J., 1982b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLI. *Orthopontonia*, a new genus proposed for *Periclimenaeus ornatus* Bruce. — Crustaceana 43: 163-176.
- Bruce, A.J., 1982c. The shrimps associated with Indo-West Pacific echinoderms, with the descriptions of a new species in the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Pontoniinae). — Memoirs of the Australian Museum 16: 191-216.
- Bruce, A.J., 1982d. *Thorella cobourgi*, new genus, new species, a hippolytid shrimp from the Northern Territory, Australia. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 2: 451-458.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983a. A second species of the pontoniine shrimp genus *Dasella* Lebour, *D. ansoni* sp. nov., from the Arafura Sea. — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 1: 21-29.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983b. *Epipontonia anceps* n. sp., a sponge-associated pontoniine shrimp from Heron Island, Queensland (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Records of the Australian Museum 35: 19-28.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983c. Expédition Rumphius II (1975). Crustacés parasites, commensaux, etc. (Th. Monod éd). IX. Crustacés Décapodes (1^{ère} partie: Natantia Pontoniinae). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4), section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 5: 871-902.

- Bruce, A.J., 1983d. *Pseudathanas darwiniensis*, new genus, new species, an alpheid shrimp from the Northern territory, Australia. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 3: 463-471.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983e. *Lyasmata debelius* new species, a new hippolytid shrimp from the Philippines. — Revue française d'Aquariologie 9 [for 1982]: 115-120.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983f. *Thor spinipes* sp. nov., a new hippolytid shrimp from the Cobourg Peninsula, northern Australia. — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 1: 1-10.
- Bruce, A.J., 1983g. *Miropandalus hardingi*, new genus, new species, a bizarre commensal pandalid shrimp from the Marshall Islands. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 3: 482-490.
- Bruce, A.J., 1984. *Periclimenes dentidactylus*, a new deep water pontoniine shrimp from Makassar Strait, Indonesia. — Marine Research in Indonesia 24: 7-17.
- Bruce, A.J., 1985a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLII. *Miopontonia yongei* gen. nov., sp. nov., from the Australian north west shelf (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 48: 167-178.
- Bruce, A.J., 1985b. Decapod Crustacea: Pontoniinae (MUSORSTOM II). — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 133: 229-260.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986a. Two new species of *Bathypalaemonella* Balss (Crustacea, Decapoda, Campylonotidae) from the Australian Northwest shelf. — Zoologica Scripta 15: 251-264.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986b. *Chacella*, a new palaemonid shrimp genus proposed for *Dasycaris kerstitchi* Wicksten, 1983 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 485-490.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986c. *Diapontonia maranulus*, new genus, new species, a pontoniine shrimp associate of a deep-water echinoid. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 125-133.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986d. Three new species of commensal shrimps from Port Essington, Arnhem Land, northern Australia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 3: 143-166.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986e. *Periclimenes milleri* new species, a bathyal echinoid-associated pontoniine shrimp from the Bahamas. — Bulletin of Marine Science 39: 637-645.
- Bruce, A.J., 1986f. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLIII. A new species of *Typton* from Ashmore Reef, Timor Sea (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 50: 278-286.
- Bruce, A.J., 1987a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLIV. *Periclimenes darwiniensis* sp. nov. from the Northern Territory, Australia (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 52: 29-39.
- Bruce, A.J., 1987b. *Periclimenes johnsoni* sp. nov., a new species of shrimp from Singapore (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Indo-Malayan Zoology 4: 113-126.
- Bruce, A.J., 1987c. *Onycocaridites anomodactylus*, new genus, new species (Decapoda: Palaemonidae), a commensal shrimp from the Arafura Sea. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 7: 771-779.
- Bruce, A.J., 1987d. *Typton nanus* sp. nov., a new commensal shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Australian north-west shelf. — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 4: 49-56.
- Bruce, A.J., 1987e. A new species of alpheid shrimp, *Alpheus bannerorum* from northern Australia. — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 4: 61-72.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988a. Two new palaemonid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the Australian North West shelf. — Journal of Natural History 22: 1263-1276.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988b. A new palaemonid shrimp from the *Zostera*-beds of Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 5: 105-114.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988c. *Exopontonia malleatrix*, new genus, new species, a palaemonid shrimp from Ashmore Reef, Timor Sea. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 8: 122-130.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988d. A redescription of *Periclimenaeus fimbriatus* Borradaile, 1915, with the designation of a new genus (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 94: 219-232.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988e. *Periclimenes tonga* sp. nov., a commensal shrimp associated with a scyphozoan host from Tonga (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Micronesica 21: 23-32.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988f. *Bannereus anomalus*, new genus, new species, a deep-sea alpheid shrimp from the Coral Sea. — Pacific Science 42: 139-149.

- Bruce, A.J., 1988g. *Synalpheus dorae*, a new commensal alpheid shrimp from the Australian northwest shelf. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 101: 843-852.
- Bruce, A.J., 1988h. A new crangonid shrimp, *Pontocheras arafuræ* gen. et sp. nov., from the Arafura Sea. — Zoologica Scripta 17: 213-221.
- Bruce, A.J., 1989a. A report on some coral reef shrimps from the Philippine Islands. — Asian Marine Biology 6: 173-192.
- Bruce, A.J., 1989b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLV. *Conchodytes maculatus* sp. nov., a new bivalve associate from the Australian northwest shelf. — Crustaceana 56: 182-192.
- Bruce, A.J., 1989c. *Periclimenes gonioporæ* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), a new coelenterate-associated shrimp. — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 6: 149-156.
- Bruce, A.J., 1989d. *Periclimenes poupini* sp. nov., a new anemone-associated shrimp from deep-water traps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 4ème série, section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 11: 851-863.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990a. Two deep-sea shrimps new to the Australian fauna, *Psathyrocaris hawaiiensis* Rathbun (Pasiphaeidae) and *Bresilia antipodarum*, sp. nov. (Bresiliidae), with remarks on *Encantada spinoculata* Wicksten (Bresiliidae). — Invertebrate Taxonomy 4: 847-866.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990b. A second species of *Bresilia*, *B. plumifera* sp. nov., new to the Australian fauna (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae). — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 7: 1-8.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990c. Crustacea Decapoda: Deep-sea palaemonid shrimps from New Caledonian waters. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 6. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 145: 149-215.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990d. A new cnidarian-associated palaemonid shrimp from Port Essington, Cobourg Peninsula. — Indo-Malayan Zoology 6 [for 1989]: 229-243.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990e. *Periclimenes franklini* sp. nov., a new deep-sea shrimp from the Coral Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 7: 55-64.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990f. Additions to the marine shrimp fauna of Hong Kong. In: Morton, B. (ed.), Proceedings of the second international marine biological workshop: The marine fauna and flora of Hong Kong and southern China, Hong Kong, 1986: 611-648. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990g. Redescriptions of five Hong Kong carideans first described by William Stimpson, 1860. In: Morton, B. (ed.), Proceedings of the second international marine biological workshop: The marine fauna and flora of Hong Kong and southern China, Hong Kong, 1986: 569-610. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990h. Crustacea Decapoda: *Gelastreutes crosnieri* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Hippolytidae) from New Caledonia. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 6. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 145: 137-147.
- Bruce, A.J., 1990i. *Leontocaris amplexipes* sp. nov. (Hippolytidae), a new deep-water shrimp from southern Australia. — Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 51: 121-130.
- Bruce, A.J., 1991a. Crustacea Decapoda: Further deep-sea palaemonoid shrimps from New Caledonian waters. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 9. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 152: 299-411.
- Bruce, A.J., 1991b. Shallow-water palaemonoid shrimps from New Caledonia (Crustacea: Decapoda). In: Richer de Forges, B. (ed.), Le benthos des Fonds Meubles des Lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie, 1: 221-279. ORSTOM, Paris.
- Bruce, A.J., 1991c. *Notopontonia platycheles*, new genus, new species (Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from South Australia, with remarks on *Pontonia pinnophylax* (Otto), the type species of *Pontonia* Latreille. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 11: 607-628.
- Bruce, A.J., 1991d. The "African" shrimp genus *Potamalpheops* in Australia, with the description of *P.hanleyi*, new species (Decapoda: Alpheidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 11: 629-638.
- Bruce, A.J., 1992a. *Pycnisia raptor*, a new genus and species of predatory troglobitic shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from northern Australia. — Invertebrate Taxonomy 6: 553-566.

- Bruce, A.J., 1992b. A re-description of *Macrobrachium handschini* (Roux, 1933) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Hydrobiologia* 231: 131-139.
- Bruce, A.J., 1992c. Two new species of *Periclimenes* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Lizard Island, Queensland, with notes on related taxa.— *Records of the Australian Museum* 44: 45-84.
- Bruce, A.J., 1992d. Designation of two new pontoniine shrimp genera (Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Journal of Natural History* 26: 1273-1282.
- Bruce, A.J., 1992e. Additions to the marine caridean fauna of Hong Kong, with a description of a new species of *Onydocaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Tuvalu. In: Morton, B. (ed.), *The marine fauna and flora of Hong Kong and southern China III. Proceedings of the Fourth International Marine Biological Workshop. The Marine Fauna and Flora of Hong Kong and southern China*: 329-343. Hong Kong University Press, Hong Kong.
- Bruce, A.J., 1993a. *Kakaducaris glabra* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new freshwater shrimp from the Kakadu National Park, Northern Territory, Australia, Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae with the designation of a new subfamily Kakaducaridinae.— *Hydrobiologia* 268: 27-44.
- Bruce, A.J., 1993b. Pontoniine shrimps from the Zoological Museum, Copenhagen.— *Journal of Natural History* 28: 829-840.
- Bruce, A.J., 1993c. *Potamalpheops darwiniensis* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae), the third Indo-West Pacific species.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 106: 698-704.
- Bruce, A.J., 1994a. *Leander plumosus* sp. nov., a new palaemonine shrimp (Crustacea: Palaemonidae) from the Maldives Islands.— *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 11: 39-51.
- Bruce, A.J., 1994b. *Alpheus fenneri* sp. nov. and *A. williamsi* sp. nov., two new Indo-West Pacific alpeid shrimps of the *brevirostris* species group.— *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 11: 15-28.
- Bruce, A.J., 1994c. Shrimps from Flat-Top Bank, Timor Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 42: 743-756.
- Bruce, A.J., 1995. A synopsis of the Indo-West Pacific genera of the Pontoniinae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae).— *Theses Zoologicae* 25: 1-172 [imprint 1994, published 16st March 1995].
- Bruce, A.J., 1996. Crustacea Decapoda: Palaemonoid shrimps from the Indo-West Pacific region mainly from New Caledonia. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 15.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* 168: 197-267.
- Bruce, A.J., 1997a. A new pontoniine shrimp genus (Crustacea: decapoda) from the Yemen, with a note on other species.— *Journal of Natural History* 31: 1213-1222.
- Bruce, A.J., 1997b. A new genus of hippolytid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae) for *Thor maldivensis* Borradaile.— *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 42: 13-23.
- Bruce, A.J., 1998a. A new species of the genus *Brachycarpus* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from New Caledonia.— *Zoosystema* 20: 157-165.
- Bruce, A.J., 1998b. A second species of the genus *Balssia* Kemp, 1922 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pontoniinae).— *Zoosystema* 20: 603-611.
- Bruce, A.J., 1998c. Pontoniine shrimps from Moreton Bay, Queensland (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae).— *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 42: 387-398.
- Bruce, A.J., 1998d. A new name, *Thinora*, proposed for the preoccupied name *Thorina* Bruce (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae).— *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 42: 398.
- Bruce, A.J., 1999. *Alpheus soror*, a new snapping shrimp cryptospecies from Sri Lanka (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 47: 453-463.
- Bruce, A.J., 2000. *Typton manningi* and *T. capricorniae*, new species, new pontoniine shrimps from Northern Queensland, with a review of the Indo-West Pacific species of *Typton* Costa (Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 20 (Special number 2): 87-100.
- Bruce, A.J., 2002a. *Leander manningi*, a new palaemonine shrimp from Western Australia (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae), with a review of the Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Leander* E. Desmarest, 1849.— *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 21: 71-81.

- Bruce, A.J., 2002b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLVI. *Palaemonella foresti* sp.nov., a new pontoniine shrimp from Western Australia (Decapoda, Palaemonidae), with a review of the Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Palaemonella* Dana, 1852. — *Crustaceana* 75: 277-298.
- Bruce, A.J., 2002c. A new species of *Palaemonella* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from East Africa. — *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 18: 15-18.
- Bruce, A.J., 2003a. *Periclimenes* species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from far North Queensland. — *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 49: 115-122.
- Bruce, A.J., 2003b. A new species of *Dactylonia* Fransen (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from East Africa. — *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 44: 299-306.
- Bruce, A.J., 2003c. *Vir colemani* sp. nov., a new commensal pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Papua New Guinea. — *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 19: 119-124.
- Bruce, A.J., 2004a. *Balssia antipodarum* sp. nov., the first occurrence of the genus *Balssia* Kemp in the Indo-West Pacific region (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 45: 365-372.
- Bruce, A.J., 2004b. A partial revision of the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Zootaxa* 582: 1-26.
- Bruce, A.J., 2004c. A new pontoniine shrimp from Tahiti, French Polynesia (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — *Zoosystema* 26: 279-289.
- Bruce, A.J., 2005a. Bresiliid shrimps from the Red Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) with the description of a new species. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 118: 176-182.
- Bruce, A.J., 2005b. Pontoniine shrimps from Papua New Guinea, with designation of two new genera, *Cainonia* and *Colemonia* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 51: 333-383.
- Bruce, A.J., 2005c. New species of *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Ashmore reef, North Western Australia. — *Records of the Western Australian Museum* 22: 325-342.
- Bruce, A.J., 2005d. Pontoniine shrimps from the 2003 NORFANZ Expedition, 10 May-16 June (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Zootaxa* 981: 1-20.
- Bruce, A.J., 2005e. A new genus *Pontoniopsides*, for *Pontoniopsis paulae* Gore, 1981 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Zootaxa* 826: 1-4.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006a. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the island of Socotra, with descriptions of new species of *Dactylonia* Fransen, 2002 and *Periclimenoides* Bruce, 1990. — *Zootaxa* 1137: 1-36.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006b. A new species of the pontoniine shrimp genus *Harpilius* Dana, 1852, *H. spinifer* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), from New Caledonia. — *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 47: 271-280.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006c. *Periclimenes jachhintoni* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), a new pontoniine shrimp and crinoid associate from Tonga. — *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 22: 23-29.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006d. A new genus *Leptomenes*, for the pontoniine shrimp *Periclimenes dolichosternum* Okuno & Mitsuhashi, 2003 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 47: 223-225.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006e. *Periclimenaeus fawatu* spec. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae), from Zanzibar. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 84: 33-43.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006f. *Periclimenaeus nielbrucei* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae), a new sponge associate from the Capricorn Islands, Queensland, with notes on related *Periclimenaeus* species. — *Zootaxa* 1224: 1-22.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006g. An unusual new *Periclimenes* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from New Caledonia. — *Zoosystema* 28: 703-712.
- Bruce, A.J., 2006h. *Periclimenes manihine* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp of the *P.alcocki* species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Zootaxa* 1309: 45-54.
- Bruce, A.J., 2007a. Re-examination of Borradaile's *Urocaris longicaudata* specimens from the 1905 J.S. Gardiner Collection (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Zootaxa* 1644: 51-57.
- Bruce, A.J., 2007b. *Leptomenaeus* gen. nov., a new name for *Leptomenes* Bruce, 2006 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 48: 411-412.

- Bruce, A.J., 2007c. A re-definition of the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 and the designation of a new genus *Margitonia* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae).— *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 48: 403-406.
- Bruce, A.J., 2007d. Palaemonoid shrimps from the Dampier Archipelago (Crustacea: Decapoda), with a review of the Western Australian pontoniine shrimp fauna.— *Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement* 73: 97-129.
- Bruce, A.J., 2007e. *Periclimenes sarkanae* sp. nov. a new pontoniine shrimp from Moreton Bay, Queensland (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Zootaxa* 1393: 61-68.
- Bruce, A.J., 2008a. *Periclimenes aqabai* sp. nov., a further new species of the *aesopius* species group (Caridea: Pontoniinae) from the Red Sea.— *Zootaxa* 1682: 27-32.
- Bruce, A.J., 2008b. A new species of *Palaemonella* Dana, 1852, (Crustacea: Decapoda; Pontoniinae) from the Red Sea.— *Zootaxa* 1844: 63-68.
- Bruce, A.J., 2008c. Palaemonoid shrimps from the Australian north west shelf.— *Zootaxa* 1815: 1-24.
- Bruce, A.J., 2008d. A new pontoniine shrimp from the Great Barrier Reef (Crustacea. Decapoda. Palaemonidae).— *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 52: 89-98.
- Bruce, A.J., 2008e. *Phycomenes zostericola* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Moreton Bay, Queensland.— *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 54: 219-232.
- Bruce, A.J., 2009a. Comments on the generic position of *Typton australis* Bruce, 1973, and some related taxa (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae).— *Zootaxa* 2076: 60-62.
- Bruce, A.J., 2009b. *Plesiomenaeus poorei* gen. nov., sp. nov., (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Zanzibar.— *Memoirs of Museum Victoria* 66: 25-34.
- Bruce, A.J., 2009c. A re-description of *Typton spongicola* Costa, 1844, the type species of the genus *Typton* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae).— *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 50: 382-394.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010a. *Allopontonia alastairi* sp. nov., a second species of the genus *Allopontonia* Bruce, 1972 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae), from the Australian Northwest Shelf. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 33-36.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010b. *Ancylomenes kuboi* and *A.okunoi* spp. nov. (Decapoda: Pontoniinae), from the Australian Northwest Shelf, Vietnam and the Philippines. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 169-176.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010c. A revision of the systematic position of *Periclimenaeus spinimanus* Bruce, 1969 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) and the designation of *Anisomenaeus* gen. nov. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 338-340.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010d. *Eupontonia oahu* sp. nov., a second species of the genus *Eupontonia* Bruce, 1971, (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Oahu, Hawai'ian Islands. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 405-414.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010e. *Palaemonella dijonesae* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Western Australia. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 151-156.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010f. More pontoniine shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the CReefs 2009 Heron Island expedition.— *Zootaxa* 2604: 20-36.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010g. *Periclimenaeus devaneyi* sp. nov., from Oahu, Hawai'i (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 379-388.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010h. *Periclimenes nevillei* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Vanuatu.— *Zootaxa* 2510: 45-54.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010i. Pontoniine shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the CReefs 2009 Heron Island Expedition, with a review of the Heron island pontoniine fauna.— *Zootaxa* 2541: 50-68.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010j. *Typtonoides nieli* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Chesterfield Island.— *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 26: 69-74.
- Bruce, A.J., 2010k. *Lebbeus rubrodentatus* sp. nov. (Crustacea: Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the Australian North West Shelf.— *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 26: 75-78.

- Bruce, A.J., 2011a. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLVIII. *Onyccaris nieli* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp from Heron Island, Queensland. — *Crustaceana* 84: 319-330.
- Bruce, A.J., 2011b. Notes on some Indo-Pacific Pontoniinae, XLIX. *Onyccaris balsii* sp. nov., from northern Australia, with the designation of *O. fujinoi* sp. nov. *Crustaceana* 84: 477-490.
- Bruce, A.J. & K. Baba, 1973. *Spongiocaris*, a new genus of stenopodidean shrimp from New Zealand and South African waters, with a description of two new species (Decapoda Natantia, Stenopodidea). — *Crustaceana* 25: 153-170.
- Bruce, A.J. & R.T. Bauer, 1997. A new pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. — *Journal of Natural History* 31: 1709-1721.
- Bruce, A.J. & F.A.Jr. Chace, 1986. *Paralebbeus zotheculatus*, n. gen, n sp., a new hippolytid shrimp from the Australian northwest shelf. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 99: 237-247.
- Bruce, A.J. & K.E. Coombes, 1995. The palaemonoid shrimp fauna (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) of the Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Territory. — *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 12: 101-144.
- Bruce, A.J. & K.E. Coombes, 1997. An annotated check-list of the caridean shrimps (Crustacea: decapoda) of Darwin Harbour, with descriptions of three new species of *Periclimenes* [Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae]. In: Hanley, J.R., G. Caswell, D. Megirian & H.K. Larson (eds.), *Proceedings of the sixth international marine biological workshop. The marine fauna and flora of Darwin Harbour, Northern Territory, Australia: 301-337*. Museums and Arts Galleries of the Northern Territory and the Australian Marine Sciences Association, Darwin.
- Bruce, A.J. & P.J.F. Davie, 2006. A new anchialine shrimp of the genus *Procaris* from Christmas Island: the first occurrence of the Procarididae in the Indian Ocean (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — *Zootaxa* 1238: 23-33.
- Bruce, A.J. & T.M. Iliffe, 1991. *Hamalpheus acanthops*, new genus, new species, a stygiophilic alpheid shrimp from a Samoan lava tube. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 11: 583-593.
- Bruce, A.J. & T.M. Iliffe, 1992. *Potamalpheops pininsulae* sp. nov., a new stygiophilic shrimp from New Caledonia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae). — *Stygologia* 7: 231-242.
- Bruce, A.J. & J. Okuno, 2006. *Periclimenes dardanicola* n. sp., a new species of hermit crab associated shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the western Pacific. — *Zoosystema* 28: 367-377.
- Bruce, A.J. & J. Okuno, 2010. Designation of a new genus *Lipkenenes*, with supplementary description and range extension of its type species, *L.lanipes* (Kemp, 1922) (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), *Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume*. — *Crustaceana Monographs*, 14: 159-171. Brill, Leiden.
- Bruce, A.J., J. Okuno & X. Li, 2005. *Manipontonia* gen. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp genus for *Periclimenes psamathe* (De Man) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Zootaxa* 926: 1-11.
- Bruce, A.J. & J.W. Short, 1993. *Leptopalaemon gagadju* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new freshwater palaemonid shrimp from Arnhem land, and a re-evaluation of *Palaemonetes holthuisi* Strenth, with the designation of a new genus, *Calathaemon*. — *Hydrobiologia* 257: 73-94.
- Bruce, A.J. & A. Svoboda, 1983. Observations upon some pontoniine shrimps from Aqaba, Jordan. — *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 205: 1-44.
- Bruce, A.J. & A. Svoboda, 1984. A report on a small collection of coelenterate-associated pontoniine shrimps from Cebu, Philippines Islands. — *Asian Marine Biology* 1: 87-99.
- Bruce, A.J. & D.L. Zmarzly, 1983. *Periclimenes pilipes*, new species, a crinoid associate form Enewetak Atoll, Marshall Islands (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 3: 644-654.
- Brünnich, M.T., 1768. *Ichthyologia Massiliensis, sistens piscium descriptiones eorumque apud incolas nomina. Accedunt spolia maris Adriatica: 1-110*. Hafniae et Lipsiae.
- Bruin, G.H.P. de, 1965. Penaeid prawns of Ceylon (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae). — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 41: 73-104.
- Brullé, A., 1839. Crustacés. In: Barker-Webb, P. & S. Berthelot, *Histoire naturelle des Iles Canaries: 15-18*, Planche unique. Béthune, Paris.
- Bryazgin, V.F., 1982. On two species of shrimps from the genus *Bythocaris* in the Arctic Basin [in Russian]. — *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 61: 603-605.

- Buchholz, R., 1874. Crustaceen. In: Hartlaub, G. & M. Lindeman, Die zweite deutsche Nordpolarfahrt in den Jahren 1869 und 1870, unter Führung des Kapitan Karl Koldewey: 262-399, Plates 1-15.
- Buldovsky, A.T., 1933. New data on fauna of the Decapoda of the Lake basin [in Russian]. — Biological Bulletin of the Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Science 1-3: 43-56.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1934a. Littoral Penaeidea chiefly from the Bingham Oceanographic Collection, with a revision of *Penaeopsis* and descriptions of two new genera and eleven new American species. — Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection 4: 1-109.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1934b. The Penaeidea of Louisiana with a discussion of their world relationships. — Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 68: 61-143.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1936a. The Aristaeinae, Solenocerinae and pelagic Penaeinae of the Bingham Oceanographic collection. — Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection 5: 1-151.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1936b. A new species of *Penaeus* from the American Atlantic. — Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências 8: 315-318.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1937. The Templeton Crocker Expedition. XII. Sergestidae (Crustacea Decapoda) from the Lower Californian region, with descriptions of two new species and some remarks on the Organs of Pesta in *Sergestes*. — Zoologica, New York 22: 315-329.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1938. The Templeton Crocker Expedition. XIII. Penaeidae from the region of Lower California and Clarion Island, with descriptions of four new species. — Zoologica, New York 23: 55-91.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1939. Further observations on Penaeidae of the northern Gulf of Mexico. — Bulletin of the Bingham Oceanographic Collection 6 (6): 1-62.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1940. Preliminary descriptions of twenty-one new species of pelagic Penaeidae (Crustacea Decapoda) from the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 6: 35-54.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1945. A new sergestid shrimp (*Peisos petrunkevitchii*, n. gen., n. sp.), with remarks on its relationships. — Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences 36: 553-591, Plates 1-2.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1946. Status of the name *Sicyonia* H.M.E., with a note on *S.typica* (Boeck) and descriptions of two new species. — Arkiv för Zoologi 37A (9): 1-10.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1959. Decapoda Macrura I. Penaeidae. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte XXV. — Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte, Résultats Scientifique 3: 67-92.
- Burkenroad, M.D., 1963. The evolution of the Eucarida (Crustacea, Eumalacostraca), in relation to the fossil record. — Tulane Studies in Geology 2: 3-17.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1966. A new species of shrimps of the genus *Bythocaris*, and some problems of zoogeography of the genus [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 45: 536-542.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1972. Some problems of the systematics and distribution of shrimps of the genus *Penaeus* [in Russian]. — Trudy AtlantNIRO, Kaliningrad 2: 3-21.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1974. Keys for the identification of shrimps, spiny lobsters and lobsters [in Russian]: 1-126. Pishchevaya Promyshlennost', Moscow.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1975. *Aristeus crosnieri* sp. n. (Decapoda, Aristeinae) from the south-east Atlantic [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 54: 779-781.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1976. A new species of shrimp *Pasiphaea grandicula* sp. n. (Decapoda, Crustacea) and a short outline of the genus species [in Russian]. — Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 4: 17-28.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1977. A new species of the family Pasiphaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 56: 473-475.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1978. About two species of shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from the south-west Atlantic [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 57: 1729-1732.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1986. A new shrimp species from the genus *Heterocarpus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae) and a brief review of species of the genus [in Russian]. — Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 91: 62-73.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1987. On the taxonomic status of two bathypelagic species of shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae) [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 66: 37-41.

- Burukovsky, R.N., 1988. New representatives of the family Bresiliidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the north-east Atlantic [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 67: 456-460.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1990. Shrimps from the Sala-y-Gomez and Nazca Ridges [in Russian].— Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Akademii Nauk SSSR 124: 187-217.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1991a. Shrimps of the family Nematocarinidae (Decapoda, Caridea) from the western part of the Indian Ocean [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 70: 39-46.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1991b. New and rare species of shrimps from the south-west part of the Indian Ocean [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 70: 36-41.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1992. New species of the genus *Plesionika* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae) from underwater bight in the Pacific Ocean [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 71: 145-147.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1993a. Shrimps of the Saya de Malha Bank (the Indian Ocean) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 72: 20-28.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1993b. Shrimps of the genus *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae) from the western part of the Indian Ocean [in Russian].— Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 98: 33-40.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1993c. *Plesionika alaini* nom. nov., a new name for *Plesionika crosnieri* Burukovsky, 1992 (Crustacea Decapoda Pandalidae).— Arthropoda Selecta 2: 18.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1995. Two new species of shrimps of the genus *Pasiphaea* and new records of other shrimps [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 74: 121-126.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 1997. Selection of a type species for *Farfantepenaeus* Burukovsky (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 110: 154.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000a. Taxonomy of shrimps from the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 2. Revision of *N. longirostris* and *N. altus*, correction of species diagnosis in *N. sigmoides* and *N. lanceopes*, and description of new species, *N. batei* and *N. romenskiyi* [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 282-290.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000b. Taxonomy of shrimps of the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 5. Redescription of *Nematocarcinus nudirostris* and description of *N. combensis*, *N. kaiensis*, and *N. subtilis* [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 1036-1044.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000c. Taxonomy of shrimps from the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 3. Description of new species [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 662-668.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000d. Taxonomy of shrimps of the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 7. Description of new species, *N. hanamuri* and *N. evansi*, from southwestern Australian waters [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 1290-1293.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000e. Taxonomy of shrimps from the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 4. Description of species from *tenuirostris* group [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 898-906.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000f. Taxonomy of shrimps from the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). 6. Redescription of species from the groups *undulatipes* and *gracilis* with descriptions of two new species [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 79: 1155-1167.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2000g. *Lysmata splendida* sp. nov., a new species of shrimp from the Maldives (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae).— Senckenbergiana maritima 30: 223-227.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2001. Taxonomy of *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). Description of *Nematocarcinus* from waters of the American continent [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 80: 1429-1443.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2002a. Taxonomy of *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarinidae). Results of reinvestigating the collection of the Indo-Pacific *Nematocarcinus* from the National Museum of Natural History (Washington, USA) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 81: 5-12.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2002b. A new shrimp species of the genus *Nikoïdes* (Decapoda, Processidae) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 81: 1389-391.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2003. Shrimps of the family Nematocarinidae [in Russian]: 1-250. Kaliningrad Izdatel'stvo KGGU, Kaliningrad.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2004. Taxonomy of *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarcinidae). Description of *N. machaerophorus* sp. n. from Marquesas Islands.— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 83: 1181-1184.

- Burukovsky, R.N., 2005. Systematics of shrimps of the family Nematocarcinidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from collections of the Berlin Natural History Museum and Senckenberg Museum of Natural History and Research Institute (Germany) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 84: 569-579.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2006a. Systematics of shrimps of the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarcinidae). Description of the type specimen, *N. paucidentatus* and some unidentified species of the family Nematocarcinidae from the collection of the British Museum (samples from the "Challenger") [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 85: 896-900.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2006b. Systematics of shrimps of the genus *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarcinidae). Species from New Zealand waters [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 85: 441-447.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2007a. Systematics of *Nematocarcinus* (Decapoda, Nematocarcinidae) shrimps: On the taxonomic status of *N. gracilis* type specimens [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 86: 802-812.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2007b. The taxonomy of shrimps of *Nematocarcinus* genus (Decapoda, Nematocarcinidae). Shrimps from the Australes Archipelago waters (the Pacific Ocean) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 86: 1-6.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2007c. On some new and rare shrimps from the Indo-western Pacific [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 86: 1-8.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2009. A description of the shrimp *Spongicoloides tabachnicki* (Decapoda, Spongicolidae) from the glass sponge *Euplectella jovis* [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 88: 498-503.
- Burukovsky, R.N., 2011. A new shrimp genus of the family Nematocarcinidae (Decapoda, Caridea).— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 90(5): 1-9.
- Burukovsky, R.N. & L.L. Romensky, 1980. A new species of shrimps from the genus *Pasiphaea* [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 7: 1096-1098.
- Burukovsky, R.N. & L.L. Romensky, 1982. New findings of several species of shrimps and description of *Pasiphaea natalensis* sp. n. [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 61: 1797-1801.
- Burukovsky, R.N. & L.L. Romensky, 1987. Description of *Pasiphaea balssi* sp. n., a new species of shrimp from South Atlantic (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae), and polytomous key for identification of the shrimp in the genus [in Russian].— Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 92: 51-60.
- Butler, T.H., 1971. *Eualus berkeleyorum* n.sp., and records of other caridean shrimps (Order Decapoda) from British Columbia.— Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 28: 1615-1620.
- Butler, T.H., 1980. Shrimps of the Pacific coast of Canada.— Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 202: 1-280, Plates 1-8.
- Cai, Y., 1995a. A new species of the genus *Caridina* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese].— Sino-zoologia 12: 166-170.
- Cai, Y., 1996. A revision of the genus *Neocaridina* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese].— Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 21: 129-160.
- Cai, Y., 2005. On a small collection of atyid shrimps from cave Lakata Zafera, western Madagascar, with a description of a new species (Decapoda, Atyidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 118: 312-318.
- Cai, Y., 2010a. *Atydina*, a new genus for *Caridina atyoides* Nobili, 1900, from Indonesia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 75-79.
- Cai, Y., 2010b. *Caridina jeani*, a replacement name for *Caridina typus* var. *brevirostris* J. Roux, 1911 from Eastern Indonesia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 80-84.
- Cai, Y., 2010c. *Parisia holthuisi*, a new species of freshwater shrimp from Papua New Guinea (Crustacea, Decapoda, Atyidae). In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume.— Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 173-178. Brill, Leiden.
- Cai, Y. & A. Anker, 2004. On a collection of freshwater shrimps (Crustacea Decapoda Caridea) from the Philippines, with descriptions of five new species.— Tropical Zoology 17: 233-266.
- Cai, Y. & M.M. Bahir, 2005. *Lancarlis*, a new genus of freshwater shrimp from Sri Lanka (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae).— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl. 12: 39-46.

- Cai, Y., S. Choy & P.K.L. Ng, 2009. Epigeal and hypogeal freshwater shrimps of Bohol Island, central Philippines (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 57: 65-89.
- Cai, Y. & A.Y. Dai, 1999. Freshwater shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Xishuangbanna region of Yunnan Province, southern China.— *Hydrobiologia* 400: 211-241.
- Cai, Y. & Y. Duan, 1998. *Caridina lufengensis*, a new species of shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Yunnan, south-western China.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 46: 329-334.
- Cai, Y. & D.E.M. Husana, 2009. Cave shrimps of the genus *Edoneus* Holthuis, 1978, from Luzon, the Philippines, with descriptions of three new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 57: 51-63.
- Cai, Y. & M.S. Jeng, 2001. On a new species of *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from northern Taiwan.— *Crustaceana* 74: 275-283.
- Cai, Y. & S. Li, 1997. *Caridina demenica*, a new species of troglobitic shrimp (Crustacea: decapoda: Atyidae) from Guizhou, China.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 45: 315-318.
- Cai, Y. & X. Liang, 1999. Descriptions of three new species of freshwater shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Yunnan, southern China.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 47: 73-80.
- Cai, Y., P. Naiyanetr & P.K.L. Ng, 2004. The freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868, of Thailand (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Journal of Natural History* 38: 581-649.
- Cai, Y. & N.K. Ng, 1999. A revision of the *Caridina serrata* species group, with descriptions of five new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae).— *Journal of Natural History* 33: 1603-1638.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2000. Freshwater shrimps of the genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Myanmar.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 113: 931-944.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2001a. A revision of *Caridina yunnanensis* and its allied species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) from Yunnan, southern China, with description of one new species.— *Journal of Natural History* 35: 213-227.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2001b. The freshwater decapod crustaceans of Halmahera, Indonesia.— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 21: 665-695.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2002. The freshwater palaemonid prawns (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) of Myanmar.— *Hydrobiologia* 487: 59-83.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2005. *Marosina*, a new genus of troglobitic shrimps (Decapoda, Atyidae) from Sulawesi, Indonesia, with descriptions of two new species.— *Crustaceana* 78: 129-139.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2007. A revision of the *Caridina gracilirostris* De Man, 1892, species group, with descriptions of two new taxa (Decapoda; Caridea; Atyidae).— *Journal of Natural History* 41: 1585-1602.
- Cai, Y. & P.K.L. Ng, 2009. The freshwater shrimps of the genera *Caridina* and *Parisia* from karst caves of Sulawesi Selatan, Indonesia, with descriptions of three new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae).— *Journal of Natural History* 43: 1093-1114.
- Cai, Y., P.K.L. Ng & S. Choy, 2007. Freshwater shrimps of the family Atyidae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Peninsular Malaysia and Singapore.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 55: 277-309.
- Cai, Y., P.K.L. Ng, S. Shokita & K. Satake, 2006. On the species of Japanese atyid shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea) described by William Stimpson (1860).— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 26: 392-419.
- Cai, Y., X.Q. Nguyen & P.K.L. Ng, 1999. *Caridina clinata*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from northern Vietnam.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 112: 531-535.
- Cai, Y. & S. Shokita, 2006a. Report on a collection of freshwater shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Philippines, with descriptions of four new species.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 54: 245-270.
- Cai, Y. & S. Shokita, 2006b. Atyid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) of the Ryukyu Islands, southern Japan, with descriptions of two new species.— *Journal of Natural History* 40: 2123-2172.
- Cai, Y. & S. Yuan, 1996. Atyid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Chishui region of Guizhou Province, southern China.— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 44: 371-398.
- Cai, Y. & D. Wowor, 2007. Atyid shrimps from Lake Poso, central Sulawesi, Indonesia with description of a new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 55: 311-320.

- Cai, Y., D. Wowor & S. Choy, 2009. Partial revision of freshwater shrimps from Central Sulawesi, Indonesia, with descriptions of two new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae).— *Zootaxa* 2045: 15-32.
- Cai, Y.-X., 1995b. A new troglobitic shrimp from China (Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese].— *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 20: 157-160.
- Calado, R., P. Chevaldonné & A. dos Santos, 2004. A new species of the deep-sea genus *Bresilia* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) discovered from a shallow-water cave in Madeira.— *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 84: 191-199.
- Calman, W.T., 1896. On deep-sea Crustacea from the south west of Ireland.— *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy* 31: 1-22.
- Calman, W.T., 1899a. On two species of macrurous crustaceans from Lake Tanganyika.— *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1899: 704-712, Plates 39-40.
- Calman, W.T., 1899b. On the British Pandalidae.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 3: 27-39, Plates 1-4.
- Calman, W.T., 1906a. Zoological results of the third Tanganyika Expedition, conducted by Dr. W.A. Cunningham, 1904-1905. Report on the macrurous Crustacea.— *Proceedings of the General Meetings for Scientific Business of the Zoological Society of London* 1906: 187-206, Plates 11-14.
- Calman, W.T., 1906b. Notes on some genera of the crustacean family Hippolytidae.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 17: 29-34.
- Calman, W.T., 1907. On a freshwater decapod crustacean collected by W.J. Burchell at Pará in 1829.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 19: 295-299.
- Calman, W.T., 1909. On a blind prawn from the Sea of Galilee (*Typhlocaris galilea* g. et sp. n.).— *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) Zoology 11: 93-97, Plate 19.
- Calman, W.T., 1913. On *Aphareocaris*, nom. nov. (*Aphareus*, Paul'son), a genus of the crustacean family Sergestidae.— *The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology* 32: 219-223, Plate 16.
- Calman, W.T., 1925. On macrurous decapod Crustacea collected in South African waters by the S.S. "Pickle".— *Reports of the Fisheries and Marine Biological Surveys of South Africa* 4: 1-26.
- Calman, W.T., 1926. On freshwater prawns of the family Atyidae from Queensland.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) 17: 241-246.
- Calman, W.T., 1928. On prawns of the family Atyidae from Tanganyika.— *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1928: 737-741.
- Calman, W.T., 1939. Crustacea: Caridea.— *The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934, Scientific Reports* 6: 183-224.
- Cals, P., 1986. *Jolivoetya foresti* n. gen. n. sp. (Crustacea Natantia), forme cavernicole continentale pacifique, élément d'un ensemble gondwanien australo-malgache.— *Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences* 303: 387-390.
- Cano, G., 1888. Crostacei raccolti dalla R. Corvetta Caracciolo nel viaggio intorno al globo durante gli anni 1881-82-83-84.— *Bolletino della Società di Naturalisti in Napoli* 2: 161-184.
- Cano, G., 1890. Specie nuove o poco conosciute di Crostacei Decapodi del Golfo di Napoli.— *Bolletino della Società di Naturalisti in Napoli*. (1) 4: 33-39, Plate 4.
- Cardoso, I.A. & P.S. Young, 2007. Caridea (Crustacea, Decapoda: Disciadidae, Palaemonidae, Processidae, Rhynchocinetidae) from Rocas Atoll including two new species of *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1951.— *Arquivos do Museu Nacional (Rio de Janeiro)* 65: 277-337.
- Caroli, E., 1923. Di una specie italiana di *Typhlocaris* (*T. salentina* n. sp.) con osservazioni morfologiche e biologiche sul genere.— *Bolletino della Società di Naturalisti in Napoli* 35: 265-267.
- Caroli, E., 1924. Sulla presenza della *Typhlocaris* (*T. salentina* n. sp.) in terra d'Otranto. Contributo alla conoscenza del genere.— *Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Università di Napoli (Nuova Serie)* 5: 1-20, Plate 2.
- Carvacho, A., 1979. Les crevettes carides de la mangrove guadeloupéenne.— *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* (4), section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 1: 445-470.
- Carvacho, A., 1989. Les crevettes carides du Golfe de Californie. IV. *Alpheus confusus* n. sp.— *Crustaceana* 56: 58-62.

- Carvacho, A. & R. Olson, 1984. Nuevos registros para la fauna carcinologica del noreste de Mexico y descripcion de una nueva especie: *Eualus subtilis*, n.sp. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia).— The Southwestern Naturalist 29: 59-71.
- Caulleury, M., 1896. Résultats scientifiques de la Campagne du "Caudan" dans le Golfe de Gascogne. Aout-Septembre 1985. Crustacés Schizopodes et Décapodes. — Annales de l'Université de Lyon 2: 365-419, Plates 13-17.
- Cecchini, C., 1933. Sergestidi. Richerche biologiche su matariali raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella Campagna Odrografica nel Mar Rosso della R.N. "Ammiraglio Magnaghi", 1923-1924. — Memorie del Regio Comitato Talassografico Italiano 200: 1-22, Plates 1-3.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1936. Revision of the bathypelagic prawns of the family Acanthephyridae, with notes on a new family, Gomphonotidae. — Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 26: 24-31.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1937a. A correction in crustacean nomenclature. — Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club 16: 15-16.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1937b. The Templeton Crocker Expedition. VII. Caridean decapod Crustacea from the Gulf of California and the west coast of Lower California. — Zoologica, New York 22: 109-138.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1939. Reports on the Scientific Results of the First Atlantis Expedition to the West Indies, under the Joint Auspices of the University of Havana and Harvard University. Preliminary Descriptions of one New Genus and Seventeen New Species of Decapod and Stomatopod Crustacea. — Memorias de la Sociedad Cubana de Historia Natural 13: 31-54.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1940. Plankton of the Bermuda Oceanographic Expeditions. IX. The bathypelagic caridean Crustacea. — Zoologica, New York 25: 117-209.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1942a. A new cave shrimp from Cuba. — Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club 19: 99-102, Plate 29.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1942b. Six new species of decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from the Gulf of Mexico. — Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club 19: 79-92.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1943. Two new blind prawns from Cuba with a synopsis of the subterranean Caridea of America. — Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club 22: 25-40.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1951. The grass shrimps of the genus *Hippolyte* from the west coast of North America. — Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 41: 35-39.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1954. Two new subterranean shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea) from Florida and the West Indies, with a revised key to the American species. — Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 44: 318-324.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1955. Notes on shrimps from the Marshall Islands. — Proceedings of the United States National Museum 105 (3349): 1-22.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1958. A new shrimp of the genus *Periclimenes* from the West Indies. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 71: 125-130.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1969. A new genus and five new species of shrimps (Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoninae) from the western Atlantic. — Crustaceana 16: 251-272.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1970. A new shrimp of the genus *Lysmata* (Decapoda, Hippolytidae) from the western Atlantic. — Crustaceana 19: 59-66.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1972. The shrimps of the Smithsonian-Bredin Caribbean expeditions with a summary of the West Indian shallow-water species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 98: 1-179.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1975. Cave shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea) from the Dominican Republic. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 88: 29-44.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1976. Shrimps of the pasiphaeid genus *Leptocheila* with descriptions of three new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 222: 1-51.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1983a. The *Atya*-like shrimp of the Indo-Pacific region (Decapoda: Atyidae). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 384: 1-54.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1983b. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, Part 1: Family Styrodactylidae. — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 381: 1-21.

- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1984. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, Part 2: families Glyphocrangonidae and Crangonidae.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 397: 1-63.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1985. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, Part 3: Families Thalassocarididae and Pandalidae.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 411: 1-143.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1986. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, Part 4: Families Oplophoridae and Nematocarcinidae.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 432: 1-82.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1988. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, Part 5: Family Alpheidae.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 466: 1-99.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1992. On the classification of the Caridea (Decapoda).— *Crustaceana* 63: 70-80.
- Chace, F.A.Jr., 1997. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine expedition, 1907-1910, Part 7: Families Atyidae, Eugonatonotidae, Rhynchocinetidae, Bathypalaemonellidae, Processidae, and Hippolytidae.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 587: 1-106.
- Chace, F.A.Jr. & D.E. Brown, 1978. A new polychelate shrimp from the Great Barrier Reef of Australia and its bearing on the family Bresiliidae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 91: 756-766.
- Chace, F.A.Jr. & A.J. Bruce, 1993. The caridean shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) of the *Albatross* Philippine Expedition 1907-1910, Part 6: Superfamily Palaemonoidea.— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 543: 1-152.
- Chace, F.A.Jr. & S.L.H. Fuller, 1971. A new shrimp of the genus *Gnathophyllum* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Puerto Rico.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 83: 493-504.
- Chace, F.A.Jr. & R.B. Manning, 1972. Two new caridean shrimps, one representing a new family, from marine pools on Ascension Island (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia).— *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 131: 1-18.
- Champion, H.F.B., 1973. New records of penaeid prawns from the east coast of southern Africa with notes on *Penaeus marginatus* Randall and a new species of *Metapenaeopsis*.— *Crustaceana* 25: 181-203.
- Chan, T.-Y., 1996. Crustacea Decapoda Crangonidae: revision of the three closely related genera *Aegaeon* Agassiz, 1846, *Pontocaris* Bate, 1888 and *Parapontocaris* Alcock, 1901. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 15.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* 168: 269-336.
- Chan, T.-Y., 2004. The "*Plesionika rostricrescentis* (Bate, 1888)" and "*P. lophotes* Chace, 1985" species groups of *Plesionika* Bate, 1888, with descriptions of five new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae). In: Marshall, B. & B. Richer de Forges (eds.), *Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos*, vol. 23.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire Naturelle* 191: 293-318.
- Chan, T.-Y. & S.-C. Chuang, 2002. A new shrimp species of *Plesionika* Bate, 1888 with high basal rostral crest (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae) from Taiwan.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115: 611-615.
- Chan, T.-Y. & A. Crosnier, 1991. Crustacea Decapoda: Studies of the *Plesionika narval* (Fabricius, 1787) group (Pandalidae) with descriptions of six new species. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 9.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie* 152: 413-461.
- Chan, T.-Y. & A. Crosnier, 1997. Crustacea Decapoda: Deep-sea shrimps of the genus *Plesionika* Bate, 1888 (Pandalidae) from French Polynesia, with descriptions of five new species. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 18.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* 176: 187-234.
- Chan, T.-Y., H.C. Lei, C.P. Li & K.H. Chu, 2010. Phylogenetic analysis using rDNA reveals polyphyly of Oplophoridae (Decapoda: Caridea).— *Invertebrate Systematics* 24: 172-181.
- Chan, T.-Y. & H.-P. Yu, 1985. On the rock shrimps of the family Sicyoniidae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from Taiwan, with a description of a new species.— *Asian Marine Biology* 2: 93-106.

- Chan, T.-Y. & H.-P. Yu, 1991a. *Eugonatonotus chacei* sp. nov., second species of the genus (Crustacea, Decapoda, Eugonatonotidae).— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 13: 143-152.
- Chan, T.-Y. & H.-P. Yu, 1991b. Two similar species: *Plesionika edwardsii* (Brandt, 1851) and *Plesionika crosnieri*, new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 104: 545-555.
- Chan, T.-Y. & H.-P. Yu, 2000. A new deep-sea shrimp of the genus *Plesionika* Bate, 1888 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae) from Taiwan.— National Taiwan Museum Special Publication Series 10: 119-127.
- Chanda, A. & T. Bhattacharya, 2002. *Melicertus similis*, a new species of prawn, Decapoda: Penaeidae, from India.— Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 99: 495-498.
- Chanda, A. & T. Bhattacharya, 2003. *Fenneropenaeus konkani*, a new species of prawn (Decapoda: Penaeidae) from Indian Coast.— Science & Culture 69: 229-230.
- Chandra, A. & T. Bhattacharya, 2004. A new species of the genus *Parapenaeopsis* Alcock, 1901 (Penaeoidea: Penaeidae) from Orissa, India.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 57: 23-27.
- Chang, S.-C., T. Komai & T.-Y. Chan, 2010. First record of the hippolytid shrimp genus *Lebbeus* White, 1847 (Decapoda: Caridea) from Taiwan, with the description of three new species.— Journal of Crustacean Biology 30: 727-744.
- Chen, G.-X. & X.-Q. Liang, 2002. A new species of *Sinodina* from Yunnan, China (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) [in Chinese].— Zoological Research 23: 239-241.
- Chong, S.S.C., 1989. A new species of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium gua* sp. nov. (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Sabah, East Malaysia, Borneo.— Crustaceana 56: 31-38.
- Chong, S.S.C. & H.W. Khoo, 1987a. *Macrobrachium ahkowi* nom. nov., a replacement name for *Macrobrachium johnsoni* Chong & Khoo, 1987, preoccupied by *Macrobrachium johnsoni* Ravindranath, 1979 (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae).— Zoologische Mededelingen 61: 561-562.
- Chong, S.S.C. & H.W. Khoo, 1987b. A new species of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium johnsoni* spec. nov. (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Peninsular Malaysia, and a description of its first zoea.— Zoologische Mededelingen 61: 359-370.
- Chopra, B. & K.K. Tiwari, 1949. Decapod Crustacea of the Patna State, Orissa.— Records of the Indian Museum 45 [for 1947]: 213-224.
- Choy, S. & J. Marshall, 1997. Two new species of freshwater atyid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from northern Queensland and the distributional ecology of the *Caridina typus* species-group in Australia.— Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 42: 25-36.
- Choy, S.C., 1983. *Caridina fijiana* n. sp. (Decapoda: Atyidae) from Nadarivatu, Fiji.— New Zealand Journal of Zoology 10: 147-150.
- Choy, S.C., 1984. A new atyid shrimp, *Caridina nudirostris* sp. nov. (Decapoda, Natantia, Atyidae) from the Nadrau Plateau, Fiji.— Crustaceana 46: 288-294.
- Choy, S.C., 1991. The atyid shrimps of Fiji with description of a new species.— Zoologische Mededelingen 65: 343-362.
- Choy, S.C., 1992. *Caridina bruneiana*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Atyidae) from Negara Brunei Darussalam, Borneo.— Zoologica Scripta 21: 49-55.
- Choy, S.C., 1996. *Caridina spelunca*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from a Western Australian cave.— Records of the Western Australian Museum 18: 103-107.
- Choy, S.C. & P.K.L. Ng, 1991. A new species of freshwater atyid shrimp, *Caridina temasek* (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) from Singapore.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 39: 265-277.
- Christoffersen, M.L., 1979. Campagne de la Calypso au large des côtes Atlantiques de l'Amerique du Sud (1961-1962).I. Decapod Crustacea: Alpheoidea.— Annales de l'Institut Océanographique 55 (Suppl.): 297-377.
- Christoffersen, M.L., 1984. The Western Atlantic snapping shrimps related to *Alpheus heterochaelis* Say (Crustacea, Caridea) with the description of a new species.— Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia 35: 189-208.
- Christoffersen, M.L., 1986. Phylogenetic relationships between Oplophoridae, Atyidae, Pasiphaeidae, Alvinocarididae fam. n., Bresiliidae, Psalidopodidae and Disciadidae (Crustacea Caridea Atyoidea).— Boletim de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paulo 10: 273-281.

- Christoffersen, M.L., 1987. Phylogenetic relationships of hippolytid genera, with an assignment of new families for the Crangonoidea and Alpheoidea (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea).— *Cladistics* 3: 348-362.
- Christoffersen, M.L., 1988. Genealogy and phylogenetic classification of the world Crangonidae (Crustacea, Caridea), with a new species and new records for the south west Atlantic.— *Revista Nordestina de Biología* 6: 43-59.
- Christoffersen, M.L., 1998. Malacostraca. Eucarida. Caridea. Crangonoidea and Alpheoidea (Except Glyphocrangonidae and Crangonidae). In: Young, P.S. (ed.), *Catalogue of Crustacea of Brazil*: 351-372. Museu Nacional, Rio de Janeiro.
- Christoffersen, M.L. & G.E. Ramos, 1987. A new snapping shrimp (Caridea, Alpheidae) from the Pacific coast of Colombia.— *Revista de Biología Tropical* 35: 333-338.
- Christoffersen, M.L. & G.E. Ramos, 1988. A new species of *Alpheus* (Crustacea, Caridea) from the Pacific coast of Colombia.— *Revista Nordestina de Biología* 6: 61-65.
- Chun, C., 1888. Die pelagische Thierwelt in grösseren Meerestiefen und ihre Beziehungen zu der Oberflächenfauna.— *Bibliotheca Zoologica* 1 (1): 1-69, Plates 1-5.
- Chun, C., 1889. Bericht über eine nach den Canarischen Inseln im Winter 1887/88 ausgeführte Reise.— *Sitzungsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 2: 519-555, Plate 3.
- Citarella, G., 1993. *Caridion monctoni* n. sp. (Decapoda, Hippolytidae) from the coast of New Brunswick, Canada.— *Abstract Volume. International Senckenberg Symposium Crustacea Decapoda*. Frankfurt a. M. October 18-22, 1993: 15.
- Clark, A.H., 1919. Some necessary changes in crustacean nomenclature.— *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 32: 199.
- Clark, J., 1989. *Koror misticus*, new genus, new species (Decapoda: Hippolytidae), a cave shrimp from Palau.— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 9: 445-452.
- Claus, C., 1872. *Gründzuge der Zoologie. Zum gebrauch an Universitäten und Höheren Lehranstalten sowie zum Selbststudium* (zweite vermehrte Auflage): 1-1170. N.G. Elwert'sche Universitäts-Buchshandlung, Marburg und Leipzig.
- Cleva, R., 1990. Crustacea Decapoda: Les genres et les espèces indo-ouest pacifiques de Styrodactylidae. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 6.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie* 145: 71-136.
- Cleva, R., 1994. Some Australian Styrodactylidae (Crustacea: Decapoda), with descriptions of two new species.— *The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory* 11: 53-64.
- Cleva, R., 1997. Crustacea Decapoda: Styrodactylidae récoltés en Indonésie, aux îles Wallis et Futuna et au Vanuatu (campagnes KARUBAR, MUSORSTOM 7 et 8). Données complémentaires sur les Styrodactylidae de Nouvelle-Calédonie. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 18.— *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie* 172: 385-407.
- Cleva, R., 2001. Les Bathypalaemonellidae de Saint-Laurent, 1985 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) avec description d'une espèce nouvelle et définition d'un genre nouveau.— *Zoosystema* 23: 757-782.
- Cleva, R., 2004. Styrodactylidae and Bathypalaemonellidae from Taiwan (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 52: 497-511.
- Cleva, R., 2008a. Styrodactylidae and Bathypalaemonellidae (Crustacea: decapoda: Caridea) from the PANGLAO 2004 and 2005 expeditions to the Philippines, with description of a new species of *Styrodactylus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881.— *Zootaxa* 1813: 29-41.
- Cleva, R., 2008b. A note on the nomenclature of *Styrodactylus gracilis* Cleva, 2008 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Styrodactylidae).— *Zootaxa* 1853: 68.
- Cleva, R. & A. Crosnier, 2006. *Heterocarpus tenuidentatus*, a new species of shrimp from the Solomon Islands (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Pandalidae).— *Zootaxa* 1200: 61-68.
- Cobb, S.P., 1971. A new species of *Sicyonia* (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the western Atlantic with notes on *S. stimpsoni* Bouvier.— *Crustaceana* 20: 104-112.
- Cocco, A., 1832. Su di alcuni nuovi crustacei de' mari di Messina Lettera del dott. Anastasio Cocco al celebre dott. William Elford Leach uno de' conservatori del Museo britannico in Londra.— *Effe-meridi scientifiche e letterarie per la Sicilia* 2: 203-209, unnumbered Plate.

- Colefax, A.N., 1940. An Australian species of *Acetes* (Crustacea Macrura, Sergestidae), with remarks on the distribution and literature of the genus. — Records of the Australian Museum 20: 341-353.
- Costa, A., 1871. Specie del genere *Pandalus* rinvenute nel Golfo di Napoli. — Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Università di Napoli 6 [for 1866]: 89-92, Plate 2.
- Costa, H.H., 1979. The Palaemonidae of the Inland waters of Sri Lanka. — Ceylon Journal of Science (Biological Sciences) 13: 39-64, Plates 1-2.
- Costa, O.G., 1844a. Su due nuovi generi di Crostacei decapodi macrouri. — Annali delle Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti, Napoli 2: 285-292.
- Costa, O.G., 1844b. Rapporto intorno al viaggio per le coste dell'Adriatico e del Jonio eseguito dal Socio O.-G. Costa nella primavera del 1830. — Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche di Napoli 5: 7-12, Plate 1.
- Costa, O.G., 1844c. Catalogo de' Crostacei raccolti nel Golfo di Taranto nella primavera del 1830. — Atti dell'Accademia della scienze e belle lettere di Napoli 5: 67-74, Plates 1-3.
- Costa, O.G. & A. Costa, 1838-1871. Crostacei ed Aracnedi. In: Costa, O.G. & A. Costa, Fauna del Regno di Napoli ossia enumerazione di tutti gli Animali che abitano le diverse regioni di questo regno e le acque che le bagnano contenente la descrizione de nuovi o poco estamente conosciuti con figure ricavate da originali viventi e dipinte al naturale: foglia 1-43 (259 pages, 31 plates), 1-4 (30 pages, 1 plates), 1-5 (34 pages, 5 plates).
- Costes, M., 1890. Note préliminaire sur les cæcums, sur les glandes intestinales et sur une nouvelle glande des Crustacés Décapodes. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie (9) 2: 557-560.
- Coutière, H., 1896. Note sur un nouvel Alphéidé, *Betæus Jousseumei* [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 13: 313-317.
- Coutière, H., 1897a. Note sure *Betæus Jousseumei*, nouvelle espèce d'Alphée de la Mer Rouge. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 2: 236-237 [imprint 1896].
- Coutière, H., 1897b. Note sur quelques genres nouveaux ou peu connus d'Alphéidés, formant la sous-famille des Alphéopsidés. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 2: 380-386 [imprint 1896].
- Coutière, H., 1897c. Note sur quelques Alphéides nouveaux ou peu connus rapportés de Djibouti (Afrique orientale). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 3: 233-236.
- Coutière, H., 1897d. Note sur quelques Alphées nouveaux. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle (3) 7: 303-306.
- Coutière, H., 1897e. Note sur quelques espèces du genre *Alpheus* du Musée de Leyde. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 19: 195-207.
- Coutière, H., 1897f. Note sur un nouveau genre d'Alphéidés. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle (3) 7: 301-303.
- Coutière, H., 1898a. Note sur quelques Alphéidés nouveaux de la collection du British Museum [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 149-152.
- Coutière, H., 1898b. Note sur quelques formes nouvelles d'Alphéidés voisines de *A. Bouvieri* A. M.-Edwards [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 131-134.
- Coutière, H., 1898c. Note sur quelques Alphéidés nouveaux de la collection du British Museum [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 166-168.
- Coutière, H., 1898d. Note sur *Alpheus Talismani* n. sp. et *A. macroskeles* (Alcock et Anderson) [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 31-33.
- Coutière, H., 1898e. Note sur *Synalpheus biunguiculatus* Stimpson? de Man. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 232-233.
- Coutière, H., 1898f. Sur quelques variétés de *Synalpheus laeovimanus* Heller [Crust.]. — Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 1898: 188-191.
- Coutière, H., 1899a. Les Alphéidæ. Morphologie externe et interne, formes larvaires, bionomie. — Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Zoologie et Paléontologie (8) 9: 1-559, Plates 1-6.
- Coutière, H., 1899b. Sur quelques macroures des eaux douces de Madagascar (Voyage de M. G. Grandidier). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 5: 382-383.
- Coutière, H., 1900a. Sur quelques macroures des eaux douces de Madagascar. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 6: 23-25.

- Coutière, H., 1900b. Sur quelques Alpheidae des côtes Américaines (Collection de l'U.S. National Museum, Washington).— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 131: 356-358.
- Coutière, H., 1900c. Note sur une collection d'Alpheidæ provenant du détroit de Torrès.— Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 8: 411-414.
- Coutière, H., 1900d. Note préliminaire sur les Crustacés décapodes provenant de l'expédition antarctique belge.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 130: 1640-1643.
- Coutière, H., 1901. Note sur *Coralliocaris Agassizi* n. sp., provenant des dragues du Blake (1878-1879).— Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 1901: 115-117.
- Coutière, H., 1902a. Note sur les Palæmonidæ africains provenant des exploration d'Ed. Foa.— Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 8: 515-521.
- Coutière, H., 1902b. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles du genre *Automate* De Man.— Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 8: 337-342.
- Coutière, H., 1903. Note sur quelques Alpheidæ des Maldives et Laquedives.— Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris (9) 5: 72-90.
- Coutière, H., 1905a. Note préliminaire sur les Eucyphotes recueillis par S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco à l'aide du filet à grande ouverture. (Campagnes de la "Princesse-Alice" 1903-1904).— Bulletin du Musée Océanographique de Monaco 48: 1-35.
- Coutière, H., 1905b. Les Alpheidae. In: Gardiner, J.S., The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes. Being the account of the work carried on and of the Collections made by an Expedition during the years 1899 and 1900: 852-921, Plates 70-87. University Press, Cambridge.
- Coutière, H., 1905c. Sur quelques Crustacés provenant des campagnes de la Princesse-Alice (filet à grande ouverture).— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 140: 1113-1115.
- Coutière, H., 1906. Sur une nouvelle espèce d'*Alpheopsis*, *A. Haugi*, provenant d'un lac d'eau douce du Bassin de l'Ogoué (Voyage de M. Haug, 1906).— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 12: 376-380.
- Coutière, H., 1907a. Sur quelques formes larvaires énigmatiques d'Eucyphotes, provenant des collections de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco.— Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique 104: 1-70.
- Coutière, H., 1907b. Sur la présence de males en excès chez deux espèces de Synalpheés.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances et Mémoires de la Société de Biologie 62: 610-612.
- Coutière, H., 1907c. Sur quelques larves d'Eucyphotes provenant de l'Expédition Antarctique Suédoise.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, (1) 13: 407-412.
- Coutière, H., 1908. Sur quelques nouvelles espèces d'Alpheidæ.— Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris (9) 10: 191-216.
- Coutière, H., 1909. The American species of snapping shrimps of the genus *Synalpheus*.— Proceedings of the United States National Museum 36: 1-93.
- Coutière, H., 1910. The snapping shrimps (Alpheidae) of the Dry Tortugas, Florida.— Proceedings of the United States National Museum 37: 485-487.
- Coutière, H., 1911a. Sur les crevettes Eucyphotes recueillies en 1910 au moyen du filet Bourée, par la Princesse-Alice.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 152: 156-158.
- Coutière, H., 1911b. Sur les Alpheidæ du genre *Athanas* Leach, provenant des collections de S.A.S. le Prince de Monaco.— Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique 197: 1-7.
- Coutière, H., 1914. Sur les "tubercles oculaires" des Crustacés podoptalmes.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 158: 886-888.
- Coutière, H., 1921. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. No. X. — Les espèces d'Alpheidæ rapportées de l'Océan Indien par M. J. Stanley Gardiner.— Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 17: 413-428, Plates 60-64.
- Cowles, R.P., 1914. Palaemons of the Philippine Islands.— The Philippine Journal of Science 9: 319-403, Plates 1-3.

- Creaser, E.P., 1936. Crustaceans from Yucatan. In: Pearse, A.S., E.P. Creaser & F.G. Hall, The Cenotes of Yucatan. A zoological and hydrographic survey: 117-132. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Washington.
- Criales, M.M., 1980. Commensal caridean shrimps of Octocorallia and Antipatharia in Curaçao and Bonaire.— Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands 188: 68-85.
- Criales, M.M., 1981. Two new species of *Pseudocoutierea* (Decapoda Natantia, Palaemonidae) from the Colombian Caribbean.— Crustaceana 41: 167-181.
- Criales, M.M., 1997. *Microprosthema granatense*, new species, from the southern Caribbean, with a key to shrimps of the genus *Microprosthema* from the western Atlantic and a new record of *Odontozona libertae* (Decapoda: Stenopodidea).— Journal of Crustacean Biology 17: 538-545.
- Crosnier, A., 1969. Sur quelques crustacés décapodes ouest-africains. Description de *Pinnotheres leloeuffi* et *Pasiphaea ecarina* spp. nov.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 41: 529-543.
- Crosnier, A., 1971. Sur quelques crustacés décapodes ouest-africains nouveaux ou rarement signalés.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (3) Zoologie 9: 569-595.
- Crosnier, A., 1978. Crustacés Décapodes péneïdes Aristeidae (Benthescyminae, Aristeinae, Solenocerinae).— Faune de Madagascar 46: 1-197.
- Crosnier, A., 1985. Penaeoid shrimps (Benthescymidae, Aristeidae, Solenoceridae, Sicyoniidae) collected in Indonesia during the Corindon II and IV Expeditions.— Marine Research in Indonesia 24: 19-47.
- Crosnier, A., 1986a. Crustacés Décapodes: Penaeidae. Les espèces indo-ouest-pacifique du genre *Parapenaeus*. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM I et II - Philippines (1976, 1980), vol. 2.— Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 133: 303-355.
- Crosnier, A., 1986b. Sur deux espèces du genre *Mesopenaeus* (Penaeoidea: Solenoceridae) de l'Océan Indien: *M. brucei* sp. nov. et *M. mariae* Pérez Farfante & Ivanov, 1982.— Indo-Malayan Zoology 3: 19-25.
- Crosnier, A., 1986c. Crevettes de la famille des Pandalidae récoltées durant ces dernières années en Polynésie française. Description de *Plesionika chacei* et *P. carsini* spp. nov.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 8: 361-377.
- Crosnier, A., 1986d. *Plesionika fenneri*, nouveau nom pour *Plesionika chacei* Crosnier, 1986.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 8: 691.
- Crosnier, A., 1987a. Les espèces indo-ouest-pacifiques d'eau profonde du genre *Metapenaeopsis* (Crustacea, Decapoda Penaeidae).— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 9: 409-453.
- Crosnier, A., 1987b. Oplophoridae (Crustacea Decapoda) récoltés de 1971 à 1982 par les navires françaises dans l'océan Indien occidental sud.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 9: 695-726.
- Crosnier, A., 1987c. *Systellaspis intermedia* (Crustacea Decapoda Oplophoridae), espèce nouvelle de l'Indo-Pacifique.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 9: 947-959.
- Crosnier, A., 1988a. Contribution à l'étude des genres *Haliporus* Bate, 1881 et *Gordonella* Tirmizi, 1960 (Crustacea Decapoda Penaeoidea). Description de deux espèces nouvelles.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 10: 563-601.
- Crosnier, A., 1988b. Les Eupasiphae (Crustacea Decapoda Pasiphaeidae) du sud-ouest de l'océan Indien. Description d'*E.paucidentata* sp. nov.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 10: 785-797.
- Crosnier, A., 1988c. Sur les *Heterocarpus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae) du sud-ouest de l'océan Indien. Remarques sur d'autres espèces ouest-pacifiques du genre et description de quatre taxa nouveaux.— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (4) section A, Zoologie, Biologie et Écologie animales 10: 57-103.
- Crosnier, A., 1989. Benthescymidae, Aristeidae, Solenoceridae (Crustacea Penaeoidea). In: Forest, J. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 5.— Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 144: 37-67.

- Crosnier, A., 1991. Crustacea Decapoda: Les *Metapenaeopsis* indo-ouest-pacifiques sans appareil stridulant (Penaeidae). Deuxième partie. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 9. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 152: 155-297.
- Crosnier, A., 1994a. Crustacea Decapoda: Observations complémentaires sur les *Metapenaeopsis* indo-ouest-pacifiques sans appareil stridulant (Penaeidae). Description de deux espèces nouvelles. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 12. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 161: 339-349.
- Crosnier, A., 1994b. Crustacea Decapoda: Les *Metapenaeopsis* indo-ouest-pacifiques avec un appareil stridulant (Penaeidae). In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 12. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 161: 255-337.
- Crosnier, A., 1994c. Crustacea Decapoda: Penaeoidea récoltés lors de la campagne KARUBAR en Indonésie. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 12. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 161: 351-361.
- Crosnier, A., 1995. Crevettes Pénéides récoltées en mer Rouge et dans le golfe d'Aden par le navire "METEOR" en 1987. — Senckenbergiana maritima 25: 187-196.
- Crosnier, A., 1997. Crustacea Decapoda: *Pseudopandalus curvirostris*, genre et espèce nouveaux (Pandalidae) de Nouvelle-Calédonie. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 18. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 176: 169-176.
- Crosnier, A., 1999a. Une nouvelle espèce de *Lebbeus* d'Indonésie (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae). — Zoosystema 21: 453-460.
- Crosnier, A., 1999b. Un *Heterocarpus* nouveau (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae) du Pacifique Sud-Ouest. — Zoosystema 21: 345-351.
- Crosnier, A., 2000. A new genus and species of hippolytid shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea) from Wallis Island, south-west Pacific. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 20 (Special Number 2): 109-115.
- Crosnier, A., 2003. *Sicyonia* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeoidea, Sicyoniidae) de l'indo-ouest Pacifique. — Zoosystema 25: 197-350.
- Crosnier, A., 2005. Deux *Parapenaeus* nouveaux (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) du sud-ouest Pacifique. — Zoosystema 27: 257-266.
- Crosnier, A., 2006. *Penaeopsis* Bate, 1881 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) récoltées dans le Pacifique sud-ouest par les campagnes françaises depuis 1976. Description d'une espèce nouvelle. — Zoosystema 28: 331-340.
- Crosnier, A. & W. Dall, 2004. Redescription of *Hymenopenaeus obliquirostris* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeoidea, Solenoceridae) and description of two new species of *Hymenopenaeus* from the Indo-West Pacific. — Zootaxa 600: 1-26.
- Crosnier, A. & J. Forest, 1965a. Remarques sur quelques espèces ouest-Africaines d'Alpheidae (Decapoda Macrura). Description d'*Alpheus blachei* sp. nov. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 36: 355-367.
- Crosnier, A. & J. Forest, 1965b. Note préliminaire sur les Alpheidae recueillis par la Calypso dans l'Atlantique Oriental Tropical (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 36: 602-610.
- Crosnier, A. & J. Forest, 1968. Note préliminaires sur les carides recueillis par l'"Ombango" au large du plateau continental, du Gabon à l'Angola (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 39: 1123-1147.
- Crosnier, A. & J. Forest, 1969. Note préliminaires sur les pénéides recueillis par l'"Ombango" au large du plateau continental, du Gabon à l'Angola (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 41: 544-554.
- Crosnier, A. & J. Forest, 1973. Les crevettes profondes de l'Atlantique Oriental Tropical. — Faune Tropicale 19: 1-409.
- Crosnier, A. & A.L. Vereshchaka, 2008. *Atelatipes falkenhaugae* n.gen., n.sp. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Benthescymidae) de la ride médio-Atlantique nord. — Zoosystema 30: 399-411.
- Cunningham, R.O., 1871. Notes on the Reptiles, Amphibia, Fishes, Mollusca, and Crustacea obtained during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Nassau' in the years 1866-69. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 27: 465-502, Plates 58-59.

- Curtiss, A., 1938. A short zoology of Tahiti in the Society Islands: i-xvi, 1-193. Brooklyn.
- Czerniavsky, V., 1868. Materialia ad Zoographiam Ponticam Comparatam. I. [in Russian/Latin]: 1-136, Plates 1-8. Studiosi universitatis charcoviensis.
- Czerniavsky, V., 1878. Living relicts of marine fauna in the interior of east and northeast Asia [in Russian]. — *Travaux de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de St.Petersbourg* 9: 23-24.
- Czerniavsky, V., 1884. Materialia ad Zoographiam Ponticam Comparatam. Fasc II. Crustacea Decapoda Pontica Littoralia [in Russian/Latin]: 1-268, Plates 1-7. Moscow.
- Dai, A.Y., 1984. A preliminary study on the freshwater prawn genus *Macrobrachium* of China (Decapoda: Caridea) [in Chinese]. — *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 9: 244-252.
- Dai, A.-Y. & Q.-K. Tan, 1993. On freshwater prawns from the South Anhui Province (Malacostraca: Decapoda) [in Chinese]. — *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 18: 301-305.
- Dakin, W.J., 1915. Fauna of West Australia. —IV. *Palaemonetes australis*. sp. n., being the first record of the genus in Australia. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1915: 571-574, Plate 1.
- Dakin, W.J. & A.N. Colefax, 1940. The plankton of the Australian coastal waters off New South Wales. Part I. With special reference to the seasonal distribution, the phyto-plankton, and the planktonic Crustacea, and in particular, the Copepoda and crustacean larvæ, together with an account of the more frequent members of the groups Mysidacea, Euphausiacea, Amphipoda, Mollusca, Tunicata, Chætogatha, and some references to the fish eggs and fish larvæ. — *Publications of the University of Sydney, Department of Zoology Monographs* 1: 1-209, Plates 2-4.
- Dall, W., 1957. A revision of the Australian species of Penaeinae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae). — *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 8: 136-230.
- Dall, W., 1999. Australian species of Solenoceridae (Penaeoidea: Decapoda). — *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 43: 553-587.
- Dall, W., 2001. Australian species of Aristeidae and Benthescymidae (Penaeoidea: Decapoda). — *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 46: 409-441.
- Dana, J.D., 1852a. *Conspectus Crustaceorum &c. Conspectus of the Crustacea of the Exploring Expedition under Capt. C. Wilkes, U.S.N. Macroura*. — *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1852: 10-29.
- Dana, J.D., 1852b. *United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, under the Command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Volume 13. Crustacea. Part I: 1-685, 1-27, Plates 1-96 (1855). C. Sherman, Philadelphia.*
- Đặng, N.T., 1967. Nouveaux genres, nouvelles espèces de la faune des invertébrés des eaux douces et saumâtres du Nord Vietnam [in Vietnamese]. — *Tap San Sinh Vat-Dia Hoc [= Journal of Biology and Geology]* 6: 155-162.
- Đặng, N.T., 1975. Classification of freshwater shrimps and crabs [in Vietnamese]. — *Tap San Sinh Vat-Dia Hoc [= Journal of Biology and Geology]* 13: 65-78.
- Đặng, N.T., 1980. Identification of freshwater invertebrates in North Vietnam [in Vietnamese]: 1-573. Science and Technology Publishing House, Hanoi.
- Đặng, N.T. & V.T. Đỗ, 2007. New species of *Caridina* (Crustacea-Decapoda-Atyidae) from Vietnam [in Vietnamese]. — *Tap Chi Sinh Hoc = Journal of Biology* 29: 1-12.
- Đặng, N.T., & B.Y. Nguyễn 1972. Nouveaux genres, nouvelles espèces de la faune des invertébrés des eaux douces et saumâtres du Nord Vietnam [in Vietnamese]. — *Tap San Sinh Vat-Dia Hoc [= Journal of Biology and Geology]* 6: 155-162.
- Danielssen, D.C., 1859. Beretning om en Zoologisk Reise foretagen i sommeren 1857. — *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 11: 1-58.
- Darreau, M., 1980. A new species of *Pontophilus* (Crustacea: Natantia: Crangonidae) from the Gulf of Mexico and the western Atlantic. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 93: 563-572.
- Darreau, M., 1984. *Synalpheus* shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae). I. The *gambarelloides* group, with a description of a new species. — *Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises* 7: 1-125.
- Darreau, M.R. & R.W.J. Heard, 1983. Crangonid shrimps (Crustacea: Caridea), with a description of a new species of *Pontocaris*. — *Memoirs of the Hourglass Cruises* 6 (2): 1-39.

- Davie, P.J.F., 2002. Crustacea: Malacostraca: Phyllocarida, Hoplocarida, Eucarida (Part 1). In: A. Wells & W.W.K. Houston (eds), Zoological Catalogue of Australia 19.3A: i-xii, 1-551. CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.
- Dawydoff, C., 1952. Contribution à l'étude des invertébrés de la faune marine benthique de l'Indochine. — Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique Suppl. 37: 1-158.
- de Freitas, A.J., 1979. A new genus and species of the Penaeoid family Solenoceridae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from south-east African waters. — Annals of the South African Museum 77: 123-131.
- De Grave, S., 2000. A new *Philocheras* species (Decapoda, Crangonidae) from Hansa Bay, Papua New Guinea. — Hydrobiologia 432: 49-56.
- De Grave, S., 2004a. A new species of *Batella* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae) from New Caledonia. — Zoosystema 26: 503-509.
- De Grave, S., 2004b. A new species of *Salmoneus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from Palau. — Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique/Bulletin van het Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen 74: 41-48.
- De Grave, S., 2007a. A new species of *Euryrhynchus* Miers, with a discussion of the systematic position of the Euryrhynchidae Holthuis (Crustacea, Decapoda). — Zoologischer Anzeiger 246: 193-203.
- De Grave, S., 2007b. A new species of *Pseudocoutierea* Holthuis from the Caribbean coast of Panama (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae), with a key to the genus. — Zootaxa 1397: 29-37.
- De Grave, S., 2008. A new species of *Periclimenes* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Guarapari, Espirito Santo, Brazil. — Zootaxa 1915: 14-22.
- De Grave, S., 2009. A further sponge-dwelling species of the *Periclimenes iridescens* complex from the western Atlantic (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 82: 829-836.
- De Grave, S., 2010. A new species of the genus *Typton* Costa (Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae) from Ascension Island. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume. Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 209-218. Brill, Leiden.
- De Grave, S. & I. Al-Maslamani, 2006. A new species of *Palaemon* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Qatar. — Zootaxa 1187: 37-46.
- De Grave, S. & A. Anker, 2000. A new genus and species of alpheid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda) from Papua New Guinea. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 48: 249-256.
- De Grave, S. & A. Anker, 2008. *Leptathanas powelli*, gen. nov., sp. nov., a new infaunal alpheid shrimp associated with upogebiid mudshrimps in Nigeria (Crustacea Decapoda). — Zootaxa 1750: 43-52.
- De Grave, S. & A. Anker, 2009. A new species of *Periclimenes* Costa from Utila, Honduras (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pontoniinae). — Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 110B 139-148.
- De Grave, S. & A. Anker, 2010. Designation of *Synalpheus pectiniger* Coutiere, 1907 as a nomen protectum and its senior synonym *Alpheus praecox* Herrick, 1888 as a nomen oblitum (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — Zootaxa 2642: 53-58.
- De Grave, S., K.H. Chu & T.-Y. Chan, 2010. On the systematic position of *Galatheacaris abyssalis* (Decapoda: Galatheacaridoidea). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 30: 521-527.
- De Grave, S. & M.K. Moosa, 2004. A new species of the enigmatic shrimp genus *Pseudocheles* (Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from Sulawesi (Indonesia), with the designation of a new family Pseudochelidae. — Crustacean Research 33: 1-9.
- De Grave, S., N.D. Pentcheff, S.T. Ahyong, T.-Y. Chan, K.A. Crandall, P.C. Dworschak, D.L. Felder, R.M. Feldmann, C.H.J.M. Fransen, L.Y.D. Goulding, R. Lemaitre, M.E.Y. Low, J.W. Martin, P.K.L. Ng, C.E. Schweitzer, S.H. Tan & R. Wetzer, 2009. A classification of living and fossil genera of decapod crustaceans. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl. 21: 1-109.
- De Grave, S. & H.K.A. Wilkins, 1997. A new record of *Salmoneus rostratus* Barnard, 1962 (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from Hansa Bay, Papua New Guinea. — Crustaceana 70: 633-636.
- De Ridder, C. & L.B. Holthuis, 1979. *Pontonides sympathes*, a new species of commensal shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pontoniinae) from Antipatharia in the Galapagos Islands. — Zoologische Mededelingen 54: 101-110.
- Debelius, H., 1983. Gepanzerte Meeresritter: 1-120. Kernen Verlag, Essen.
- Dennell, R., 1955. Observations on the luminescence of bathypelagic Crustacea Decapoda of the Bermuda area. — The Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Zoology 42: 393-406.

- Desmarest, E., 1817. Crustacés fossiles. — Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle 8: 495-519.
- Desmarest, E., 1849. Description d'un nouveau genre de Crustacés de la section des décapodes macro-ures, famille de Salicoques, tribu des Palémoniens, (genre *Leander*). — Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (2) 7: 87-94.
- Desmarest, E., 1858. Crustacea - Mollusques - Zoophytes. In: Chenu, J.C., Encyclopédie d'Histoire naturelle: 1-312. Maresq et Compagnie, Paris.
- Dewhurst, H.W., 1834. The Natural History of the order Cetacea and the oceanic inhabitants of the Arctic Regions: i-xx, 1-328, unnumbered plates. London.
- Dickinson, E.C., 2005. The *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1859-1900: an exploration of breaks between calendar years of publication. — Journal of Zoology, London 266: 427-430.
- Doflein, F., 1900. Die dekapoden Krebse der arktischen Meere. — Fauna Arctica 1: 315-362.
- Doflein, F., 1902. Ostasiatische Dekapoden. — Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, München 21: 613-670, Plates 1-6.
- Doflein, F. & H. Balss, 1912. Die Dekapoden und Stomatopoden der Hamburger Magalhaenischen Sammelreise 1892/93. — Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg 29: 25-44.
- Dohrn, A., 1871. Untersuchungen über Bau und Entwicklung der Arthropoden. 11. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Malacostraken und ihrer Larvenformen. — Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie 21: 356-379, Plates 27-30.
- Dohrn, P.F.R. & L.B. Holthuis, 1950. *Lysmata nilita*, a new species of prawn (Crustacea Decapoda) from the Western Mediterranean. — Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli 22: 339-347, Plates 9-10.
- Dohrn, R., 1908. Ueber die Augen einiger Tiefseemacuren: 1-64. Marburg.
- Dong, Y., Y. Chen & F. Wang, 1986. Preliminary report on Crustacea in East China Sea. — Transactions of the Chinese Crustacean Society 1: 202-205.
- Dons, C., 1915. Nord-Norges Decapoder. — Tromsø Museum Aarschrift 37: 15-152, Plates 1-2.
- Dormitzer, M., 1853. *Troglocaris Schmidtii*. — Lotos 3: 85-88, Plate 3.
- Dounas, C. & A. Koukouras, 1989. *Odontozona minoica*, new species, from the Eastern Mediterranean Sea (Decapoda: Stenopodidea). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 9: 341-348.
- Dubois, A., 2008. Authors of zoological publications and nomina are signatures, not persons. — Zootaxa 1771: 63-68.
- Duffy, J.E., 1996. *Synalpheus regalis*, new species, a sponge-dwelling shrimp from the Belize Barrier Reef, with comments on host specificity in *Synalpheus*. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 16: 564-573.
- Duffy, J.E., 1998. On the frequency of eusociality in snapping shrimps (Decapoda: Alpheidae), with description of a second eusocial species. — Bulletin of Marine Science 63: 387-400.
- Duncan, F.M., 1937. On the dates of publication of the Society's 'Proceedings', 1859-1926. With an appendix containing the dates of publication of 'Proceedings', 1830-1858, compiled by the late F.H. Watergouse, and of the 'Transactions', 1833-1869, by the late Henry Peavot, originally published in P.Z.S. 1893, 1913. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 107: 71-84.
- Đuriš, Z., 1990a. Two new species of the commensal shrimp genus *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1915, (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the Maldive Islands. — Journal of Natural History 24: 615-625.
- Đuriš, Z., 1990b. Two new species of the palaemonid shrimp genus *Periclimenes* from the Maldive waters (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemoslovaca 54: 1-8.
- Đuriš, Z., 1992. Revision of *Vercoia* Baker (Crustacea: Decapoda: Crangonidae). — Invertebrate Taxonomy 6: 1437-1457.
- Đuriš, Z., 2010. *Periclimenes laevimanus* sp. nov. from Vietnam, with a review of the *Periclimenes granulimanus* species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 106-125.
- Đuriš, Z. & A.J. Bruce, 1995. A revision of the '*petitthouarsii*' species-group of the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Journal of Natural History 29: 619-671.
- Đuriš, Z. & I. Horká, 2008. A new species of the genus *Leptomenaeus* Bruce, 2007 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Vietnam. — Zootaxa 1872: 45-58.
- Đuriš, Z., I. Horká & D.T. Hoc, 2009. *Periclimenaeus nufu*, a new species of shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from Vietnam. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 57: 453-464.

- Đuriš, Z., I. Horká & I. Marin, 2008. *Periclimenes sulcatus* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Vietnam. — Zootaxa 1860: 35-50.
- Đuriš, Z., I. Horká & I. Sandford, 2009. *Periclimenaeus pectinidactylus* n. sp. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pontoniinae) from the Belizean Barrier Reef, Caribbean Sea. — Zootaxa 2130: 31-40.
- Duvernoy, G.L., 1840. Note sure une nouvelle forme de branchies, découverte dans une espèce de Crustacé décapode macroure, qui devra former le type d'un genre nouveau (*Aristeus antennatus*, Nob.). — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 11: 217-220.
- Dworschak, P.C., A. Anker & D. Abed-Navandi, 2000. A new genus and three new species of alpheidids (Decapoda: Caridea) associated with thalassinids. — Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 102B: 301-320.
- Dworschak, P.C. & V.R. Coelho, 1999. On two alpheidids from Araçá (São Paulo, Brazil) with a description of a new species of *Leptalpheus* (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae). — Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 101B: 475-488.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1925. Marine zoology of Tropical Central Pacific. Crustacea. — Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin 27: 1-62, Plates 1-4.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1930. New Hawaiian Crustacea. — Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 9: 1-18, Plate 1.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1931. New crustaceans from Kauai, Oahu and Maui. — Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 9: 1-18, Plates 1-4.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1935a. New and rare Polynesian Crustacea. — Bernice P. Bishop Museum Occasional Papers 10: 3-40, Plates 1-2.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1935b. Atyidae of southern Polynesia. — Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 11: 1-19.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1952. Additional Central Pacific crustaceans. — Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 21: 67-86.
- Edmondson, C.H., 1954. Substitute for an invalid generic name in the Crustacea. — Pacific Science 8: 368.
- Erasmio, G. d', 1949. Le date di pubblicazione della "Fauna del regno di Napoli" di Oronzio Gabrielle Costa e di Achille Costa. — Rendiconto dell'Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche (Sezione della Società Reale di Napoli) (4) 16: 1-23.
- Escobar-Briones, E., M.E. Camacho & J. Alcocer, 1997. *Calliasmata nohochi*, new species (Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae), from anchialine cave systems in continental Quintana Roo, Mexico. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 17: 733-744.
- Esmark, L., 1866. Carcinologiske Bidrag til den skandinavske Fauna. — Forhandling i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1865: 259-260.
- Estrada, A.R. & O. Gómez, 1987. Una nueva especie del género *Typhlatya* (Decapoda: Atyidae) de Cuba. — Poeyana 355: 1-12.
- Evenhuis, N.L., 2003. Publication and dating of the journals forming the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* and the *Journal of Natural History*. — Zootaxa 385: 1-68.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1775. Systema Entomologiae, sistens Insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus: i-xxx, 1-832. Flensbergi et Lipsiae.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1781. Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum Differentias Specificas, Synonymia Auctorum, Loca Natalia, Metamorphosin Adiectis Observationibus, Descriptionibus. Vol. 1: i-viii, 1-552 pages. Hamburgi & Kilonii.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1787. Mantissa Insectorum sistens eorum species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus, Tome I: i-xvi, 1-348. Hafniae.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1793. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tome II: 1-519. Hafniae.
- Fabricius, J.C., 1798. Supplementum Entomologiae Systematicae: 1-572. Proft et Storch, Hafniae.
- Fabricius, O., 1780. Fauna Groenlandica, systematice sistens Animalia Groenlandiae Occidentalis hactenus indagata, Quoad nomen specificum, triviale, vernaculumque; synonymia auctorum plurium, descriptionem, locum, victum, generationem, mores, usum, capturamque singuli, prout detegendi occasio fuit, maximaque parte secundum proprias observationes: i-xvi, 1-452, unnumbered plate. Hafniae et Lipsiae.

- Fage, L., 1937. *Troglocaris schmidti* subspecies nova: *inermis*. Crustacé décapode aveugle des eaux souterraines françaises. — Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 78: 215-230.
- Fage, L., 1946. Sur une Caridine nouvelle cavernicole de Madagascar. *Caridina microphthalmalma*, nov. sp. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 18: 324-327.
- Fausto Filho, J., 1966. *Brachycarpus holthuisi*, nova espécie de crustáceo do Brasil (Decapoda Palaemonidae). — Archivos da Estação de Biología Marinha da Universidade Federal do Ceará 6: 123-125.
- Fausto Filho, J., 1967. *Palaemon (Palaemon) paivai*, nova espécie de Crustáceo do Brasil (Decapoda Palaemonidae). — Archivos da Estação de Biología Marinha da Universidade Federal do Ceará 7: 19-22.
- Faxon, W., 1893. Reports on the dredging operations off the west coast of Central America to the Galapagos, to the west coast of Mexico, and in the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U.S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross", during 1891, Lieut. Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., commanding. VI. Preliminary descriptions of new species of Crustacea. — Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 24: 149-220.
- Faxon, W., 1895. Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross", during 1891, Lieut.-Commander Z.L. Tanner, U.S.N., commanding. XV. The Stalk-eyed Crustacea. — Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 18: 1-280, Plates A-H, 34-51.
- Faxon, W., 1896. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea, and on the East Coast of the United States, 1877 to 1880, by the U.S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake", Lieut.-Commander C.D. Sigsbee, U.S.N., and Commander J.R. Bartlett, U.S.N., commanding. XXXVII. Supplementary notes on the Crustacea. — Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 30: 153-166, Plates 1-2.
- Felder, D.L. & A. Anker, 2007. Description of *Harperalpheus pequegnatae*, new genus, new species, from the Gulf of Mexico and Atlantic coast of the southeastern USA (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — Systematics and Biodiversity 5: 455-463.
- Felder, D.L. & R.B. Manning, 1986. A new genus and two new species of alpheid shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea) from south Florida. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 497-508.
- Felgenhauer, B.E. & L.G. Abele, 1983. Phylogenetic relationships among shrimp-like decapods. In: Schram, F.R. (ed.), Crustacean Phylogeny: 291-311. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Felgenhauer, B.E. & J.W. Martin, 1983. *Atya abelei*, a new atyid shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Atyidae) from the Pacific slope of Panama. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 96: 333-338.
- Ferrer Galdiano, M., 1924. Una nueva especie del género *Atyaephira* (Decap., Atyidae). — Boletín de la Real Sociedad Española 24: 210-213.
- Figueira, A.J.G., 1971. Materials for a revision of the family Styrodactylidae (Crustacea Decapoda: Caridea). I. Description of a new genus and of a new species. — Arquivos do Museu Bocage (2) 3: 1-8.
- Filhol, H., 1884. Explorations sous-marines. Voyage du "Talisman". — La Nature 12: 119-122, 134-138, 147-151, 161-164, 182-186, 198-202, 230-234, 278-282, 326-330, 391-394.
- Filhol, H., 1885a. La vie au fonds des mers. — La Nature 13: 355-358, 411-414, 55-58, 132-134, 227-230, 283-286, 379-382, 407-410.
- Filhol, H., 1885b. La vie au fond des mers. Les explorations sous-marines et les voyages du Travailleur et du Talisman: i-viii, 1-303, Plates 1-8. G. Masson, Paris.
- Fincham, A.A., 1987. A new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Northern Territory, Australia and a key to Australian species of the genus. — Zoologica Scripta 16: 351-354.
- Fischer, P., 1872. Crustacés podophtalmiques et cirrhipèdes du Département de la Gironde. — Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux 28: 405-438.
- Folin, L. de & L. Périer, 1879. Chapitre LI. Dragages dans les eaux de Marseille, de la côte aux grands fonds. Les Fonds de la mer. Études internationale sur les particularités nouvelles des régions sous-marines, vol. 3: 1-337. Paris.
- Forest, J., 1964. Sur une crevette recueillie au cours de la campagne de chalutage dans le Golfe de Guinée, *Plesionika williamsi* sp. nov. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 35 [for 1963]: 620-629.

- Forest, J., 1965. Campagnes du Professeur Lacaze-Duthiers aux Baléares: Juin 1953 et Août 1954. Crustacés Décapodes. — *Vie et Milieu* 16: 325-413.
- Forest, J., 1996. Henri Milne Edwards (23 October 1800-29 July 1885). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 16: 208-213.
- Forest, J. & P. Cals, 1977. Une deuxième espèce du genre *Bresilia* Calman, *B. corsicana* sp. nov. Comparaison avec *B. atlantica* Calman (Crustacea Decapoda Bresiliidae). — *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* (3) Zoologie 453: 549-565.
- Forest, J. & L.B. Holthuis, 1997. A. Milne-Edwards: Recueil de figures de Crustacés nouveaux ou peu connus, 1883. Nouvelle édition en fac-similé avec des commentaires et annotations, 1-128. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden.
- Forskål, P., 1775. Descriptiones Animalium Avium, Amphibiorum, Piscium, Insectorum, Vermium; quæ in Itinere Orientali observavit: 1-19, i-xxxiii, 1-164. Mölleri, Hauniæ.
- Fowler, H.W., 1912. The Crustacea of New Jersey. — *Annual Report of the New Jersey State Museum* 1911: 29-650, Plates 1-150.
- Foxton, P., 1971. A new species of the genus *Acanthephyra* [Crustacea: Natantia]: first discovered and described in MS notes by Dr Stanley W. Kemp. — *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 51: 33-41.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1987. Notes on caridean shrimps of Easter Island with descriptions of three new species. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 61: 501-531.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1990. *Bitias stocki*, a new genus and new species of pandalid shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) in the eastern Atlantic Ocean. — *Beaufortia* 41: 67-73.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1991a. *Salmoneus sketi*, a new species of alpheid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from a submarine cave in the Adriatic. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 65: 171-179.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1991b. *Lysmata olavoii*, a new shrimp of the family Hippolytidae (Decapoda, Caridea) from the Eastern Atlantic Ocean. — *Arquipélago* 9: 63-73.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1993. Notes on the genus *Bythocaris* G.O.Sars, with the description of a new species. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 67: 567-599.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1994. Marine palaemonoid shrimps of the Netherlands Seychelles Expedition 1992-1993. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 297: 85-152.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1997a. *Lebbeus africanus* spec. nov., a new shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae) from Mauritanian waters, with redescriptions of four other species in the genus. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 71: 231-260.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 1997b. Crustacea Decapoda: *Chelonika macrochela*, a new genus and new species of pandalid shrimp (Caridea) from new Caledonian waters. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), *Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM*, vol. 18. — *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* 176: 177-185.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2000. *Pontonia manningi*, new species, a bivalve-associated shrimp from the tropical and subtropical Atlantic (Decapoda: Pontoniinae). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 20 (Special Number 2): 101-108.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2001. *Leontocaris vanderlandi*, a new species of hippolytid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Seychelles, with an analysis of phylogenetic relations within the genus. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 334: 57-76.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2002. Taxonomy, phylogeny, historical biogeography, and historical ecology of the genus *Pontonia* Latreille (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae). — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 336: 1-433, Plates 1-19.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2003. *Poripontonia dux* gen. nov., spec. nov., a sponge associated shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae), Pontoniinae) from Indonesia. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 345: 129-138.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2006a. On Pontoniinae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) collected from ascidians. — *Zoosystema* 28: 713-746.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2006b. *Periclimenes mclaughlinae* n. sp., a shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) associated with an echinoid from the Philippines. — *Zoosystema* 28: 379-388.

- Fransen, C.H.J.M., 2010. *Periclimenes vanellus* spec. nov., a new sponge-associated pontoniine shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Indonesia. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume.— Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 241-253. Brill, Leiden.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M. & A.O. de Almeida, 2009. *Neopontonides brucei*, a new pontoniine shrimp species from Brazilian waters (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Crustaceana 82: 837-846.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M. & S. De Grave, 2009. Evolution and radiation of shrimp-like decapods: an overview. In: Martin, J.W., K.A. Crandall & D.L. Felder (eds.), Decapod Crustacean Phylogenetics: 246-259. CRC Press, Boca Raton.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M. & L.B. Holthuis, 2007. *Vir smiti* spec. nov., a new scleractinian associated pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Indo-West Pacific.— Zoologische Mededelingen 81: 101-114.
- Fransen, C.H.J.M., L.B. Holthuis & J.P.H.M. Adema, 1997. Type-catalogue of the decapod Crustacea in the collections of the Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum, with appendices on pre-1900 collectors and material.— Zoologische Verhandlungen 311: i-xvi, 1-344.
- Frogliola, C. & M.E. Gramitto, 2000. A new pelagic shrimp of the genus *Sergia* (Decapoda, Sergestidae) from the Atlantic Ocean.— Journal of Crustacean Biology 20 (Special Number 2): 71-77.
- Fujino, T., 1972. A new pontoniid shrimp, *Pontonia spighti* sp. nov., associated with a newly described ascidian from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica (Decapoda, Natantia, Pontoniinae).— Publications from the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 19: 293-301.
- Fujino, T., 1973a. A new shrimp *Phyllognathia simplex*, sp. nov. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Gnathophyllidae) from Sagami Bay, Japan.— Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 46: 90-99.
- Fujino, T., 1973b. A new genus of pontoniid shrimp, *Hamodactyloides*, with a description of *H. ishigakien-sis* sp. nov. (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae), from the Ryukyu Islands.— Crustaceana 25: 171-180.
- Fujino, T., 1975. *Funchalia sagamiensis* sp. nov. from central Japan, with discussion of the generic characters (Decapoda, Natantia, Penaeidae).— Crustaceana 28: 200-210.
- Fujino, T. & K. Baba, 1973. A new fresh-water prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from Iriomote Island of the Ryukyus.— Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 46: 100-110.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1968. Description of two new species of pontoniid shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) commensal with sponges.— Ohmu. Occasional papers of Zoological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan 1: 85-96.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1969a. On two new species of palaemonid shrimps from Tanabe Bay, Kii Peninsula, Japan (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Publications from the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 17: 143-154.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1969b. Studies on the genus *Onyccaris* with descriptions of five new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University 15: 403-448.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1969c. *Typton dentatus* sp. nov. from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan with discussion on the generic characters (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— Ohmu. Occasional papers of Zoological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan 2: 79-86.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1970a. Caridean and stenopodidean shrimps from the East China and the Yellow Seas (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia).— Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University 16: 237-312.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1970b. *Araiopontonia odontorhyncha* gen. et sp. nov., a new shrimp from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan (Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae).— Ohmu. Occasional papers of Zoological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan 3: 1-10.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1971. Descriptions of two new crangonid shrimps of the genus *Pontophilus* from Japanese waters (Crustacea, Decapoda, Crangonidae).— Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology 7: 26-38.
- Fujino, T. & S. Miyake, 1972. A new pontoniid shrimp of the genus *Coralliocaris* Stimpson from Taiwan (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pontoniinae).— Ohmu. Occasional papers of Zoological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan 3: 91-98.

- Fujino, T. & S. Shokita, 1975. Report on some new atyid shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from the Rykyu Islands.— Bulletin of the Sciences and Engineering Division, University of the Ryukyus 18: 93-113.
- Fukuoka, K., M. Tamaki & T. Kikuchi, 2005. The redescription of three species of *Sicyonella* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata: Sergestidae).— Zootaxa 833: 1-31.
- Fulton, S.W. & F.E. Grant, 1902. Some little known Victorian decapod Crustacea with descriptions of new species, No. II.— Proceeding of the Royal Society of Victoria 15: 59-68, Plates 8-10.
- Galil, B.S. & D. Golani, 1990. Two new migrant decapods from the Eastern Mediterranean.— Crustaceana 58: 229-236.
- Garbini, A., 1879. Sulla Zoologia del *Palaemonetes varians* (Sunto dell'Autore).— Bulletino della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali 1: 187.
- Garbini, A., 1881. Zoologia del *Palaemonetes varians* e di une sue varietà.— Bulletino della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali 2: 102-109.
- García-Dávila, C.R. & C. Magalhães, 2004. Revisão taxonômica dos camarões de água doce (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae, Sergestidae) da Amazônia Peruana.— Acta Amazonica 33: 663-686.
- García-Perez, A. & J. Villamizar, 2009. *Macrobrachium santanderensis*, new species of freshwater prawn (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the northeastern Andes mountains of Colombia.— Zootaxa 2061: 61-68.
- Genofre, G.C. & V.L. Lobão, 1978. *Macrobrachium holthuisi* sp. n. a new species of shrimp (Decapoda, Macrura).— Crustaceana 35: 273-276.
- George, M.J., 1974. On the penaeid prawn *Parapenaeopsis stylifera* and a new variety of the species from Cochín.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 15: 420-423.
- George, P.C., M.J. George & P.V. Rao, 1963. *Metapenaeus kutchensis* sp. nov., a penaeid prawn from the Gulf of Kutch.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 5: 284-288.
- George, M.J. & M.S. Muthu, 1970. *Solenocera vaitairensis*, a new species of prawn (Decapoda: Penaeidae) from Indian waters.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 10 [for 1968]: 292-297.
- George, M.J. & P.V. Rao, 1968. A new species of *Metapenaeus* (Decapoda, Penaeidae).— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 8 [for 1966]: 146-151.
- Gibbes, L.R., 1848. Catalogue of the Fauna of South Carolina. In: Tuomey, M., Report on the Geology of South Carolina. Appendix: i-xxiv. A.S. Johnston, Columbia.
- Gibbes, L.R., 1850. On the carcinological collections of the United States, and an enumeration of species contained in them, with notes on the most remarkable, and descriptions of new species.— Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science 3: 165-201.
- Giebel, C.G., 1863. *Caridina siamensis* n. sp.— Zeitschrift für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften 21: 329-330.
- Giebel, C.G., 1875. *Atya gabonensis*, neuer Krebse aus Gabon.— Zeitschrift für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften 45: 52-55.
- Gimenez, S.F., 1922. Catalogue révisé des Cétacés, Poissons et Crustacés les plus communs de la Côte Labourdine du Golfe de Gascogne.— Bulletin trimestriel de la Société des Sciences, Lettres, Arts & Études Régionales de Bayonne 1922: 130-156.
- Gistel, J.N.F.X., 1848. Naturgeschichte des Tierreichs für höhere Schulen: 1-216, i-xvi, Plates 1-32. Stuttgart.
- Glassell, S.A., 1938. New and obscure decapod Crustacea from the West American coasts.— Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 8: 411-454, Plates 27-36.
- Goës, A., 1864. Crustacea decapoda podophtalma marina Sueciæ, interpositis speciebus norvegicus aliisque vicinis, enumerat.— Öfversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar 20 [for 1863]: 161-180.
- Gomes Corrêa, M.M., 1973. Descrição de uma espécie nova do gênero *Cryphiops* (Decapoda, Natantia, Palaemonidae).— Revista Brasileira de Biologia 33: 169-173.
- Gopala Menon, P. & D.I. Williamson, 1971. Decapod Crustacea from the International Indian Ocean Expedition. The species of *Thalassocaris* (Caridea) and their larvae.— Journal of Zoology, London 165: 27-51.

- Gordon, I., 1935. On new and imperfectly known species of Crustacea Macrura.— The Journal of the Linnean Society, Zoology 39: 307-351.
- Gordon, I., 1936. On the macruran genus *Rhynchocinetes*, with description of a new species.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1936: 75-88.
- Gordon, I., 1939. A new species of *Sergestes* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the South Atlantic.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 4: 498-509.
- Gordon, I., 1959. The dates of publication of Parts I-VI of A history of British Crustacea. Thomas Bell.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (13) 2: 191-192.
- Gordon, I., 1964. On the larval genus *Problemacaris* Stebbing, and its probable identity (Crustacea, Decapoda).— Zoologische Mededelingen 34: 331-347.
- Gordon, I. & T. Monod, 1968. Sur quelques Crustacés des eaux douces de Zanzibar.— Bulletin de l'IFAN 30: 497-517.
- Gore, R.H., 1981. Three new shrimps, and some interesting new records of decapod Crustacea from a deep-water coral reef in the Florida Keys.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 94: 135-162.
- Gosse, P.H., 1853. Notes on some new or little-known marine animals.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 12: 153-159, Plate 10.
- Gosse, P.H., 1877. On *Bellidia Huntii*, a genus and species of Crustacea supposed to be new.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) 20: 313-316, Plate 10.
- Gourret, P., 1884. Considérations sur la faune pélagique du Golfe de Marseille suivies d'une étude anatomique et zoologique de la *Spadella marioni* espèce nouvelle de l'ordre des Chaetognathes (Leuckart).— Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Marseille, Zoologie 2 (2): 1-175, Plates 1-5.
- Gourret, P., 1887a. Sur quelques Décapodes macroures nouveaux du golfe de Marseille.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 105: 1033-1035.
- Gourret, P., 1887b. La faune des Crustacés podophthalmes du golfe de Marseille.— Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 105: 1132-1135.
- Gourret, P., 1888. Révision des crustacés podophthalmes du golfe de Marseille.— Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Marseille, Zoologie 3 (5): 1-212, Plates 1-18.
- Goy, J.W., 1980. *Spongicoloides galapagensis*, a new shrimp representing the first record of the genus from the Pacific Ocean (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 93: 760-770.
- Goy, J.W., 1981. Studies on west Indian Stenopodidae: 1. *Odontozona striata* new species from off the western coast of Cuba (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea).— Bulletin of Marine Science 31: 843-852.
- Goy, J.W., 1982. Selection of a lectotype for *Spongicoloides profundus* Hansen, 1908 (Decapoda, Stenopodidea) taken during the Ingolf Expedition.— Crustaceana 43: 221-222.
- Goy, J.W., 1984. Diagnosis of three new *Stenopus* species. In: Debelius, H., Armoured knights of the sea: 116-117. Kernen Verlag, Essen.
- Goy, J.W., 1987. *Microprosthema emmiltum*, new species, and other records of stenopodidean shrimps from the Eastern Pacific (Crustacea: Decapoda).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 100: 717-725.
- Goy, J.W., 1992. A new species of *Stenopus* from Australia, with a redescription of *Stenopus cyanoscelis* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea).— Journal of Natural History 26: 79-102.
- Goy, J.W., 2010. A review of the genus *Engystenopus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea). *Juxtastenopus*, gen. nov., a new combination for *E. spinulatus* Holthuis, 1946, and transfer of *E. palmipes* Alcock & Anderson, 1894 to the family Spongicolidae Schram, 1986. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 263-277.
- Goy, J.W. & D.M. Devaney, 1980. *Stenopus pyrsonotus*, a new species of stenopodidean shrimp from the Indo-West Pacific region (Crustacea: Decapoda).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 93: 781-796.
- Goy, J.W. & D.L. Felder, 1988. Two new species of *Microprosthema* from the Western Atlantic (Crustacea: Decapod: Stenopodidea).— Journal of Natural History 22: 1277-1292.

- Goy, J.W. & J.E. Randall, 1986. Redescription of *Stenopus devaneyi* and *Stenopus earlei* from the Indo-West Pacific region (Decapoda: Stenopodidae). — Occasional papers of the Bernice P. Bishop Museum 26: 81-101.
- Gray, J.E., 1828. Spicilegia Zoologica; or original figures and short systematic descriptions of new and unfigured animals, Part I: 1-8. London.
- Griffin, D.J.G., 1970. A re-examination of the type material of *Penaeus granulosus* Haswell, 1879 (Decapoda, Penaeidae). — Crustaceana 19: 99-102.
- Griffith, E. & E. Pidgeon, 1833. The classes Annelida, Crustacea, and Arachnida, arranged by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions to each order. In: Griffith, E., The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organisation by the Baron Cuvier, member of the Institute of France, &c. &c. &c. with supplementary additions to each order. Volume the thirteenth: 1-540. London, Whittaker, Treacher and Co.
- Grippa, G.B., 2004. *Salmonesus kekovae*, a new species of alpheid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the south-western coast of Turkey. — Mediterranean Marine Science 5: 45-52.
- Grippa, G.B. & C. d'Udekem d'Acoz, 1996. The genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 in the Mediterranean Sea and the Northeastern Atlantic Ocean: review of the species and description of *Periclimenes sagittifer aegylios* subsp. nov. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Pontoninae). — Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Milano 135: 401-412.
- Gronovius, L.T., 1764. Zoophylacii Gronoviani, fasciculus secundus, exhibens enumerationem Insectorum, quae in museo suo adversat, examini subjecit, systematice disposuit atque descripsit, part 2: 141-236, Plates 14-17. Sumptibus Auctoris, Leiden.
- Guérin, F.E., 1832. 1.^{re} Classe. Crustacés. In: Brullé, A., Expédition Scientifique de Morée. Section des Sciences Physiques. Tome III. — 1.^{re} Partie. Zoologie. Deuxième Section. — Des animaux articulés: 30-50, Plate 27. Paris.
- Guérin-Méneville, F.E., 1829-1838. Crustacés, Arachnides et Insectes. In: Duperry, L.I., Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par Ordre du Roi, sur la Corvette de Sa Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825: 1-47, Plates 1-5.
- Guérin-Méneville, F.E., 1829-1844. Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables, et souvent non encore figurées, de chaque genre d'animaux, avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas à tous les traités de Zoologie (Crustacés): 1-48, Plates 1-35. J.B. Baillièrre, Paris and London.
- Guérin-Méneville, F.E., 1855-1856. Animales articulados con piés articulados. In: de la Sagra, R., Historia física política y natural de la isla de Cuba. Segunda Parte. Historia Natural. Tomo VII (Crustaceos, Aragnides é Insectos) [1856]. Tomo VIII (Atlas de Zoologia) [1855]: i-xxxii, 1-371, Plates 1-20. Paris.
- Guérin-Méneville, F.E., 1857. Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Crustacés. In: de la Sagra, R., Histoire Physique, Politique et Naturelle de l'Île de Cuba: 1-87, Plates 1-3.
- Guisse, W.V., 1854. Upon a new species of "*Alpheus*" discovered upon the coast of "Herm" (Channel Islands). — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 14: 275-280.
- Guo, Z., H. Jiang & M. Zhang, 1992. A new species of *Caridina* from Hunan, China (Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Sichuan Journal of Zoology 11: 4-6.
- Guo, Z.L. & S.C. Choy, 1994. *Caridina pedicultrata*, a new freshwater atyid shrimp (Caridea: Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 35: 123-127.
- Guo, Z.L., S.C. Choy & Q. Gui, 1996. *Caridina semiblepsia*, a new species of troglonic shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 44: 65-75.
- Guo, Z.L. & S. De Grave, 1997. Two new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 45: 123-133.
- Guo, Z.L. & S. De Grave, 2004. Atyid shrimps of the genus *Paracaridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Hydrobiologia 513: 197-204.
- Guo, Z.-L. & S.-L. He, 2007. A new species and a new record of *Caridina* (Decapoda, Atyidae) from Guangdong, China. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 32: 47-51.
- Guo, Z.-L. & S.-L. He, 2008. One new and four newly recorded species of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Guangdong Province, southern China. — Zootaxa 1961: 11-25.

- Guo, Z.L., S.L. He & H.Q. Bai, 1992. A new species of *Caridina* from Hunan, China (Decapoda, Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Journal of Hunan Agricultural College 18: 609-612.
- Guo, Z.L., S.L. He, M. Xu & Q. Gui, 1992. A new species of *Caridina* from Hunan, China (Decapoda, Atyidae). — Journal of Hunan Agricultural College 18 (Supplement): 717-720.
- Guo, Z.-L. & X.-Q. Liang, 2003. Two new species of freshwater shrimps from Hunan Province, China (Decapoda: Atyidae: Caridina). — Zoological Research 24: 45-48.
- Guo, Z.L. & H. Suzuki, 1996. *Caridina mengaeoides*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Crustacean Research 25: 98-103.
- Guo, Z.-L. & X.-Q. Wang, 2005. *Caridina longiacuta*, a new species of freshwater atyid shrimp (Decapoda, Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Zootaxa 1008: 13-20.
- Guo, Z.L., X.Q. Wang & J.P. Zhang, 2005. On the genus *Exopalaemon* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) in Guangdong Province, southern China. — Crustaceana 78: 839-850.
- Gurney, A.R., 1984. Freshwater shrimp genera *Caridina* and *Parisia* (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) of Madagascar, with descriptions of four new species. — Journal of Natural History 18: 567-590.
- Gurney, A.R., 1987. *Puteonator iraqiensis* gen. nov., sp. nov., a new genus in the family Atyidae (Decapoda, Caridea) from southern Iraq. — Crustaceana 53: 160-169.
- Gurney, R., 1924. Crustacea. Part IX - Decapod larvae. — British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910. Natural History Report. Zoology 8 (2): 37-202.
- Gurney, R., 1936. Notes on some Decapod Crustacea of Bermuda. — II. The species of *Hippolyte* and their larvae. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 106: 25-32, Plates 1-5.
- Gurney, R., 1939a. A new species of the decapod genus *Leptocheila* from Bermuda. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 3: 426-433.
- Gurney, R., 1939b. A new species of the decapod genus *Discias* Rathbun from Bermuda. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 3: 388-393.
- Gurney, R., 1939c. A description of the adult and larval stages of a new species of *Palaemonetes* from the Marianne Islands. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 18: 145-150, Plates 5-6.
- Gurney, R., 1943. The larval development of two penaeid prawns from Bermuda of the genus *Sicyonia* and *Penaeopsis*. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Series B.- Systematic and Morphological 113B 1-16.
- Gurney, R. & M.V. Lebour, 1941. On the larvae of certain Crustacea Macrura, mainly from Bermuda. — The Journal of the Linnean Society, Zoology 41: 89-181.
- Guzman, M., J. Cabrera & C. Kensler, 1977. Notes on *Macrobrachium* species of Mexico. In: Hanson, J.A. & H.L. Goodwin (eds.), Shrimp and Prawn Farming in the Western Hemisphere: 207-209. Dowday Hutchingson and Ross, Inc., Stroudsburg.
- Haan, W. de, 1833-1850. Crustacea. In: von Siebold, P.F., Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, quae in Itinere per Japoniam, Jussu et Auspiciis Superiorum, qui Summum in India Batava Imperium Tenent, Suspecto, Annis 1823-1830 Collegit, Notis, Observationibus et Adumbrationibus Illustravit: i-xxxi, ix-xvi, 1-243, Plates A-J, L-Q, 1-55. Lugduni-Batavorum.
- Hailstone, S., 1835a. Notices of another species of *Pontophilus*, and of a crustacean allied to the genus *Hippolyte*. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 270-273.
- Hailstone, S., 1835b. The species of crustaceous animals discovered and described by Mr. Hailstone, and illustrated and annotated upon by Mr. Westwood. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 394-395.
- Hailstone, S. & J.O. Westwood, 1835. Descriptions of some species of crustaceous animals; with illustrations and remarks. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 261-265.
- Hale, H.M., 1924. The flora and fauna of Nuyts Archipelago and the Investigator group. No. 16.-The Crustacea. — Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia 48: 67-73, Plates 4-5.
- Hale, H.M., 1941. Decapod Crustacea. — B.A.N.Z. Antarctic Research Expedition 1929-1931 under the command of Douglas Mawson, Kt. O.B.E., B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S. Reports-Series B (Zoology and Botany) 4 (9): 259-285.

- Hall, D.N.F., 1956. The Malayan Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda). Part I. Introductory notes on the species of the genera *Solenocera*, *Penaeus*, and *Metapenaeus*.— Bulletin of the Raffles Museum 27: 68-90, Plates 8-12.
- Hall, D.N.F., 1961. The Malayan Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda). Part II. Further taxonomic notes on the Malayan species.— Bulletin of the Raffles Museum 26: 76-119, Plates 17-21.
- Hall, D.N.F., 1962. Observations on the taxonomy and biology of some Indo-west Pacific Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda).— Colonial Office Fisheries Publications 17: 1-229.
- Han, Q. & X. Li, 2009. *Neocrangon orientalis*, a new caridean shrimp species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Crangonidae) from the East China Sea.— Zootaxa 2050: 65-68.
- Hanamura, Y., 1983. Pelagic shrimps (Penaeidae and Caridea) from Baja California and its adjacent region with description of a new species.— Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 38: 51-85.
- Hanamura, Y., 1984. Description of a new species *Acantheephyra brevicarinata* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from the Eastern tropical Pacific, with notes on biological characteristics.— Bulletin of the Plankton Society of Japan 31: 65-74.
- Hanamura, Y., 1987. Caridean shrimps obtained by R.V. "Soela" from north-west Australia, with description of a new species of *Leptochela* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pasiphaeidae).— The Beagle, Records of the Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences 4: 15-53.
- Hanamura, Y., 1989. Deep-sea shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) collected by the R.V. "Soela" from southern Australia.— Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 44: 51-69.
- Hanamura, Y., 1994. A new species of *Pasiphaea* Savigny (Crustacea: Caridea: Pasiphaeidae) from north-western Australian waters.— The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory 11: 167-173.
- Hanamura, Y., 2008. A new species of *Eualus* Thallwitz, 1891 and a new record of *Lysmata morelandi* (Yaldwyn, 1971) (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae) from south-eastern Australia.— Crustaceana 81: 87-97.
- Hanamura, Y. & Y. Abe, 2003. *Lebbeus tosaensis*, a new hippolytid shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae) from southwestern Japan.— Biogeography 5: 17-24.
- Hanamura, Y., H. Khono & H. Sakaji, 2000. A new species of the deepwater pandalid shrimp of the genus *Pandalopsis* (Crustacea: Decapod: Pandalidae) from the Kuril islands, North Pacific.— Crustacean Research 29: 27-34.
- Hanamura, Y. & M. Takeda, 1996. Establishment of a new genus *Bathystylodactylus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stylodactylidae), with description of a new species from northwestern Pacific.— Zoological Science 13: 929-934.
- Hanamura, Y. & V. Wadley, 1998. A new species of the rock shrimp genus *Sicyonia* (Decapoda, Sicyoniidae) from south-eastern Australia, with a key to Indo-West Pacific species.— Crustaceana 71: 700-711.
- Hanamura, Y., V. Wadley & J. Taylor, 1999. Description of a new species of the Pacific shrimp genus *Paracrangon* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Crangonidae) from southern Australia, with a key to the genus.— Memoirs of Museum Victoria 57: 311-317.
- Hansen, H.J., 1896. On the development and the species of the crustaceans of the genus *Sergestes*.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1896: 936-970.
- Hansen, H.J., 1903. On the crustaceans of the genera *Petalidium* and *Sergestes* from the 'Challenger', with an account of luminous organs in *Sergestes challengerii*, n. sp.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1903: 52-79, Plates 11-12.
- Hansen, H.J., 1908. Crustacea Malacostraca. I.— The Danish Ingolf-Expedition 3 (2): 1-120, Plates 1-5.
- Hansen, H.J., 1919. The Sergestidae of the Siboga-Expedition.— Siboga Expeditie 38: 1-65, Plates 1-7.
- Hansen, H.J., 1920. Les Sergestides des expéditions du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman".— Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 26: 477-483.
- Hansen, H.J., 1922. Crustacés Décapodes (Sergestides) provenant des campagnes des yachts Hirondelle et Princesse Alice (1885-1915).— Résultats des Campagnes scientifiques accomplies par le Prince Albert I de Monaco 64: 1-232, Plates 1-11.
- Hansen, H.J., 1925. Studies on Arthropoda. II. On the comparative morphology of the appendages in the Arthropoda. A. Crustacea: 1-176, Plates 1-8. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Copenhagen.

- Hansen, H.J., 1933. A North American species of *Acetes*.— Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 23: 30-34.
- Harrison, K. & E. Smith, 2008. Riffle Green by Nature. A Regency Naturalist and his Family, William Elford Leach: 1-171. Ray Society, London
- Hart, C.W.J., 1961. *Jonga*, a new genus of freshwater atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Atyidae).— Notulae Naturae 342: 1-3.
- Hart, C.W.J., 1980. A new atyid shrimp, *Palauatyia dasyomma*, from Palau, Caroline Islands.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 93: 481-489.
- Hart, C.W.J. & R.B. Manning, 1981. The cavernicolous caridean shrimps of Bermuda (Alpheidae, Hippolytidae, and Atyidae).— Journal of Crustacean Biology 1: 441-456.
- Hart, C.W.J. & R.B. Manning, 1986. Two new shrimps (Procarididae and Agostocarididae, new family) from marine caves of the western North Atlantic.— Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 408-416.
- Hart, J.F.L., 1930. Some decapods from the south-eastern shores of Vancouver Island.— The Canadian Field-Naturalist 44: 101-109.
- Hart, J.F.L., 1964. Shrimps of the genus *Betaeus* on the Pacific Coast of North America with descriptions of three new species.— Proceedings of the United States National Museum 115: 431-466.
- Hashizume, K. & M. Omori, 1995. A new species of sergestid shrimp, *Sergia umitakae* (Decapoda, Sergestidae) from the Indian Ocean off Sri Lanka.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 21: 71-77.
- Hassan, A.M., 1978. Shrimps of the coastal waters of Iraq and Kuwait with the description of two new species of the genus *Metapenaeus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) [in Russian].— Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 57: 385-390.
- Haswell, W.A., 1879. On the Australian species of *Penaeus*, in the Macleay Museum, Sydney.— The Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 4: 38-44.
- Haswell, W.A., 1882. Description of some new species of Australian Decapoda.— The Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales 6: 750-763.
- Haworth, A.H., 1825. A new binary arrangement of the macrurous Crustacea.— The Philosophical Magazine and Journal 65: 183-184.
- Hay, W.P., 1902. Observations on the crustacean fauna of the region about Mammoth Cave, Kentucky.— Proceedings of the United States National Museum 25: 223-236.
- Hay, W.P., 1903. On a small collection of crustaceans from the island of Cuba.— Proceedings of the United States National Museum 26: 429-435.
- Hay, W.P., 1917. Preliminary descriptions of five new species of crustaceans from the coast of North Carolina.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 30: 71-74.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1975a. The Indo-West Pacific Processidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea).— Journal of the Shimonoseki University of Fisheries 24: 47-145.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1975b. *Anachlorocurtis commensalis* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae), a new pandalid shrimp associated with antipatharian corals from central Japan.— Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 48: 172-182.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1979. Studies on hippolytid shrimps from Japan - VII. The genus *Heptacarpus*.— Journal of Shimonoseki University of Fisheries 28: 11-32.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1981a. The central Pacific shrimps of the genus *Hippolyte*, with a description of two new species (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae).— Pacific Science 35: 185-196.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1981b. *Nikoides multispinatus* sp. nov., a new processid shrimp from the Pacific Ocean.— Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 54: 53-58.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1984. Diagnosis of *Saron rectirostris* sp. nov. from Indonesia. In: Debelius, H., Armoured Knights of the Sea: 116. Kernen Verlag, Essen.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1989. *Saron rectirostris* Hayashi and *S.inermis* Hayashi, two shrimps from Indonesia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae).— Revue française d'Aquariologie 16: 23-32.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1992. Studies on the hippolytid shrimps from Japan - VIII. The genus *Lebbeus* White.— Journal of Shimonoseki University of Fisheries 40: 107-138.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1995. Brief revision of the genus *Leptochela* with description of two new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae). In: Richer de Forges, B. (ed.), Les fonds meubles des lagons de

- Nouvelle-Calédonie (Sédimentologie, benthos). Etudes & Thèses, volume 2: 83-99. ORSTOM, Paris.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1998. A new genus and new species of alpheid shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea) from Japan. — *Zoosystema* 20: 229-238.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 1999. Crustacea Decapoda: Revision of *Pasiphaea sivado* (Risso, 1816) and related species, with descriptions of one new genus and five new species (Pasiphaeidae). In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 20. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 180: 267-302.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2002. A new species of the genus *Athanas* (Decapoda, Caridea, Alpheiidae) living in the burrows of mantis shrimp. — *Crustaceana* 75: 395-403.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2004. Revision of the *Pasiphaea cristata* Bate, 1888 species group of *Pasiphaea* Savigny, 1816, with descriptions of four new species, and referral of *P. australis* Hanamura, 1989 to *Alainopasiphaea* Hayashi, 1999 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pasiphaeidae). In: Marshall, B. & B. Richer de Forges (eds.), Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, vol. 23. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 191: 319-373.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2006a. Revision of the *Pasiphaea alcocki* species group (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae). In: B. Richer de Forges & J.-L. Justine (eds.), Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, vol. 24. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 193: 193-241.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2006b. A new species of the *Pasiphaea sivado* species group from Taiwan (Decapoda, Caridea, Pasiphaeidae). — *Zoosystema* 28: 341-346.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2007. *Lyasmata dispar* sp. nov., a new shrimp from the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia, with notes on other species of the family Hippolytidae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Records of the Western Australian Museum Suppl. 73: 85-95.
- Hayashi, K.-I., 2009. Redescription of *Palaemonella spinulata* Yokoya with designation of a neotype and description of a new species of *Palaemonella* from Japan (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae). — Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) (Zoology) Suppl. 3: 89-103.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & T. Chiba, 1989. *Heptacarpus igarashii* sp. nov. from Northern Japan (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae). — Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 44: 71-76.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & J.N. Kim, 1998. Neotype designation of *Crangon affinis* (Decapoda, Caridea, Crangonidae). — Fisheries Science 64: 711-714.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & J.N. Kim, 1999. Revision of the East Asian species of *Crangon* (Decapoda: Caridea: Crangonidae). — Crustacean Research 28: 62-103.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & S. Miyake, 1968a. Notes on the family Styrodactylidae with the description of a new genus *Neostyrodactylus*. — Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University 14: 583-611.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & S. Miyake, 1968b. Three caridean shrimps associated with a medusa from Tanabe Bay, Japan. — Publications from the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory 16: 11-19.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & S. Miyake, 1969. A new species of the genus *Leptochela* from northern Kyushu, Japan (Decapoda, Caridea, Pasiphaeidae). — Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biology Laboratory 2: 1-8.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & S. Miyake, 1970. *Bathyhippolyte yaldwyni* n. gen., n. sp., a deepsea hippolytid (Decapoda, Natantia) from New Zealand. — Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand 12: 41-47.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & S. Miyake, 1971. A new species of the genus *Pasiphae* from the East China Sea (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae). — Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology 7: 39-44.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & M. Nagata, 2000. A new species of *Alpheus* (Decapoda, Caridea, Alpheiidae) from Kagoshima Bay, Japan. — *Crustaceana* 73: 1109-1120.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & M. Nagata, 2002. Identity of *Alpheus digitalis* De Haan, 1844 and description of a new closely related species from the northwest Pacific (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheiidae). — Crustacean Research 31: 73-90.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & Y. Ogawa, 1987. *Spongicola levigata* sp. nov., a new shrimp associated with a hexactinellid sponge from the East China Sea (Decapoda, Stenopodidae). — Zoological Science 4: 367-373.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & J. Ohtomi, 2001. A new species of the genus *Periclimenes* (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) collected from hydrothermal vent fields in Kagoshima Bay, Japan. — Crustacean Research 30: 160-171.

- Hayashi, K.-I. & J. Okuno, 1997. Two associated hippolytids, *Lebbeus comanthi* sp. nov. and *Lebbeus balsi* Hayashi (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae) from Japan. — Journal of National Fisheries University 46: 47-56.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & M. Toriyama, 1980. A new species of the genus *Trachypenaeus* from Japan (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae). — Bulletin of the Nansei Regional Fisheries Research Laboratory 12: 69-73.
- Hayashi, K.-I. & J.C. Yaldwyn, 1998. A new species of the genus *Pasiphaea* from the South Indian Ocean (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae). — Zoosystema 20: 511-519.
- He, S.-L., J. Gao & Z.-L. Guo, 2009. *Macrobrachium pentazona*, a new freshwater palaemonid prawn (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Guangdong Province, China. — Zootaxa 2140: 38-44.
- Heard, R.W., 1986. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) of the northwest Atlantic. I. The genus *Neopontonides* Holthuis, 1951, with the description of *N. chacei*, new species, and the erection of *Pseudopontonides*, new genus, to receive *N. principes* Criales, 1980. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 471-484.
- Heard, R.W. & S. Spotte, 1991. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) of the northwest Atlantic. II. *Periclimenes patae*, new species, a gorgonian associate from shallow reef areas off the Turks and Caicos Islands and Florida Keys. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 104: 40-48.
- Heard, R.W. & S. Spotte, 1997. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) of the northwest Atlantic. V. *Periclimenes mclellandi*, a new species, a gorgonian associate from Pine Cay, Turks and Caicos Islands, British West Indies. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 110: 39-48.
- Heard, R.W., S. Spotte & P.M. Bubucis, 1993. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) of the northwest Atlantic. III. *Neopericlimenes thornei*, new genus, new species, from Pine Cay, Turks and Caicos Islands, British West Indies. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 13: 793-800.
- Heegaard, P., 1966. Larvae of decapod crustacea. The oceanic penaeids: *Solenocera* - *Cerataspis* - *Cerataspides*. — Dana Reports 67: 1-147.
- Heller, C., 1856. Beitrag zur Fauna der Adria. — Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 6: 629-634, Plate 9.
- Heller, C., 1861. Synopsis der im rothen Meere vorkommenden Crustaceen. — Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 11: 1-32.
- Heller, C., 1862a. Neue Crustaceen, gesammelt während der Weltumseglung der k.k. Fregatte Novara. Zweiter vorläufiger Bericht. — Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 12: 519-528.
- Heller, C., 1862b. Beiträge zur näheren Kenntniss der Macrouren. — Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 1862: 389-426, Plates 1-2.
- Heller, C., 1862c. Beiträge zur Crustaceen-Fauna des rothen Meeres. Zweiter Theil. — Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 44: 241-295, Plates 1-3.
- Heller, C., 1863a. Die Crustaceen des südlichen Europa. Crustacea Podophthalmia. Mit einer Übersicht über die horizontale Verbreitung sämmtlicher europäischer Arten: i-xi, 1-336, Plates 1-10. Wilhelm Braumüller, Wien.
- Heller, C., 1863b. Untersuchungen über die Litoralfauna des Adriatischen Meeres. — Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 46: 415-448, Plates 1-3.
- Heller, C., 1864. Horae dalmatinae. Bericht über eine Reise nach der Ostküste des adriatischen Meeres. — Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 14: 17-64.
- Heller, C., 1865. Crustaceen. In: Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara un die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Zoologischer Teil: 1-280, Plates 1-25 (issued separately in 1865, bound with other parts in 1868). Kaiserlich-Königliche Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, Wien.
- Heller, C., 1869. Zur näheren Kenntniss der in den süßen Gewässern des südlichen Europa vorkommenden Meerescrustaceen. — Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie 19: 156-162.

- Heller, C., 1875a. Neue Crustaceen und Pycnogoniden. Gesammelt während der k.k. österr.-ungar. Nordpol-Expedition. Vorläufige Mittheilung.— Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 71: 609-612.
- Heller, C., 1875b. Die Crustaceen, Pycnogoniden und Tunicaten der k.k. österr.-ungar. Nordpol-Expedition.— Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften 35: 25-46, Plates 1-5.
- Henderson, J.R., 1893. A contribution to Indian carcinology.— Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 5: 325-458, Plates 36-40.
- Henderson, J.R. & G. Matthai, 1910. On certain species of *Palaemon* from South India.— Records of the Indian Museum 5: 277-305, Plates 15-18.
- Hendrickx, M.E., 1990a. A new species of palaemonid shrimp, *Chacella tricornuta* spec. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the southeastern Gulf of California, Mexico.— Zoologische Mededelingen 63: 325-334.
- Hendrickx, M.E., 1990b. The stomatopod and decapod crustaceans collected during the GUAYTEC II Cruise in the Central Gulf of California, Mexico, with the description of a new species of *Plesionika* Bate (Caridea: Pandalidae).— Revista de Biología Tropical 38: 35-53.
- Hendrickx, M.E., 2002. A new deep water species of *Odontozona* Holthuis (Decapoda, Stenopodidae) from the southern Gulf of California, Mexico.— Crustaceana 75: 405-412.
- Hendrickx, M.E., 2010. A new species of *Glyphocrangon* (Decapoda: Caridea: Glyphocrangonidae) from off the coast of western Mexico. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 358-366.
- Hendrix, G.Y. & R.H. Gore, 1973. Studies on decapod Crustacea from the Indian River region of Florida. I. *Alpheus thomasi*, new species, a new snapping shrimp from the subtropical east coast of Florida (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 86: 413-422.
- Herbst, J.F.W., 1791-1796. Versuch einer Naturgeschichte der Krabben und Krebse nebst einer systematischen Beschreibung ihrer verschiedenen Arten, volume 2: i-viii, 1-226, 22-46.
- Herklots, J.A., 1851. Specimen zoographicum inauguralis, continens additamenta ad faunam carcinologicam Africae Occidentalis, sive descriptiones specierum novarum e crustaceorum ordine, quas in Guinea collegit vir Strenuus H.S. Pel praefectus residentis in littore Guineae: 1-31, Plates 1-2. Lugduni-Batavorum.
- Herklots, J.A., 1857. Notices entomologiques.— Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 1: 94-97.
- Hermoso, M. & F. Alvarez, 2005. *Synalpheus lani*, a new species from the Mexican Pacific (Crustacea: Caridea: Alpheidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 118: 522-527.
- Hermoso Salazar, M. & M.E. Hendrickx, 2006. Two new species of *Synalpheus* Bate, 1888 (Decapoda, Caridea, Alpheidae) from the SE Gulf of California, Mexico.— Crustaceana 78: 1099-1116.
- Herrick, F.H., 1888. The abbreviated metamorphosis in *Alpheus* and its relation to the conditions of life.— Johns Hopkins University Circular 7 (63): 34-35.
- Herrick, F.H., 1891. *Alpheus*: a study in the development of Crustacea. In: Brooks, W.K. & F.H. Herrick, The embryology and metamorphosis of the Macroura: Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences, Washington 5: 370-463, Plates 19-57.
- Hess, W., 1865. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Decapoden-Krebse Ost-Australiens.— Archiv für Naturgeschichte 31: 127-173, Plates 6-7.
- Hickson, S.J., 1888. On a new species of the genus *Atya* (*A. Wyckii*) from Celebes.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 2: 357-362, Plates 13-14.
- Hilgendorf, F., 1879. Die von Hr. Peters im Moçambique gesammelten Crustaceen.— Monatsberichte der Königlich Preussischen Akademie Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1878: 782-852, Plates 1-4.
- Hilgendorf, F., 1893a. Die von Herrn Dr. Büttner im Togolande gesammelten Onisciden und zwei neue Macruren.— Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin 1893: 152-157.
- Hilgendorf, F., 1893b. Einen neuen Süßwasser-Palaemoniden aus Madagaskar (*Bithynis? hildebrandti*).— Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin 1893: 244-246.
- Hilgendorf, F., 1893c. Umänderung des Names *Palaemon* (*Eupalaemon?*) *paucidens* in *P. (Eu.) raridens*.— Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin 1893: 181.

- Hilgendorf, F., 1898. Die Land- und Süßwasser-Dekapoden Ostafrikas. — *Deutsch Ostafrikas* 4 (7): 1-37, unnumbered plate.
- Hipeau-Jacquotte, R., 1965. Notes de faunistique et de biologie marines de Madagascar. III. Un nouveau décapod nageur (Pontoniinae) associé aux oursins dans la région de Tulear: *Tuleariocaris holthuisi* nov. gen. et nov. sp. — *Recueil des Travaux de la Station marine d'Endoume* 37: 247-259.
- Hipeau-Jacquotte, R., 1971. Notes de faunistique et de biologie marines de Madagascar, V. *Platypontonia hyotis* nov. sp. (Decapoda Natantia, Pontoniinae). — *Crustaceana* 20: 125-140.
- Hobbs, H.H.III & H.H.Jr. Hobbs, 1976. On the troglobitic shrimps of the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico (Decapoda: Atyidae and Palaemonidae). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 40: 1-23.
- Hobbs, H.H.III & H.H.Jr. Hobbs, 1995. *Macrobrachium cationium*, a new troglobitic shrimp from the Cayo District of Belize (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 108: 50-53.
- Hobbs, H.H.Jr., 1973a. Two new troglobitic shrimps (Decapoda: Alpheidae and Palaemonidae) from Oaxaca, Mexico. — *Bulletin of the Association of Mexican Cave Studies* 5: 73-80.
- Hobbs, H.H.Jr., 1973b. Three new troglobitic decapod crustaceans from Oaxaca, Mexico. — *Bulletin of the Association of Mexican Cave Studies* 5: 25-38.
- Hobbs, H.H.Jr. & C.W.J. Hart, 1982. The shrimp genus *Atya* (Decapoda: Atyidae). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 364: 1-143.
- Hodgson, T.V., 1902. Crustacea. In: Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the Antarctic regions during the Voyage of the "Southern Cross.": 228-261, Plates 29-40. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Hoek, P.P.C., 1887. Mededeeling betreffende een parasiet van *Sowerbuys spinus*. — *Tijdschrift der Nederlandse Dierkundige Vereeniging* (2) 1: 208-209.
- Hoffman, C.K., 1874. Crustacés et Echinodermes de Madagascar et de l'île de la Réunion. — *Recherches sur la faune de Madagascar et de ses dépendances, d'après les découvertes de François P.L. Pollen et D.C. Van Dam* 5(2): 1-58, Plates 1-10.
- Holmes, S.J., 1895. Notes on West American Crustacea. — *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 4: 563-588, Plates 20-21.
- Holmes, S.J., 1900. Synopsis of California stalk-eyed Crustacea. — *Occasional papers of the California Academy of Sciences* 7: 1-262, Plates 1-4.
- Holmes, S.J., 1904. On some new or imperfectly known species of west American Crustacea. — *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 3: 307-322, Plates 35-37.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1946a. Biological results of the Snellius expedition. XIV. The Decapoda Macrura of the Snellius expedition. I. The Stenopodidae, Nephropsidae, Scyllaridae and Palinuridae. — *Temminckia* 7: 1-178, Plates 1-11.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1946b. Note on the genus *Pandalina* (Crustacea Decapoda), with the description of a new species from European waters. — *Zoologische Mededeelingen* 26: 281-286.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1947a. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part IX. The Hippolytidae and Rhynchocinetidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius expeditions with remarks on other species. — *Siboga Expeditie* 39a8: 1-100.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1947b. Nomenclatorial notes on European macrurous Crustacea Decapoda. — *Zoologische Mededeelingen* 27: 312-322.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1948. Note on some Crustacea Decapod Natantia from Surinam. — *Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen* 51: 1104-1113.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1949a. The identity of *Penaeus monodon* Fabr. — *Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen* 52: 1051-1057.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1949b. On some species of *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea Decapoda) from West Africa. — *Eos, Revista Española de Entomología* 25: 175-185.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1949c. Note on the species of *Palaemonetes* (Crustacea Decapoda) found in the United States of America. — *Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen* 52: 87-95.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1950a. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part X. The Palaemonidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius expeditions with remarks on other species. I. Subfamily Palaemoninae. — *Siboga Expeditie* 39a9: 1-268.

- Holthuis, L.B., 1950b. Preliminary descriptions of twelve new species of palaemonid prawns from American waters (Crustacea Decapoda).— Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen 53: 93-99.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1950c. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Periclimenes* Costa (Crustacés Décapodes, Natantia) des Côtes Algériennes.— Bulletin des Travaux publiés par la Station Expérimentale l'Aquiculture et de Pêche de Castiglione (n.s.) 2: 3-12.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1951a. The caridean Crustacea of Tropical West Africa.— Atlantide Report. Scientific Results of the Danish Expedition to the Coasts of Tropical West Africa 1945-1946 2: 7-187.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1951b. A general revision of the Palaemonidae (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia) of the Americas. I. The subfamilies Euryrhynchidae and Pontiinae.— Occasional Papers of the Allan Hancock Foundation 11: 1-332.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1952a. Crustacés Décapodes, Macrures.— Expédition Océanographique Belge dans les Eaux Côtières Africaines de l'Atlantique Sud (1948-1949). Résultats Scientifiques 3 (2): 1-88.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1952b. A general revision of the Palaemonidae (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia) of the Americas. II. The subfamily Palaemoninae.— Occasional Papers of the Allan Hancock Foundation 12: 1-396.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1952c. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part XI. The Palaemonidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius Expeditions with remarks on other species II. Subfamily Pontiinae.— Siboga Expeditie 39a10: 1-253.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1952d. The Crustacea Decapoda Macrura of Chile. Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49, vol 5.— Lunds Universitets Årsskrift (N. F.) (= Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar. N.F. Bd 62 (10)) 47: 1-110.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1953a. On the type specimens of *Vanderbiltia rosamondae* Boone (Crustacea Decapoda Macrura).— Zoologische Mededelingen 32: 113-118.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1953b. Enumeration of the Decapod and Stomatopod Crustacea from Pacific Coral islands.— Atoll Research Bulletin 24: 1-66.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1954. On a collection of decapod Crustacea from the Republic of El Salvador (central America).— Zoologische Verhandelingen 23: 1-43, Plates 1-2.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1955a. Note on the genus *Miyadiella* Kubo (Crustacea Decapoda Penaeidae) with the description of a new species.— Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk naturhistorisk Forening i København 117: 75-81.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1955b. The recent genera of the caridean and stenopodidean shrimps (Class Crustacea, order Decapoda, supersection Natantia) with keys for their determination.— Zoologische Verhandelingen 26: 1-157.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1956a. An enumeration of the Crustacea Decapoda Natantia inhabiting subterranean waters.— Vie et Milieu 7: 43-76.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1956b. Selection of a specimen preserved in the British Museum (Natural History), London, to be the lectotype of the nominal species "*Pandalus montagui*" [Leach], [1814], and "*Pandalus annulicornis*" Leach, [1815] (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda). In: Hemming, A.F., Direction 47. Substitution on the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology of a revised entry relating to the generic name *Pandalus* Leach, 1815 (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda)(revision of a Ruling given in Opinion 104).— Opinions and declarations rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature 1 (D): 251. ICZN, London.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1958. Crustacea Decapoda from the northern Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba and Sinai Peninsula). I. Macrura.— Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Research Station, Haifa 17: 1-40.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1959a. The Crustacea Decapoda of Suriname (Dutch Guiana).— Zoologische Verhandelingen 44: 1-296, Plates 1-16.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1959b. Results of the reexamination of the type specimens of some species belonging to the subfamilies Pontoninae and Palaemoninae (Crustacea Decapoda Macrura).— Zoologische Mededelingen 36: 193-200.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1960. Two new species of atyid shrimps from subterranean waters of N.W. Australia (Decapoda Natantia).— Crustaceana 1: 47-57.

- Holthuis, L.B., 1961a. On the dates of publication of the crustacean plates in Duperrey's "Voyage autour du Monde...sur...La Coquille". — *Crustaceana* 3: 168-169.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1961b. Designation of a neotype for *Peneus membranaceus* Risso, 1816 (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda) In: China, W.E., Opinion 611. *Parapeneus* S.I.Smith, 1885 (Crustacea, Decapoda); Validation under the Plenary Powers and Interpretation of *Peneus membranaceus* Risso, 1816. — *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 18: 309-310, Plate 4.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1961c. Report on a collection of Crustacea Decapoda and Stomatopoda from Turkey and the Balkans. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 47: 1-67, Plates 1-2.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1961d. A new species of *Merhippolyte* (Decapoda Natantia) from east American waters. — *Crustaceana* 2: 1-5.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1963a. Two new species of freshwater shrimp (Crustacea Decapoda) from the West Indies. — *Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen (C)* 66: 61-69.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1963b. On red coloured shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from tropical land-locked saltwater pools. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 38: 261-279.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1965a. The Atyidae of Madagascar. — *Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie* 33: 1-48.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1965b. A new fresh-water prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from Madagascar. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 40: 281-285.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1966. The R/V Pillsbury deep-sea biological expedition to the Gulf of Guinea, 1964-65. 11. The freshwater shrimps of the Island of Annobon, West Africa. — *Studies in Tropical Oceanography* 4: 224-239.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1970. Études hydrobiologiques en Nouvelle-Calédonie (Mission 1965 du premier Institut de Zoologie de l'Université de Vienne) (suite). IX. The freshwater shrimps (Crustacea Decapoda, Natantia) of New Caledonia. — *Cahiers ORSTOM, série Hydrobiologique* 3: 87-108 [imprint 1969].
- Holthuis, L.B., 1971. Biological results of the University of Miami deep-sea Expeditions. 75. The Atlantic shrimps of the deep-sea genus *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881. — *Bulletin of Marine Science* 21: 267-373.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1973a. Caridean shrimps found in land-locked saltwater pools at four Indo-West Pacific localities (Sinai Peninsula, Funafuti Atoll, Maui and Hawaii Islands), with the description of one new genus and four new species. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 128: 1-48, Plates 1-7.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1973b. *Bithynops luscus*, a new genus and species of cavernicolous shrimp from Mexico (Crustacea Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — *Quaderno del Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* 171: 135-142.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1973c. Biological results of the University of Miami deep-sea Expeditions. 99. *Mohocaris*, a new genus of alpheid shrimps from the Caribbean region (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia). — *Bulletin of Marine Science* 23: 489-495.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1974. Subterranean Crustacea Decapoda Macrura collected by Mr. L. Botosaneanu during the 1973 Cuban-Roumanian Biospeleological Expedition to Cuba. — *International Journal of Speleology* 6: 231-242.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1976a. The identities of *Pandalus gracilis* Stimpson, 1860 and *Pandalus prensor* Stimpson, 1860 (Decapoda, Pandalidae). — *Crustaceana* 30: 49-54.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1976b. The authorship of the names of species of Crustacea Decapoda published in 1835 by S. Hailstone and J.O. Westwood. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 49: 285-291.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1977a. The Mediterranean decapod and stomatopod Crustacea in A. Risso's published works and manuscripts. — *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Nice* 5: 37-88.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1977b. Cave shrimps (Crustacea Decapoda, Natantia) from Mexico. — *Quaderno del Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* 171: 173-195.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1978a. A collection of Decapod Crustacea from Sumba, Lesser Sunda islands, Indonesia. — *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 162: 1-55, Plate 1.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1978b. Zoological results of the British speleological expedition to Papua New Guinea 1975. 7. Cavernicolous shrimps (Crustacea Decapoda, Natantia) from New Ireland and the Philippines. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 53: 209-224.

- Holthuis, L.B., 1980a. The identity of *Hapalopoda investigator* Filhol, 1885 (Decapoda, Penaeidae) and other shrimps collected by the 1880-1883 "Travailleur" and "Talsiman" expeditions. — Zoologische Mededelingen 55: 183-194.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1980b. FAO Species Catalogue. Vol. 1 - Shrimps and Prawns of the World. An Annotated Catalogue of Species of Interest to Fisheries. — FAO Fisheries Synopsis 125 (Vol. 1): i-xvii, 1-271.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1980c. *Caridina lanzana*, a new troglobitic shrimp from Somalia (Crustacea Decapoda). — Monitore Zoologico Italiano (n.s) suppl. 13: 1-10.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1980d. *Alpheus saxidomus* new species, a rock boring snapping shrimp from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica, with notes on *Alpheus simus* Guérin-Méneville, 1856. — Zoologische Mededelingen 55: 47-58.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1981. Description of three new species of shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Pacific Islands. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 94: 787-800.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1982. Notes on Indo-West Pacific Crustacea Decapoda I and II. — Crustaceana 42: 26-36.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1984a. Two freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from New Guinea. — Zoologische Mededelingen 58: 163-174.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1984b. Freshwater prawns (Crustacea Decapoda: Natantia) from subterranean waters of the Gunung Sewu area, central Java, Indonesia. — Zoologische Mededelingen 58: 141-148.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1986a. Fresh-water shrimps of the family Atyidae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from western Colombia. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 438-445.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1986b. A new genus and species of subterranean shrimp from Western Australia (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 60: 103-111.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1986c. Some Pontoniinae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from southern Oman. — Zoologische Mededelingen 60: 263-272.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1991. Marcgraf's (1648) Brazilian Crustacea. — Zoologische Verhandlungen 268: 1-123.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1993a. The recent genera of the caridean and stenopodidean shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda) with an appendix on the order Amphionidacea: 1-328. Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum, Leiden.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1993b. The non-Japanese new species established by W. de Haan in the Crustacea Volume of Fauna Japonica (1833-1850). In: Yamagushi, T. (ed.), Ph.F. von Siebold and natural history of Japan, Crustacea: 599-642. Carcinological Society of Japan, Tokyo.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1995. Notes on Indo-West Pacific Crustacea Decapoda III to IX. — Zoologische Mededelingen 69: 139-151.
- Holthuis, L.B., 1996. [Review of] H.-G. Müller, 1993. Catalogue of the Indo-Pacific pontonine shrimps; and: A.J. Bruce, 1994. A synopsis of the Indo-West Pacific genera of the Pontoniinae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 69: 806-808.
- Holthuis, L.B. & I. Eibl-Eibesfeldt, 1964. A new species of the genus *Periclimenes* from Bermuda (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Senckenbergiana biologica 45: 185-192.
- Holthuis, L.B. & E. Gottlieb, 1958. An annotated list of the decapod Crustacea of the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with an appendix listing the Decapoda of the eastern Mediterranean. — Bulletin of the Research Council of Israel, Section B. Zoology 7B: 1-126.
- Holthuis, L.B. & K.-I. Hayashi, 1967. A new species of shrimp, *Rhynchocinetes hiatti* (Crustacea, Decapoda). — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 40: 161-170.
- Holthuis, L.B. & C. Maurin, 1952. Note sur *Lysmata uncinervis* nov. spec. et sur deux autres espèces intéressantes de crustacés décapodes macroures de la côte Atlantique du Maroc. — Proceedings van de Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen 55: 197-202.
- Hope, F.G., 1851. Catalogo dei Crostacei Italiani e di moltri altri del Mediterraneo: 1-48, unnumbered plate. Napoli.
- Huang, M., 1984. A new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Sichuan Province [in Chinese]. — Sichuan Journal of Zoology 3: 1-3.
- Hultgren, K.M., K.S.III MacDonald & J.E. Duffy, 2010. Sponge-dwelling snapping shrimps of Curaçao, with descriptions of three new species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 221-262.

- Hultgren, K., K.S.III MacDonald & J.E. Duffy, 2011. Sponge-dwelling snapping shrimps (Alpheidae: *Synalpheus*) of Barbados, West Indies, with a description of a new eusocial species. — Zootaxa 2834: 1-16.
- Hung, M.-S., T.-Y. Chan & H.-P. Yu, 1993. Atyid shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea) of Taiwan, with descriptions of three new species. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 13: 481-503.
- Hurt, C., A. Anker & N. Knowlton, 2009. A multilocus test of simultaneous divergence across the Isthmus of Panama using snapping shrimp in the genus *Alpheus*. — Evolution 63: 514-530.
- Illig, G., 1914. Die Dekapoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. II. Die Sergestiden. — Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 15: 349-376.
- Illig, G., 1927. Die Sergestiden der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. — Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition aus dem Dampfer "Valdivia" 1898-1899 23: 277-354.
- Indulkar, S.T. & G.A. Shirgur, 1995. Species composition and abundance of different *Macrobrachium* species in a natural habitat of Kalu River near Titvala, Maharashtra State. — Journal of the Indian Fisheries Association 25: 39-46.
- Ivanov, B.G. & A.M. Hassan, 1976a. On the shrimps of genera *Parapenaeopsis*, *Trachypenaeus*, *Metapenaeopsis* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) of the Western Indian Ocean [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55: 1299-1307.
- Ivanov, B.G. & A.M. Hassan, 1976b. Penaeid shrimps (Decapoda, Penaeidae) collected off East Africa by the fishing vessel "Van Gogh". 2. Deep-water shrimps of the genera *Penaeopsis* and *Parapenaeus* with description of *Penaeopsis balssi* sp. nov. — Crustaceana 31: 1-10.
- Ivanov, B.G. & A.M. Hassan, 1976c. Penaeid shrimps (Decapoda, Penaeidae) collected off East Africa by the fishing vessel "Van Gogh". 1. *Solenocera ramadani* sp. nov., and commercial species of the genera *Penaeus* and *Metapenaeus*. — Crustaceana 30: 241-251.
- Ivanov, B.G. & V.I. Sokolov, 2001. New records of deep-water shrimps of the genus *Pandalopsis* with a description of *P. zarenski* spec. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae) from the Bering Sea. — Zoologische Mededelingen 75: 159-168.
- Ives, J.E., 1891. Crustacea from the northern coast of Yucatan, the harbor of Vera Cruz, the west coast of Florida and the Bermuda Islands. — Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1891: 176-207, Plates 5-6.
- Iwasaki, N., 1989. A new species of *Pasiphaea* from the Red Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pasiphaeidae). — Senckenbergiana maritima 20: 177-186.
- Iwasaki, N., 1990. Pasiphaeid shrimps from the eastern North Atlantic and the Caribbean Sea, with the description of a new species of *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pasiphaeidae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 63: 187-203.
- Iwasaki, N. & M.V. Couwelaar, 2001. A new species of *Sergia* from the Red Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Sergestidae). — Senckenbergiana maritima 31: 91-97.
- Jalihal, D.R. & S. Shenoy, 1998. Taxonomic revision of some Indian prawn species of genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837. In: Proceedings and Abstracts of the Fourth International Crustacean Congress: 128-129. The Crustacean Society, Amsterdam.
- Jalihal, D.R., S. Shenoy & K.N. Sankolli, 1984. Five new species of freshwater atyid shrimps of the genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards from Dharwar area (Karnataka State, India). — Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper 69: 1-40.
- Jalihal, D.R., S. Shenoy & K.N. Sankolli, 1988. Freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Karnataka, India. — Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication, Occasional Paper 112: 1-74.
- Jaume, D. & F. Bréhier, 2005. A new species of *Typhlatya* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from anchialine caves on the French Mediterranean coast. — Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 144: 387-414.
- Jayachandran, K.V., 1987. Palaemonid prawn resources in the estuaries of Kerala with description of a new species of *Macrobrachium*. — Proceedings of the National Seminar on Estuarine Management, Trivandrum: 367-372.
- Jayachandran, K.V., 1992. On the genus *Leptocarpus* Holthuis, 1950, with the description of a new species (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Mahasagar 25: 129-134.

- Jayachandran, K.V., 2001. Palaemonid prawns. Biodiversity, Taxonomy, Biology and Management: 1-624. Science Publishers, Inc., Enfield.
- Jayachandran, K.V., 2010. Indian palaemonid decapod crustaceans: taxonomic status, research challenges and conservation needs. — Indian Journal of Animal Sciences 80 (Suppl. 1): 46-52.
- Jayachandran, K.V. & N.I. Joseph, 1985a. On a new subspecies of *Macrobrachium idella* (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the south-west coast of India. — Aquatic Biology 5: 130-134.
- Jayachandran, K.V. & N.I. Joseph, 1985b. A new species of *Macrobrachium* from the south-west coast of India (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Journal of Natural History 19: 185-190.
- Jayachandran, K.V. & N.I. Joseph, 1986. On a new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the south-west coast of India. — Crustaceana 50: 217-223.
- Jayachandran, K.V., R.S. Lal Mohan & A.V. Raji, 2007. A new species of *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the dolphin trenches of Kuls River, N. India, possibly under threat. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 246: 43-48.
- Jayachandran, K.V. & A.V. Raji, 2004. An ornate new species of *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Palaemonidae) from Kerala, India. — Journal of the Inland Fisheries Society of India 36: 41-44.
- Jayachandran, K.V. & A.V. Raji, 2005. Three new species of *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the Western Ghats of Kerala State, India. — Crustaceana 77: 1179-1192.
- Jensen, G.C., 1983. *Heptacarpus pugettensis*, a new hippolytid shrimp from Puget Sound, Washington. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 3: 314-320.
- Jensen, G.C., 1987. A new species of the genus *Lebbeus* (Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the northeastern Pacific. — Southern California Academy of Sciences Bulletin 86: 89-94.
- Jensen, G.C., 1998. A new shrimp of the genus *Pandalopsis* (Decapoda: Caridea: Pandalidae) from the Eastern Pacific, with notes on its natural history. — Species Diversity 3: 81-88.
- Jensen, G.C., 2004. Status of *Eualus pusiolus* in the northeastern Pacific, with a description of a new species of *Eualus* (Decapoda: Hippolytidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 24: 463-469.
- Jensen, G.C., 2006. Three new species of *Lebbeus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae) from the North-eastern Pacific. — Zootaxa 1383: 23-43.
- Jiang, A.-Q., Z.-L. Guo & Q.-Q. Zhang, 2002. *Caridina liangi*, a new atyid shrimp (Decapoda: Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — Journal of Hunan Agricultural University (Natural Sciences) 28: 220-223.
- Johnson, D.S., 1961. Notes on freshwater Crustacea of Malaysia. I. The Atyidae. — Bulletin of the Raffles Museum 26: 120-153.
- Johnson, D.S., 1962. On a new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 4: 307-310.
- Johnson, D.S., 1967. On some commensal decapod crustaceans from Singapore (Palaemonidae and Porcellanidae). — Journal of Zoology, London 153: 499-526.
- Johnson, D.S., 1973. Notes on some species of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae). — Journal of the Singapore National Academy of Science 3: 273-290.
- Johnson, J.Y., 1863. Description of a new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea belonging to the genus *Penæus* from the coast of Portugal. — Proceedings of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London 1863: 255-257.
- Johnson, J.Y., 1868. Descriptions of a new genus and a new species of macrurous decapod crustacean belonging to the Penaeidae, discovered at Madeira. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1867: 895-901. [for 1867, see Dickinson, 2005]
- Joliet, L., 1882. Observations sur quelques crustacés de la Méditerranée. Un exemple de mimétisme: *Pontonia diazona* (sp. nov.). — Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 10: 118-120.
- Juarrero, A., 1994. Nueva especie de camarón cavernícola (Decapoda: Atyidae: *Typhlatya*) de Cuba. — Avicennia 1: 57-66.
- Juarrero de Varona, A., 1993. Nueva especie del género *Xiphocaris* (Crustacea: Atyidae) de Cuba. — Poeyana 440: 1-12.
- Juarrero de Varona, A. & M. Ortiz, 2000. El género *Typhlatya* (Crustacea: decapoda: Atyidae) en Cuba, con la descripción de una nueva especie. — Avicennia 12/13: 45-54.
- Judkins, D.C., 1978. Pelagic shrimps of the *Sergestes edwardsii* species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Sergestidae). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 256: 1-34.

- Judkins, D.C. & B. Kensley, 2008. New genera in the family Sergestidae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 121: 72-84.
- Juzbaš'jan, S.M., 1940. On a cave shrimp from Shakuran [in Russian].— Trudy biologičeskoj stancii Narkomprosa Gruzinskoj SSR 1: 73-86.
- Kadrekar, A.S. & K.N. Sankolli, 1987. Euryhaline behaviour in two species of freshwater atyid prawns *Caridina gracilipes* and *C. prox. shenoyi*.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 29: 60-62.
- Kamita, T., 1950. Studies on the decapod crustaceans of Oki Isl., Japan Sea (First report on the shrimps of Atyidae and Palaemonidae of Dôzen Isls.).— Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 59: 214-217.
- Kamita, T., 1951. Notes on the freshwater shrimps from the Iwami and Izumo districts of San-in Province, Japan.— Bulletin of the Shimane University (Natural Sciences) 1: 71-82.
- Kamita, T., 1974. Four species of the Nepalese prawns.— Researches on Crustacea 6: 1-16, Plates 1-2.
- Karaman, M., 1972. Über eine neue Süßwassergarnelenunterart *Atyaephyra desmarestii stankoi* n. ssp. (Decapoda, Atyidae) aus Mazedonien.— Fragmenta Balcanica 9: 81-84.
- Karge, A., K. von Rintelen & W. Klotz, 2010. On two small collections of freshwater shrimps (Decapoda: Atyidae: *Caridina*) from Papua New Guinea, with descriptions of two new species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 138-150.
- Karplus, I. & S. Ben Tuvia, 1979. Warning signals of *Cryptocentrus steinitzi* (Pisces, Gobiidae) and predator models.— Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie 51: 225-232.
- Karplus, I., R. Szlep & M. Tsumamal, 1981. Goby-shrimp partner specificity. I. Distribution in the northern Red Sea and partner specificity.— Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 51: 1-19.
- Kato, H. & M. Takeda, 1981. A new shrimp of the genus *Palaemon* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the Ogasawara Islands.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 7: 101-109.
- Kazmi, A.M., 1974. A new species of the genus *Alpheus* from the Bay of Bengal (Decapoda, Caridea).— Crustaceana 27: 170-174.
- Kazmi, A.M., 1982. *Alpheus zulfaquiri*, a new species of genus *Alpheus* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Karachi waters.— Karachi University Journal of Science 10: 137-140.
- Kazmi, A.M. & Q.B. Kazmi, 1979. A check list of marine caridean prawns of Pakistan.— Biologia 25: 151-157.
- Keith, P. & E. Vigneux, 2002. Revue des crustacés Atyidae et Palaemonidae d'eau douce de Polynésie Française avec description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Macrobrachium*.— Bulletin français de la pêche et de la pisciculture 364: 121-145.
- Kemp, S., 1906a. On the occurrence of the genus *Acanthephyra* in deep water off the West Coast of Ireland.— Scientific Investigations. Department for Agriculture and technical Instructions for Ireland. Fishery Branch 1 [for 1905]: 1-28, Plates 1-2.
- Kemp, S., 1906b. Preliminary descriptions of two new species of *Carida* from the West coast of Ireland.— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7) 17: 297-300.
- Kemp, S., 1909. The decapods of the genus *Gennadas* collected by H.M.S. 'Challenger'.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1909: 718-730.
- Kemp, S., 1910. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. I. The species of *Gennadas*.— Records of the Indian Museum 5: 173-181.
- Kemp, S., 1911. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. II. Descriptions of two new Crangonidae with observations on the mutual affinities of the genera *Pontophilus* and *Philocheras*.— Records of the Indian Museum 6: 5-12, Plate 2.
- Kemp, S., 1913a. The Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905 under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner. Volume 5, no. 5. Pelagic Crustacea Decapoda of the Percy Sladen Expedition in H.M.S. "Sealark".— Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 16: 53-68, Plate 7.
- Kemp, S., 1913b. Zoological results of the Abor Expedition 1911-12. Crustacea Decapoda.— Records of the Indian Museum 8: 289-310, Plates 17-21.
- Kemp, S., 1914. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. V. Hippolytidae.— Records of the Indian Museum 10: 81-129, Plates 1-7.

- Kemp, S., 1915. Fauna of the Chilka Lake. No. 3. Crustacea Decapoda. — *Memoirs of the Indian Museum* 5: 201-325, Plates 12-13.
- Kemp, S., 1916a. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. VII. Further notes on Hippolytidae. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 12: 386-405, Plate 36.
- Kemp, S., 1916b. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. VI. Indian Crangonidae. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 12: 356-384, Plate 8.
- Kemp, S., 1917a. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. VIII. The genus *Acetes*, Milne Edwards. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 13: 43-58.
- Kemp, S., 1917b. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XI. Atyidae of the genus *Paratya* (= *Xiphocaridina*). — *Records of the Indian Museum* 13: 293-306.
- Kemp, S., 1917c. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. IX. *Leander styliferus*, Milne Edwards, and related forms. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 13: 203-231, Plates 8-10.
- Kemp, S., 1918a. Crustacea Decapoda of the Inle Lake Basin. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 14: 81-102, Plates 24-25.
- Kemp, S., 1918b. Zoological results of a tour in the Far East. Crustacea Decapoda and Stomatopoda. — *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 6: 218-297.
- Kemp, S., 1920. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda. XIV. On the occurrence of the caridean genus *Discias* in Indian waters. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 19: 137-143.
- Kemp, S., 1922. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum, XV. Pontoniinae. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 24: 113-288, Plates 1-9.
- Kemp, S., 1923. Zoological results of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to Yunnan under the leadership of Professor J.W. Gregory, F.R.S. (1922). Decapod Crustacea. — *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 19: 437-445.
- Kemp, S., 1924. Crustacea Decapoda of the Siju Cave, Garo Hills, Assam. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 26: 41-48, Plate 3.
- Kemp, S., 1925. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. XVII. On various Caridea. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 27: 249-342.
- Kemp, S., 1939. On *Acanthephyra purpurea* and its allies (Crustacea Decapoda: Hoplophoridae). — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) 4: 568-579.
- Kemp, S. & R.B.S. Sewell, 1912. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. III. The species obtained by R.I.M.S.S. 'Investigator' during the survey season 1910-11. — *Records of the Indian Museum* 7: 15-32, Plate 1.
- Kensley, B., 1969. Decapod Crustacea from the south-west Indian Ocean. — *Annals of the South African Museum* 52: 149-181.
- Kensley, B., 1970. Some decapod Crustacea from northern South West Africa, including a new species of *Hippolyte*. — *Cimbebasia* 1: 179-188.
- Kensley, B., 1977. The South African Museum's *Meiring Naude* Cruises. Part 5. Crustacea, Decapoda, Reptantia and Natantia. — *Annals of the South African Museum* 74: 13-44.
- Kensley, B., 1981. The South African Museum's *Meiring Naude* cruises. Part 12. Crustacea Decapoda of the 1977, 1978, 1979 cruises. — *Annals of the South African Museum* 83: 49-78.
- Kensley, B., 1983. New records of bresiliid shrimp from Australia, South Africa, Caribbean, and Gulf of Mexico (Decapod: Natantia: Caridea). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 394: 1-31.
- Kensley, B., 1988. New species and records of cave shrimps from the Yucatan Peninsula (Decapoda: Agostocarididae and Hippolytidae). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 8: 688-699.
- Kensley, B. & D.C. Judkins, 2008. Sergestid shrimps from the Albatross Philippine Expedition, 1907-1910, including the new species *Sergia foresti* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidea). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 121: 150-157.
- Kensley, B., H.A. Tranter & D. Griffin, J.G., 1987. Deepwater decapod Crustacea from eastern Australia (Penaeidea and Caridea). — *Records of the Australian Museum* 39: 263-331.
- Kensley, B. & I. Walker, 1982. Palaemonid shrimps from the Amazon Basin, Brazil (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia). — *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 362: 1-28.
- Kensley, B. & D. Williams, 1986. New shrimps (Families Procarididae and Atyidae) from submerged lava tube on Hawaii. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 6: 417-437.

- Kikuchi, T., 1985. A new species of *Meningodora* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Oplophoridae) from the western North Pacific. — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 11: 191-196.
- Kikuchi, T. & J. Hashimoto, 2000. Two new caridean shrimps of the family Alvinocarididae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from a hydrothermal field at the Minami-Ensei Knoll in the Mid-Okinawa Trough, Japan. — Species Diversity 5: 135-148.
- Kikuchi, T. & T. Nemoto, 1991. Deep-sea shrimps of the genus *Benthesicymus* (Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata) from the western North Pacific. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 11: 64-89.
- Kikuchi, T. & S. Ohta, 1995. Two caridean shrimps of the families Bresiliidae and Hippolytidae from a hydrothermal field on the Iheya Ridge, off the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 15: 771-785.
- Kim, H.S., 1976. A new subspecies of *Caridina denticulata* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Atyidae) from Jeju Island, Korea. — Korean Journal of Zoology 19: 155-160.
- Kim, J.N., 2005. Two new crangonid shrimps of the genus *Metacrangon* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Japan. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 25: 242-250.
- Kim, J.N. & T.-Y. Chan, 2005. A revision of the genus *Prionocrangon* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Crangonidae). — Journal of Natural History 39: 1597-1625.
- Kim, J.N. & Y. Fujita, 2004. A new species of the genus *Vercoia* from Okinawa island, Japan (Crustacea, Decapod, Caridea, Crangonidae), with descriptions of its zoeal stages. — Journal of Natural History 38: 2013-2031.
- Kim, J.N. & K.-I. Hayashi, 2000. Two new shrimps of the genus *Philocheras* (Decapoda, Caridea, Crangonidae) from East Asian waters. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 20: 687-698.
- Kim, J.N. & K.-I. Hayashi, 2003. *Syncrangon*, a new crangonid genus, with redescriptions of *S. angusticauda* (De Haan) and *S. dentata* (Balss) (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from East Asian waters. — Zoological Science 20: 669-682.
- Kim, W., 1998. *Chelomalpheus koreanus*, a new genus and species of snapping shrimp from Korea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae). — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 111: 140-145.
- Kim, W. & L.G. Abele, 1988. The snapping shrimp genus *Alpheus* from the Eastern Pacific (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 454: 1-119.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1858a. Natural history notes in Devon and Cornwall. — The Natural History Review 5: 266-271.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1858b. On the occurrence of a new Irish æsop prawn (*Pandalus*), in Dublin Bay. — The Natural History Review 5: 40-41.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1858c. Remarks on the habits and distribution of marine Crustacea on the eastern shores of Port Philip, Victoria, Australia; with descriptions of undescribed species and genera. — The Journal of the Royal Dublin Society 1: 111-134, Plates 3-4.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1860a. Note on the foregoing paper [=A.G. Melville, Carcinological Notes], with a supplement to his list of Dublin Crustacea. — Proceedings of the Dublin Natural History Society 2 [for 1856-1859]: 43-51, Plates 9-10 [as 9].
- Kinahan, J.R., 1860b. On the occurrence of a new Irish Æsop prawn (*Pandalus*), in Dublin Bay. — Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin 2 [for 1856-1859]: 79-81.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1860c. On a *Crangon* new to science, with notices of other nondescript Crustacea, and observations on the distribution of the Crustacea Podophthalmia of the eastern, or Dublin marine, district of Ireland. — Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin 2 [for 1856-1859]: 27-34.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1860d. Notes on dredging in Belfast Bay, with a list of species. — Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin 2 [for 1856-1859]: 128-134.
- Kinahan, J.R., 1862. On the Britanic species of *Crangon* and *Galathea*; with some remarks on the homologies of these groups. — Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy 24: 45-113.
- Kingsley, J.S., 1878a. Notes on the North American Caridea in the Museum of the Peabody Academy of Science at Salem, Mass. — Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1878: 89-98.
- Kingsley, J.S., 1878b. A synopsis of the North American species of the genus *Alpheus*. — Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey 4: 189-199.

- Kingsley, J.S., 1879. List of the North American Crustacea belonging to the suborder Caridea. — Bulletin of the Essex Institute 10 [for 1878]: 53-71.
- Kingsley, J.S., 1880. On a collection of Crustacea from Virginia, North Carolina, and Florida, with a revision of the genera of Crangonidae and Palaemonidae. — Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1879: 383-427, Plate 14.
- Kingsley, J.S., 1883. Carcinological Notes; Number V. — Bulletin of the Essex Institute 14: 105-132, Plates 1-2.
- Kingsley, J.S., 1897. On a new genus and two new species of macrurous Crustacea. — Bulletin of the Essex Institute 27 [for 1895]: 95-100.
- Kirk, T.W., 1887. On a new species of *Alpheus*. — Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute 19: 194-196, Plate 6D.
- Kishinouye, K., 1896. Note on a Japanese *Penaeus* and its classification [in Japanese]. — Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 8: 372-374.
- Kishinouye, K., 1897. Shiba-ebi [in Japanese]. — Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 9: 275-277.
- Kishinouye, K., 1900. Japanese species of the genus *Penaeus*. — Journal of the Fisheries Bureau, Tokyo 8: 1-29, Plates 1-9.
- Kishinouye, K., 1905. On a species of *Acetes* from Japan. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 5: 163-167.
- Kishinouye, K., 1917. Korai-ebi (*Penaeus orientalis*) [in Japanese]. — Suisangakkaiho 2, 79.
- Kishinouye, K., 1926. Two rare and remarkable forms of macrurous Crustacea from Japan. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 11: 63-70.
- Kishinouye, K., 1929. Penaeid crustaceans with the asymmetrical petasma. — Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo 5: 280-283.
- Klotz, W., 2008. *Macrobrachium agwi* — a new species of freshwater prawn (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from East Bengal, India. — Zootaxa 1844: 47-54.
- Knowlton, N. & B.D. Keller, 1983. A new, sibling species of snapping shrimp associated with the Caribbean sea anemone *Bartholomea annulata*. — Bulletin of Marine Science 33: 353-362.
- Knowlton, N. & B.D. Keller, 1985. Two more sibling species of alpheid shrimps associated with the Caribbean sea anemones *Bartholomea annulata* and *Heteractis lucida*. — Bulletin of Marine Science 37: 893-904.
- Kobjakova, Z., 1935. Beschreibung neuer dekapoden-formen aus dem Japanischen Meer. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 112: 85-92.
- Kobjakova, Z., 1936b. Übersicht der Dekapoden-Gattung *Pandalopsis* Bate. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 116: 185-194.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1936a. Zoogeographical review of the Decapoda fauna from the Okhotsk Sea and the Sea of Japan [in Russian]. — Trudy Leningradskogo Obschestva Estesvoipyatatelei 65: 185-228.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1937. Systematische Uebersicht der Dekapoden aus dem Ochotskischen und Japanischen Meere [in Russian]. — Uchenye Zapiski Leningradskogo Universitet 15: 93-154.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1955. New species of Crustacea Decapoda from the southern part of the Kurile-Sakhalin area [in Russian]. — Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk SSSR 18: 235-242.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1957. A new species of *Bythocaris* from the Arctic Basin [in Russian]. — Materialy nablyudeniy nauchno-issledovatel'skikh dreyfuyushchikh stantsiy "Severnny polyus-3" i "Severnny polyus-4", 1954-55 [= Results of Observations by the Scientific Drifting Stations "North Pole-3" and "North Pole-4" in 1954-55] 1: 363-364.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1962. Notes on rare and new species of decapod crustaceans (Decapoda, Malacostraca) from the region of Kuril Islands [in Russian]. — Issledovaniya Dalnevostochnykh Morei SSSR 8: 243-247.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1964. Material on the decapod fauna from the areas of Franz Josef Land, Spitzbergen, and the Greenland Sea [in Russian]. — Scientific Results of High Latitude Oceanographic Expeditions to the Northern Part of the Greenland Sea and the Adjoining areas of the Arctic Basin in 1955-1958. Section on Hydrobiology 259: 322-329.

- Kobjakova, Z.I., 1967. Decapoda (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the Possjet Bay (the Sea of Japan) [in Russian]. In: Explorations of the fauna of the seas V (XIII). Biocoenoses of the Possjet Bay of the Sea of Japan (hydrobiological investigations by means of aqualungs): 230-247. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Moscow.
- Koelbel, C., 1884. Carcinologisches. — Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 90: 312-323, Plates 1-3.
- Kollar, V., 1848. Über ein neues sehr merkwürdiges Crustaceum aus den unterirdischen Gewässern von Krain, welches Herr Custos H. Freyer an das k.k. Hof-Naturalien-Cabinet eingesendet hat. — Sitzungsberichte der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 1: 137-138.
- Komai, T., 1993. Deep-sea shrimps of the family Aristeidae (Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata) from northern Japan, with the description of a new species of the genus *Aristeus*. — Crustacean Research 22: 21-34.
- Komai, T., 1994. Deep-sea shrimps of the genus *Pandalopsis* (Decapoda: Caridea: Pandalidae) from the Pacific coast of eastern Hokkaido, Japan, with the description of two new species. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 14: 538-559.
- Komai, T., 1995a. A new species of *Bathypalaemonella* Balss (Decapoda: Caridea: Bathypalaemonellidae) from Japan. — Crustacean Research 24: 39-48.
- Komai, T., 1995b. *Vercoia japonica*, a new species of crangonid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Japan. — Natural History Research 3: 123-132.
- Komai, T., 1997a. A new species of the shrimp genus *Neostylodactylus* Hayashi and Miyake (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stylodactylidae) from Japan. — Natural History Research 4: 125-133.
- Komai, T., 1997b. Revision of *Argis dentata* and related species (Decapoda: Caridea: Crangonidae), with description of a new species from the Okhotsk Sea. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 17: 135-161.
- Komai, T., 1997c. A review of the *Metacrangon jacqueti* group, with descriptions of two new species (Decapoda, Caridea, Crangonidae). — Zoosystema 19: 651-681.
- Komai, T., 1999. A revision of the genus *Pandalus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Pandalidae). — Journal of Natural History 33: 1265-1372.
- Komai, T., 2001a. *Lebbeus spongiaris*, a new species of deep-water shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae) from Izu Islands, Japan. — Natural History Research 6: 57-65.
- Komai, T., 2001b. A new species of crangonid shrimp of the genus *Philocheras* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Hawai'i. — Pacific Science 55: 419-427.
- Komai, T., 2004a. A new species of the crangonid genus *Philocheras* Stebbing (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from northeastern Australia. — Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 49: 665-673.
- Komai, T., 2004b. A new genus and new species of Crangonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from the southwestern Pacific. — Zoosystema 26: 73-85.
- Komai, T., 2004c. A review of the Indo-West Pacific species of the genus *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881 (excluding the *G. caeca* species group) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Glyphocrangonidae). In: Marshall, B. & B. Richer de Forges (eds.), Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, vol. 23. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 191: 375-610.
- Komai, T., 2005. A distinctive new species of the deep-water shrimp genus *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Glyphocrangonidae). — Records of the Western Australian Museum 22: 253-258.
- Komai, T., 2006a. A review of the crangonid genus *Lissosabineia* Christoffersen, 1988 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea), with descriptions of three new species from the western Pacific. — Zoosystema 28: 31-59.
- Komai, T., 2006b. *Philocheras triangulus*, a new crangonid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Northern Territory, Australia. — The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory 22: 31-37.
- Komai, T., 2006c. Revision of the *Glyphocrangon caeca* species group (Crustacea, Decapoda, Glyphocrangonidae). In: Richer de Forges, B. & J.-L. Justine (eds.), Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, vol. 24. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 193: 243-264.

- Komai, T., 2007. A new species of *Glyphocrangon* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Glyphocrangonidae) from the Austral Islands, French Polynesia. — *Zoosystema* 29: 565-573.
- Komai, T., 2008. A world-wide revision of species of the deep-water crangonid genus *Parapontophilus* Christoffersen, 1988 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea), with descriptions of ten new species. — *Zoosystema* 30: 261-332.
- Komai, T., 2009. A new species of the alpheid shrimp genus *Salmoneus* (Decapoda, Caridea) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan, associated with a callinassid ghost shrimp (Decapoda, Thalassinidea). — *Crustaceana* 82: 869-880.
- Komai, T., 2010a. A new deep-water species of *Metacrangon* (Decapoda, Caridea, Crangonidae) from Japan. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), *Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume*. — *Crustaceana Monographs*, 14: 369-377. Brill, Leiden.
- Komai, T., 2010b. A new species of the deep-sea shrimp genus *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Glyphocrangonidae) from the southeastern Atlantic off southern Africa. — *African Natural History* 6: 83-90.
- Komai, T., 2011. Deep-sea shrimps and lobsters (Crustacea: Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata and Pleocyemata) from the Sagami Sea and Izu Islands, Central Japan. — *Memoirs of the National Museum of Nature and Science* 47: 279-337.
- Komai, T. & S.T. Ah Yong, 2011. The crangonid shrimp genus *Metacrangon* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from New Zealand, with descriptions of four new species. — *Journal of Natural History* 45: 77-111.
- Komai, T. & K. Amaoka, 1991. A new species of the genus *Sclerocrangon* from Urup Island, Kurile Islands and east of Hokkaido (Crustacea, Decapoda, Crangonidae). — *Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology* 44: 26-37.
- Komai, T. & K. Amaoka, 1993. A new species of the genus *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae) from the North Pacific. — *Zoological Science* 10: 367-373.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2003. A new genus and species of pandalid shrimp (Decapoda: Caridea) from the western Pacific. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23: 880-889.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2007. A new species of the crangonid shrimp genus *Philocheras* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Philippines. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 120: 159-166.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2008. Further records of deep-sea shrimps of the genus *Glyphocrangon* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Philippines, with descriptions of three new species. — *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl.* 19: 39-62.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2009. New genus and species of Crangonidae (Decapoda: Caridea) with a large plate-like eye from the abyssal zone off Taiwan, northwestern Pacific. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 29: 254-265.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2010a. A new genus and two new species of alvinocaridid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: caridea) from a hydrothermal vent field off northeastern Taiwan. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa* 2372: 15-32.
- Komai, T. & T.-Y. Chan, 2010b. Two new pandalid shrimps and the discovery of the second specimen of the rare hippolytid shrimp *Leontocaris bulga* Taylor & Poore, 1998 (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the Mozambique MAINBAZA cruise. — *Zoosystema* 32: 625-641.
- Komai, T. & P. Collins, 2009. Two species of caridean shrimps (Decapoda: Hippolytidae and Nematocarcinidae) newly recorded from hydrothermal vents on the Manus Basin, southwestern Pacific. — *Crustacean Research* 38: 28-41.
- Komai, T. & M. Eletskaia, 2008. A new species of the pandalid shrimp genus *Pandalus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the Sea of Okhotsk off eastern Sakhalin, Russian Far East. — *Zootaxa* 1882: 46-56.
- Komai, T. & Y. Fujita, 2005. A new stygobiont species of *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from an achialine cave on Miyako Island, Ryukyu Islands. — *Zootaxa* 1021: 13-27.
- Komai, T., O. Giere & M. Segonzac, 2007. New record of alvinocaridid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from hydrothermal vent fields on the southern Mid-Atlantic Ridge, including a new species of the genus *Opaepele*. — *Species Diversity* 12: 237-253.

- Komai, T. & K.-I. Hayashi, 2002. A new species of the hippolytid shrimp genus *Eualus* Thallwitz, 1891 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Toyama Bay, the Sea of Japan. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 115: 382-390.
- Komai, T., K.-I. Hayashi & H. Kohtsuka, 2004. Two new species of the shrimp genus *Lebbeus* White from the Sea of Japan, with redescription of *Lebbeus kuboi* Hayashi (Decapoda: Caridea; Hippolytidae). — Crustacean Research 33: 103-125.
- Komai, T. & B.G. Ivanov, 2008. Identities of three taxa of the hippolytid shrimp genus *Heptacarpus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea), with description of a new species from east Asian waters. — Zootaxa 1684: 1-34.
- Komai, T. & J.N. Kim, 2004. Shrimps of the crangonid genus *Paracrangon* Dana (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from the northwestern Pacific: taxonomic review and description of a new species from Japan. — Scientia Marina 68: 511-536.
- Komai, T. & J.N. Kim, 2010. A new species of the shrimp genus *Philocheras* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Crangonidae) from shallow water coral reefs in the Western Pacific, with a supplementary note on *P. breviflagella*. — Species Diversity 15: 11-24.
- Komai, T. & H. Komatsu, 2008. A new species of the crangonid shrimp genus *Rhynocrangon* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from northern Japan. — Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science, Series A (Zoology) 34: 183-195.
- Komai, T. & H. Komatsu, 2009. Deep-sea shrimps and lobsters (Crustacea: Decapoda) from northern Japan, collected during the project "Research on deep-sea fauna and pollutants off Pacific coast of northern Japan". In: Fujita, T. (ed.), Deep-sea fauna and pollutants off Pacific coast of Northern Japan: 495-580. National Museum of Nature Science Monographs, Tokyo.
- Komai, T., J.W. Martin, K. Zala, S. Tsuchida & J. Hashimoto, 2006. A new species of *Mirocaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Alvinocarididae) associated with hydrothermal vents on the Central Indian Ridge, Indian Ocean. — Scientia Marina 70: 109-119.
- Komai, T., S. Nemoto & S. Tsuchida, 2010. *Periclimentes camnaphilus*, new species, the second palaemonid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) associated with sibogrinid tube worms inhabiting hydrothermal vents. — Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 90: 799-808.
- Komai, T. & T. Saito, 2006. A new genus and two new species of Spongicolidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Stenopodidea) from the South-West Pacific. In: Richer de Forges, B. & J.-L. Justine (eds.), Tropical Deep-Sea Benthos, vol. 24. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle 193: 265-284.
- Komai, T. & M. Segonzac, 2004. A new genus and species of alvinocaridid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from hydrothermal vents on the North Fiji and Lau Basins, south-western Pacific. — Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom 84: 1179-1188.
- Komai, T. & M. Segonzac, 2005a. A revision of the genus *Alvinocaris* Williams and Chace (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Alvinocarididae), with descriptions of a new genus and a new species of *Alvinocaris*. — Journal of Natural History 39: 1111-1175.
- Komai, T. & M. Segonzac, 2005b. Two new species of *Nematocarcinus* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Nematocarcinidae) from hydrothermal vents on the North and South East Pacific Rise. — Zoosystema 27: 343-364.
- Komai, T., T.M. Shank & C.L. Van Dover, 2005. A new species of *Alvinocaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Alvinocarididae) and a new record of *A. muricola* from methane seeps on the Blake Ridge, Diapir, Northwestern Atlantic. — Zootaxa 1019: 27-42.
- Komai, T. & M. Takeda, 1989. *Sclerocrangon unidentata*, a new crangonid shrimp from the Pacific coast of Honshu, Japan (Crustacea: Decapoda). — Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 44: 77-84.
- Komai, T. & M. Takeda, 2002. A new deep-water shrimp of the genus *Pandalopsis* (Decapoda, Caridea, Pandalidae) from Sagami Bay, Japan. — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 28: 91-100.
- Komai, T. & M. Takeda, 2004. A new hippolytid shrimp of the genus *Lebbeus* White, 1847 from the Sagami-Nada Sea, Central Japan, with further records of two little-known species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 30: 77-86.
- Komai, T. & I. Takeuchi, 1994. *Glyphocrangon fimbriata*, a new species of caridean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Glyphocrangonidae) from Sio Guyot, Mid-Pacific Mountains. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 107: 458-464.

- Komai, T. & J. Taylor, 2010. Three new species of the crangonid genus *Metacrangon* Zarenkov (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Australia.— *Memoirs of Museum Victoria* 67: 45-59.
- Komai, T. & Y. Yamada, 2010. A new species of the rare caridean genus *Bresilia* Calman (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan, representing a family new to the North Pacific marine fauna.— *Zootaxa* 2450: 41-52.
- Komai, T. & Y. Yamada, 2011. A new species of the caridean genus *Bresilia* (Decapoda: Bresiliidae) discovered from a shallow-water submarine cave in Okinawa Islands, Japan.— *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) Supplement* 5: 71-82.
- König, A., 1895. Berichte der Commission für Erforschung des östlichen Mittelmeeres. XIII. Zoologische Ergebnisse. IV. Die Sergestiden des östlichen Mittelmeeres gesammelt 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893.— *Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 62: 1-18, Plates 1-5.
- Kotte, E., 1903. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Hautsinnesorgane und des peripheren Nervensystems der Tiefsee-Decapoden.— *Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Anatomie und Ontogenie der Thiere* 17: 619-658, Plates 23-27.
- Koukouras, A. & M. Türkay, 1996. A new species of *Periclimenes* from the Aegean Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— *Senckenbergiana biologica* 76: 135-143.
- Krøyer, H., 1838. *Conspectus Crustaceorum Groenlandiæ*.— *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift* 2: 249-261.
- Krøyer, H., 1841. Udsigt over de nordiske arter af slægten *Hippolyte*.— *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift* 3: 570-579.
- Krøyer, H., 1843. De hidtil bekjendte nordiske Krangon-Arter.— *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift* 4: 217-276, Plates 4-5.
- Krøyer, H., 1845. Karcinologiske Bidrag (Fortsættelse).— *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift (n.s.)* 1: 453-653, Plates 6-7.
- Krøyer, H., 1855. Bidrag til Kundskab om Krebsdyrslægten *Sergestes* Edw.— *Oversigt over det Kongelige danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Forhandling* 1855: 22-34.
- Krøyer, H., 1859. Forsøg til en Monographisk Fremstilling af Kraebdsdyrslægten *Sergestes* med Bemærkninger om Dekapodernes Horeredskeer.— *Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter* 5: 217-304, Plates 1-5.
- Krøyer, H., 1861. Et bidrag til kundskab om Krebsdyrfamilien Mysidæ.— *Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift* (3) 1: 1-75, Plates 1-2.
- Krygier, E.E. & C.A. Forss, 1981. A new *Acanthephyra* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) from the northeast Pacific Ocean.— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 1: 96-104.
- Krygier, E.E. & R.A. Wasmer, 1975. Description and biology of a new species of pelagic penaeid shrimp, *Bentheogenemna burkenroadi*, from the northeastern Pacific.— *Fishery Bulletin* 73: 737-746.
- Kubo, I., 1936a. On Japanese penaeid crustaceans belonging to the genus *Parapenaeopsis*, with a description of one new species.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 31: 55-61.
- Kubo, I., 1936b. Two new littoral macrurous crustaceans from Japan.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 31: 47-54, Plates 14-15.
- Kubo, I., 1936c. A description of a new alpheid shrimp from Japan.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 31: 43-46.
- Kubo, I., 1937a. One new and an imperfectly known deep-sea shrimp.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 32: 93-103.
- Kubo, I., 1937b. A review of crangonoid shrimps of the genus *Paracrangon* found in Japan.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 32: 1-11.
- Kubo, I., 1938a. On the Japanese atyid shrimps.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 33: 67-100.
- Kubo, I., 1938b. A new fresh-water shrimp, *Leander miyadaii*.— *Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi)* 50: 538-540.
- Kubo, I., 1938c. A new snapping shrimp belonging to the genus *Synalpheus*.— *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* 17: 89-92.
- Kubo, I., 1940a. Studies on Japanese palaemonoid shrimps. I. *Palaemon*.— *Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo* 34: 5-30, Plates 1-2.

- Kubo, I., 1940b. Studies on Japanese palaemonoid shrimps. II. Pontoniinae. — Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo 34: 31-75.
- Kubo, I., 1940c. A new shrimp, *Harpilius imperialis*. — Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo 34: 1-4.
- Kubo, I., 1940d. Notes on the Japanese shrimps of the genus *Athanas* with a description of one new species. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 19: 99-106.
- Kubo, I., 1940e. On some littoral shrimps collected from Micronesia. — Journal of the Imperial Fisheries Institute, Tokyo 34: 77-99.
- Kubo, I., 1942a. A new commensal shrimp, *Spongiicola japonica*, n. sp. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 21: 90-94.
- Kubo, I., 1942b. On two new species of Decapoda Macrura. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 21: 30-38.
- Kubo, I., 1942c. On a new snapping shrimp, *Athanas kominatoensis*. — Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 54: 82-85.
- Kubo, I., 1943. Diagnosis of a new species of the genus *Penaeus*. — Suisan Kenkyusi 38: 200-201.
- Kubo, I., 1949a. Studies on penaeids of Japanese and its adjacent waters. — Journal of the Tokyo College of Fisheries 36: 1-467.
- Kubo, I., 1949b. On a new species of the genus *Anchistus*. — Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 14: 26-29.
- Kubo, I., 1951. Some macrurous decapod Crustacea found in Japanese waters, with descriptions of four new species. — Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries 38: 259-289.
- Kubo, I., 1952. On two rare species of Psalidopodidae and Nephropsidae. — Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries 39: 91-100, Plate 5.
- Kubo, I., 1954. Systematic studies on the Japanese macrurous decapod Crustacea. 2. On two penaeids, *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne Edwards) and *M. burkenroadi*, nom. nov., erected on the Japanese form known as *M. affinis*. — Journal of the Tokyo University of Fisheries 41: 89-93.
- Kuris, A.M. & J.T. Carlton, 1977. Description of a new species, *Lissocrangon handi*, and new genus, *Lissocrangon*, of crangonid shrimps (Crustacea: Caridea) from the California coast, with notes on adaptation in body shape and coloration. — Biological Bulletin 153: 540-559.
- Lanchester, W.F., 1901. On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat" Expedition to the Malay Peninsula, together with a note on the genus *Actaeopsis*. Part I. Brachyura, Stomatopoda, and Macrura. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 2: 534-574, Plates 33-34.
- Latreille, P.A., 1802. Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des Crustacés et des insectes, vol. 6: 1-391, Plates 44-57. Paris.
- Latreille, P.A., 1806. Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum. Secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. Tomus primus: i-xviii, 1-302. Amand Keonig, Bibliopolam, Parisiis et Argentorati.
- Latreille, P.A., 1810. Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des Crustacés, des Arachnides et des Insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles: 1-444. F. Schoell, Paris.
- Latreille, P.A., 1817. Pénée. *Penaeus*. — Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle 25: 152-156.
- Latreille, P.A., 1818. Tableau Encyclopédique et Méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature, vol. 24: 1-142, 1-38, Plates 1-268, 269-397. Paris.
- Latreille, P.A., 1819. Salicoques, Carides, Latr. — Nouveau Dictionnaire d'Histoire Naturelle 30: 68-73.
- Latreille, P.A., 1829. Crustacés, Arachnides et partie des Insectes. In: Cuvier, G., Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Nouvelle édition, revue et augmentée. Tome IV: i-xxvii, 1-584. Paris.
- Laubenheimer, H. & A.L. Rhyne, 2010. *Lysmata rauli*, a new species of peppermint shrimp, (Decapoda: Hippolytidae) from the southwestern Atlantic. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 298-304.
- Leach, W.E., 1813-1814. Crustaceology. In: Brewster, D., The Edinburgh Encyclopædia: 383-437. A. Balfour, Edinburgh.

- Leach, W.E., 1815-1875. Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britanniae; or Descriptions of such British species of the Linnean genus *Cancer* as have their eyes elevated on footstalks: 1-124, Plates 1-45. London.
- Leach, W.E., 1816a. *Atya*. In: Encyclopedia Britannica, supplement to the fourth, fifth and sixth editions: 421, Plate 21. Archibald Constable and Company, Edinburgh.
- Leach, W.E., 1816b. A tabular view of the external characters of four classes of animals, which Linné arranged under Insecta; with the distribution of the genera composing three of these classes into orders, &c. and descriptions of several new genera and species.— Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 11 [for 1815]: 306-400.
- Leach, W.E., 1830a. On three new genera of the malacostracean Crustacea, belonging to the family Squillidae.— Transactions of the Plymouth Institution 1: 172-175.
- Leach, W.E., 1830b. On two new genera of crustacean animals, discovered by Mr. John Cranch in the Expedition to the Congo.— Transactions of the Plymouth Institution 1: 169-170.
- Lebour, M.V., 1930. The larval stages of *Caridion*, with a description of a new species, *C. steveni*.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1930: 181-194, Plates 1-8.
- Lebour, M.V., 1936. Notes on the Plymouth species of *Spirontocaris* (Crustacea).— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 106: 89-104, Plates 1-7.
- Lebour, M.V., 1938. Decapod Crustacea associated with the ascidian *Herdmania*.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 108B: 649-653, Plates 1-2.
- Lebour, M.V., 1941. Notes on Thalassinid and Processid larvæ (Crustacea Decapoda) from Bermuda). — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (11) 7: 401-420.
- Lebour, M.V., 1945. Alteration in the name *Dasia* as a decapod genus.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 114: 279.
- Lebour, M.V., 1949a. Some new decapod Crustacea from Bermuda.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 118: 1107-1117.
- Lebour, M.V., 1949b. Alteration in the specific name of *Periclimenes* (*Ancylocaris*) *bermudensis* Lebour.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 119: 605.
- Ledoyer, M., 1969. Remarques sur les Hippolytidae des côtes de Provence et description de *Hippolyte leptometrae* n.s.p.— Téthys 1: 341-348.
- Ledoyer, M., 1990. Mysidacés et Caridés benthiques (Crustacea) de la Campagne MD 50/Jasus aux îles Saint-Paul et Amsterdam (Océan Indien).— Mésogée 50: 45-51.
- Lee, D.-A. & H.-P. Yu, 1977. The penaeid shrimps of Taiwan [in Chinese].— Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction, Republic of China, Fisheries Series 27: (dated 1966 following Republic of China calendar) 1-110.
- Leim, A.H., 1921. A new species of *Spirontocaris* with notes on other species from the Atlantic coast.— Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute 13: 133-145, Plates 2-6.
- Lenz, H., 1901. Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific (Schauinsland 1896-1897).— Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 24: 429-482, Plate 32.
- Lenz, H., 1902. Die Crustaceen der Sammlung Plate (Decapoda und Stomatopoda). In: Fauna Chilensis. Abhandlungen zur Kenntniss der Zoologie Chiles nach der Sammlungen von Dr. L. Plate.— Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement 5 (2): 731-772, Plate 23.
- Lenz, H., 1905. Ostafrikanische Dekapoden und Stomatopoden.— Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 27: 341-392, Plates 47-48.
- Lenz, H., 1910a. Crustaceen von Madagascar, Ostafrika und Ceylon. In: Voeltzkow, A., Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Mitteln der Hermann und Elis geb. Heckmann Wentzel-Stiftung ausgeführt von Professor Dr. Alfred Voeltzkow. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse. Zweiter Band. Systematische Arbeiten: 539-576. E. Schweizerbartsche Verlagbuchhandlung Nagele & Dr Sproesser, Stuttgart.
- Lenz, H., 1910b. Dekapode Crustaceen Äquatorialafrikas. In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908 unter Führung Adolf Friedrichs, Herzogs zu Mecklenburg: 121-134, Plate 3. Klinkhard & Biermann, Leipzig.
- Lenz, H. & K. Strunck, 1914. Die Dekapoden der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903. I. Brachyuren und Macruren mit Ausschluss der Sergestiden.— Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Südpolar-Expedition 15 (Zoologie 7): 257-346, Plates 12-22.

- Leuckart, R., 1847. Im Sommer 1846 auf Helgoland zusammengebrachte wirbellose Thiere. — Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen 1847: 86-90.
- Leuckart, R., 1853. Ueber die Gehörwerkzeuge der Krebse. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 19: 255-265.
- Lewinsohn, C. & L.B. Holthuis, 1978. On a new species of *Alpheus* (Crustacea Decapoda, Natantia) from the eastern Mediterranean. — Zoologische Mededelingen 53: 75-82.
- Li, J., Y. Cai & A. Clarke, 2006. A new species of troglobitic freshwater prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium* from southern China (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 54: 277-282.
- Li, J. & S. Li, 2010. Description of *Caridina alba*, a new species of blind atyid shrimp from Tenglongdong Cave, Hubei Province, China (Decapoda, Atyidae). — Crustaceana 83: 17-27.
- Li, S.-Q. & X.-Q. Liang, 2002. Caridean prawns of northern Vietnam (Decapoda: Atyidae, Palaemonidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 27: 707-716.
- Li, W.-X. & Z.-F. Luo, 2001. A new troglobitic shrimp from Guangxi (Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Journal of Guangxi Normal University 19: 72-74.
- Li, X., 1999. *Epipontonia hainanensis*, a new species of Pontoniinae (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Hainan Island, South China Sea. In: Schram, F.R. & J.C. von Vaupel Klein (eds.), Crustaceans and the Biodiversity Crisis. Proceedings of the Fourth International Crustacean Congress, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, July 20-24, 1998, Volume 1: 357-362. Brill, Leiden.
- Li, X., 2006a. *Chacella mclaughlinae* n. sp., a new pontoniine shrimp from Clipperton Island (Crustacea, Caridea, Palaemonidae). — Zoosystema 28: 359-366.
- Li, X., 2006b. Additional pandaloid shrimps from the South China Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea), with description of one new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 54: 361-372.
- Li, X., 2008. Report on some species of Palaemonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from French Polynesia. — Zoosystema 30: 203-252.
- Li, X., 2009. *Sandimenes* nov. gen., for *Periclimenes hirsutus* Bruce, 1971 (Decapoda, Caridea, Pontoniinae). — Crustaceana 82: 881-896.
- Li, X. & A.J. Bruce, 2006. Further Indo-Pacific palaemonoid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonoidea), principally from the New Caledonian region. — Journal of Natural History 40: 611-738.
- Li, X., A.J. Bruce & R.B. Manning, 2004. Some palaemonid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) from northern South China Sea, with descriptions of two new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 52: 513-553.
- Li, X., T.-Y. Chan & P.K.L. Ng, 2007. *Heterocarpus gibbosus* Bate, 1888 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae): proposed replacement of the holotype by a neotype. — Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 64: 155-159.
- Li, X. & T. Komai, 2003. Pandaloid shrimps from the northern South China Sea, with description of a new species of *Plesionika* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 51: 257-275.
- Li, X., R. Liu, X. Liang & G. Chen, 2007. Fauna Sinica Invertebrata Vol. 44. Crustacea Decapoda Palaemonoidea: i-ii, 1-381. Science Press, Beijing.
- Li, X., M. Mitsuhashi & T.-Y. Chan, 2008. Deep-sea pontoniines (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Philippine "Panglao 2005" expedition, with descriptions of four new species. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 28: 385-411.
- Li, X. & J. Poupin, 2009. Report on some species of Palaemonidae (Decapoda: Caridea) from Clipperton Island. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 29: 579-594.
- Liang, X., 1989. A new species of *Caridina* from Lugu Lake, China (Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 14: 282-284.
- Liang, X., 1993. Two new species of *Caridina* from Guizhou, China (Crustacea: Decapoda) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 18: 22-26.
- Liang, X., 2002a. Three new species of atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from China [in Chinese]. — Studia Marina Sinica 44: 118-123.
- Liang, X., 2002b. On new species of atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from China [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica 33: 167-173.

- Liang, X., 2004. Fauna Sinica. Invertebrata vol. 36. Crustacea Decapoda Atyidae: 1-375. Science Press, Beijing.
- Liang, X. & Y. Cai, 1999. *Sinodina*, a new genus of freshwater shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from southern China, with descriptions of three new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 47: 577-590.
- Liang, X. & Y. Cai, 2000. Two new species of freshwater shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Yunnan, China. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 48: 177-180.
- Liang, X., Z.L. Guo & J. Gao, 1993. Study on *Caridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Hunan, China [in Chinese]. — Journal of Shanghai Fisheries University 2: 41-47.
- Liang, X., F. Hong & Z. Yang, 1990. A new species of *Caridina* from Sichuan Province (Decapoda, Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 15: 161-164.
- Liang, X. & S. Yan, 1983b. New species and new records of fresh-water shrimps (Crustacea Decapoda) from Hainan Island, China [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica 14: 211-216.
- Liang, X. & S. Yan, 1985a. Study on *Caridina* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Yunnan, China [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica 16: 196-206.
- Liang, X. & S. Yan, 1986a. Study on *Caridina* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Guizhou Province, China [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica Suppl. 1986: 198-206.
- Liang, X. & S. Yan, 1986b. A new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda Caridea) from Sichuan, China [in Chinese]. — Journal of Fisheries of China 10: 107-109.
- Liang, X. & S.-L. Yan, 1983a. A new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea Decapoda) from Guangxi, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 8: 252-254.
- Liang, X. & M.-Q. Zheng, 1985. On *Caridina pingi* Yu and its two new subspecies [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica 16: 316-322.
- Liang, X. & J. Zhou, 1993. Study on new atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from Guangxi, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Hydrobiologia Sinica 17: 231-239.
- Liang, X., J. Zhu & W. Xiong, 1984. A new subspecies of *Caridina denticulata* De Haan (Crustacea Decapoda) from China [in Chinese]. — Journal of Fisheries of China 8: 251-253.
- Liang, X.-G., S.-L. Yan & X.-Y. Wang, 1984. A new species of *Caridina* (Decapoda: Caridea) from Yunnan, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 9: 253-256.
- Liang, X.-Q., 1964. On a new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Kwangtung, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 1: 186-191.
- Liang, X.-Q., 1979. Description of a new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Zhejiang, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 4: 118-121.
- Liang, X.-Q., 1990. On *Caridina gregoriana* and allied species [in Chinese]. — Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica 21: 218-223.
- Liang, X.-Q., 2000. On two new species of *Exopalaemon* from China (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 25: 277-281.
- Liang, X.-Q., H.-M. Chen & W.-X. Li, 2005. Three new species of atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from caves of Guizhou, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 30: 529-534.
- Liang, X.-Q., Z.-L. Guo & K.-E. Tang, 1999. On new genus and species of atyid shrimps (Decapoda, Caridea) from Hunan, China [in Chinese]. — Journal of Fisheries of China 23 (Suppl.): 69-73.
- Liang, X.-Q. & S.-Q. Li, 1993. A new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from Hubei, China [in Chinese]. — Journal of Shanghai Fisheries University 2: 213-215.
- Liang, X.-Q. & S.-L. Yan, 1977. New species and subspecies of *Caridina* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Fukiens, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Hydrobiologia Sinica 6: 219-225.
- Liang, X.-Q. & S.-L. Yan, 1980. Description of two new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda Caridea) from Fujian, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 5: 30-34.
- Liang, X.-Q. & S.-L. Yan, 1981. A new genus and two new species of freshwater prawns (Crustacea Decapoda) from Gunagxi, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 6: 31-35.
- Liang, X.-Q. & S.-L. Yan, 1985b. New species and new record of Palaemoninae from China (Crustacea Decapoda) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 10: 253-258.
- Liang, X.-Q., S.-L. Yan & Z.-Z. Wang, 1987. Description of a new species of *Caridina* from Yunnan, China (Decapoda, Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 12: 133-135S.

- Liang, X.-Q. & M.-Q. Zheng, 1988. Notes on *Caridina* from Fujian, China (Decapoda: Caridea) [in Chinese]. — *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 13: 15-19.
- Liljeborg, V., 1851. Bidrag till den högnordiska hafsfaunan. — Öfversigt af Kongelige Vetenskaps-Akademien Föreläsningar 7 [for 1850]: 82-88.
- Lin, C.-W. & T.-Y. Chan, 2001. First record of the deep-sea shrimp genus *Ephyrina* Smith, 1885 (Decapoda, Oplophoridae) from Taiwan, with the description of a new subspecies. — *Crustaceana* 74: 183-192.
- Lindner, M.J. & W.W. Anderson, 1941. A new *Solenocera* and notes on the other Atlantic American species. — *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 31: 181-187.
- Linnaeus, C., 1758. *Systema Naturæ per Regna tria Naturæ, secundum Classes, ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. Ed. 10, Vol. 1: 1-824. Holmiæ.
- Linnaeus, C., 1767. *Systema Naturæ per Regna tria Naturæ, secundum Classes, ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis*. Ed. 13, Vol. 1: 1-1327. Vindobonæ.
- Liu, R. & J. Lan, 1980. On a collection of the genus *Alpheus* (Crustacea Decapoda) from the Xisha Islands, Guangdong Province, China [in Chinese]. — *Studia Marina Sinica* 12: 77-115.
- Liu, R., X. Liang & S. Yan, 1990a. A study of the Palaemoninae (Crustacea Decapoda) from China II. *Palaemon*, *Exopalaemon*, *Palaemonetes* and *Leptocarpus* [in Chinese]. — *Studia Marina Sinica* 31: 229-265.
- Liu, R., X. Liang & S. Yan, 1990b. A study of the Palaemoninae (Crustacea Decapoda) from China I. *Macrobrachium*, *Leander* and *Leandrites* [in Chinese]. — *Transactions of the Chinese Crustacean Society* 2: 102-134.
- Liu, R. & Y. Wang, 1986. Studies on *Parapenaeopsis* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) of Chinese waters. — *Transactions of the Chinese Crustacean Society* 1: 214-215.
- Liu, R. & Z. Zhong, 1983. On a new genus and two new species of solenoceric shrimps (Crustacea, Penaeoides) from South China Sea. — *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* 1: 171-176.
- Liu, R. & Z. Zhong, 1988. Penaeoid shrimps of the South China Sea: 1-278. Agricultural Publishing House, Beijing.
- Liu, X.-Y., Z.-L. Guo & H. Yu, 2006. *Caridina xiangnanensis*, a new freshwater atyid shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Atyidae) from Hunan Province, China. — *Zootaxa* 1153: 43-49.
- Lo Bianco, S., 1903. Le pesche abissali eseguite da F.A. Krupp col Yacht Puritan nelle adiacenze di Capri ed in altre località del Mediterraneo. — *Mittheilungen aus der Zoologischen Station zu Neapel* 16: 109-278, Plates 7-9.
- Lobão, V.L., G.A.S. Melo & W. Fernandes, 1986. Descrição de uma nova espécie do gênero *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) da região sul de São Paulo. — *Congresso Brasileiro de Zoologia*, 13, Cuiabá. Resumos 50.
- Lockington, W.N., 1877a. Remarks on the Crustacea of the Pacific Coast, with descriptions of some new species. — *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 7 (for 1876): 28-36.
- Lockington, W.N., 1877b. Description of seventeen new species of Crustacea. — *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 7 [for 1876]: 41-48.
- Lockington, W.N., 1878a. Notes on Pacific Coast Crustacea. — *Bulletin of the Essex Institute* 10: 159-165.
- Lockington, W.N., 1878b. Remarks on some new Alpheid, with a synopsis of the North-American species. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 1: 465-480.
- Lorenz, J.R., 1863. *Physikalische Verhältnisse und Verteilung der Organismen im Quarnerischen Golfe*: i-xii, 1-379, Plates 1-5. Kais. Kön. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, Wien.
- Low, M.E.Y. & D. Guinot, 2010. *Feldmannius* nom. nov. for *Feldmannia* Casadio, Marensi & Santillana, "30-09-2001", preoccupied by *Feldmannia* Guinot & Tavares, "28 septembre 2001": a case of 48-hour precedence. — *Zootaxa* 2568: 67-68.
- Lucas, H., 1846. Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Première partie. Crustacés, Arachnides, Myriapodes et Hexapodes. In: *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du gouvernement et avec le concours d'une commission académique*. Sciences Physique, Zoologie I: i-xxxv, 1-403, Planches Crustacés 1-8. Imprimerie Nationale, Paris.
- Lucas, H., 1849. [untitled footnote to] Observations sur quelques espèces nouvelles de Crustacés qui habitent les possessions françaises du nord de l'Afrique. — *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée* (2) 1: 298-300.

- Lunina, A.A. & A.L. Vereshchaka, 2010. A new vent shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alvinocarididae) from the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 69-74.
- Maccagno, T.P., 1961. Missione 1957 del Prof. Guisepe Scortecci in Migiurtinia (Somalia Sett.).— *Atti della Società italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Milano* 100: 335-343, Plates 17-18.
- MacDonald, K.S.III & J.E. Duffy, 2006. Two new species of sponge-dwelling snapping shrimp from the Belizean Barrier Reef, with a synopsis of the *Synalpheus brooksi* species complex.— *American Museum Novitates* 3543: 1-22.
- MacDonald, K.S.III, K. Hultgren & J.E. Duffy, 2009. The sponge-dwelling snapping shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae, *Synalpheus*) of Discovery Bay, Jamaica, with descriptions of four new species.— *Zootaxa* 2199: 1-57, Plates 1-6.
- MacGilchrist, A.C., 1905. Natural History notes from the R.I.M.S "Investigator", Capt. T.H. Hemming, R.N. (retired) commanding. Series III. No. 6. An account of the new and some of the rarer decapod Crustacea obtained during the survey season 1901-1904.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (7) 15: 233-268.
- Macpherson, E., 1983. Crustáceos Decápodos capturados en las costas de Namibia.— *Resultados Expediciones Científicas* 11: 3-79.
- Macpherson, E., 1984. Crustáceos Decápodos del Banco Valdivia (Atlántico sudoriental).— *Resultados Expediciones Científicas* 12: 39-105.
- Macpherson, E., 1988. New records of decapods crustaceans from the coast off Namibia / South west Africa, with the descriptions of two new species.— *Investigación Pesquera* 52: 51-66.
- Magri, F., 1926. Su alcini Crostacei Decapodi poco conosciuti del Compartimento Marittimo di Catania.— *Il Naturalista Siciliano, Giornale di Scienze Naturali* 24: 83-98.
- Makarov, W.W., 1935. Beschreibung neuer Dekapoden-Formen aus den Meeren des Fernen Ostens.— *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 109: 319-325.
- Makarov, W.W., 1941. The decapod Crustacea of the Bering and Chucksees Seas [in Russian].— *Issledovaniya Dalnevostochnykh Morei SSSR* 1: 111-163.
- Man, J.G. de, 1879. On some species of the genus *Palaemon* Fabr. with descriptions of two new forms.— *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 41: 165-184.
- Man, J.G. de, 1881. Carcinological studies in the Leyden Museum, number 1.— *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 3: 121-144.
- Man, J.G. de, 1887. Bericht über die von Herrn Dr. J. Brock im indischen Archipel gesammelten Decapoden und Stomatopoden.— *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 53 (2): 215-288, Plates 7-10.
- Man, J.G. de, 1888a. Report on the podophthalmous Crustacea of the Mergui Archipelago, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson F.R.S., Superintendent of the Museum.— *The Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)* 22: 1-305, Plate 1-19.
- Man, J.G. de, 1888b. Bericht über die von Herrn Dr. J. Brock im indischen Archipel gesammelten Decapoden und Stomatopoden.— *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 53 (3): 289-600, Plates 11-22a.
- Man, J.G. de, 1890. Carcinological studies in the Leyden Museum.— *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 12: 49-126, Plates 3-6.
- Man, J.G. de, 1892a. Decapoden des Indischen Archipels. In: Weber, M., *Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien*, vol. 2: 265-527, Plates 15-29.
- Man, J.G. de, 1892b. Carcinological studies in the Leyden Museum.— *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 14: 225-264, Plates 7-10.
- Man, J.G. de, 1893. Report on the podophthalmous Crustacea, collected in the year 1891 by Dr. H. Ten Kate in some islands of the Malay Archipelago.— *Notes from the Leyden Museum* 15: 284-311, Plates 7-8.
- Man, J.G. de, 1896. *Heteropenaeus longimanus* nov. gen. n. sp., eine neue Penaeide aus der Java-See.— *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 19: 111-113.
- Man, J.G. de, 1897. Bericht über die von Herrn Schiffscapitän Storm zu Atjeh, an den westlichen Küsten von Malakka, Borneo und Celebes sowie in der Java-See gesammelten Decapoden und Stomatopoden. Fünfter Theil.— *Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere* 9: 725-790, Plates 34-37 (in volume 10).

- Man, J.G. de, 1898. Zoological results of the Dutch scientific expedition to Central Borneo. The crustaceans. Part I. Macrourea. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 20: 137-161, Plates 6-8.
- Man, J.G. de, 1900. Report on a collection made by messrs McConnell and Quelch at Mount Roirama in British Guiana. Crustacea. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 8: 57-64, Plate 6.
- Man, J.G. de, 1902. Die von Herrn Professor Kükenthal im Indischen Archipel gesammelten Dekapoden und Stomatopoden. — Abhandlungen herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 25: 466-929, Plates 19-27.
- Man, J.G. de, 1904. On some species of the genus *Palæmon*, Fabr., from Tahiti, Shanghai, New Guinea, and West Africa. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 9: 291-327, Plates 18-20.
- Man, J.G. de, 1905. Synonymical remarks about *Palaemon neglectus* nom. nov. and *Palaemon reunionnensis* Hoffm. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 26: 201-206, Plate 15.
- Man, J.G. de, 1906. Diagnoses of five new species of decapod Crustacea and of the hitherto unknown male of *Spirontocaris rectirostris* (Stimps.) from the Inland Sea of Japan, as also of a new species of *Palæmon* from Darjeeling, Bengal. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (7) 17: 400-406.
- Man, J.G. de, 1907a. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the Siboga-Expedition. II. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 29: 127-147.
- Man, J.G. de, 1907b. On a collection of Crustacea, Decapoda and Stomatopoda, chiefly from the Inland Sea of Japan; with descriptions of new species. — Transactions of the Linnean Society of London (2) Zoology 9: 387-454, Plates 31-33.
- Man, J.G. de, 1908a. On *Caridina nilotica* (Roux) and its varieties. — Records of the Indian Museum 2: 255-283, Plate 20.
- Man, J.G. de, 1908b. The fauna of brackish ponds at Port Canning, Lower Bengal. Part X. — Decapod Crustacea, with an account of a small collection from brackish water near Calcutta and in the Dacca District, Eastern Bengal. — Records of the Indian Museum 2: 219-231, Plates 18-19.
- Man, J.G. de, 1908c. Description of a new species of *Palæmon* from near Sydney, probably either a new species or the adult form of *Palæmon* (*Eupalæmon*) *danæ*, Heller. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (8) 1: 363-370, Plate 16.
- Man, J.G. de, 1908d. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the "Siboga-Expedition". — Notes from the Leyden Museum 30: 98-112.
- Man, J.G. de, 1909a. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the "Siboga-Expedition". — Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 9: 99-125.
- Man, J.G. de, 1909b. Note sur quelques espèces du genre *Alpheus* Fabr., appartenant au groupe *brevirostris* de M. — Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de la France 22: 146-164, Plates 7-8.
- Man, J.G. de, 1909c. Description of a new species of the genus *Alpheus* Fabr. from the Bay of Batavia. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1909: 663-66, Plate 70.
- Man, J.G. de, 1910a. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the "Siboga-Expedition". — Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 11: 287-319.
- Man, J.G. de, 1910b. Über eine neue Art der Gattung *Arete* Stimps. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 76: 25-27.
- Man, J.G. de, 1911a. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part I. Family Penaeidae. — Siboga Expedition 39a: 1-131.
- Man, J.G. de, 1911b. On two new species of decapod Crustacea. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 33: 223-232.
- Man, J.G. de, 1911c. On the West-African species of the subgenus *Eupalaemon* Ortm. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 33: 261-264.
- Man, J.G. de, 1911d. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part II. Family Alpheidae. — Siboga Expedition 39a1: 133-465.
- Man, J.G. de, 1912a. Sur deux espèces et une variété nouvelles du genre *Palaemon* Fabr. provenant du Congo Belge. — Revue de Zoologie Africaine 1: 413-417.
- Man, J.G. de, 1912b. Sur quelques Palaemonidae et sur une espèce de *Penaeus* de l'Afrique Occidentale, avec des observations sur le *Palæmon* (*Eupalæmon*) *acanthurus* Wieg. de l'Amérique du Sud. — Annales de la Société royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique 46: 197-251, Plates 1-4.

- Man, J.G. de, 1913. Explanation of plates of Penaeidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Supplement to Part I Family Peneidae. — Siboga Expeditie 39a (Suppl.): Plates 1-10.
- Man, J.G. de, 1915a. Zur Fauna von Nord-Neuguinea, nach den Sammlungen von Dr. P.N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup in den Jahren 1910-1911. — Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 38: 385-458, Plates 27-29.
- Man, J.G. de, 1915b. On some European species of the genus *Leander* Desm., also a contribution to the fauna of Dutch waters. — Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 14: 115-179, Plates 10-12.
- Man, J.G. de, 1916. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the Siboga-Expedition. — Zoologische Mededeelingen 2: 147-151.
- Man, J.G. de, 1917. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the Siboga-Expedition. — Zoologische Mededeelingen 3: 279-284.
- Man, J.G. de, 1918a. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the Siboga-Expedition. — Zoologische Mededeelingen 4: 159-166.
- Man, J.G. de, 1918b. Diagnoses of new species of macrurous decapod Crustacea from the Siboga-Expedition. — Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 16: 293-306.
- Man, J.G. de, 1920a. Diagnoses of some new species of Penaeidae and Alpheidae with remarks on two known species of the genus *Penaepsis* A. M.-Edw. from the Indian Archipelago. — Zoologische Mededeelingen 5: 103-109.
- Man, J.G. de, 1920b. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part IV. Families Pasiphæidae, Stylodactylidae, Hoplophoridae, Nematocarinidae, Thalassocaridae, Pandalidae, Psalidopodidae, Gnathophyllidae, Processidae, Glyphocrangonidae and Crangonidae. — Siboga Expeditie 39a3: 1-318, Plates 1-25.
- Man, J.G. de, 1921. On three macrurous decapod Crustacea, one of which is new to science. — Zoologische Mededeelingen 6: 92-96.
- Man, J.G. de, 1923. *Leander longirostris* (H.M.-Edw.) var. *robusta* nov. var., the common prawn of the estuary of the Meuse and of the Hollandsch Diep. — Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 19: 1-9.
- Man, J.G. de, 1925. Contribution à l'étude des Décapodes Macroures marins et fluviatiles du bassin du Congo Belge. — Annales du Musée du Congo Belge (3) 1: 5-54, Tableaux A-H¹.
- Man, J.G. de, 1929. On a small collection of Decapoda, one of which, a *Crangon*, caught by the Danish Pacific Expedition at the Jolo Islands, is new to science. — Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk naturhistorisk Forening i København 87: 105-134.
- Man, J.G. de, 1931. On a new species of the genus *Hoplophorus* [*Oplophorus*] H. M.-Edw., *Hoplophorus novæ-zelandiæ*, sp. n. — The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology 37: 369-378.
- Manning, R.B., 1963. The East American species of *Gnathophyllum* (Decapoda, Caridea), with the description of a new species. — Crustaceana 5: 47-63.
- Manning, R.B., 1992. *Processa vossi*, a new caridean shrimp from Florida (Crustacea, Decapoda, Processidae). — Bulletin of Marine Science 49 [for 1991]: 552-557.
- Manning, R.B. & F.A.Jr. Chace, 1971. Shrimps of the family Processidae from the northwestern Atlantic Ocean (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 89: 1-41.
- Manning, R.B. & F.A.Jr. Chace, 1990. Decapod and stomatopod Crustacea from Ascension Island, South Atlantic Ocean. — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 503: 1-91.
- Manning, R.B. & C.W.J. Hart, 1984. The status of the hippolytid shrimp genera *Barbouria* and *Ligur* (Crustacea: Decapoda): A reevaluation. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 97: 655-665.
- Manning, R.B. & C.W.J. Hart, 1991. A new species of *Processa* from Bermuda (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 104: 317-321.
- Manning, R.J.G., 1988. Two new species of *Metapenaeopsis* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae) from south Western Australia. — Records of the Western Australian Museum 14: 91-103.
- Mariappan, N. & J. Richard, 2006. Studies on freshwater prawns of the family Atyidae and Palaemonidae from Kanchipuram and Thiruvallur districts, Tamilnadu, India, including one new species of the Genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837. — Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Occasional Paper 243: 1-80.

- Marin, I., 2005. Pontoniine shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Viet Nam. *Onycocharis temiri* sp. n., a new sponge-associated shrimp from Nha Trang Bay. — *Arthropoda Selecta* 13 [for 2004]: 113-122.
- Marin, I., 2006. Description of *Crinotonia anastasiae*, new genus, a new crinoid associated pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Caridea) from Nha Trang Bay, Vietnam, with inclusion of *Periclimenes attenuatus* Bruce, 1971, in the new genus. — *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 54: 321-340.
- Marin, I., 2007a. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) inhabiting boring sponges (Porifera: Demospongiae) from Nhatrang Bay, Vietnam, with descriptions of three new species. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 81: 217-240.
- Marin, I., 2007b. The coral-associated shrimp genus *Pontonides* (Caridea, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae) in Nhatrang Bay, Vietnam, with descriptions of two new species. — *Zootaxa* 1635: 1-21.
- Marin, I., 2007c. A new genus and species of pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae) associated with plumularid hydroids (Hydrozoa, Plumularidae) in Vietnam. — *Zoosystema* 29: 775-786.
- Marin, I., 2008a. Description of two new species from the genera *Palaemonella* Dana, 1852 and *Vir* Holthuis, 1952 (Crustacea: Caridea): Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae. — *Zoologische Mededelingen* 82: 375-390.
- Marin, I., 2008b. Taxonomic position of *Pontonides sympathes* De Ridder & Holthuis and species of the genus *Veleronia* Holthuis (Decapoda, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae) with the description of a new genus. — *Zootaxa* 1932: 1-17.
- Marin, I., 2009a. Crinoid-associated shrimps of the genus *Laomenes* A.H. Clark, 1919 (Caridea: Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae): new species and probable diversity. — *Zootaxa* 1971: 1-49.
- Marin, I., 2009b. A review of the pontoniine shrimp genus *Rapipontonia* Marin, 2007 (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae), with the description of a new species from the Indo-West Pacific. — *Zootaxa* 2289: 1-17.
- Marin, I., 2009c. *Sandyella* gen. nov., a new shrimp genus for the Eastern Pacific species *Chacella tricor-nuta* Hendrickx, 1990 and *Chacella mclaughlinae* Li, 2006 (Caridea, Palaemonidae, Pontoniinae). — *Crustaceana* 82: 913-918.
- Marin, I., 2010. A second species of the genus *Manipontonia* Bruce, Okuno & Li, 2005 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa* 2372: 61-68.
- Marin, I., 2011. *Fennera holthuisi* sp. nov., a new coral-associated pontoniine shrimp (Decapoda: Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae) from Moorea, French Polynesia. — *Zootaxa* 2890: 29-39.
- Marin, I. & A. Anker, 2005. Two new species of the genus *Vir* Holthuis, 1952 from Vietnam (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — *Arthropoda Selecta* 14: 117-128.
- Marin, I. & A. Anker, 2008. A new species of *Pontonia* Latreille, 1829 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) associated with seasquirts (Tunicata, Ascidiacea) from the Pacific coast of Panama. — *Zoosystema* 30: 501-515.
- Marin, I. & A. Anker, 2011. A partial revision of the *Philarius gerlachei* (Nobili, 1905) species complex (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae), with description of four new species. — *Zootaxa* 2781: 1-28.
- Marin, I. & T.-Y. Chan, 2006. Two new genera and a new species of crinoid-associated pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 26: 524-539.
- Marin, I. & J. Okuno, 2010. *Laomenes holthuisi* sp. nov., a new species of crinoid-associated pontoniine shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from the Izu Islands, Japan, with some remarks on Japanese species of the genus *Laomenes* Clark, 1915. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), *Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume*. — *Crustaceana Monographs*, 14: 461-472. Brill, Leiden.
- Marin, I., J. Okuno & T.-Y. Chan, 2011. On the "*Hippolyte commensalis* Kemp, 1925" species complex (Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae), with the designation of a new genus and description of two new species from the Indo-West Pacific. — *Zootaxa* 2768: 32-54.
- Marin, I. & G. Paulay, 2010. *Pimnotheronia rumphiusi* gen. et sp. nov., a new furry bivalve-associated pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Palau. — *Zootaxa* 2636: 37-48.

- Marquet, G. & P. Keith, 2008. Taxonomy and distribution of *Caridina similis* Bouvier, 1904 (Decapoda, Atyidae) from the Seychelles Islands. — *Crustaceana* 81: 979-987.
- Marquet, G., P. Keith & D. Kalfatak, 2009. *Caridina gueryi*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Decapoda, Atyidae) from Santo Island, Vanuatu. — *Crustaceana* 82: 159-166.
- Martens, E. von, 1857. Ueber einige Fische und Crustaceen der süßen Gewässer Italiens. — *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 23: 149-204, Plates 9-10.
- Martens, E. von, 1868. Ueber einige ostasiatische Süßwasserthiere. — *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 34: 1-64, Plate 1.
- Martens, E. von, 1869. Südbrasilische Süß- und Brackwasser-Crustaceen nach den Sammlungen des Dr. Reinh. Hensel. — *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 35: 1-37, Plates 1-2.
- Martens, E. von, 1872. Ueber Cubanische Crustaceen. — *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* 38: 77-147, Plates 4-5.
- Martin, J.W., 2002. *Microprosthema jareckii*, a new species of stenopodidean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea: Spongicolidae) from Guana Island, British Virgin Islands. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115: 108-117.
- Martin, J.W. & J.C. Christiansen, 1995. A new species of the shrimp genus *Chorocaris* Martin & Hessler, 1990 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from hydrothermal vent fields along the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 108: 220-227.
- Martin, J.W. & R.R. Hessler, 1990. *Chorocaris vandoverae*, a new genus and species of hydrothermal vent shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Bresiliidae) from the Western Pacific. — *Contributions in Science* 417: 1-11.
- Martin, J.W. & T.M. Shank, 2005. A new species of the shrimp genus *Chorocaris* (Decapoda: Caridea: Alvinocarididae) from hydrothermal vents in the eastern Pacific Ocean. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 118: 183-198.
- Martin, J.W., J. Signorovitch & H. Patel, 1997. A new species of *Rimicaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from the Snake Pit hydrothermal vent field on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 110: 399-411.
- Martínez-Iglesias, J.C. & A. Carvacho, 1991. Les crevettes carides de Cuba. I. *Prionalpheus gomezi* n. sp. (Decapoda, Alpheidae), premier *Prionalpheus* pour l'Océan Atlantique. — *Crustaceana* 60: 84-89.
- Martínez-Mayén, M. & R. Román-Contreras, 2006. A new species of *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Caribbean coast of Quintana Roo, Mexico, and a key for the 'iridescens' complex. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 119: 32-42.
- Matjašič, J., 1956. Ein neuer Höhlendecapode aus Jugoslawien. — *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 157: 65-68.
- McCallum, A.W. & G.C.B. Poore, 2010. Two crested and colourful new species of *Lebbeus* (Crustacea: Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the continental margin of Western Australia. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*. — *Zootaxa* 2372: 126-137.
- McClendon, J.F., 1911. On adaptations in structure and habits of some marine animals of Tortugas, Florida. — *Papers from the Tortugas Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington* 3: 57-62, Plates 1-2.
- McClure, M.R., 1995. *Alpheus angulatus*, a new species of snapping shrimp from the Gulf of Mexico and northwestern Atlantic, with a redescription of *A. heterochaelis* Say, 1818 (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 108: 84-97.
- McClure, M.R., 2002. Revised nomenclature of *Alpheus angulatus* McClure, 1995 (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 115: 368-370.
- McCulloch, A.R., 1909. Studies in Australian Crustacea. No. 2. — *Records of the Australian Museum* 7: 305-314, Plates 88-89.
- McCulloch, A.R. & F.A. McNeill, 1923. Notes on Australian Decapoda. — *Records of the Australian Museum* 14: 49-54, Plates 9-11.
- Mejía, L.M., F. Alvarez & R.G. Hartnoll, 2003. A new species of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium tototum* (Decapoda, Palaemonidae), with abbreviated development from Mexico. — *Crustaceana* 76: 77-86.
- Mejía, L.M., E. Zarza & M. López, 2008. *Barbouria yanezi* sp. nov., a new species of cave shrimp (Decapoda, Barbouriidae) from Cozumel Island, Mexico. — *Crustaceana* 81: 663-672.

- Mejía-Ortíz, L.M., F. Baldari & M. López-Mejía, 2008. *Macrobrachium sbordonii* (Decapoda: Palaemonidae), a new stygobiotic species of freshwater prawn from Chiapas Mexico. — *Zootaxa* 1814: 49-57.
- Melo, G.A.S., V.L. Lobão & W. Fernandes, 1986. *Macrobrachium petronioi* sp. n. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), uma nova espécie de camarão de água doce de região de Cananéia, SP. — Congresso Brasileiro de Zoologia, 13, Cuiabá. Resumos 51.
- Melo, G.A.S., V.L. Lobão & W. Fernandes, 1988. Redescrição de *Macrobrachium birai*, Lobão, Melo & Fernandes e de *Macrobrachium petronioi*, Melo, Lobão & Fernandes (Crustacea: Decapoda), palaemonídeos da região sul de São Paulo, Brasil. — *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca, São Paulo* 15: 89-97.
- Méndez G., M. & M.K. Wicksten, 1982. *Notalpheus imarpe*: a new genus and species of snapping shrimp from western South America (Decapoda: Alpheidae). — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 95: 709-713.
- Metzger, A., 1875. Zoologische Ergebnisse der Nordseefahrt vom 21 Juli bis 9 September 1872. Crustaceen aus den Ordnungen Edriophthalmata und Podophthalmata. — *Jahresbericht der Commission zur Wissenschaftlichen Untersuchung der Deutschen Meere* 2-3: 277-309; Plate 6.
- Meuschen, F.C., 1778. *Museum Gronovianum. Sive index rerum naturalium tam mammalium amphibi-
orum piscium insectorum conchyliorum zoophytorum plantarum et mineralium exquisitissimorum
quam arte factarum nonnullarum. Inter quae eminent herbarius siccus plantarum a Tournefortio Clai-
tonio Linnaeo aliisque botanicis collectarum. Quae omnia multa cura et magnis sumptibus sibi
comparavit vir amplissimus & celeberrimus Lavr. Theod. Gronovius: i-vi, 1-251. Lugdini Batavorum.*
- Miers, E.J., 1874. Crustacea. In: Richardson, J. & J.E. Gray, *The Zoology of the Voyage of the H.M.S. Erebus & Terror, under the command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843: 1-5, Plates 1-4.* London.
- Miers, E.J., 1875. On some new or undescribed species of Crustacea from the Samoa Islands. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) 16: 341-344.
- Miers, E.J., 1876a. Descriptions of some new species of Crustacea, chiefly from New Zealand. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) 17: 218-229.
- Miers, E.J., 1876b. Catalogue of the stalk- and sessile-eyed Crustacea of New Zealand: i-xii, 1-136, Plates 1-3. London.
- Miers, E.J., 1877. On a collection of Crustacea, Decapoda and Isopoda, chiefly from South America, with descriptions of new genera and species. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1877: 653-679, Plates 66-69.
- Miers, E.J., 1878. Notes on the Penaeidae in the collection of the British Museum, with descriptions of some new species. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1878: 298-310, Plate 17.
- Miers, E.J., 1879. On a collection of Crustacea made by Capt. H.C. St. John, R.N., in the Corean and Japanese Seas. With an appendix by Capt. H.C. St. John. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1879: 18-61, Plates 1-3.
- Miers, E.J., 1880. On a collection of Crustacea from the Malaysian region. Part IV. Penaeidae, Stomatopoda, Isopoda, Suctoria, Xiphosura. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 5: 457-472, Plate 15.
- Miers, E.J., 1881a. On a collection of Crustacea made by Baron Hermann-Maltzan at Goree island, Senegambia. — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 8: 204-220, 259-281, 364-377, Plates 13-16.
- Miers, E.J., 1881b. Account of the Zoological collections made during the Survey of H.M.S. 'Alert' in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. Crustacea. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1881: 61-79, Plate 7.
- Miers, E.J., 1882. Note on a freshwater macrurous crustacean from Japan (*Atyaephyra ? compressa*, De Haan?). — *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 9: 193-195.
- Miers, E.J., 1884a. Part II. Collections from the western Indian Ocean. Crustacea. In: *Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Alert' 1881-82: 513-575, Plates 46-52.* British Museum of Natural History, London.
- Miers, E.J., 1884b. Part I. The collections from Melanesia. Crustacea. In: *Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. 'Alert' 1881-82: 178-322, Plates 18-35.* British Museum of Natural History, London.

- Millet, P.A., 1831. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Crustacé, *l'Hippolyte* de Desmarests. — Mémoires de la Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts d'Angers 1: 55-57, Plate 1.
- Milne, D.S., 1968. *Sergestes similis* Hansen and *S.consobrinus* n. sp. (Decapoda) from the northeastern Pacific. — Crustaceana 14: 21-34.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1864. Révision des crustacés macroures de la famille des Atyoïdées. — Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (4) 4: 145-152, Plate 3.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1873. Description de quelques Crustacés Nouveaux ou peu connus provenant du Musée de M. C. Godeffroy. — Journal des Museum Godeffroy 1: 77-88, Plates 1-2.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1878. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Crustacés provenant du voyage aux îles du Cap-Vert de MM. Bouvier et de Cessac. — Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris (7) 2: 225-232.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1881a. Compte rendu sommaire d'une exploration zoologique faite dans l'Atlantique, à bord du navire le Travailleur. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 93: 931-936.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1881b. Description de quelques crustacés macroures provenant des grandes profondeurs de la Mer des Antilles. — Annales des Sciences Naturelles (6) 11: 1-15.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1882. Rapport sur les travaux de la commission chargée par M. le Ministre de l'Instruction Publique d'étudier la faune sous-marine dans les grandes profondeurs de la Méditerranée et de l'Océan Atlantique. — Archives des Missions Scientifiques et Littéraires (3) 9: 1-56.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1883. Recueil de figures de Crustacés nouveaux ou peu connus: 1-3, Plates 1-44. Paris.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1890. Diagnose d'un crustacé macroure nouveau de la Méditerranée. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 15: 163.
- Milne-Edwards, A., 1891. Mission Scientifique du Cap Horn. 1882-1883, Tome VI Zoologie. Crustacés: 1-76, Plates 1-8. Paris.
- Milne-Edwards, A. & E.-L. Bouvier, 1900. *Heterocarpus Grimaldii*, espèce nouvelle recueillie par le "Talisman", "l'Hirondelle" et la "Princesse Alice". — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 25: 58.
- Milne-Edwards, A. & E.-L. Bouvier, 1909. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, in the Gulf of Mexico (1877-78), in the Caribbean Sea (1878-79), and along the Atlantic coast of the United States (1880), by the U.S.N. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake", Lieut.-Com. C.D. Sigbee, U.S.N., and Commander J.R. Bartlett, U.S.N. Commanding. 44. Les Pénéides et Sténopides. — Memoirs of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College 27: 177-274, Plates 1-9.
- Milne Edwards, H., 1830. Description des genres Glaucothoe, Sicyonie, Sergeste et Acete, de l'ordre des Crustacés Décapodes. — Annales des Sciences Naturelles (1) 19: 333-352, Plates 8-11.
- Milne Edwards, H., 1834-1840. Histoire naturelle des Crustacés, comprenant l'anatomie, la physiologie et la classification de ces animaux: 1-468, 1-532, 1-638, 1-32, Plates 1-42. Librairie encyclopédique de Roret, Paris.
- Milne Edwards, H., 1836-1844. Les Crustacés. In: Cuvier, G., Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire des animaux, et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée, ed. 4: vol 17 (text): 1-278; vol 18 (atlas): Plates 1-80. Paris.
- Milne Edwards, H., 1837. Note sur le Rhynchocinète, nouveau genre de Crustacé décapode. — Annales des Sciences Naturelles (2) 7: 165-168, Plate 4c.
- Milne Edwards, H., 1844. Crustacés. In: Voyage dans l'Inde, par Victor Jacquemont, pendant les années 1828 à 1832. Descriptions des collections, vol 4 (2): 1-9, Plates 1-3.
- Miquel, J., 1982. Le genre *Metapenaeus* (Crustacea, Penaeidae): Taxonomie, biologie et pêches mondiales. — Zoologische Verhandelingen 195: 1-137.
- Mitsuhashi, M. & T.-Y. Chan, 2006. A new genus and species of deep-water pontoniine shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Taiwan. — Zoosystema 28: 389-398.
- Mitsuhashi, M. & T.-Y. Chan, 2007. A new pontoniine shrimp genus and species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Philippine PANGLAO 2004 expedition. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Supplement 16: 1-6.
- Mitsuhashi, M. & T.-Y. Chan, 2008. Pontoniine shrimps of the genus *Apopontonia* Bruce, 1976 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Philippine PANGLAO 2004 expedition, with description of one new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl. 19: 27-38.

- Mitsuhashi, M. & T.-Y. Chan, 2009. A new deep-sea pontoniine shrimp (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) of the "*Periclimenes foresti* Bruce, 1981" species group from Taiwan. — *Crustaceana* 82: 919-929.
- Mitsuhashi, M., T. Fujino & M. Takeda, 2001. A new pontoniine shrimp of the genus *Coralliocaris* Stimpson, 1860 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 114: 944-950.
- Mitsuhashi, M., X. Li & T.-Y. Chan, 2010. *Neoclimenes holthuisi* n. gen., n. sp., a new deep-sea pontoniine shrimp from the South China Sea (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), *Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume*. — *Crustaceana Monographs*, 14: 515-527. Brill, Leiden.
- Mitsuhashi, M. & M. Takeda, 2008. Identity of the coral-associated pontoniine shrimp species, *Coralliocaris nudirostris* (Heller, 1816) and *C. venusta* Kemp, 1922 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), with descriptions of two new species. — *Zootaxa* 1703: 1-24.
- Miya, Y., 1972. The Alpheidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) of Japan and its adjacent waters. Part I. — *Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biology Laboratory* 3: 23-101, Plates 1-14.
- Miya, Y., 1974. The Alpheidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) of Japan and its adjacent waters. Part II. — *Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biology Laboratory* 3: 103-195, Plates 15-31.
- Miya, Y., 1980. Two new records of the genera, *Athanopsis* and *Prionalpheus*, from Japan, with description of a new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — *Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biology Laboratory* 5: 117-131.
- Miya, Y., 1997. *Stenualpheops anacanthus*, new genus, new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae) from the Seto Inland Sea and the Sea of Ariake, south Japan. — *Bulletin of the Faculty of Liberal Arts, Natural Science, Nagasaki University* 38: 145-161.
- Miya, Y. & S. Miyake, 1968a. Revision of the genus *Athanas* of Japan and the Rykyu Islands, with description of a new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — *Publications from the Amakusa Marine Biology Laboratory* 1: 129-162.
- Miya, Y. & S. Miyake, 1968b. Redefinition of the genus *Batella* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae), with description of a new species from Kyushu, Japan. — *Ohmu. Occasional papers of Zoological Laboratory, Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, Japan* 1: 113-120.
- Miya, Y. & S. Miyake, 1969. Description of *Alpheus bellulus* sp. nov. associated with gobies from Japan (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — *Publications from the Seto Marine Biological Laboratory* 16: 307-314.
- Miyake, S. & T. Fujino, 1967. On four species of Pontoniinae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) found in Porifera inhabiting the coastal regions of Kyushu, Japan. — *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University* 14: 275-291, Plate 3.
- Miyake, S. & T. Fujino, 1968. Pontoniid shrimps from the Palau Islands (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University* 14: 399-431.
- Miyake, S. & K.-I. Hayashi, 1967. Studies on the hippolytid shrimps from Japan, I. Revision of the Japanese species of the genus *Eualus*, with description of two new species. — *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University* 14: 247-265.
- Miyake, S. & Y. Miya, 1966. On a new species and a new record of alpheid shrimps from Japan. — *Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University* 14: 133-141.
- Molander, A.R., 1914. Two new species of decapods. — *Arkiv för Zoologi* 9: 1-7, Plate 1.
- Molina, G.I., 1782. Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chili: 1-367, 1 map. Bologna.
- Monod, T., 1931. Inventaire des Manuscrits de Risso conservés à la Bibliothèque du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. — *Archives du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (6) 7: 103-132.
- Monod, T. & P. Cals, 1970. Sur une espèce nouvelle de crevette cavernicole: *Typhlatya galapagensis* (Decapoda Natantia; Atyidae). — *Mission Zoologique Belge aux îles Galapagos et en Ecuador* (N. et J. Leleup, 1964-1965) 2: 57-103.
- Monterrosa, O.E., 1988. *Heterocarpus cutressi*, new species, and *Plesionika macropoda* Chace, 1939: Two caridean shrimps of the family Pandalidae (Crustacea: decapoda) from Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 101: 633-639.
- Morris, M.C. & I. Bennett, 1952. The life history of a penaeid prawn (*Metapenaeus*) breeding in a coastal lake (Tuggerah, New South Wales). — *The Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 76: 164-182.

- Motoh, H. & M.S. Muthu, 1979. On a new species of *Metapenaeus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the Philippines. — Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Scientific Fisheries 45: 1351-1354.
- Müller, F., 1880. *Palaemon potiuna*. Ein Beispiel abgekürzter Verwandlung. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 3: 152-157.
- Müller, F., 1881. *Atyoida Potimirim*, eine schlammfressende Süßwassergarneele. — Kosmos 5: 117-124.
- Müller, F., 1892. O camarão preto, *Palaemon potiuna*. — Archivos do Museu Nacional do Rio de Janeiro 8: 179-206.
- Murdoch, J., 1884. Description of seven new species of Crustacea and one worm from Arctic Alaska. — Proceedings of the United States National Museum 7: 518-522.
- Murray, J. & J. Hjort, 1912. The Depths of the Ocean. A general account of the modern science of oceanography based largely on the scientific researches of the Norwegian Steamer Michael Sars in the North Atlantic: 1-821. Macmillan, London.
- Muthu, M.S., 1972. *Parapenaeopsis indica* sp. nov. (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the Indian waters. — Indian Journal of Fisheries 16: 174-180.
- Muthu, M.S. & H. Motoh, 1979a. On a new species of *Penaeus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) from North Borneo. — Researches on Crustacea 9: 64-70.
- Muthu, M.S. & H. Motoh, 1979b. On a new species of *Trachypenaeus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the Philippines, with notes on related species. — Researches on Crustacea 9: 57-63.
- Naiyanetr, P., 2001. *Macrobrachium sirindhorn* n. sp., a new freshwater prawn from northern Thailand (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 74: 609-616.
- Nakazawa, K., 1932. On three species of *Sergestes* found in Suruga Bay [in Japanese]. — Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi) 44: 31-32.
- Nardo, D., 1847. Sinonimia moderna delle specie registrate nell'opera intitolata: Descrizione de' Crostacei, de' Testacei e de' Pesci che abitano le Lagune e Golfo Veneto, rappresentati in figure, a chiaro-scuro ed a colori dall' Abate Stefano Chierighini Ven. Clodiense applicata per commissione governativa: i-xi, 1-127. Venezia.
- Nardo, D., 1869. Annotazioni illustranti cinquantaquattro specie di Crostacei podotalmi, endotalmi e succinatori del Mare Adriatico. Alcune delle quali nuove o male conosciute, accompagnate de trentatre figure litografate, e precedute dall storia della carcinologia Adriatica antica e recente. — Memorie del Instituto Veneto 14: 217-340, Plates 12-15.
- Naruse, T., S. Shokita & Y. Cai, 2006. *Neocaridina iriomotensis*, a new species of land-locked freshwater shimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Iriomote Island, southern Rykyus, Japan. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 119: 25-31.
- Natale, G. de, 1850. Descrizione zoologica d'una nuova specie di Plojaria e di alcuni crostacei del porto do Messina con poche considerazioni generali sulla natura delle appendici aculeiformi delle pinati e degli animali: 1-31. Guiseppe Fiumara, Messina.
- Nataraj, S., 1945. On two new species of *Solenocera* (Crustacea Decapoda: Penaeidae) with notes on *Solenocera pectinata* (Spence Bate). — Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Science 11: 91-98.
- Nataraj, S., 1949. On some species of *Acetes* (Crustacea, Sergestidae) from Travancore. — Records of the Indian Museum 45 [for 1947]: 139-147.
- Neumann, R., 1878. Systematische Uebersicht der gattungen der Oxyrhynchen. Catalog der podophthalmen Crustaceen des Heidelberger Museums. Beschreibung einiger neuer Arten: 1-39. Leipzig.
- Newport, G., 1847. Note on the genus *Atya* of Leach, with descriptions of four apparently new species, in the cabinets of the British Museum. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History [1] 19: 158-160, Plate 8.
- Ng, N.K. & Y. Cai, 2000. Two new species of atyid shrimps from southern China (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 48: 167-175.
- Ng, P.K.L., 1992. On a new species of blackwater prawn, *Macrobrachium oxyphilus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from peat swamps in Peninsular Malaysia. — Zoologische Mededelingen 66: 441-447.
- Ng, P.K.L., 1994. On a collection of freshwater decapod crustaceans from the Kinabatangan River, Sabah, Malaysia, with descriptions of three new species. — Sabah Museum Journal 1: 73-91.

- Ng, P.K.L., 1995a. The freshwater crabs and prawns (Crustacea; Decapoda) of Bako National park, Sarawak, Malaysia, with descriptions of one new genus and three new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 43: 181-205.
- Ng, P.K.L., 1995b. Freshwater decapod crustaceans (Potamidae, Palaemonidae) of Temengor Forest Reserve, Hulu Perak, Malaysia. — Malayan Nature Journal 48: 249-257.
- Ng, P.K.L., 1998. *Lamoha*, a replacement name for *Hypsophrys* Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891 (Brachyura, Homolidae), a junior homonym of *Hypsophrys* Agassiz, 1859 (Pisces, Teleostei, Cichlidae). — Crustaceana 71: 121-125.
- Ng, P.K.L., D. Guinot & P.J.F. Davie, 2008. Systema Brachyorum: Part I. An annotated checklist of extant brachyuran crabs of the world. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl. 17: 1-286.
- Ng, P.K.L. & D. Wowor, 2011. On the nomenclature of the palaemonid names *Palaemon spinipes* Desmarest, 1817, *Palaemon spinipes* Schenkel, 1902, and *Macrobrachium wallacei* Wowor & Ng, 2008 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). — Zootaxa 2904: 66-68.
- Nguyễn, V.C., 1971. A study on Penaeidae from Tonkin Gulf [in Vietnamese]. — Nội San Nghiên cứu biển 4: 41-60.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 1992. Review of Palaemoninae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) from Vietnam, *Macrobrachium* excepted. — Zoologische Mededelingen 66: 19-47.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 1997. On a new species of prawn, *Palaemonetes camranhi* n. sp., from brackish water of South Vietnam (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 70: 85-94.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 2001. A new alpheid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) from South Vietnam. — Zoologische Mededelingen 75: 217-228.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 2003. Two new freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from the highlands of South Vietnam. — Crustaceana 76: 453-467.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 2004. Some species of crustaceans - over time [in Vietnamese]: a-r, 1-272. Tre Publishing House, Ho Chi Minh City.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 2006a. A new species of freshwater prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium*, similar to *Macrobrachium sintangense* (De Man, 1888) (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from South Vietnam, and description of its first zoea. — Crustaceana 79: 235-254.
- Nguyễn, V.X., 2006b. A new freshwater prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from the highlands of South Vietnam. — Crustaceana 79: 1-9.
- Nicolet, H., 1849. Crustaceos. In: Gay, C., Historia física y política de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce años de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del Supremo Gobierno: 115-318. Paris.
- Nobili, G., 1896. Viaggio del Dr. Alfredo Borelli nel Chaco Boliviano e nella Repubblica Argentina. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 9 (265): 1-3.
- Nobili, G., 1899. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della fauna carcinologica della Papuasias, delle Molluche e dell'Australia. — Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 20: 230-282.
- Nobili, G., 1900a. Decapodi e stomatopodi Indo-Malesi. — Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova 40: 473-523.
- Nobili, G., 1900b. Descrizione di un nuovo *Palaemon* di Giava e osservazioni sulla *Callinassa turnerana* Wh. del Camerun. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 15 (379): 1-4.
- Nobili, G., 1901a. Decapodi raccolti dal Dr. Filippo Silvestri nell'America meridionale. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 16 (402): 1-16.
- Nobili, G., 1901b. Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nella Repubblica dell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. Decapodi e Stomatopodi. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 16 (415): 1-58.
- Nobili, G., 1901c. Decapodi e Stomatopodi Eritrei del Museo Zoologico dell'Università di Napoli. — Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Università di Napoli 1: 1-21.
- Nobili, G., 1903a. Crostacei di Pondichéry, Mahé, Bombay etc. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 18 (452): 1-24, Plate 2.
- Nobili, G., 1903b. Contributo all fauna carcinologica di Borneo. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 18 (447): 1-32.

- Nobili, G., 1903c. Crostacei di Singapore. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 43: 1-39.
- Nobili, G., 1904. Diagnoses préliminaires de vingt-huit espèces nouvelles de stomatopodes et décapodes macroures de la Mer Rouge. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 10: 228-238.
- Nobili, G., 1905a. Décapodes nouveaux des côtes l'Arabie et du Golfe Persique (diagnoses préliminaires). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 11: 158-164.
- Nobili, G., 1905b. Diagnoses préliminaires de 34 espèces et variétés nouvelles, et de 2 genres nouveaux de Décapodes de la Mer Rouge. — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle 6: 393-411.
- Nobili, G., 1905c. Descrizione di una nuova *Caridina* del Madagascar. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 20 (499): 1-3.
- Nobili, G., 1905d. Decapodi e isopodi della Nuova Guinea Tedesca raccolti dal Sign. L. Biró. — Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici 3: 480-507, Plates 12-13.
- Nobili, G., 1905e. Quatre décapodes nouveaux du Golfe Persique (récoltes de MM. J. Bonnier et Ch. Pérez). — Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle 11: 238-239.
- Nobili, G., 1905f. Crostacei di Zanzibar. — Bolletino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino 20 (506): 1-12.
- Nobili, G., 1906a. Faune carcinologique de la Mer Rouge. Décapodes et Stomatopodes. — Annales des Sciences Naturelles (9) 4: 1-347, Plates 1-11.
- Nobili, G., 1906b. Diagnoses préliminaires de Crustacés, Décapodes et Isopodes nouveaux recueillis par M. le Dr G. Seurat aux îles Touamotou. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 12: 256-270.
- Nobili, G., 1906c. Mission J. Bonnier et Ch. Pérez (Golfe Persique, 1901). Crustacés Décapodes et Stomatopodes. — Bulletin Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique 90: 13-159, Plates 2-5.
- Nobili, G., 1907. Nuove osservazioni sulla identità di *Brachycarpus neapolitanus* Cano e *Palaemon biungulatus* Lucas. — Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Università di Napoli (N.S.) 2: 1-6, Plate 11.
- Noël, P., 1978. *Eualus drachi* nov. sp. (Crustacea, Caridea, Hippolytidae) des côtes françaises de la Méditerranée. — Archives de Zoologie Expérimentale et Générale 119: 21-38.
- Noël, P., 1986. Crustacés Décapodes: Processidae de l'Indo-Pacifique. In: Crosnier, A. (ed.), Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM I et II - Philippines (1976, 1980), vol. 2. — Mémoires du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (A) Zoologie 133: 261-301.
- Nomura, K., 2009. A new species of sponge-dwelling shrimp of the genus *Alpheus* (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae) from the Ryukyu Archipelago. — Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) (Zoology) Suppl. 3: 115-121.
- Nomura, K. & A. Anker, 2005. The taxonomic identity of *Alpheus gracilipes* Stimpson, 1860 (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae), with description of five new cryptic species, from Japan. — Crustacean Research 34: 104-139.
- Nomura, K. & K.-I. Hayashi, 1992. *Rhynchocinetes striatus*, a new species (Decapoda, Caridea, Rhynchocinetidae) from southern Japan. — Zoological Science 9: 199-206.
- Nomura, K. & T. Komai, 2000. A new alpheid shrimp of the genus *Betaeus* from the Pacific coast of central Japan (Crustacea: Decapod: Caridea). — Crustacean Research 28: 45-57.
- Norman, A.M., 1861. Contributions to British Carcinology. I. Characters of undescribed Podophthalmia and Entomostraca. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 8: 273-281, Plates 13-14.
- Norman, A.M., 1862. On the Crustacea, Echinodermata, and Zoophytes obtained in Deep-sea Dredging off the Shetland Isles in 1861. In: Report of the Thirty-first meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Manchester in September 1861: 151-152.
- Norman, A.M., 1863. Report on the Crustacea. In: Menzel, H.T., Report on the dredging expeditions to the Dogger Bank and the coasts of Northumberland. — Transactions of the Tyneside Naturalists' Field Club 5: 263-280, Plates 12-14s.
- Norman, A.M., 1867. Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of Exploring the Coasts of the Hebrides by means of the Dredge. — Part II. On the Crustacea, Echinodermata, Polyzoa, Actinozoa, and Hydrozoa. In: Report of the Thirty-sixth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Nottingham in August 1866: 193-206. London.

- Norman, A.M., 1868. On the British species of *Alpheus*, *Typton*, and *Axius*, and on *Alpheus Edwardsii* of Audouin. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) 2: 173-178.
- Nouvel, H. & L.B. Holthuis, 1957. Les Processidae (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia) des eaux Européennes. — Zoologische Verhandlungen 32: 1-53.
- Obarrio, J.L., 1954. Investigación del Camarón en Panamá. Segundo Centro Latinoamericano de Capacitación Pesquera. — Trabajos presentados al final del curso por los señores becados 41: 1-6.
- O'Hara, T. & V. Barmby, 2000. Victorian marine species of conservation concern: Molluscs, echinoderms and decapod crustaceans: 1-48. Parks, Fauna and Flora Division, Department of Natural Resources and Environment, East Melbourne, Australia.
- Ohé, M. & M. Takeda, 1986. A new deep-sea shrimp of the genus *Paracrangon* from Central Japan. — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 12: 75-81.
- Okuno, J., 1994a. *Rhynchocinetes concolor*, a new shrimp (Caridea: Rhynchocinetidae) from the Indo-West Pacific. — Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology 52: 65-74.
- Okuno, J., 1994b. A new species of hinge-beak shrimp from the western Pacific (Crustacea, Decapoda, Rhynchocinetidae). — The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory 11: 29-37.
- Okuno, J., 1996a. *Cinetorhynchus manningi*, a new shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Rhynchocinetidae) from the western Atlantic. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 109: 725-730.
- Okuno, J., 1996b. *Rhynchocinetes rathbunae*, a new shrimp from the Hawaiian Islands (Crustacea: Decapoda: Rhynchocinetidae). — Pacific Science 50: 309-316.
- Okuno, J., 1997a. Crustacea Decapoda: Review on the genus *Cinetorhynchus* Holthuis, 1955 from the Indo-West Pacific (Caridea: Rhynchocinetidae). In: Richer de Forges, B. (ed.), Les fonds meubles des lagons de Nouvelle-Calédonie (Sédimentologie, Benthos): 31-58. Orstom, Études & Thèses, Paris.
- Okuno, J., 1997b. A new shrimp of the genus *Rhynchocinetes* from the Great Australian Bight (Crustacea: Decapoda: Rhynchocinetidae). — Records of the South Australian Museum 30: 13-18.
- Okuno, J., 1997c. *Rhynchocinetes holthuisi*, a new shrimp from the Gulf of Aqaba, northern Red Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda: Rhynchocinetidae). — Zoologische Mededelingen 71: 43-51.
- Okuno, J., 1999a. *Izucaris masudai*, new genus, new species (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae), a sea anemone associate from Japan. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 19: 397-407.
- Okuno, J., 1999b. *Palaemonella hachijo*, a new species of shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from a submarine cave in southern Japan. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 112: 739-745.
- Okuno, J., 2002. A new species of the 'Periclimenes aesopius species group' (Decapoda: Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae) from the Ryukyu Islands, southern Japan. — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 28: 211-222.
- Okuno, J., 2003. A new species of the genus *Odontozona* Holthuis, 1946 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidae) from submarine caves in southern Japan. — Natural History Research 7: 167-180.
- Okuno, J., 2004. *Periclimenes speciosus*, a new species of anthozoan associated shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from southern Japan. — Zoological Science 21: 865-875.
- Okuno, J., 2009a. *Cinetorhynchus brucei*, a new species of shrimp (Decapoda, Caridea, Rhynchocinetidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. — Crustaceana 82: 939-949.
- Okuno, J., 2009b. *Pliopontonia harazakii* sp. nov., a new species of coral-associated shrimp (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Yaku-shima Island, southern Japan. — Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) (Zoology) Suppl. 3: 105-113.
- Okuno, J. & A.J. Bruce, 2010. Designation of *Ancylomenes* gen. nov., for the 'Periclimenes aesopius species group' (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), with the description of a new species and a checklist of congeneric species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 85-105.
- Okuno, J. & G.C. Fiedler, 2010. *Lysmata lipkei*, a new species of peppermint shrimp (Decapoda, Hippolytidae) from warm temperate and subtropical waters of Japan. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume. — Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 597-610. Brill, Leiden.

- Okuno, J. & J.P. Hoover, 1998. *Cinetorhynchus hawaiiensis*, a new shrimp forming a cryptic species pair with *C. reticulatus* Okuno, 1997, and new records of three congeneric species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Rhynchocinetidae).— Natural History Research 5: 31-42.
- Okuno, J. & K. Nomura, 2002. A new species of the '*Periclimenes aesopius* species group' (Decapoda: Palaemonidae: Pontoninae) associated with sea anemone from Pacific coast of Honshu, Japan.— Natural History Research 7: 83-94.
- Okuno, J. & M. Mitsuhashi, 2003. A new species of the genus *Periclimenes* Costa, 1844 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Ruykyu Islands, southern Japan.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 116: 487-496.
- Okuno, J. & H. Tachikawa, 1997. *Cinetorhynchus fasciatus*, a new shrimp from the western and central Pacific (Decapoda: Caridea: Rhynchocinetidae).— Crustacean Research 26: 16-25.
- Okuno, J. & H. Tachikawa, 2000. A new species of the genus *Neostyrodactylus* Hayashi & Miyake, 1968 (Crustacea: decapoda: Styrodactylidae) from southern Japan.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 113: 39-47.
- Okuno, J. & M. Takeda, 1992. Description of a new hinge-beak shrimp, *Rhynchocinetes conspicuocellus*, from southern Japan, with designation of the lectotype of *R. uritai* Kubo, 1942.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 18: 63-72.
- Olivi, G., 1792. Zoologia Adriatica ossia Catalogo ragionata degli Animali del Golfo e delle Laguna di Venezia; preceduto da una Dissertazione sulla Storia fisica e naturale del Golfo; e accompagnato da Memorie, ed Osservazioni di Fiscia Storia naturale ed Economia: i-xxxiii, 1-334, Plates 1-9. Bassano.
- Olivier, A.G., 1791. Ecrevisse, Astacus. In: Olivier, A.G., Encyclopedie Methodique. Histoire Naturelle. Insectes: 327-350. Paris.
- Olivier, A.G., 1811. Suite de l'Introduction à l'Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Paléon. In: Olivier, A.G., Encyclopédie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle. Insectes, volume 8: 656-670. H. Agasse, Imprimeur-Libraire, Paris.
- Omori, M., 1971. Taxonomy and some notes on the biology of a new caridean shrimp, *Plesionika izumiae* (Decapoda, Pandalidae).— Crustaceana 20: 241-256, Plate 1.
- Omori, M., 1975. The systematics, biogeography, and fishery of epipelagic shrimps of the genus *Acetes* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Sergestidae).— Bulletin of the Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo 7: 1-91.
- Omori, M., 1976. The Glass Shrimp, *Pasiphaea japonica* sp. nov. (Caridea, Pasiphaeidae), a sibling species of *Pasiphaea sivado*, a with notes on its biology and fishery in Toyama Bay, Japan.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 2: 249-266.
- Ortiz, M., O. Gómez & R. Lalana R., 1994. Un nuevo camarón (Stenopodidea) asociado a una esponja silíceas (Hexactinellida) de Cuba.— Caribbean Journal of Science 30: 189-196.
- Ortiz, M., R. Lalana & C. Varela, 2007. Una nueva especie de camarón del género *Spongiocaris* (Pleocyamata, Stenopodidea) asociado a una esponja (Hexactinellida) colectada por la expedición del B/I "Atlantis", en las aguas profundas del Sur de Cuba, en 1939.— Avicennia 19: 25-30.
- Ortmann, A., 1890. Die Decapoden-Krebse des Strassburger Museums, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der von Herrn Dr. Döderlein bei Japan und bei den Liu-Kiu-Inseln gesammelten und z. Z. im Strassburger Museum aufbewahrten Formen. I. Theil. Die Unterordnung Natantia (Boas) (Abtheilungen: Penaeidae und Eucyphidea = Caridae der Autoren).— Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 5: 437-542, Plates 36-37.
- Ortmann, A., 1891. Die Decapoden-Krebse des Strassburger Museums, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der von Herrn Dr. Döderlein bei Japan und bei den Liu-Kiu-Inseln gesammelten und z. Z. im Strassburger Museum aufbewahrten Formen. II. Theil. Versuch einer Revision der Gattungen *Palaemon* sens. strict. und *Bithynis*.— Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 5: 693-750, Plate 47.
- Ortmann, A., 1893. Decapoden und Schizopoden.— Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung 2: 1-120, Plates 1-10.
- Ortmann, A., 1894. Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel mit Unterstützung des Herrn Dr. Paul von Ritter ausgeführt in den Jahren 1891-1893. Crustaceen.— Denkschriften der Medizinisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena 8: 3-80, Plates 1-3.

- Ortmann, A., 1896a. Das System der Decapoden-Krebse. — Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 9: 409-453.
- Ortmann, A., 1896b. A study of the systematic and geographic distribution of the decapod family Crangonidæ Bate. — Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1895: 173-197.
- Ortmann, A., 1897. Os camarões da agua doce da America do Sul. — Revista do Museu Paulista 2: 173-216, Plate 1.
- Ortmann, A., 1898. Gliederfüssler: Arthropoda. In: Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. 5(2) Crustacea, Malacostraca- [Systematik]: 1057-1168.
- Ortmann, A.E., 1895. A study of the systematic and geographical distribution of the decapod family Atyidæ Kingsley. — Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1894: 397-417.
- Osbeck, P., 1765. Reise nach Ostindien und China. Nebst O.Torens Reise nach Surat und C.G.Ekebergs Nachricht von der Landwirthschaft der Chineser. Aus dem Schwedischen übersetzt von J.G. Georgi: i-xxiv, 1-552. Rostock.
- Osorio, B., 1892. Nova contribuição para a fauna carcinologia da Ilha de S. Thomé. — Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes (2) 7: 199-204.
- Ostroumov, A., 1896. *Crangon vulgaris* Fabr. var. *Shidlovskii* m. from the northern Japan Sea [in Russian]. — Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou 20: 75-82.
- Ostrovski, M.C., K.M.L. Da Fonseca & T.C.G. Da Silva-Ferreira, 1996. *Macrobrachium denticulatum* sp. n., a new species of shrimp from the São Francisco Basin, northeastern Brazil (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 69: 359-367.
- Otto, A.W. [as Otto, A.G.], 1821. Conspectus animalium quorundam maritimorum nondum editorum pars prior quam patri dilectissimo ad cineres usque venerando Bernhardo Cristiano Otto: 1-20. Typis Universitatis, Vratislaviae.
- Otto, A.W., 1828. Beschreibung einiger neuen, in den Jahren 1818 und 1819 im Mittelländischen Meere gefundener Crustaceen. — Nova Acta Physico-Medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum 14: 531-554, Plates 20-22.
- Ou, A.C.T. & D.C.J. Yeo, 1995. A new species of freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium platycheles* (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Singapore and Peninsular Malaysia. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 43: 299-308.
- Owen, R., 1839. Crustacea. In: Beechey, F.W., The Zoology of Captain Beechey's Voyage; Compiled from the Collections and Notes Made by Captain Beechey, the Officers and Naturalists of the Expedition, during a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring Straits Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F.W. Beechey, R.N., F.R.S. &c, in the years 1825, 26, 27 and 28: 77-97, Plates 24-28. London.
- Pan, Y., Z. Hou & S. Li, 2010. Description of a new *Macrobrachium* species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from a cave in Guangxi, with a synopsis of the stygobiotic Decapoda in China. — Journal of Cave and Karst Studies 72: 86-93.
- Parisi, B., 1915. Note sui alcuni Crostacei del Mediterraneo. — Monitore Zoologico Italiano 26: 62-66.
- Parisi, B., 1919. I decapodi Giapponesi del Museo di Milano. VII. Natantia. — Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Milano 58: 59-99, Plates 3-7.
- Parisi, B., 1921. Un nuovo crostaceo cavernicolo: *Typhlocaris lethaea* n. sp. — Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia naturale di Milano 59: 241-248.
- Paul'son, O., 1875. Studies on Crustacea of the Red Sea with notes regarding other seas. Part 1 Podophthalmata and Edriophthalmata (Cumacea) [in Russian]: i-xiv, 1-144, Plates 1-22. Kiev.
- Pearson, J., 1905. Report on the Macrura collected by Professor Herdman, at Ceylon, in 1902. In: Herdman, W.A., Report to the Government of Ceylon on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of the Gulf of Manaar with supplementary reports upon the marine biology of Ceylon: 65-92, Plates 1-2. London.
- Pennant, T., 1777. British Zoology, vol. IV. Crustacea. Mollusca. Testacea: i-viii, 1-154, Plates 1-93. London.
- Pennant, T., 1812. British Zoology, a new edition in four volumes. Vol. IV Class V. Crustacea. VI. Vermes: 1-380, Plates 1-94. London.
- Pequegnat, L.H., 1970. Deep-sea caridean shrimps with descriptions of six new species. In: Pequegnat, W.E. & F.A.Jr. Chace (eds.), Contributions on the biology of the Gulf of Mexico: 59-123. Gulf Publishing, Houston.

- Pequegnat, L.H. & R.W. Heard, 1979. *Synalpheus agelas*, new species of snapping shrimp from the Gulf of Mexico and Bahama Islands (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae).— Bulletin of Marine Science 29: 110-116.
- Pereira S., G., 1986. Freshwater shrimps from Venezuela I: Seven new species of Palaemoninae (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 99: 198-213.
- Pereira S., G.A., 1993. A description of a new species of *Macrobrachium* from Perú, and distributional records for *Macrobrachium brasiliense* (Heller) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 106: 339-345.
- Pereira, G. & C.A. Lasso, 2007. A new species of *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Venezuelan Guayana. — Memoria de la Fundación La Salle de Ciencias Naturales 166: 133-139.
- Pereira, G., 1985. Freshwater shrimps from Venezuela III: *Macrobrachium quelchi* (De Man) and *Euryrhyncus pemoni*, n. sp.; (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from La Gran Sabana. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 98: 615-621.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1967. A new species and two new subspecies of shrimp of the genus *Penaeus* from the Western Atlantic. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 80: 83-100.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1969. Western Atlantic shrimps of the genus *Penaeus*. — Fishery Bulletin 67: 461-591.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1971a. Western Atlantic shrimps of the genus *Metapenaeopsis* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae) with descriptions of three new species. — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 79: 1-37.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1971b. A key to the American Pacific shrimps of the genus *Trachypenaeus* (Decapoda, Penaeidae), with the description of a new species. — Fishery Bulletin 69: 635-646.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1972. *Tanypenaeus caribaeus*, a new genus and species of the shrimp family Penaeidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the Caribbean sea. — Bulletin of Marine Science 22: 185-195.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1976. A redescription of *Penaeus (Melicertus) canaliculatus* (Olivier, 1811), a wide ranging Indo-West Pacific shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae).— Zoologische Mededelingen 50: 23-37.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1977a. *Penaeopsis eduardoi*, a new species of shrimp (Crustacea: Penaeidae) from the Indo-West Pacific. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 90: 172-182.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1977b. American solenocerid shrimps of the genera *Hymenopenaeus*, *Haliporoides*, *Pleoticus*, *Hadropenaeus* new genus, and *Mesopenaeus* new genus. — Fishery Bulletin 75: 261-346.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1979. *Penaeopsis jerryi*, new species from the Indian Ocean (Crustacea: Peneoidea). — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 92: 208-215.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1980a. Revision of the penaeid shrimp genus *Penaeopsis* (Crustacea: Decapoda). — Fishery Bulletin 77: 721-763.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1980b. A new species of rock shrimp of the genus *Sicyonia* (Penaeoidea), with a key to the Western Atlantic species. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 93: 771-780.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1981. *Solenocera alfonso*, a new species of shrimp (Penaeoidea: Solenoceridae) from the Philippines. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 94: 631-639.
- Pérez Farfante, I., 1987. Revision of the gamba prawn genus *Pseudaristeus*, with description of two new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeoidea). — Fishery Bulletin 85: 311-338.
- Pérez Farfante, I. & B.B.J. Boothe, 1981. *Sicyonia martini*, a new rock shrimp (Decapoda: Penaeoidea) from the American Pacific. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 1: 424-432.
- Pérez Farfante, I. & H.R. Bullis, 1973. Western Atlantic shrimps of the genus *Solenocera* with description of a new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae). — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 153: 1-33.
- Pérez Farfante, I. & D.L. Grey, 1980. A new species of *Solenocera* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Solenoceridae) from Northern Australia. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 93: 421-434.
- Pérez Farfante, I. & B.G. Ivanov, 1982. *Mesopenaeus mariaae*, a new species of shrimp (Penaeoidea: Solenoceridae), the first record of the genus in the Indo-West Pacific. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 2: 303-313.
- Pérez Farfante, I. & B. Kensley, 1985. *Cryptopenaeus crosnieri*, a new species of shrimp, and a new record of *C. sinensis* (Penaeoidea: Solenoceridae) from Australian waters. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 98: 281-287.

- Pérez Farfante, I. & B. Kensley, 1997. Penaeoid and sergestoid shrimps and prawns of the world. Keys and diagnoses for the families and genera. — Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle 175: 1-233.
- Perrier, E., 1886. Les explorations sous-marines: i-iv, 1-352. Librairie Hachette et Cie., Paris.
- Pesta, O., 1911. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pontiiden. *Marygrande mirabilis* nov. gen. nov. spec. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 38: 571-575.
- Pesta, O., 1913. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Expedition nach Mesopotamien. Crustacean. II. und III. Teil. — Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 27: 18-35.
- Peters, W., 1852. *Conchodytes*, eine neue in Muscheln lebende Gattung von Garneelen. — Bericht über der zum Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1852: 588-595.
- Pfeffer, G., 1886. Mollusken, Krebse und Echinodermen von Cumberland-Sund nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen Nordexpedition 1882 und 1883. — Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten 3: 23-50, Plate 1.
- Pfeffer, G., 1887. Die Krebse von Süd-Georgien nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen Station 1882-83. — Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten 4: 43-150, Plates 1-7.
- Phan, H.D., 1971. A new species of shrimp (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the Caspian Sea [in Russian]. — Uchenye zapiski Azerbaidzanskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta 4: 35-37.
- Philippi, A., 1840. Zoologische Bemerkungen. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 6: 181-195, Plates 3-4.
- Philippi, R.A., 1857. Kurze Beschreibung einiger neuen Crustaceen. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 20: 319-329, Plate 14.
- Philippi, R.A., 1860. *Bithynis*, ein neues Genus der langschwänzigen Krebse. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 26: 161-164.
- Phillips, W.J., 1925. Note on an Australian shrimp of the genus *Penaeus* as a commercial fisheries product in Wellington. — Australian Zoologist 4: 3; Plate 2.
- Phipps, C.J., 1774. A Voyage towards the North Pole undertaken by His Majesty's Command 1773: i-viii, 1-253, Plates 1-14. London.
- Phone, H. & H. Suzuki, 2004. *Macrobrachium patheinense*, a new species of freshwater prawn (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Myanmar. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 117: 523-528.
- Pillai, N.N., 1991. *Macrobrachium striatus*: a new species from the southwest coast of India. — Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 32 [for 1990]: 248-253.
- Pillai, R.S., 1964. Four species of *Caridina* from Travancore, including a new variety. — Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 6: 42-47.
- Pocock, R.I., 1889. Contributions to our knowledge of the Crustacea of Dominica. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 3: 6-22, Plate 2.
- Pocock, R.I., 1890. Crustacea. — The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology 20: 506-526.
- Poisson, H., 1947. Les Crustacés Alimentaires de Madagascar. — Cahiers de la Société des Amis du Parc Botanique et Zoologique de Tananarive, section d'océanographie appliquée 4: 1-74, Plates 1-8.
- Poore, G.C.B., 2009. *Leontocaris alexander*, a new deepwater hippolytid shrimp from Tasmanian seamounts and a phylogeny of the genus (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 82: 951-967.
- Por, F.D., 1989. The legacy of Tethys. An aquatic biogeography of the Levant. — Monographiae Biologicae 63: i-xi, 1-214.
- Potts, F.A., 1915. The fauna associated with the crinoids of a tropical coral reef: with especial reference to its colour variations. — Papers from the Department of Marine Biology of the Carnegie Institute of Washington 8: 71-96, Plate 1.
- Powell, C.B., 1976. Two new freshwater shrimps from West Africa: the first euryrhynchinids (Decapoda Palaemonidae) reported from the Old World. — Revue de Zoologie Africaine 90: 883-902.
- Powell, C.B., 1977. A revision of the African freshwater shrimp genus *Desmocaris* Sollaud, with ecological notes and description of a new species (Crustacea Decapoda Palaemonidae). — Revue de Zoologie Africaine 91: 649-674.

- Powell, C.B., 1979. Three alpheid shrimps of a new genus from West African fresh and brackish waters: taxonomy and ecological zonation (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia).— *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* 93: 116-150.
- Powell, C.B., 1980. The genus *Macrobrachium* in West Africa. I: *M. thysi*, a new large-egged species from the Ivory Coast (Crustacea Decapoda Palaemonidae).— *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* 94: 317-325.
- Prestandrea, N., 1833. Su di alcuni nuovi crustacei dei mari di Messina.— *Effemeridi scientifiche e Letterarie per la Sicilia* 6: 3-14.
- Pretus, J.L., 1990. Description of *Odontozona addaia* spec. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidae) from a marine cave in the island of Minorca, western Mediterranean.— *Zoologische Mededelingen* 63: 343-357.
- Price, J.H., 1971. The shallow sublittoral marine ecology of Aldabra.— *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B* 260: 123-171.
- Procé, M. de, 1822. Sur plusieurs espèces nouvelles de poissons et de crustacés.— *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomathique de Paris* 1822: 129-134.
- Racek, A.A., 1957. The systematic position of the School Prawn from Western Australia.— *Fisheries Bulletin, Western Australia* 6: 1-13.
- Racek, A.A., 1967. A new species of *Metapenaeopsis* (Crustacea-Decapoda) from northern Australian waters.— *The Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 92: 251-253, Plates 12-13.
- Racek, A.A. & W. Dall, 1965. Littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea Decapoda) from northern Australia, New Guinea and adjacent waters.— *Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Natuurkunde* 65 (3): 1-116, Plates 1-13.
- Rafinesque, C.S., 1814. Précis des Découvertes et travaux somnologiques de Mr. C.S. Rafinesque-Schmaltz entre 1800 et 1814 ou choix raisonné de ses principales Découvertes en Zoologie et en Botanique, pour servir d'introduction á ses ouvrages futurs: 1-56. Royale Typographie Militaire, Palerme.
- Rafinesque, C.S., 1815. Analyse de la Nature ou Tableau de l'Univers et des corps organisés: 1-224. Palerme.
- Rafinesque, C.S., 1817. Museum of Natural Sciences. Synopsis of four new genera and ten new species of Crustacea, found in the United States.— *The American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review* 2: 41-44.
- Ramadan, M.M., 1936. Report on a collection of Stomatopoda and Decapoda from Ghardaga, Red Sea.— *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science, The Egyptian University* 6: 1-43, Plates 1-2.
- Ramadan, M.M., 1938. Crustacea: Penaeidae.— *Scientific Reports of the John Murray Expedition* 5 (3): 35-76.
- Ramos, G.E., 1995. *Neopontonides henryvonprahli*, una nueva especie de camarón pontonino del Pacífico de Colombia (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) simbiote de las gorgonias *Muricea robusta* y *Lophogorgia alba*.— *Revista de Biología Tropical* 43: 231-237.
- Ramos, G.E., 1997. *Alpheus agrogon*, a new species of alpheid shrimp (Decapoda: Alpheidae) from Gorgona Island, Pacific coast of Colombia.— *Revista de Biología Tropical* 44-45: 395-400.
- Ramos, G.E. & H. von Prael, 1989. *Alpheus utriensis*, new species (Caridea: Alpheidae), from Utria Sound, Pacific coast of Colombia.— *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 9: 477-481.
- Ramos-Porto, M., 1979. *Pseudopalaemon amazoniensis*, espécie nova de camarão da Baía Amazônica (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— *Ciencia e Cultura, São Paulo* 31 (suppl.): 693.
- Ramos-Porto, M. & S.T. de Souza, 1994. Descrição de *Leptalpheus petronii* sp. n. (Decapoda, Alpheidae) para o Brasil.— *Congresso Brasileiro de Zoologia*, 20, Rio de Janeiro. Resumos 22.
- Randall, J.W., 1840. Catalogue of the Crustacea brought by Thomas Nuttall and J.K. Townsend, from the West Coast of North America and the Sandwich Islands, with descriptions of such species as are apparently new, among which are included several species of different localities, previously existing in the collection of the Academy.— *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences at Philadelphia* 8: 106-147, Plates 3-7.
- Rankin, W.M., 1898. The Northrop collection of Crustacea from the Bahamas.— *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 11: 225-258, Plates 29-30.

- Rankin, W.M., 1900. The Crustacea of the Bermuda Islands with notes on the collections made by the New York University Expeditions in 1897 and 1898. — *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* 12: 521-548, Plate 17.
- Rao, P.V., 1970. A new species of shrimp, *Acetes cochimensis* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Sergestidae) from southwest coast of India with an account of its larval development. — *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 10 [for 1968]: 298-320.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1897. A revision of the nomenclature of the Brachyura. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 11: 153-167.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1899. List of Crustacea known to occur on and near the Pribilof Islands. In: Jordan, D.S., *The Fur Seals and fur-seal Islands of the North Pacific Ocean, Part 3*: 555-557. Washington.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1900. Results of the Branner-Agassiz Expedition to Brazil. I. The decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. — *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 2: 133-156, Plate 8.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1901. Investigations of the Aquatic Resources and Fisheries of Porto Rico by the United States Fish Commission Steamer Fish Hawk in 1899. The Brachyura and Macrura of Porto Rico. — *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission* 20 [for 1900, preprint dated 1901, published in journal in 1902]: 1-127, Plates 1-2.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1902a. Descriptions of new decapod crustaceans from the west coast of North America. — *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 24: 885-905.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1902b. Japanese stalk-eyed crustaceans. — *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 26: 23-55.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1902c. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. VIII Brachyura and Macrura. — *Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 4: 275-292, Plate 12.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1904. Decapod crustaceans of the Northwest coast of North America. — *Harriman Alaska Expedition* 10: 1-210, Plates 1-10.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1906. The Brachyura and Macrura of the Hawaiian islands. — *Bulletin of the United States Fish Commission* 23: 827-930, Plates 1-24.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1907. South American Crustacea. — *Revista Chilena de Historia Natural* 11: 45-50, Plates 2-3.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1910. The Stalk-eyed Crustacea of Peru and the adjacent coast. — *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 38: 531-620, Plates 36-56.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1912a. New decapod crustaceans from Panama. — *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 59 (13): 1-3.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1912b. Some Cuban Crustacea with notes on the Astacidae, by Walter Faxon, and a list of Isopoda, by Harriet Richardson. — *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 54: 451-460, Plates 1-5.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1914. Stalk-eyed crustaceans collected at the Monte Bello Islands. — *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* 1914: 653-664, Plates 1-2.
- Rathbun, M.J., 1915. New species of decapod crustaceans from the Dutch West Indies. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 28: 117-119.
- Rathke, H., 1837. Zur Fauna der Krym. — *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg* 3: 291-454, Plates 1-10.
- Rathke, H., 1843. Beiträge zur Fauna Norwegens. — *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Akademie der Naturforscher* 20: 1-132, Plates 1-6.
- Ravindranath, K., 1979. A new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Kenya. — *Crustaceana* 37: 184-190.
- Ravindranath, K., 1989. Taxonomic status of the Coromandel shrimp *Parapenaeopsis stylifera coromandelica* Alcock (Decapoda, Penaeidea). — *Crustaceana* 57: 257-262.
- Retamal, M.A. & M. Gorny, 2003. Revisión del género *Metacrangon* y descripción de una nueva especie (Decapoda, Crangonidae). — *Investigaciones Marinas (Valparaiso)* 31: 85-90.
- Retowsky, L.O., 1946. New species of Crustacea-Decapoda from the Arctic Ocean [in Russian]. — *Trudy dreyfuyushchey ekspeditsii Glavsevmorputi na ledokol'nom parakhode G. Sedov 1937-1940* [= Reports of the Drifting Expedition of the Main Administration of the Northern Sea Route on the Icebreaker G. Sedov in 1937-1940] 3: 298-301.

- Rhyne, A.L. & A. Anker, 2007. *Lysmata rafa*, a new species of peppermint shrimp (Crustacea, Caridea, Hippolytidae) from the subtropical western Atlantic. — Helgoland Marine Research 61: 291-296.
- Rhyne, A.L. & J. Lin, 2006. A western Atlantic peppermint shrimp complex: Redescription of *Lysmata wurdemanni*, description of four new species, and remarks on *Lysmata rathbunae* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae). — Bulletin of Marine Science 79: 165-204.
- Ribeiro, A., 1964. Sobre uma espécie nova de *Alpheus* Fabricius, 1798 do Arquipélago de Cabo Verde, *Alpheus holthuisi* n. sp. — Notas Mimeografadas do Centro de Biología Piscatória, Lisboa 42: 1-14.
- Richard, J., 1900. Les campagnes scientifiques de S.A.S. le Prince Albert 1^{er} de Monaco: 1-140. Imprimerie de Monaco, Monaco.
- Richard, J. & M.R. Chandran, 1994. A systematic report on the fresh water prawns of the atyid genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards 1837, from Madras (Tamilnadu: India). — Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 91: 241-259.
- Richard, J. & P.F. Clark, 2005. *Caridina nilotica* (P. Roux, 1833) (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) from East Africa, with descriptions of four new species. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 118: 706-730.
- Richard, J. & P.F. Clark, 2009. African *Caridina* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae): redescrptions of *C. africana* Kingsley, 1882, *C. togoensis* Hilgendorf, 1893, *C. natalensis* Bouvier, 1925 and *C. roubaudi* Bouvier, 1925 with descriptions of 14 new species. — Zootaxa 1995: 1-75.
- Richard, J. & P.F. Clark, 2010a. *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyoidea: Atyidae) - freshwater shrimps from eastern and southern Africa. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 305-337.
- Richard, J. & P.F. Clark, 2010b. A new species of *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 (Decapoda, Caridea, Atyidae) from the Betsiboka River basin, Madagascar. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostraca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume. — Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 637-644. Brill, Leiden.
- Richters, F., 1880. Decapoda. In: Möbius, K., Beiträge zur Meeresfauna der Insel Mauritius und der Seychellen bearbeitet von K. Möbius, F. Richters und E. von Martens nach Sammlungen, angelegt auf einer Reise nach Mauritius: 139-178, Plates 15-18. Verlag der Gutmann'schen Buchhandlung, Berlin.
- Riek, E.F., 1951. The Australian freshwater prawns of the family Palaemonidae. — Records of the Australian Museum 22: 358-367.
- Riek, E.F., 1953. The Australian freshwater prawns of the family Atyidae. — Records of the Australian Museum 23: 111-121.
- Riggio, G., 1895-1896. Sul rinvenimento di nuovi Crostacei macruri nei mari dell Sicilia. — Il Naturalista Siciliano, Giornale di Scienze Naturali 14: (244-259; Plate 1); (n.s.) 1: (41-49).
- Riggio, G., 1900. Contributo allo carcinologia del Mediterraneo (Sunto). — Monitore Zoologico Italiano 11 (Supl.): 19-20.
- Riggio, G., 1904-1905. Contributo all Carcinologia del Mediterraneo. I. Nota sopra alquanti crostacei nel mare di Messina. — Naturalista Siciliano 17: 93-96, 117-120, 134-140, 179-186, 208-216, 237-242, 254-263, 274-287, Plates 2-3, 5.
- Rintelen, K. von & Y. Cai, 2009. Radiation of endemic species flocks in ancient lakes: Systematic revision of the freshwater shrimp *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from the ancient lakes of Sulawesi, Indonesia, with the description of eight new species. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 57: 343-452.
- Rintelen, K. von, A. Karge & W. Klotz, 2008. News from a small island — first record of a freshwater shrimp (Decapoda, Atyidae, *Caridina*) from Peleng, Banggai Islands, Indonesia. — Journal of Natural History 42: 2243-2256.
- Ríos, R., 1992. Camarones carideos del Golfo de California VI. Alpheidae del Estuario de Mulegé y de Bahía Concepción, Baja California Sur, México (Crustacea: Caridea). — Proceedings of the San Diego Society of Natural History 14: 1-13.
- Ríos, R. & A. Carvacho, 1983. Caridean shrimps of the Gulf of California. III. *Leptalpheus mexicanus*, new species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Alpheidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 3: 306-313.

- Ríos, R. & J.E. Duffy, 1999. Description of *Synalpheus williamsi*, a new species of sponge-dwelling shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae), with remarks on its first larval stage. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 112: 541-552.
- Ríos, R. & J.E. Duffy, 2007. A review of the sponge-dwelling snapping shrimp from Carrie Bow Cay, Belize, with description of *Zuzalpheus*, new genus, and six new species. — Zootaxa 1602: 1-89.
- Risso, A., 1816. Histoire naturelle des crustacés des environs de Nice: 1-175, Plates 1-3. Librairie Grecque-Latine-Allemande, Paris.
- Risso, A., 1822. Sur quelques nouveaux Crustacés observés dans la mer de Nice. — Journal de Physique, de Chimie et d'Histoire Naturelle 95: 242-248.
- Risso, A., 1827. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe Méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes, Vol. 5 [imprint 1826]: i-vii, 1-403, Plates 1-10. F.-G. Levrault, Paris.
- Risso, A., 1844. Crustacés. In: Nouveau guide du voyageur dans Nice et notices sur l'histoire civile et naturelle de cette ville (Ed. 2): 93-99. Nice.
- Rochebrune, A.T. de, 1883. Diagnoses d'Arthropodes nouveaux propres à la Sénégambie. — Bulletin de la Société Philomathique de Paris (7) 7: 167-182.
- Rodríguez de la Cruz, M.C., 1965. Contribución al conocimiento de los palemonidos de México. II. Palemonidos del Atlántico y Vertiente Oriental de México con descripción de dos especies nuevas. — Anales del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Biológico-Pesqueras 1: 72-112, Plates 1-8.
- Rodríguez, G., 1982. Fresh-water shrimps (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia) of the Orinoco Basin and the Venezuelan Guayana. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 2: 378-391.
- Roemer, F.A., 1841. Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutschen Kreidegebirges: 1-145, Plates 1-16. Hannover.
- Román, R., L.A. Ortega & L.M. Mejía, 2000. *Macrobrachium vicconi*, new species, a fresh-water shrimp from a rain forest in southeast Mexico, and comparison with congeners (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 20: 186-194.
- Ross, J.C., 1835. Marine Invertebrate Animals. In: Ross, J.C., Appendix to the Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions during the Years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833 including the Reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., F.L.S., &c. and the Discovery of the Northern Magnetic Pole: lxxxi-c, Plates B-C. London.
- Rossignol, M., 1962. *Callianassa pentagonocephala* nov. sp. (Callianassidae) et *Sicyonia foresti* nov. sp. (Penaeidae) crustacés décapodes anomoures et macroures nouveaux du plateau continental Congolais. — Travaux du Centre Océanographique de Pointe Noire 2 (6): 139-154, 4 unnumbered Plates.
- Roth-Woltereck, E., 1955. Vorläufige Mitteilung über eine neue Höhlengarneele (Decapoda Atyidae) aus Belgisch Kongo. — Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaine 51: 197-207.
- Roth-Woltereck, E., 1958. *Limnocaridina iridinae* n. sp., eine interessante Garnele aus dem Tanganyika-See (Decapoda Atyidae). — Zoologischer Anzeiger 161: 188-192.
- Roth-Woltereck, E., 1984. Studien an afrikanischen Süßwassergarnelen (Decapoda, Atyidae). I. - Mitteilung über eine neue Art von *Caridina* aus Südost-Zaire, mit Hinweisen auf evolutionäre Tendenzen der Atyiden. — Revue de Zoologie Africaine 98: 102-123.
- Roux, J., 1904. Décapodes d'eau douce de Célèbes (genres *Caridina* & *Potamon*). — Revue Suisse de Zoologie 12: 539-572, Plate 9.
- Roux, J., 1911. Nouvelles espèces de décapodes d'eau douce provenant de Papouasie. — Notes from the Leyden Museum 33: 81-106.
- Roux, J., 1915. La famille des Atyidae. — Actes de la Société helvétique des Sciences naturelles 2: 225-226.
- Roux, J., 1917. Crustacés (Expédition de 1903). — Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann 5 (Zoologie): 589-621, Plates 27-28.
- Roux, J., 1918. Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Palaemon* (*Parapalaemon*) habitant l'île de Bali. — Revue Suisse de Zoologie 26: 113-116.
- Roux, J., 1920. Süßwasserdekopoden von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. — Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft 35: 317-351.

- Roux, J., 1921. Crustacés (Expéditions de 1907, 1909 et 1912).— Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1912 et 1913 sous les auspices de A. Franssen Herderschee 13 (Zoologie) (4): 585-606, Plate 16.
- Roux, J., 1923. Crustacés d'eau douce de l'Archipel Indo-Australien.— *Capita Zoologica* 2 (2): 1-22.
- Roux, J., 1925. Über einige Süßwasserdekapoden (Atyidae) des Berliner Zoologischen Museums.— *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 62: 145-154.
- Roux, J., 1926a. Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce de la Nouvelle-Calédonie.— *Nova Caledonia. Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf der Loyalty-Inseln. A. Zoologie* 4: 179-240.
- Roux, J., 1926b. An account of Australian Atyidae.— *Records of the Australian Museum* 15: 237-254.
- Roux, J., 1927a. Note sur une collection de Crustacés décapodes du Gabon.— *Bulletin de la Société Vauvoisienne des Sciences Naturelles* 56: 237-244.
- Roux, J., 1927b. Contribution à la faune carcinologique d'eau douce de la Nouvelle-Guinée.— *Nova Guinea. Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann* 15: 319-350, Plates 3-4.
- Roux, J., 1928a. Notes carcinologiques de l'Archipel Indo-Australien. I. Décapodes macroures d'eau douce de l'Archipel Indo-Australien.— *Treubia* 10: 197-216.
- Roux, J., 1928b. Notes carcinologiques de l'Archipel Indo-Australien. III. Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Palémon* habitant l'île de Bawean.— *Treubia* 10: 222-224.
- Roux, J., 1928c. Note sur deux espèces sud-américaines de Crustacés macroures d'eau douce.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 35: 43-48.
- Roux, J., 1929. Crustacea III. Atyidae.— *Faune des Colonies Françaises* 3: 293-319.
- Roux, J., 1930. Note sur quelques Crustacés décapodes dulçaquicoles de l'Archipel indo-australien.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 37: 353-362.
- Roux, J., 1931a. J. Carl et K. Escher. Voyage de recherches zoologiques dans l'Inde méridionale (Hiver 1926-27). Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce de l'Inde méridionale.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 38: 31-62.
- Roux, J., 1931b. Sur une nouvelle Caridine de Ceylan.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 38: 63-66.
- Roux, J., 1932. Süßwasserdecapoden der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-expedition.— *Archiv für Hydrobiologie Suppl.-Bd.* 9: 563-574.
- Roux, J., 1933. Note sur quelques Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce provenant de l'Australie septentrionale.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 40: 343-348.
- Roux, J., 1934a. Notes de carcinologie mélanésienne. I. Décapodes d'eau douce de l'Archipel Bismarck et des îles de l'Amirauté.— *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* 41: 217-229.
- Roux, J., 1934b. Macroures d'eau douce de Madagascar et des îles voisines (Palémonidés et Atyidés).— *Faune des Colonies Françaises* 5: 529-547.
- Roux, J., 1935a. Sur deux espèces de *Palaemon* (Crust. Décap.) provenant des Îles du Cap-Vert.— *Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle* (2) 3: 190-196.
- Roux, J., 1935b. New freshwater decapod crustaceans from the Malay Peninsula.— *Bulletin of the Raffles Museum* 9: 28-33, Plate 4 [imprint 1934].
- Roux, J., 1936. Second note upon freshwater decapod crustaceans from the Malay Peninsula.— *Bulletin of the Raffles Museum* 12: 29-43, Plates 12-13.
- Roux, P., 1831. Mémoire sur la classification des Crustacés de la tribu des Salicoques: 1-39, 4 tables. Marseille.
- Roux, P., 1833. Lettre relative à divers Coquilles, Crustacés, Insectes, reptiles et Oiseaux, observés en Égypte.— *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* 28: 72-78, Plate 7.
- Sabine, E., 1824. Marine Invertebrate Animals. In: Parry, W.E., A Supplement to the Appendix of Captain Parry's Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, in the Years 1819-20. Containing an Account of the Subjects of Natural History: ccixi-ccxl, Plates 1-2. John Murray, London.
- Sadowsky, A.A., 1930. *Xiphocaridinella kutaissiana* nov. gen. et sp. (Fam. Atyidae) aus einer unterirdischen Höhle bei Kutais [in Russian].— *Zakavkazskij kraevedstenny sbornik naučnoissledovatel'nogo kraevedstvenogo kabineta Universiteta Tiflis* 1: 93-104.
- Saint Laurent, M. de, 1984. Crustacés Décapodes d'un site hydrothermal actif de la dorsale du Pacifique oriental (13° Nord), en provenance de la campagne française Biocyatherm.— *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences* 299: 355-360, Plate 1.

- Saint Laurent, M. de, 1985. Remarques sur la distribution des Crustacés Décapodes. In: Laubier, L. & C. Monniot (eds.), Peuplements profonds du Golfe de Gascogne. Campagnes BIOGAS: 469-478. IFREMER, Brest.
- Saint Laurent, M. de & R. Cleva, 1981. Results of the MUSORSTOM expeditions. I. — Philippines (18-28 March 1976). Crustacés Décapodes: Stenopodidea. — *Memoirs ORSTOM* 91: 151-188.
- Saito, T. & Y. Fujita, 2009. A new species of the genus *Odontozona* (Decapoda: Stenopodidea: Stenopodidae) associated with a comatulid crinoid from from the Ryukyu islands. — *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) (Zoology) Suppl.* 3: 123-135.
- Saito, T. & T. Komai, 2008. A review of species of the genera *Spongicola* de Haan, 1844 and *Paraspongicola* de Saint Laurent & Cleva, 1981 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Stenopodidea, Spongicolidae). — *Zoosystema* 30: 87-147.
- Saito, T. & H. Komatsu, 2009. Two new species of *Richardina* A. Milne-Edwards, 1881 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidea: Stenopodidae), representing the first occurrences of the genus from the Pacific. — *Zootaxa* 2154: 30-46.
- Saito, T. & J. Okuno, 2011. Two new species of the genus *Microprosthemina* Stimpson, 1860 (Stenopodidea: Spongicolidae), from the Ryukyu Islands. — *Bulletin of the National Museum of Nature and Science (A) Supplement* 5: 83-89.
- Saito, T., J. Okuno & T.-Y. Chan, 2009. A new species of *Stenopus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Stenopodidae) from the Indo-west Pacific, with a redefinition of the genus. — *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology Suppl.* 20: 109-120.
- Saito, T., S. Tsuchida & T. Yamamoto, 2006. *Spongicoloides iheyaensis*, a new species of deep-sea sponge-associated shrimp from the Iheya Ridge, Ryukyu Islands, southern Japan (Decapoda: Stenopodidea: Spongicolidae). — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 26: 224-233.
- Sakai, K. & S. Shinomiya, 2011. Preliminary report on eight new genera formerly attributed to *Parapenaeopsis* Alcock, 1901, sensu lato (Decapoda, Penaeidae). — *Crustaceana* 84: 491-504.
- Sakaji, H. & K.-I. Hayashi, 2003. A review of the *Trachysalambria curvirostris* species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae) with description of a new species. — *Species Diversity* 8: 141-174.
- Sankolli, K.N. & S. Shenoy, 1979. On a new genus and a new species of a subterranean prawn *Trogilindicus phreaticus* (Caridea, Palaemonidae). — *Bulletin of the Fisheries Faculty, Konkan Agricultural University, India* 1: 83-91.
- Santos, A. dos, R. Calado & R. Araújo, 2008. First record of the genus *Periclimenaeus* Borradaile, 1815 (Decapoda: Palaemonidae: Pontoniinae) in the northeastern Atlantic, with the description of a new species, *Periclimenaeus auae*. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 28: 156-166.
- Sanz, S. & D. Platvoet, 1995. New perspectives on the evolution of the genus *Typhlatya* (Crustacea, Decapoda): first record of a cavernicolous atyid in the Iberian Peninsula, *Typhlatya miravetensis* n. sp. — *Contributions to Zoology* 65: 79-99.
- Sarato, C., 1885. *Ligur Edwardsii*, Nob. Etudes sur les Crustacés de Nice. — *Le Moniteur des Etrangers à Nice* 9 (222): 2.
- Sarato, C., 1887. *Pontonia elegans*, Nob. Notes sur les Crustacés de Nice. — *Le Moniteur des Etrangers à Nice* 11 (266): 2.
- Sars, G.O., 1870. Nye Dybvandskrustaceer fra Lofoten. — *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania* 1869: 147-174.
- Sars, G.O., 1877. Prodrômus descriptionis crustaceorum et pycnogonidarum, quæ in expeditione norvegica anno 1876 observavit. — *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 2: 237-271.
- Sars, G.O., 1879. Crustacea et Pycnogonida nova in itinere 2do et 3tio expeditioni Norvegicæ anno 1877 & 78 collecta (prodrômus descriptionis). — *Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab* 4: 427-486.
- Sars, G.O., 1883. Oversigt af Norges Crustaceer med foreløbige Bemærkninger over de nye eller mindre bekjendte Arter. I. (Podophtalmata - Cumacea - Isopoda - Amphipoda). — *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania* 18 [for 1882]: 1-124, Plates 1-6.
- Sars, M., 1861. Beterning on en i Sommeren 1859 foretagen zoologisk Reise ved Kysten af Romsdale Amt. — *Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne* 11: 241-263.
- Sars, M., 1862. Bemærkninger over Crangoninerne med Beskrivelse over to nye norske Arter. — *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania* 1861: 179-187.

- Sars, M., 1866a. Bemærkning hertil. — Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1865: 260.
- Sars, M., 1866b. Carcinologiske og malacologiske lagttagelser. — Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1865: 314-316.
- Sars, M., 1868. Bidrag til Kundskab om Christianiafjordens Fauna. — Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne 15: 241-344, Plates 1-7.
- Sars, M., 1869. Fortsatte Bemærkninger over det dyriske Livs Udbredning i Havets Dybder. — Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-Selskabet i Christiania 1868: 246-275.
- Satake, K. & Y. Cai, 2005. *Paratya boninensis*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from Ogasawara, Japan. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 118: 306-311.
- Saussure, H. de, 1857a. Diagnoses de quelques crustacés nouveaux de l'Amérique tropicale. — Revue et Magazin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée (2) 9: 501-505.
- Saussure, H. de, 1857b. Note carcinologique sur la famille des Thalassidés et sur celle de Astacidés. — Revue et Magazin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée (2) 9: 99-102.
- Saussure, H. de, 1858. Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle du Mexique, des Antilles et des États-Unis: 1-80, Plates 1-11. Genève et Paris.
- Savigny, J.-C., 1816. Mémoires sur les animaux sans vertèbres: Première Partie: Description et classification des animaux invertébrés et articulés, connus sous les noms de Crustacés, d'Insectes, d'Annélides, etc: i-v, 1-118, Plates 1-8. Dufour, Paris.
- Savigny, J.-C., 1826. Crustacés. In: Description de l'Égypte, ou recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, dédié au Roi. Publiée par ordre du Gouvernement. Planches, Histoire naturelle, volume 2. Crustacés: Planches 1-13. C.F.L. Panckoucke, Paris.
- Say, T., 1818. An account of the Crustacea of the United States, part 5. — Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences at Philadelphia 1: 235-253.
- Schenkel, E., 1902. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dekapodenfauna von Celebes. — Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel 13: 485-585, Plates 7-13.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1921. The marine decapod Crustacea of California with special reference to the decapod Crustacea collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in connection with the biological survey of San Francisco Bay during the years 1912-1913: 1-470, Plates 1-50. University of California Press, Berkeley.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1924a. Bijdragen tot de kennis der fauna van Curaçao. Resultaten eener reis van Dr. C.J. van der Horst in 1920. The macruran, anomuran and stomatopod Crustacea. — Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde 23: 61-81, Plate 8.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1924b. Report on the Macrura, Anomura and Stomatopoda collected by the Barbados-Antigua Expedition from the University of Iowa in 1918. — University of Iowa Studies in Natural History 10: 65-99, Plates 1-5.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1924c. The Macrura and Anomura collected by the Williams Galapagos Expedition, 1923. — Zoologica, New York 4: 161-171.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1926a. Report on the Crustacea Macrura (Families Peneidae, Campylonotidae and Pandalidae) obtained by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" in Australian Seas. With notes on the species of "Penæus" described by Haswell and contained, in part, in the collections of the Mcleay Museum, at the University of Sydney. — Biological Results of the Fishing Experiments Carried on by the F.I.S. "Endeavour" 1909-14 5 (6): 311-381, Plates 57-68.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1926b. The macruran, anomuran and stomatopod crustaceans collected by the American Museum Congo Expedition, 1909-1915. — Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 53: 1-67, Plates 1-9.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1931a. Two new species of shrimp from the Straits of Formosa. — Lingnan Science Journal 10: 265-268, Plate 32.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1931b. Some carcinological results of the deeper water trawlings of the Anton Dohrn, including description of two new species of Crustacea. — Carnegie Institute of Washington Yearbook 30: 389-394.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1932a. A new species of *Pasiphaea* from the Straits of Magellan. — Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 22: 333-335.

- Schmitt, W.L., 1932b. Appendix in Pearse, Inhabitants of certain sponges at Dry Tortugas.— Carnegie Institute of Washington Publication 435: 123-124. [also published as Papers of the Tortugas Laboratory, vol. 28]
- Schmitt, W.L., 1933. Four new species of decapod crustaceans from Porto Rico.— American Museum Novitates 662: 1-9.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1936. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba im Jahre 1930. No. 16. Macruran and anomuran Crustacea from Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba.— Zoologische Jahrbücher 67: 363-378, Plates 11-13.
- Schmitt, W.L., 1939. Decapod and other Crustacea collected on the Presidential Cruise of 1938 (with introduction and station data).— Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 98 (6): 1-29, Plates 1-3.
- Schram, F.R., 1986. Crustacea: 1-606. Oxford University Press, New York.
- Schweitzer, C.E., R.M. Feldmann, A. Garassino, H. Karasawa & G. Schweigert, 2010. Systematic list of fossil decapod crustacean species.— Crustaceana Monographs 10: 1-222.
- Seba, A., 1759. Locupletissimi Rerum Naturalium Thesauri accurata Descriptio et Iconibus artificiosissimis Expressio per Universam Physices Historiam, vol. 3: 1-212, Plates 1-116. Amstelaedami.
- Semper, C., 1868. Some remarks on the new genus *Macrobrachium* of Mr. Spence Bate.— Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1868: 585-587.
- Senna, A., 1902. Le esplorazioni abissali nel Mediterraneo del R. Piroscifo Washington nel 1881. II. Nota sui Crostacei Decapodi.— Buletino della Società Entomologica Italiana 34: 235-367, Plates 4-18.
- Sewell, R.B.S., 1935. Introduction and list of stations.— The John Murray Expedition 1933-1934, Scientific Reports 1: 1-41.
- Shank, T.M. & J.W. Martin, 2003. A new caridean shrimp of the family Alvinocarididae from thermal vents at Menez Gwen on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 116: 158-167.
- Sharp, B., 1893. Catalogue of the crustaceans in the Museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.— Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1893: 104-127.
- Shelford, R., 1909. Crustacea.— Zoological Record 45 (Crustacea): 1-60.
- Shen, C.J., 1948. On three new species of *Caridina* (Crustacea Macrura) from south-west China.— Contributions from the Institute of Zoology, National Academy of Peiping 4: 119-126, Plates 12-13.
- Sherborn, C.D., 1933. Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Part XXXII: 655-878. The Trustees of the British Museum, London.
- Shih, H.-T. & Y. Cai, 2007. Two new species of the land-locked freshwater shrimp genus, *Neocaridina* Kubo, 1938 (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae), from Taiwan, with notes on speciation on the island.— Zoological Studies 46: 680-694.
- Shinomiya, S. & K. Sakai, 2000. A new Japanese subspecies of *Metapenaeopsis*: *Metapenaeopsis provocatoria owstoni* subsp. nov. (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae).— Senckenbergiana maritima 30: 123-140.
- Shinomiya, S. & K. Sakai, 2006a. Two new species of the genus *Megokris* (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the Persian Gulf.— Crustaceana 78: 1219-1232.
- Shinomiya, S. & K. Sakai, 2006b. Three new species of the genus *Megokris* (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from Hall's and Motoh's collections.— Crustaceana 79: 1251-1268.
- Shinomiya, S. & K. Sakai, 2009. A new species of the genus *Metapenaeus* (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the Philippines.— Crustaceana 82: 1067-1072.
- Shokita, S. & M. Takeda, 1989. A new freshwater prawn of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae) from Thailand.— Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 15: 147-154.
- Short, J.W., 1993. *Caridina zebra*, a new species of freshwater atyid shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda) from northeastern Queensland rainforest.— Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 34: 61-67.
- Short, J.W., 2004. A revision of Australian river prawns, *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae).— Hydrobiologia 525: 1-100.
- Silas, E.G. & K.V. Jayachandran, 2010. Description of a new species of *Caridina* H. M. Edwards from the hill streams of southern Western Ghats, Tamil Nadu, India.— Indian Journal of Fisheries 57: 1-5.
- Silas, E.G. & M.S. Muthu, 1976. On a new species of penaeid prawn of the genus *Metapenaeus* Wood Mason and Alcock, from the Andamans.— Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 16 [for 1974]: 645-648.

- Silva, K.H.G.M. de, 1982. Studies on Atyidae (Decapoda, Caridea) of Sri Lanka I. On a new species, a new subspecies, and two species new to Sri Lanka.— *Crustaceana* 43: 127-141.
- Silva, K.H.G.M. de, 1990. *Caridina kumariae*, a new species from Sri Lanka and some aspects of its ecology (Decapoda, Atyidae).— *Crustaceana* 59: 9-24.
- Sivertsen, E., 1933. The Norwegian Zoological Expedition to the Galapagos Islands 1925, conducted by Alf Wollebæk. VII. Littoral Crustacea Decapoda from the Galapagos Islands.— *Meddelelser fra det Zoologiske Museum, Oslo* 38: 1-23, Plates 1-4. [= *Nytt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene*, vol. 74]
- Sket, B. & V. Zakšek, 2009. European cave shrimp species (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae), redefined after a phylogenetic study; redefinition of some taxa, a new genus and four new *Troglocaris* species.— *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 155: 786-818.
- Smalley, A.E., 1961. A new cave shrimp from southeastern United States (Decapoda, Atyidae).— *Crustaceana* 3: 127-130.
- Smalley, A.E., 1964. A new *Palaemonetes* from Mexico (Decapoda, Palaemonidae).— *Crustaceana* 6: 229-232.
- Smith, S.I., 1869. Notice of the Crustacea collected by Prof. C.F. Hartt on the coast of Brazil in 1867.— *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences* 2: 1-41, Plate 1.
- Smith, S.I., 1871. List of the Crustacea collected by J.A. McNeil in Central America.— *Report of the Peabody Academy of Science* 1869: 87-98.
- Smith, S.I., 1873. Crustacea. In: Verrill, A. E., Report upon the Invertebrate animals of Vineyard Sound and the adjacent waters, with an account of the physical characters of the region.— *Report of the Commissioner for 1871 and 1872, United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries* 1: 545-580.
- Smith, S.I., 1874. The Crustacea of the fresh waters of the United States.— *Reports of the United States Fisheries Commission* 2: 637-665, Plates 1-3.
- Smith, S.I., 1879. The stalk-eyed crustaceans of the Atlantic coast of North America north of Cape Cod.— *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences* 5: 27-136, Plates 8-12.
- Smith, S.I., 1881. Preliminary notice on the Crustacea dredged in 64 to 325 fathoms, off the South Coast of New England, by the United States Fish Commission in 1880.— *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 3: 413-452.
- Smith, S.I., 1882. Reports on the results of dredging, under the supervision of Alexander Agassiz, on the East Coast of the United States, during the summer of 1880, by the U.S. Coast Survey Steamer "Blake", Commander J.R. Bartlett, U.S.N., commanding. XVII. Report on the Crustacea. Part I. Decapoda.— *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* 10: 1-104, Plates 1-14.
- Smith, S.I., 1884. Report on the decapod Crustacea of the Albatross dredgings off the East coast of the United States in 1883.— *Reports of the United States Fisheries Commission* 10: 345-426, Plates 1-10.
- Smith, S.I., 1885a. On some new or little known decapod Crustacea, from recent Fish Commission dredgings off the east coast of the United States.— *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 7: 493-511.
- Smith, S.I., 1885b. On some genera and species of Penaeidae, mostly from dredgings off the east coast of the United States Fish Commission.— *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 8: 170-190.
- Smith, S.I., 1886a. Report on the decapod Crustacea of the Albatross dredgings off the East coast of the United States during the summer and autumn of 1884.— *Report of the Commissioner for 1885, United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries* 13: 605-705, Plates 1-20. [preprint issued in 1886, published in journal in 1887]
- Smith, S.I., 1886b. The abyssal decapod Crustacea of the 'Albatross' dredgings in the North Atlantic.— *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (5) 17: 187-198.
- Snijders, N. & C.H.J.M. Fransen, 2010. *Pseudopontonides plumosus* sp. nov., a new cnidarian-associated pontoniine shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Curaçao. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), *Contributions to shrimp taxonomy*.— *Zootaxa* 2372: 7-14.
- Sokolov, V., 2000. Deep-sea shrimps of the genus *Bythocaris* G.O. Sars in the collections of Russian museums, with the description of a new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Hippolytidae).— *Zoologische Mededelingen* 74: 403-468.

- Sokolov, V.I., 2001. Distribution and morphological variation of five *Argis* species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Crangonidae) from the Okhotsk and Japan Seas [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 80: 1050-1065.
- Sokolov, V.I., 2002. Description of *Bythocarides menshutkinae* gen. nov., sp. nov. (Decapoda, Hippolytidae). — Crustaceana 75: 137-144.
- Sollaud, E., 1911a. *Desmocariss trispinosus* (= *Palæmonetes trispinosus* Aurivillius), type d'un nouveau genre, à nombreux caractères ancestraux de Décapodes palémonides. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 152: 913-916.
- Sollaud, E., 1911b. *Allocaris sinensis* n. g., n. sp., crevette des eaux douces des environs de Pékin, infusoire commensal de ce Crustacé. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 17: 50-56.
- Sollaud, E., 1911c. *Pseudopalaemon bouvieri*, nouveau genre, nouvelle espèce, de la famille des Palæmonidae. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 17: 12-16.
- Sollaud, E., 1911d. Sur un nouveau *Pseudopalaemon*, habitant les eaux douces de l'Amérique du Sud: *Pseudopalaemon lheringi*, nov. sp. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 17: 285-290.
- Sollaud, E., 1912. Sur une nouvelle variété pœcilogonique du *Palaemonetes varians* Leach. — Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences 155: 1268-1271.
- Sollaud, E., 1913. Nouvelles observations sur les Crevettes du genre *Campylonotus* Bate (= *Anchistiella* A. M.-E.), type d'une nouvelle famille de Caridea: les Campylonotidæ. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (1) 19: 184-190.
- Sollaud, E., 1914. Sur deux nouveaux palémonides, à développement condensé, vivant dans les eaux douces du Tonkin: *Leander mani* n. sp. et *Coutierella tonkinensis* n. g. n. sp. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 39: 314-324.
- Sollaud, E., 1923. Le développement larvaire des "Palæmoninæ". — Bulletin Biologique de la France et de la Belgique 57: 509-603, Plates 16-18.
- Sollaud, E., 1932. Sur une Alphéide d'eau douce, *Alpheopsis monodi* n. sp., recueilli par M. Th. Monod au Cameroun. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 57: 375-386.
- Sollaud, E., 1938. Sur un *Palæmonetes* endémique, *P. zariquieyi*, n. sp., localisé dans la plaine littorale du Golfe de Valence. — Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux 13: 635-645.
- Sowerby, J., 1804-1806. The British Miscellany: or coloured figures of new, rare, or little known animal subjects; many not before ascertained to be inhabitants of the British Isles; and chiefly in the possession of the author: i-vi, 1-137, 1-31, Plates 1-76. London.
- Sowinsky, V., 1882. La Faune des Crustacés de la mer Noire [in Russian]. — Zapiski Kiyevskago Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei 6: 220-254, Plates 9-11.
- Spamer, E.E. & A.E. Bogan, 1992. General Invertebrate Collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Part 1: Guide to the general invertebrates collection. Part 2: Annotated catalogue of recent type specimens: Protozoa, Porifera, Cnidaria, Platyhelminthes, Rotifera, Nemata, Nematomorpha, Annelida, Arthropoda (Merostomata, Pycnogonida, and Crustacea), Brachiopoda, and Echinodermata. — Tryonia 26: 1-305.
- Spence Bate, C., 1852. On some Crustacea dredged by Mr. Barlee in the Shetlands. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 10: 356-357, Plate 5B.
- Spence Bate, C., 1858. A new British *Hippolyte*. — The Natural History Review 5: 51-53.
- Spence Bate, C., 1863. On some new Australian species of Crustacea. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1863: 498-505, Plates 40-41.
- Spence Bate, C., 1864. Characters of new species of crustaceans discovered by J.K. Lord on the coast of Vancouver Island. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1864: 661-668.
- Spence Bate, C., 1866. Carcinological gleanings. — No. II. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (3) 17: 24-31, Plate 2.
- Spence Bate, C., 1868a. On a new genus, with four new species, of freshwater prawns. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1868: 363-368.
- Spence Bate, C., 1868b. Carcinological gleanings. No. IV. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4) 2: 112-121, Plates 9-11.
- Spence Bate, C., 1876. On the development of the crustacean embryo, and the variations of form exhibited in the larvae of 38 genera of Podophthalmia. — Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 24: 375-378.

- Spence Bate, C., 1878. On the *Willemoesia* Group of Crustacea. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 2: 273-283, Plate 13.
- Spence Bate, C., 1881. On the Penaeidae. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (5) 8: 169-196, Plates 11-12.
- Spence Bate, C., 1888. Report on the Crustacea Macrura collected by the Challenger during the years 1873-76. — Report on the Scientific Results of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" during the years 1873-76 24: i-xc, 1-942, Plates 1-157.
- Spence Bate, C., 1889. On a new genus of Macrura (*Ophthalmeryon transitionalis*). — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 4: 67-76.
- Spotte, S., R.W. Heard & P.M. Bubucis, 1994. Pontoniine shrimps (Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) of the Northwest Atlantic. IV. *Periclimenes antipathophilus* new species, a black coral associate from the Turks and Caicos Islands and eastern Honduras. — Bulletin of Marine Science 55: 212-227.
- Springthorpe, R. & J. Lowry, 1994. Catalogue of Crustacean Type Specimens in the Australian Museum: Malacostraca. — Technical Reports of the Australian Museum 11: 1-134.
- Squires, H.J., 1964. Neotype of *Argis lar* compared with *Argis dentata* (Crustacea, Decapoda). — Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 21: 461-467.
- Squires, H.J., 1990. Decapod Crustacea of the Atlantic coast of Canada. — Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 221: 1-532.
- Squires, H.J. & J.H. Barragan, 1976. A new species of *Plesionika* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pandalidae) from the Pacific coast of Colombia. — Pacific Science 30: 113-117.
- Squires, H.J. & O. Mora L., 1971. A new species of *Palaemon* (*Nematopalaemon*) (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from the Pacific coast of Colombia. — Crustaceana 21: 101-105.
- Starobogatov, Y.L., 1972. Penaeidae (Crustacea Decapoda) of Tonkin Gulf [in Russian]. — Issledovaniya Fauny Morei 10: 359-414.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1900. South African Crustacea. — Marine Investigations in South Africa 1: 14-66, Plates 1-4.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1905. South African Crustacea. Part III. — Marine Investigations in South Africa 4: 21-123, Plates 17-26.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1908. South African Crustacea. Part IV. — Annals of the South African Museum 6: 1-96, Plates 1-15.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1914a. Stalk-eyed Crustacea Malacostraca of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. — Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 50: 253-307, Plates 23-32.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1914b. South African Crustacea. Part VII of S.A. Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations in South Africa. — Annals of the South African Museum 15: 1-55, Plates 1-12.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1915. South African Crustacea. Part VIII of S.A. Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations in South Africa. — Annals of the South African Museum 15: 57-103, Plates 13-25.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1917a. The Malacostraca of Durban Bay. — Annals of the Durban Museum 1: 435-450, Plates 22-23.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1917b. South African Crustacea. Part IX of S.A. Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations in South Africa. — Annals of the South African Museum 17: 23-46, Plates 1-8.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1917c. The Malacostraca of Natal. — Annals of the Durban Museum 2: 1-33, Plates 1-6.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1919. Some Crustacea from Natal. — Annals of the Durban Museum 2: 119-124, Plates 18-20.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1921a. Preliminary account of supposed new genus and species. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (9) 8: 626.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1921b. Some Crustacea from Natal. — Annals of the Durban Museum 3: 12-26, Plates 1-5.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1923. Crustacea of Natal. — Union of South Africa. Fisheries and Marine Biological Survey Report 3 [for 1922]: 1-16, Plates 10-15.
- Stebbing, T.R.R., 1924. South African Crustacea (Part XII of S.A. Crustacea for the Marine Investigations in South Africa). — Annals of the South African Museum 19: 235-248, Plates 1-7.
- Steindachner, F., 1861. Vorläufige Mittheilung über *Leucifer uracanthus* n. sp., *Ophianoplus Sarsii* n. sp., und über äusseren Kiemen-Anhänge der Protopterus-Arten. — Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien 11: 365-366.

- Steinitz, W., 1932. Eine neue Garnelenart: *Metapenaeus palaestinensis*.— Zoologischer Anzeiger 100: 161-164.
- Stephensen, K., 1923. Decapoda-Macrura excl. Sergestidae. (Penaeidae, Pasiphæidae, Hoplophoridae, Nematocarinidae, Scyllaridae, Eryonidae, Nephropsidae, Appendix).— Report on the Danish Oceanographical Expeditions 1908-1910 to the Mediterranean and adjacent Seas 2 (Biology): 1-85.
- Stephensen, K., 1927. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. XL. Crustacea from the Auckland and Campbell Islands.— Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk naturhistorisk Forening i København 83: 289-390.
- Sternberg, R. von & M. Schotte, 2004. A new anchialine shrimp of the genus *Procaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Procarididae) from the Yucatan Peninsula.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 117: 514-522.
- Stimpson, W., 1854. Synopsis of the marine Invertebrata of Grand Manan: or the region about the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick.— Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge 6: 1-66, Plates 1-3.
- Stimpson, W., 1856. On some Californian Crustacea.— Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences 1: 95-99.
- Stimpson, W., 1857. On the Crustacea and Echinodermata of the Pacific shores of North America.— Boston Journal of Natural History 6: 444-532, Plates 18-23.
- Stimpson, W., 1860a. Prodromus descriptionis animalium evertibratorum, quae in Expeditione ad Oceanum Pacificum Septentrionalem, a Republic Federata missa, Cadwaladore Ringgold et Johanne Rodgers Ducibus, observavit et descripsit. Pars VIII, Crustacea Macrura.— Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1860: 22-47. [pages 91-116 on separate]
- Stimpson, W., 1860b. A trip to Beaufort, North Carolina.— American Journal of Science and Arts (2) 29: 442-445.
- Stimpson, W., 1864. Descriptions of new species of marine Invertebrata from Puget Sound, collected by the naturalists of the North-West Boundary Commission, A.H. Campbell, Esq., Commissioner.— Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1864: 153-161.
- Stimpson, W., 1866. Descriptions of new Genera and Species of Macrurous Crustacea from the Coasts of North America.— Proceedings of the Chicago Academy of Sciences 1: 46-48.
- Stimpson, W., 1871. Notes on North American Crustacea, in the museum of the Smithsonian Institution. No. III.— Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History in New York 10: 119-163. [preprint issued in 1871, paper in bound volume in 1874 with page numbers 92-136]
- Strand, E., 1922. Neue Namen längst beschriebener Tiere.— Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A 88 (4): 142.
- Streets, T.H., 1871a. Catalogue of Crustacea from the Isthmus of Panama, collected by J.A. McNeil.— Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1871: 238-243.
- Streets, T.H., 1871b. Descriptions of five new species of Crustacea from Mexico.— Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1871: 225-227, Plate 2.
- Strenth, N.E., 1976. A review of the systematics and zoogeography of the freshwater species of *Palaemonetes* Heller of North America (Crustacea: Decapoda).— Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 228: 1-27.
- Strenth, N.E., 1994. A new species of *Palaemonetes* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from northeastern Mexico.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 107: 291-295.
- Suckling, H.S., 1876. Ceylon; a general description of the Island, historical, physical, statistical. Containing the most recent information. By an Officer, late of the Ceylon Rifles, Volume 2: i-vii, 1-432. Chapman & Hall, London.
- Sund, O., 1913. The Glass Shrimps (*Pasiphæa*) in Northern Waters.— Bergens Museums Aarbok 6: 1-17, Plates 1-3.
- Sund, O., 1920. Peneides and stenopides.— Report on the Scientific Results of the "Michael Sars" North Atlantic Deep-Sea Expedition 1910 3 (7): 1-36.
- Sunier, A.L.J., 1925. Twee mededeelingen over Palaemoniden.— Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche Dierkundige Vereeniging (2) 19: cxv-cxvii.

- Suzuki, H., 1971. On some commensal shrimps found in the western region of Sagami Bay. — Researches on Crustacea 4-5: 92-119, Plates 1-3.
- Suzuki, H. & P.J.F. Davie, 2003. A new cavernicolous shrimp in *Pycnisia* Bruce, 1992 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) from northwestern Queensland. — Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 49: 447-451.
- Takeda, M. & Y. Hanamura, 1994. Deep-sea shrimps and lobsters from the Flores Sea collected by the R.V. Hakuho-Marui during KH-85-1 cruise. — Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo 20: 1-37.
- Tan, Q.-K., 1990. Description of a new species of *Caridina* from Anhui, China [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 15: 278-280.
- Tan, Q.-K., 1991. Description of a new species of *Macrobrachium* from Anhui, China (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 16: 286-289.
- Tan, Q.-K. & X.-Y. Dong, 1996. A study on *Macrobrachium* from Anhui Province, China (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 21: 287-290.
- Tan, Q.-K. & C.-H. Lu, 1992. A new species of *Macrobrachium* from Anhui, China (Decapoda: Palaemonidae) [in Chinese]. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 17: 169-172.
- Tattersall, W.M., 1921. Report on the Stomatopoda and macrurous Decapoda collected by Mr. Cyril Crossland in the Sudanese Red Sea. — The Journal of the Linnean Society. Zoology 34: 345-398, Plates 27-28.
- Tavares, M., 1999. New species and new records of deep-water caridean shrimps from the South Atlantic Ocean (Crustacea, Decapoda). — Zoosystema 21: 671-677.
- Tavares, M.S., 1993. Toward the history of pre-Linnean carcinology in Brazil. In: Truesdale, F. (ed.), History of Carcinology: 7-29, Plates 1-8. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Taylor, J., 2010. The sand shrimp genus *Philocheras* (Caridea: Crangonidae) from the continental margin of Western Australia including the description of a new species and a key to Australian species. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy. — Zootaxa 2372: 157-168.
- Taylor, J. & D.J. Collins, 2009. New records of the shrimp genus *Lissosabineia* (Caridea: Crangonidae) from Australia including descriptions of three new species and a key to the world species. — Memoirs of Museum Victoria 66: 175-187.
- Taylor, J. & G.C.B. Poore, 1998. A review of the genus *Leontocaris* (Crustacea: Caridea: Hippolytidae) with descriptions of three species from southeastern Australian seamounts and slope. — Memoirs of the Museum of Victoria 57: 57-69.
- Tchesunov, A.V., 1984. A new and rare mesopelagic species of the genus *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the tropic and subtropic Atlantic [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 63: 993-1003.
- Terao, A., 1922. A new decapod crustacean, *Sympasiphaea imperialis*, n. sp. — Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses 10: 109-113.
- Thallwitz, J., 1891. Über einige neue indo-pacifische Crustaceen. — Zoologischer Anzeiger 14: 96-103.
- Thallwitz, J., 1892. Decapoden-Studien, insbesondere basirt auf A.B. Meyer's Sammlungen im Ostindischen Archipel, nebst einer Aufzählung der Decapoden und Stomatopoden des Dresdener Museums. — Abhandlungen und Berichte des Königlichen Zoologischen und Anthropologisch-Ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden 3 [for 1890/91]: 1-56, unnumbered Plate.
- Thiele, J., 1905. Über einige stiel-ägige Krebse von Messina. — Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplementheft 8: 443-474, Plates 14-16.
- Thomas, M.M., 1972. *Trachypenaeopsis minicoyensis* sp. nov. (Penaeidae, Decapoda) from the Laccadive Sea. — Indian Journal of Fisheries 19 [for 1970]: 116-121.
- Thomas, M.M., V. K. Pillai & N.N. Pillai, 1976. *Caridina pseudogracilirostris* sp. nov. (Atyidae, Caridina) from the Cochin backwater. — Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India 15: 871-873.
- Thompson, J.V., 1829. Zoological researches, and illustrations; or, natural history of nondescript or imperfectly known animals, in a series of memoirs, illustrated by numerous figures. Memoir 3. On the luminosity of the Ocean, with descriptions of some remarkable species of luminous animals (*Pyrosoma pigmaea* and *Sapphirina indicator*) and particularly of the four new genera, *Noctiluca*, *Cynthia*, *Lucifer* and *Podopsis*, of the Schizopoda: 37-67, Plates 5-8. French Church Street Press, Cork.

- Thompson, W., 1853. Description of several new species of British Crustacea. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (2) 12: 110-114, Plate 6.
- Thomson, G.M., 1879. New Zealand Crustacea, with descriptions of new species. — Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute 11: 230-248, Plate 10.
- Thomson, G.M., 1889. Notes on, and recent additions to, the New Zealand crustacean fauna. — Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute 21 [for 1888]: 259-268, Plates 13-14.
- Tiefenbacher, L., 1978. Zur Systematik und Verbreitung der Euryrhynchinae (Decapoda, Natantia, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 35: 177-189.
- Tiefenbacher, L., 1983. A new species of *Rhynchocinetes* from South-Australia (Crustacea, Decapoda, Rhynchocinetidae). — Revue française d'Aquariologie 9 [for 1982]: 121-124.
- Tiefenbacher, L., 1990. *Eualus kinzeri*, a new hippolytid shrimp from the Weddell Sea (Antarctica). — Spixiana 13: 117-120.
- Tilesius, W.G., 1819. Ueber das nächtliche Leuchten des Meerwassers (Fortsetzung). — Neue Annalen der Wetteranischen Gesellschaft für die Gesamte Naturkunde 1: 1-10, Plate 21.
- Timofeev, V.V., 1993. New shrimp species from the Gulf of Aden [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 72: 37-46.
- Timofeev, V.V., 1997. New findings of shrimp species of the genus *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Pasiphaeidae) with description of *Pasiphaea arabica* sp. n. from the western Indian Ocean [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 76: 142-146.
- Tirmizi, N.M., 1960. Crustacea: Penaeidae. Part II. Series Benthescycymae. — Scientific Reports of the John Murray Expedition 10 (7): 319-383.
- Tirmizi, N.M., 1971a. *Marsupenaeus*, a new subgenus of *Penaeus* Fabricius, 1798 (Decapoda, Natantia). — Pakistan Journal of Zoology 3: 193-194.
- Tirmizi, N.M., 1971b. A new species of *Metapenaeus* from the Bay of Bengal (Decapoda, Penaeidae). — Crustaceana 21: 241-246.
- Titgen, R.H., 1989. Gnathophyllid shrimp of the Hawaiian Islands, with the description of a new species of *Gnathophyllum* (Decapoda, Gnathophyllidae). — Crustaceana 56: 200-210.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1949a. On a new species of *Palaemon* from Banaras, with a note on *Palaemon lanchesteri* De Man. — Records of the Indian Museum 45: 333-345.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1949b. Preliminary descriptions of two new species of *Palaemon* from Bengal. — Records of the Indian Museum 45 [for 1947]: 329-331.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1952. Diagnosis of new species and subspecies of the genus *Palaemon* Fabricius (Crustacea: Decapoda). — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12) 5: 27-32.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1958. New species and subspecies of Indian freshwater prawns. — Records of the Indian Museum 53 [for 1955]: 297-300.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1964a. A note on the freshwater prawn, *Macrobrachium altifrons* (Henderson, 1893) [Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae]. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 16: 225-238.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1964b. Diagnosis of two new species of alpheid shrimps from Vietnam (Indo-China). — Crustaceana 7: 313-315.
- Tiwari, K.K., 1965. Alpheid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) of Vietnam. — Annales de la Faculté des Sciences, Université de Saigon 1963: 269-362.
- Tiwari, K.K. & L.B. Holthuis, 1996. The identity of *Macrobrachium gangeticum* Bate, 1868 (Decapoda, Caridea, Palaemonidae). — Crustaceana 69: 922-925.
- Tiwari, K.K. & R.S. Pillai, 1968. A new species of *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards [Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae] from Trivandrum, India. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta 21: 163-171.
- Tiwari, K.K. & R.S. Pillai, 1971. Atyid shrimps of the genus *Caridina* H. Milne Edwards, 1837, from the Andaman Islands (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 21: 79-91.
- Toriyama, M. & H. Horikawa, 1993. A new caridean shrimp, *Psolidopus tosaensis*, from Tosa Bay, Japan (Decapoda: Caridea: Psolidopodidae). — Bulletin of the Nansei National Fishery Research Institute 26: 1-8.
- Torrallas, F., 1917. Contribución al estudio de los crustáceos de Cuba. — Anales de la Academia de Ciencias Médicas, Físicas y Naturales de la Habana 53: 543-624.

- Tsurnamal, M., 2008. A new species of the stygobiotic blind prawn *Typhlocaris* Calman, 1909 (Decapod, Palaemonidae, Typhlocaridinae) from Israel. — *Crustaceana* 81: 487-501.
- Tung, Y.-M., B.-Y. Wang & Z.-C. Li, 1988. A new species of Pandalidae from the deep water of East China Sea (Crustacea: Decapoda) [in Chinese]. — *Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica* 13: 20-21.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 1993. Description d'une nouvelle crevette de l'île de Lesbos: *Hippolyte sapphica* sp. nov. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea, Hippolytidae). — *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 123: 55-65.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 1995. Sur trois *Hippolyte* de l'Atlantique nord-oriental et de la Méditerranée: *H. lagarderei* sp. nov., *H. varians* Leach, 1814 et *H. holthuisi* Zariquiey Álvarez, 1953 (Decapoda, Caridea). — *Crustaceana* 68: 494-502.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 1996a. Description of *Periclimenes wirtzi* sp. nov., a new pontoniine shrimp from Madeira and the Azores, with a checklist of Eastern Atlantic and Mediterranean Pontoniinae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique/Bulletin van het Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen* 66: 133-149.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 1996b. The genus *Hippolyte* Leach, 1814 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae) in the East Atlantic Ocean and the Mediterranean Sea, with a checklist of all species in the genus. — *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 303: 1-133.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 1999. Redescription of *Hippolyte ventricosa* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 based on syntypes, with remarks on *Hippolyte orientalis* Heller, 1862 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Zoosystema* 21: 65-76.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 2000. Description of *Pseudocoutierea wirtzi* sp. nov., a new cnidarian-associated pontoniine shrimp from Cape Verde Islands, with decalcified meral swellings in walking legs (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique/Bulletin van het Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen* 70: 69-90.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 2001. Description of *Gnathophylleptum tellei* gen. nov., sp. nov., a remarkable new gnathophyllid shrimp from Canary Islands (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique/Bulletin van het Koninklijk Belgisch Instituut voor Natuurwetenschappen* 71: 113-125.
- Udekem d'Acoz, C. d', 2007. New records of Atlantic *Hippolyte*, with the description of two new species, and a key to all Atlantic and Mediterranean species (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea). — *Zoosystema* 29: 183-207.
- Unnikrishnan, V., P.M. Pillai & K.V. Jayachandran, 2010. On a new species of *Macrobrachium* (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Ithikkara river, south-west coast of India. — *Crustaceana* 83: 1115-1123.
- Unnikrishnan, V., P.M. Pillai & K.V. Jayachandran, 2011. *Macrobrachium madhusoodani* sp. nov. (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Ithikkara River, Kerala, India. — *Crustaceana* 84: 123-124.
- Urita, T., 1941. One new shrimp of the genus *Pandalopsis* found in Hokkaido, Japan. — *Zoological Magazine (Dobutsugaku Zasshi)* 53: 12-16.
- Urita, T., 1942. Decapod crustaceans from Saghalien, Japan. — *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* 12: 1-78.
- Vargas, R., 2000. *Periclimenes murcielagensis*, a new species of shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) living on black coral from the Pacific coast of Costa Rica. — *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 113: 17-23.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 1990. Pelagic decapods from seamounts of Nazca and Sala-y-Gomez ridges [in Russian]. — *Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Akademii Nauk SSSR* 124: 129-155.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 1994. North Atlantic and Caribbean species of *Sergia* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Sergestidae) and their horizontal and vertical distribution. — *Steenstrupia* 20: 73-95.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 1996. A new genus and species of caridean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alvinocarididae) from North Atlantic hydrothermal vents. — *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 76: 951-961.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 1997a. New family and superfamily for a deep-sea caridean shrimp from the *Galathea* collections. — *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 17: 361-373.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 1997b. A new family for a deep-sea caridean shrimp from North Atlantic hydrothermal vents. — *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 77: 425-438.

- Vereshchaka, A.L., 2000. Revision of the genus *Sergia* (Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata: Sergestidae): taxonomy and distribution. — Galathea Report 18: 69-207, Plates 1-5.
- Vereshchaka, A.L., 2009. Revision of the genus *Sergestes* (Decapoda: Dendrobranchiata: Sergestidae): taxonomy and distribution. — Galathea Report 22: 7-104, Plates 1-2.
- Verrill, A.E., 1869. On the parasitic habits of Crustacea. — The American Naturalist 3: 239-250.
- Verrill, A.E., 1922. Decapod Crustacea of Bermuda Part II, Macrura. — Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences 26: 1-179, Plates 1-47.
- Vilela, H., 1949. Crustáceos Decápodos e Estomatópodos da Guiné Portuguesa. — Anais da Junta de Investigações Coloniais 4: 49-70.
- Villalobos F., A., 1956. Contribucion al conocimiento de los Atyidae de Mexico. I. Una nueva especie de *Atya* de la vertiente del Pacifico del Estado de Michoacan. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 26: 459-475.
- Villalobos F., A., 1960a. Un nuevo genero de Atyidae (Crustacea, Decapoda), procedente de la Isla de Cocos. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 30: 331-347.
- Villalobos F., A., 1960b. Contribucion al conocimiento de los Atyidae de Mexico. II. (Crustacea Decapoda). Estudio de algunas especies del genero *Potimirim* (= *Ortmannia*), con descripcion de una especie nueva en Brasil. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 30: 269-330.
- Villalobos F., A., 1967. Estudio de los Palaemonidae de Mexico. I. *Macrobrachium acanthochirus* n. sp. del suroeste de México. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 37: 167-173, Plates 1-2.
- Villalobos Figueroa, A., 1971. Una nueva especie de *Troglocubanus* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae), de San Luis Potosí, México. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 42: 1-6.
- Villalobos Figueroa, A. & H.H.Jr. Hobbs, 1974. Three new crustaceans from La Media Luna, San Luis Potosí, Mexico. — Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology 174: 1-18.
- Villalobos Hiriart, J.L. & J.C. Nates Rodriguez, 1990. Dos especies nuevas de camarones de agua dulce del género *Macrobrachium* Bate, (Crustacea, Decapoda, Palaemonidae), de la vertiente occidental de México. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 61: 1-11.
- Villalobos Hiriart, J.L., J.C. Nates Rodriguez & A. Cantú Diaz Barriga, 1989. Revisión de los géneros *Cryphiops* Dana, 1852 y *Bithynops* Holthuis, 1973, de la familia Palaemonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda), y descripción de una especie nueva para el Estado de Chiapas, México. — Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México 60: 159-184.
- Villalobos, J.L. & F. Alvarez, 1999. A new species of *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae), with abbreviated development, from Veracruz, Mexico. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 112: 746-753.
- Villalobos, J.L., F. Alvarez & T.M. Iliffe, 1999. New species of troglobitic shrimps from Mexico, with the description of *Troglomexicanus*, new genus (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Journal of Crustacean Biology 19: 111-122.
- Villaluz, D.K. & F.J. Arriola, 1938. Five other known species of the genus *Penaeus* in the Philippines. — Philippine Journal of Science 66: 35-41, Plates 1-4.
- Vinogradov, L.G., 1950. Classification of shrimps, prawns and crabs from the Far East. — Izvestia TINRO 33: 179-358, Plates 1-53.
- Volk, A., 1938. A new freshwater shrimp *Paratya borealis* n. sp. from the southern Primor'e region [in Russian]. — Vestnik Dalnevostochnogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SSSR 32: 123-125.
- Wagner, N., 1885. Die Wirbellosen des Weissen Meeres. — Zoologische Forschungen an der Kuste der Solowetzksischen Meerbusens in den Sommermonaten der Jahre 1877, 1878, 1879 und 1882 1: 1-171, Plates 1-21.
- Walker, A.O., 1898. Crustacea collected by W.A. Herdmann, F.R.S., in Puget Sound, Pacific coast of North America, September 1897. — Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society 12: 268-287, Plates 5-16.
- Walker, T.M. & G.C.B. Poore, 2003. Rediagnosis of *Palaemon* and differentiation of southern Australian species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae). — Memoirs of Museum Victoria 60: 243-256.

- Wang, L., X. Liang & F. Li, 2008. Descriptions of four new species of *Caridina* (Decapoda: Atyidae) from China. — Zootaxa 1726: 49-59.
- Wang, L.-Q. & X.-Q. Liang, 2005. A new species of *Caridina* (Decapoda, Caridea) from Yunnan, China. — Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 30: 748-750.
- Wang, X., 1997. On the freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium* of Wuling Mountains area (Decapoda: Caridea) [in Chinese]. In: Song, D.X. (ed.), Invertebrates of southwestern Wuling Mountains [in Chinese]: 457-463. Science Press, Beijing.
- Wang, Z.-Z. & X.-Q. Liang, 2001. A new species of *Caridina* from Yunnan, China (Decapoda: Caridea: Atyidae) [in Chinese]. — Zoological Research 22: 303-306.
- Wasmer, R.A., 1972. A new species of *Hymenodora* (Decapoda: Oplophoridae) from the northeastern Pacific. — Crustaceana 22: 87-91.
- Wasmer, R.A., 1986. Pelagic shrimps of the family Oplophoridae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the Pacific sector of the Southern Ocean: USNS Eltanin cruises 10, 11, 14-16, 19-21, 24, and 25. — Antarctic Research Series 44: 29-68.
- Wasmer, R.A., 1993. Pelagic shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda) from six USNS Eltanin cruises in the southeastern Indian Ocean, Tasman Sea, and southwestern Pacific Ocean to the Ross Sea. — Antarctic Research Series 58: 49-91.
- Wasmer, R.A., 2005. A remarkable new species of the pelagic shrimp genus *Parapasiphaea* Smith, 1884 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pasiphaeidae) with double eyes. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 118: 165-175.
- Watabe, H. & J. Hashimoto, 2002. A new species of the genus *Rimicaris* (Alvinocarididae: Caridea: Decapoda) from the active hydrothermal vent field, "Kairei Field", on the central Indian Ridge, the Indian Ocean. — Zoological Science 19: 1167-1174.
- Webber, W.R., 2004. A new species of *Alvinocaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alvinocarididae) and new records of alvinocaridids from hydrothermal vents north of New Zealand. — Zootaxa 444: 1-26.
- Weber, F., 1795. Nomenclator entomologicus secundum Entomologiam systematicum ill. Fabricii adjec-tis speciebus recens detectis et varietatibus: i-viii, 1-171. Chilonii et Hamburgii.
- Weber, M., 1897. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna von Süd-Afrika. Ergebnisse einer Reise von Prof. Max Weber im Jahre 1894. — Zoologische Jahrbücher. Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere 10: 135-200, Plate 15.
- Westwood, J.O., 1835a. The species of crustaceous animals discovered and described by Mr. Hailstone, and illustrated and annotated on by Mr. Westwood. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 551-553.
- Westwood, J.O., 1835b. Notes upon *Hippolyte ?rubra*. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 274-275.
- Westwood, J.O., 1835c. Notes on *Pontophilus*, species *bispinosus* Westwood. — The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorology 8: 273-274.
- White, A., 1847a. List of the specimens of Crustacea in the collection of the British Museum: i-viii, 1-143. British Museum, London.
- White, A., 1847b. Descriptions of new or little-known Crustacea in the collection of the British Museum. — Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1847: 118-136.
- Whitelegge, T., 1897. The Crustacea. — Memoirs of the Australian Museum 3: 127-151, Plates 6-7.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1982. Two species of *Odontozona* (Decapoda: Stenopodidea) from the Eastern Pacific. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 2: 130-135.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1983a. A monograph on the shallow water caridean shrimps of the Gulf of California, México. — Alan Hancock Monographs in Marine Biology 13: 1-59.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1983b. *Plesionika sanctaecatalinae*: a new species of deep-sea shrimp from the eastern Pacific (Caridea: Pandalidae). — Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 82: 138-143.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1984a. *Alpheopsis harperi* (Decapoda: Alpheidae): a new species of snapping shrimp from Texas. — Northeast Gulf Science 7: 97-100.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1984b. New records and a new species of hippolytid shrimp from the northeastern Pacific (Decapoda, Caridea). — Crustaceana 46: 241-248.

- Wicksten, M.K., 1986. A new species of *Heptacarpus* from California, with a redescription of *Heptacarpus palpator* (Owen) (Caridea: Hippolytidae).— Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 85: 46-55.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1987. A new species of hippolytid shrimp from the west coast of Mexico.— Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 86: 27-33.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1988. A new snapping shrimp from the Pacific coast of Colombia (Decapoda, Caridea, Alpheidae).— Crustaceana 54: 1-4.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1989a. *Encantada spinocolata*, a new genus and species of shrimp from the Galapagos Islands (Caridea: Bresiliidae).— Journal of Crustacean Biology 9: 667-671.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1989b. *Synalpheus arostris* and *Philocheras lapillus*, two new species of caridean shrimp (Crustacea) from the tropical Eastern Pacific.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 102: 78-83.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1992. A new species of *Alpheopsis* (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from the tropical Eastern Pacific, with a key to the species of *Alpheopsis* of the Americas.— Crustaceana 63: 51-56.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1996a. *Parhippolyte cavernicola*, new species (Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the tropical Eastern Pacific, with taxonomic remarks on the genera *Somersiella* and *Koror*.— Journal of Crustacean Biology 16: 201-207.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1996b. A new species of hippolytid shrimp from Rocas Alijos. In: Schmieder, R.W. (ed.), Rocas Alijos: 295-298. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Wicksten, M.K., 1999. A new genus and species of alpheid shrimp (Caridea: Alpheidae) from the Galapagos Islands.— Crustacean Research 28: 104-111.
- Wicksten, M.K., 2000a. The species of *Lysmata* (Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the Eastern Pacific Ocean.— Amphipacifica 2: 3-22.
- Wicksten, M.K., 2000b. A new species of *Lysmata* (Caridea, Hippolytidae) from the Eastern Pacific.— Crustaceana 73: 207-213.
- Wicksten, M.K., 2010. *Lebbeus laurentae*: a replacement name for *Lebbeus carinatus* de Saint Laurent, 1984 (Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae) and a re-description of the species.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 123: 196-203.
- Wicksten, M.K. & T.H. Butler, 1983. Description of *Eualus lineatus* new species, with a redescription of *Heptacarpus herdmanni* (Walker) (Caridea: Hippolytidae).— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 96: 1-6.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M.E. Hendrickx, 1986. *Alpheopsis cortesiana*, a new snapping shrimp from the Gulf of California.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 99: 196-197.
- Wicksten, M.K. & J.W. Martin, 2004. A new species of caridean shrimp of the family Styrodactylidae from the eastern Pacific Ocean.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 117: 377-384.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M.R. McClure, 2003. A new species of *Alpheus* (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae) from the Gulf of Mexico.— Crustacean Research 32: 26-31.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M. Méndez G., 1981. *Alpheus inca*: a new snapping shrimp (Caridea: Alpheidae) from western South America.— Journal of Crustacean Biology 1: 137-142.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M. Méndez G., 1982. New records and new species of the genus *Lebbeus* (Caridea: Hippolytidae) in the eastern Pacific Ocean.— Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 81: 106-120.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M. Méndez G., 1985. *Processa pippinae*, a new species of deep-sea shrimp from the Gulf of California (Decapoda, Caridea).— Crustaceana 49: 16-21.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M. Méndez G., 1988. New records for *Ogyrides alphaerostris* and a new species, *Ogyrides tarazonai* (Crustacea: Ogyrididae) from the Eastern Pacific Ocean.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 101: 622-625.
- Wicksten, M.K. & M.G. Méndez, 1983. *Bathypalaemonella delsolari*, a new species of shrimp from Peru (Decapoda, Caridea, Campylonotidae).— Crustaceana 45: 225-231.
- Wicksten, M.K. & R. Vargas, 2001. A new species of *Thor* Kingsley (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Hippolytidae) from the tropical eastern Pacific.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 114: 139-144.

- Wiegmann, A., 1836. Beschreibung einiger neuen Crustaceen des Berliner Museums aus Mexiko und Brasilien. — Archiv für Naturgeschichte 2: 145-151.
- Williams, A.B., 1955. The genus *Ogyrides* (Crustacea: Caridea) in North Carolina. — Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 45: 56-59.
- Williams, A.B., 1965. A new genus and species of snapping shrimp (Decapoda, Alpheidae) from the southeastern United States. — Crustaceana 9: 192-198.
- Williams, A.B., 1981. Western Atlantic species of the caridean shrimp genus *Ogyrides*. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 1: 143-147.
- Williams, A.B., 1988. New marine decapod crustaceans from waters influenced by hydrothermal discharge, brine, and hydrocarbon seepage. — Fishery Bulletin 86: 263-287.
- Williams, A.B. & F.A.Jr. Chace, 1982. A new caridean shrimp of the family Bresiliidae from thermal vents of the Galapagos Rift. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 2: 136-147.
- Williams, A.B. & F.C. Dobbs, 1995. A new genus and species of caridean shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Bresiliidae) from hydrothermal vents on Loihi Seamount, Hawaii. — Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 108: 228-237.
- Williams, A.B. & P.A. Rona, 1986. Two new caridean shrimps (Bresiliidae) from a hydrothermal field on the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. — Journal of Crustacean Biology 6: 446-462.
- Williams, W.D., 1964. Subterranean freshwater prawns (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) in Australia. — Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 15: 93-106.
- Williams, W.D. & M.J. Smith, 1979. A taxonomic revision of Australian species of *Paratya* (Crustacea: Atyidae). — Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 30: 815-832.
- Williamson, D.I. & T. Rochanaburanon, 1979. A new species of Processidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea) and the larvae of the north European species. — Journal of Natural History 13: 11-33.
- Woltereck, E., 1937. Systematisch-variational-analytische Untersuchungen über die Rassen- und Artbildung bei Süßwassergarneelen aus der Gattung *Caridina* (Decapoda, Atyidae). — Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrogeographie 34: 208-262, Plates 2-7.
- Wood-Mason, J., 1892. Illustrations of the Zoology of H.M. Indian marine surveying steamer Investigator under the command of Commander A. Carpenter, R.N., D.S.O., and of Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N. Part 1. Crustaceans: Plates 1-5. Calcutta.
- Wood-Mason, J., 1894. Illustrations of the Zoology of H.M. Indian marine surveying steamer "Investigator" under the command of Commander A. Carpenter, R.N., D.S.O., and of Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N. Crustaceans Part II: Plates 6-8. Calcutta.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock, 1891a. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian marine survey steamer "Investigator", Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding. Series II, No. 1. On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season 1890-1891. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 8: 268-286.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock, 1891b. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian marine survey steamer 'Investigator', Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding. No. 21. Note on the results of the last season's deep-sea dredging. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 7: 186-202.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock, 1891c. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian marine survey steamer "Investigator", Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding. Series II, No. 1. On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season 1890-1891. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 8: 353-362.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock, 1892. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian marine survey steamer "Investigator", Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding. Series II, No. 1. On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season 1890-1891. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 9: 265-275, Plates 14-15.
- Wood-Mason, J. & A. Alcock, 1893. Natural history notes from H.M. Indian marine survey steamer "Investigator", Commander R.F. Hoskyn, R.N., commanding. Series II, No. 1. On the results of deep-sea dredging during the season 1890-1891. — The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6) 11: 161-172, Plates 10-11.
- Wowor, D., 1999. Description of a new species of blackwater prawn, *Macrobrachium purpureamanus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Kundur island, Indonesia. — Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 47: 33-43.

- Wowor, D., 2010. *Macrobrachium empulipke*, a new freshwater prawn species (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from Indonesia. In: Fransen, C.H.J.M., S. De Grave & P.K.L. Ng (eds.), Studies on Malacostroaca: Lipke Bijdeley Holthuis Memorial Volume.— Crustaceana Monographs, 14: 715-726. Brill, Leiden.
- Wowor, D. & S.C. Choy, 2001. The freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from Brunei Darussalam.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 49: 269-289.
- Wowor, D. & P.K.L. Ng, 2007. The giant freshwater prawns of the *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae).— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 55: 321-336.
- Wowor, D. & P.K.L. Ng, 2008. *Palaemon rosenbergii* De Man, 1879 (currently *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*; Crustacea, Decapoda): proposed conservation of usage by designation of a neotype.— Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature 65: 288-293.
- Wowor, D. & P.K.L. Ng, 2010a. On two new genera of Asian prawns previously assigned to *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae). In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 37-52.
- Wowor, D. & P.K.L. Ng, 2010b. On the taxonomy of *Palaemon javanicus* Heller, 1862, and *Palaemon sundaicus* Heller, 1862, with description of a new species of *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Palaemonidae) from Southeast Asia. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 278-297.
- Wowor, D. & J.W. Short, 2007. Two new freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* Bate, 1868 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from the Kelian River, East Kalimantan, Indonesia.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 55: 77-87.
- Yaldwyn, J.C., 1956. A redescription of the type material of *Alpheus novae-zealandiae* Miers, 876. (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia).— The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (12) 9: 805-811.
- Yaldwyn, J.C., 1960. Biological results of the Chatham Islands 1954 Expedition. Decapoda Natantia.— New Zealand Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Bulletin 139: 13-53.
- Yaldwyn, J.C., 1962. A new *Pasiphaea* (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia) from southern Californian waters.— Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 61: 15-24.
- Yaldwyn, J.C., 1971. Preliminary descriptions of a new genus and twelve new species of natant decapod Crustacea from New Zealand.— Records of the Dominion Museum 7: 85-94.
- Yam, R.S.W. & Y. Cai, 2003. *Caridina trifasciata*, a new species of freshwater shrimp (Decapoda: Atyidae) from Hong Kong.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 51: 277-282.
- Yamaguchi, T. & K. Baba, 1993. Crustacean specimens collected in Japan by Ph.F. von Siebold and H. Bürger and held by the the Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum in Leiden and other museums. In: Yamaguchi, T. (ed.), Ph.F. von Siebold and natural history of Japan, Crustacea: 145-570. Carcinological Society of Japan, Tokyo.
- Yang, C.-H., T.-Y. Chan & K.H. Chu, 2010. Two new species of the "*Heterocarpus gibbosus* Bate, 1888" species group (Crustacea: Decapoda: Pandalidae) from the western Pacific and north-western Australia. In: De Grave, S. & C.H.J.M. Fransen (eds.), Contributions to shrimp taxonomy.— Zootaxa 2372: 206-220.
- Yeo, D.C.J. & P.K.L. Ng, 1996. A new species of freshwater snapping shrimp, *Alpheus cyanoteles* (Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae) from Peninsular Malaysia and a redescription of *Alpheus paludicola* Kemp, 1915.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 44: 37-63.
- Yeo, D.C.J. & P.K.L. Ng, 1997. The alpheid shrimp genus *Potamalpheops* Powell, 1979, (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Alpheidae) from Southeast Asia, with descriptions of three new species.— Journal of Natural History 31: 163-190.
- Yokes, B. & B.S. Galil, 2006. New records of alien decapods (Crustacea) from the Mediterranean coast of Turkey, with a description of a new palaemonid species.— Zoosystema 28: 747-755.
- Yokoya, Y., 1922. A species collected from Suruga Bay [in Japanese].— Suissan Gakkai Ho 3: 302-303.
- Yokoya, Y., 1927. Notes on two alpheid shrimps from Japan.— Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tokyo Imperial University 9: 171-176, Plate 7.
- Yokoya, Y., 1930. Report of the Biological Survey of Mutsu Bay. 16. Macrura of Mutsu Bay.— Science Reports of the Tōhoku Imperial University 5: 525-548, Plate 16.

- Yokoya, Y., 1933. On the distribution of decapod crustaceans inhabiting the continental shelf around Japan, chiefly based upon the materials collected by S.S. Sôyô-Marû, during the year 1923-1930. — Journal of the College of Agriculture. Tokyo Imperial University 12: 1-226.
- Yokoya, Y., 1936. Some rare and new species of decapod crustaceans found in the vicinity of the Misaki Marine Biological Station. — Japanese Journal of Zoology 7: 129-146.
- Yokoya, Y., 1939. Macrura and Anomura of decapod Crustacea found in the neighbourhood of Onagawa, Miyagi-ken. — The Science Reports of the Tôhoku Imperial University, Fourth Series (Biology) 14: 261-289.
- Yokoya, Y. & K. Shibata, 1965. On some shrimps from the Philippine Sea. — Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Nagasaki University 18: 1-6.
- Yu, S.-C., 1930a. Deux nouvelles crevettes de Chine. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 55: 454-462.
- Yu, S.-C., 1930b. Note sur les crevettes chinoises appartenant au genre *Leander* Desm. avec description de nouvelles espèces. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 55: 553-573.
- Yu, S.-C., 1931a. Note sur les crevettes chinoises appartenant au genre *Palaemon* Fabr. avec description de nouvelles espèces. — Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France 56: 269-288.
- Yu, S.-C., 1931b. Description de deux nouvelles crevettes de Chine. — Bulletin du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle (2) 3: 513-516.
- Yu, S.C., 1935. Sur les crevettes chinoises appartenant au genre *Crangon* (*Alpheus*) avec descriptions de nouvelles especes. — The Chinese Journal of Zoology 1: 55-67.
- Yu, S.C., 1936. Report on the macrurous Crustacea collected during the "Hainan Biological Expedition" in 1934. — The Chinese Journal of Zoology 2: 85-99.
- Yü, S.C., 1936. Notes on new fresh-water prawns of the genus *Palaemon* from Yunnan. — Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology 6: 305-314.
- Yü, S.C., 1937. On a new species of the genus *Solenocera* Lucas. — Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology 7: 111-118.
- Yü, S.C., 1938. Studies on Chinese *Caridina* with descriptions of five new species. — Bulletin of the Fan Memorial Institute of Biology, Zoology 8: 275-310.
- Zaddach, E.G., 1844. Synopseos Crustaceorum Prussicorum Prodromus: i-viii, 1-39. Regiomonti.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1960. Notes on some decapod Crustacea from the Okhotsk and Bering Seas [in Russian]. — Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Akademii Nauk SSSR 34: 343-350.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1964. Faunistic and zoogeographical notes on the decapod Crustacea of the Antarctic and south temperate regions [in Russian]: 1-20. Moscow.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1965. Revision of the genera *Crangon* Fabricius and *Sclerocrangon* G.O. Sars (Decapoda, Crustacea) [in Russian]. — Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 44: 1761-1775.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1968a. New data on rare shrimps (Thalassocaridae, Rhynchocinetidae, Stylodactylidae, Campylonotidae, Psalidopodidae) [in Russian]. — Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 73: 57-62.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1968b. Crustacean Decapoda collected by the Soviet Antarctic Expeditions in the Antarctic and Antiboreal regions. In: Bykhovskii, B.E. (ed.), Biological Reports of the Soviet Antarctic Expedition (1955-1958): 153-201.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1971. Contribution to the study of the species and of the geographic distribution of the marine shrimps belonging to the families Hippolytidae and Pandalidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) [in Russian]. — Kompleksnye Issledovaniia Prirodi Okeana Moskovskogo Universiteta 2: 176-194.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1976. On the fauna of decapods of the waters adjacent to South America [in Russian]. — Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Biologicheskii 5: 8-18.
- Zarenkov, N.A., 1990. Decapods (Stenopodidae, Brachyura, Anomura) of the Nazca and Salay-y-Gomez underwater ridges [in Russian]. — Trudy Instituta Okeanologii Akademii Nauk SSSR 124: 218-244.
- Zarenkov, N.A. & I.V. Khodkina, 1981. Decapoda. In: Kuznetsov, A.P. & A.N. Mironov (ed.), Benthos of the submarine mountains Marcus-Necker and adjacent Pacific regions [in Russian]: 83-93. Academy of Sciences of the USSR, P.P. Shirshov Institute of Oceanology, Moscow.
- Zariquiey Álvarez, R., 1953. Decápodos españoles. VII. Algo sobre Hippolytidae de las costas N.E. de España. — Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada 13: 103-109.

- Zariquiey Álvarez, R., 1955. Decápodos españoles. VIII. Una nueva especie del género *Plesionika* Bate.— Publicaciones del Instituto de Biología Aplicada 19: 105-113.
- Zariquiey Álvarez, R., 1968. Crustáceos Decápodos Ibéricos.— Investigación Pesquera 32: 1-510.
- Zariquiey Cenarro, R., 1936. Crustáceos del mediterráneo (Decap. Macrur.). Familia Hippolytidae, S. Bate, Géneros *Thor*, Kingsley y *Spirontocaris*, S. Bate.— Butlletí de la Institució Catalan d'Història Natural 35: 233-250.
- Zariquiey Cenarro, R., 1941. Crustáceos del Mediterráneo. Familia Processidae Ortmann (Decap. Macr.).— Eos, Revista Española de Entomología 17: 335-350.
- Zehntner, L., 1894. Voyage de MM. M. Bedot et C. Pictet dans l'Archipel Malais. Crustacés de l'Archipel Malais.— Revue Suisse de Zoologie et Annales du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève 2: 135-214, Plates 7-9.
- Zelnio, K.A. & S. Hourdez, 2009. A new species of *Alvinocaris* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea: Alvinocarididae) from hydrothermal vents at the Lau Basin, southwest Pacific, and a key to the species of Alvinocarididae.— Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 122: 52-71.
- Zheng, M.-Q., 2002. On a new species of *Neocaridina* from Fujian, China (Decapoda: Atyidae) [in Chinese].— Journal of Shanghai Fisheries University 11: 19-20.
- Zimmer, C., 1913. Westindische Decapoden. 1. Die Familie Alpheididae.— Zoologische Jahrbücher 3 (Suppl 11): 381-412.
- Zitzler, K. & Y. Cai, 2006. *Caridina spongicola*, new species, a freshwater shrimp (Crustacea: Decapoda: Atyidae) from the ancient Malili Lake system of Sulawesi, Indonesia.— Raffles Bulletin of Zoology 54: 271-276.

Received: 16.v.2011

Accepted: 15.vi.2011

Edited: L.P. van Ofwegen

Systematic index to currently valid families and genera

<i>Acanthanas</i>	376	<i>Atyella</i>	268	<i>Chelonika</i>	440
<i>Acanthephyra</i>	260	<i>Atyidae</i>	267	<i>Chernocaris</i>	344
<i>Acanthephyridae</i>	260	<i>Atyoida</i>	269	<i>Chlorocurtis</i>	440
<i>Acetes</i>	239	<i>Atyopsis</i>	270	<i>Chlorotocella</i>	441
<i>Aegaeon</i>	454	<i>Atypopenaeus</i>	213	<i>Chlorotocoides</i>	452
<i>Agostocarididae</i>	291	<i>Australatya</i>	270	<i>Chlorotocus</i>	441
<i>Agostocaris</i>	291	<i>Austropandalus</i>	440	<i>Chorismus</i>	416
<i>Alainopasiphaea</i>	254	<i>Austropenaeus</i>	207	<i>Chorocaris</i>	293
<i>Alcockpenaeopsis</i>	213	<i>Automate</i>	393	<i>Cinetorhynchus</i>	300
<i>Alcyonohippolyte</i>	414	<i>Balsia</i>	343	<i>Climeniperæus</i>	344
<i>Allopontonia</i>	339	<i>Bannereus</i>	394	<i>Clytomanningus</i>	436
<i>Allosergestes</i>	240	<i>Barbouria</i>	412	<i>Colemonia</i>	344
<i>Alope</i>	414	<i>Barbouriidae</i>	412	<i>Conchodytes</i>	344
<i>Alpheidae</i>	376	<i>Batella</i>	394	<i>Coralliocaris</i>	345
<i>Alpheopsis</i>	376	<i>Batepeneopsis</i>	213	<i>Coronalpheus</i>	396
<i>Alpheus</i>	377	<i>Bathyhippolyte</i>	414	<i>Coutieralpheus</i>	396
<i>Altelatipes</i>	209	<i>Bathypalaemonella</i>	306	<i>Coutierea</i>	346
<i>Altopotonia</i>	339	<i>Bathypalaemonellidae</i>	306	<i>Coutierella</i>	315
<i>Alvinocarididae</i>	292	<i>Bathypalaemonetes</i>	307	<i>Crangon</i>	455
<i>Alvoinocaridinides</i>	292	<i>Bathystylodactylus</i>	304	<i>Crangonidae</i>	454
<i>Ambidexter</i>	436	<i>Bentheogemema</i>	209	<i>Creaseria</i>	316
<i>Amphibetaeus</i>	391	<i>Benthescymidae</i>	209	<i>Crinotonia</i>	346
<i>Amphipontonia</i>	339	<i>Benthescymus</i>	209	<i>Cryphiops</i>	316
<i>Anachlorocurtis</i>	440	<i>Benthonectes</i>	211	<i>Cryptocheles</i>	416
<i>Anapontonia</i>	340	<i>Bermudacaris</i>	394	<i>Cryptopenaeus</i>	232
<i>Anchiopontonia</i>	340	<i>Betaeopsis</i>	394	<i>Ctenopontonia</i>	346
<i>Anchistioides</i>	308	<i>Betaeus</i>	395	<i>Cuapetes</i>	346
<i>Anchistioididae</i>	308	<i>Birulia</i>	414	<i>Dactylonia</i>	348
<i>Anchistus</i>	340	<i>Bitias</i>	440	<i>Dasella</i>	348
<i>Ancylomenes</i>	341	<i>Blepharocaris</i>	343	<i>Dasycaris</i>	348
<i>Anisomenaeus</i>	342	<i>Brachycarpus</i>	315	<i>Deioneus</i>	396
<i>Antecaridina</i>	267	<i>Bresilia</i>	294	<i>Deosergestes</i>	241
<i>Apopontonia</i>	342	<i>Bresiliidae</i>	294	<i>Desmocarididae</i>	309
<i>Arachnochium</i>	314	<i>Brucecaris</i>	343	<i>Desmocaris</i>	309
<i>Arafurapeneaeopsis</i>	213	<i>Bruceonia</i>	343	<i>Diapontonia</i>	348
<i>Araiopontonia</i>	342	<i>Bruceopsis</i>	395	<i>Dichelopandalus</i>	442
<i>Archaeatya</i>	267	<i>Bythocarides</i>	414	<i>Disciidae</i>	295
<i>Arete</i>	391	<i>Bythocaris</i>	415	<i>Discias</i>	295
<i>Aretopsis</i>	391	<i>Cainonia</i>	343	<i>Dorodotes</i>	442
<i>Argis</i>	454	<i>Calathaemon</i>	313	<i>Dugastella</i>	282
<i>Aristaeomorpha</i>	206	<i>Calipandalus</i>	440	<i>Edoneus</i>	282
<i>Aristaeopsis</i>	206	<i>Calliasmata</i>	415	<i>Encantada</i>	295
<i>Aristeidae</i>	206	<i>Campylonotidae</i>	307	<i>Engystenopus</i>	249
<i>Aristeus</i>	206	<i>Campylonotus</i>	307	<i>Ephyrina</i>	263
<i>Ascidonia</i>	342	<i>Caridella</i>	270	<i>Epipontonia</i>	349
<i>Athanas</i>	391	<i>Caridina</i>	270	<i>Eualus</i>	416
<i>Athanopsis</i>	391	<i>Caridinides</i>	282	<i>Eugonatonotidae</i>	296
<i>Atlantopandalus</i>	440	<i>Caridinopsis</i>	282	<i>Eugonatonotus</i>	296
<i>Atya</i>	267	<i>Caridion</i>	415	<i>Eumanningia</i>	418
<i>Atyaephyra</i>	268	<i>Carinopontonia</i>	344	<i>Eupasiphae</i>	255
<i>Atydina</i>	268	<i>Chacella</i>	344	<i>Eupontonia</i>	349

Euryrhynchidae	309	<i>Hymenodora</i>	263	<i>Margitonia</i>	352
<i>Euryrhynchina</i>	309	<i>Hymenopenaeus</i>	233	<i>Marosina</i>	284
<i>Euryrhynchoides</i>	309	<i>Ischnopontonia</i>	351	<i>Marsupenaeus</i>	216
<i>Euryrhynchus</i>	309	<i>Isopontonia</i>	351	<i>Megokris</i>	216
<i>Eusergestes</i>	242	<i>Izucaris</i>	351	<i>Melicertus</i>	217
<i>Exhippolysmata</i>	418	<i>Janicea</i>	413	<i>Meningodora</i>	264
<i>Exoclimenella</i>	349	<i>Janicella</i>	265	<i>Merguia</i>	430
<i>Exopalaemon</i>	316	<i>Jengalpheops</i>	397	<i>Merhippolyte</i>	430
<i>Exopontonia</i>	349	<i>Jocaste</i>	351	<i>Mesocrangon</i>	456
<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>	214	<i>Jolivetya</i>	283	<i>Mesopenaeus</i>	234
<i>Fennera</i>	349	<i>Jonga</i>	283	<i>Mesopontonia</i>	353
<i>Fenneralpheus</i>	396	<i>Juxtastenopus</i>	252	<i>Metabetaeus</i>	398
<i>Fenneropenaeus</i>	214	Kakaducarididae	314	<i>Metacrangon</i>	456
<i>Funchalia</i>	214	<i>Kakaducaris</i>	314	<i>Metalpheus</i>	398
<i>Gallocaris</i>	282	<i>Kemphyra</i>	264	<i>Metapenaeopsis</i>	217
<i>Ganjampenaeopsis</i>	215	<i>Kirnasia</i>	296	<i>Metapenaeus</i>	222
<i>Gelastocaris</i>	419	<i>Kishinouyepenaeopsis</i>	215	<i>Metapontonia</i>	353
<i>Gelastreutes</i>	419	<i>Lancaris</i>	283	<i>Micratya</i>	284
<i>Gennadas</i>	211	<i>Laomenes</i>	351	<i>Microprosthema</i>	250
<i>Globospongicola</i>	249	<i>Latreutes</i>	423	<i>Mierspenaeopsis</i>	224
<i>Glyphocrangon</i>	467	<i>Leander</i>	317	<i>Mimocaris</i>	430
Glyphocrangonidae	467	<i>Leandrites</i>	318	<i>Miopontonia</i>	353
<i>Glyphus</i>	255	<i>Lebbeus</i>	424	<i>Mirocaris</i>	293
<i>Gnathophylleptum</i>	309	<i>Lenzicarcinus</i>	297	<i>Miropandalus</i>	444
Gnathophyllidae	309	<i>Leontocaris</i>	427	<i>Mohocaris</i>	398
<i>Gnathophylloides</i>	311	<i>Leptalpheus</i>	397	<i>Nauticaris</i>	430
<i>Gnathophyllum</i>	311	<i>Leptathanas</i>	398	<i>Nautilocaris</i>	293
<i>Gordonella</i>	232	<i>Leptocarpus</i>	318	Nematocarcinidae	297
<i>Hadropenaeus</i>	232	<i>Leptochela</i>	255	<i>Nematocarcinus</i>	297
<i>Haliporoides</i>	233	<i>Leptomenaeus</i>	352	<i>Nematopalaemon</i>	332
<i>Haliporus</i>	233	<i>Leptopalaemon</i>	314	<i>Nennalpheus</i>	398
<i>Halocaridina</i>	282	<i>Leslibetaeus</i>	398	<i>Neoanchistus</i>	353
<i>Halocaridinides</i>	283	<i>Levicaris</i>	311	<i>Neocaridina</i>	284
<i>Hamiger</i>	349	<i>Ligur</i>	427	<i>Neoclimenes</i>	353
<i>Hamodactyloides</i>	349	<i>Limnocaridella</i>	283	<i>Neocrangon</i>	458
<i>Hamodactylus</i>	350	<i>Limnocaridina</i>	283	<i>Neopalaemon</i>	332
<i>Hamopontonia</i>	350	<i>Lipkebe</i>	352	<i>Neopericlimenes</i>	353
<i>Harperalpheus</i>	396	<i>Lipkemenes</i>	352	<i>Neopontonides</i>	353
<i>Harpiliopsis</i>	350	<i>Lipkius</i>	297	<i>Neosergestes</i>	242
<i>Harpilius</i>	350	<i>Lissocrangon</i>	456	<i>Neostylodactylus</i>	304
<i>Hayashidonus</i>	436	<i>Lissosabinea</i>	456	<i>Nigmatullinus</i>	300
<i>Hemipenaeus</i>	207	<i>Litopenaeus</i>	216	<i>Nikoïdes</i>	437
<i>Hepomadus</i>	208	<i>Lucaya</i>	296	<i>Nippontonia</i>	354
<i>Heptacarpus</i>	419	<i>Lucifer</i>	238	<i>Notalpheus</i>	399
<i>Heterocarpus</i>	442	Luciferidae	238	<i>Notocrangon</i>	459
<i>Heterogenys</i>	263	<i>Lysmata</i>	427	<i>Notopandalus</i>	444
<i>Heteropenaeus</i>	215	<i>Lysmatella</i>	430	<i>Notopontonia</i>	354
<i>Hippolyte</i>	420	<i>Macrobrachium</i>	318	<i>Notostomus</i>	264
Hippolytidae	414	Macromaxillocarididae	249	<i>Odontonia</i>	354
<i>Holthuisaeus</i>	351	<i>Macromaxillocaris</i>	249	<i>Odontozona</i>	252
<i>Holthuispenaeopsis</i>	215	<i>Macropetasma</i>	216	<i>Ogyrides</i>	435
<i>Hymenocera</i>	313	<i>Mancicaris</i>	284	Ogyrididae	435
Hymenoceridae	313	<i>Manipontonia</i>	352	<i>Onycocaridella</i>	354

<i>Onycocaridites</i>	354	<i>Philarius</i>	366	<i>Puteonator</i>	288
<i>Onycocaris</i>	354	<i>Philocheras</i>	461	<i>Pycneus</i>	288
<i>Onycomenes</i>	355	<i>Phycocaris</i>	432	<i>Pycnisia</i>	288
<i>Opaepele</i>	293	<i>Phycomenes</i>	367	<i>Pycnocaris</i>	311
Oplophoridae	265	<i>Phyllognathia</i>	313	<i>Racilius</i>	400
<i>Oplophorus</i>	265	Physetocarididae	453	<i>Rapipontonia</i>	371
<i>Orthopontonia</i>	355	<i>Physetocaris</i>	453	<i>Rhopalaemon</i>	338
<i>Orygmalpheus</i>	399	<i>Pinnotheronia</i>	368	<i>Rhynchocinetes</i>	301
<i>Palaemon</i>	332	<i>Placopsicranganon</i>	464	Rhynchocinetidae	300
<i>Palaemonella</i>	355	<i>Platycaris</i>	368	<i>Rhynocranganon</i>	465
<i>Palaemonetes</i>	336	<i>Platypontonia</i>	368	<i>Richalpheus</i>	401
<i>Palaemonias</i>	286	<i>Pleoticus</i>	235	<i>Richardina</i>	253
Palaemonidae	314	<i>Plesiomenaenus</i>	368	<i>Rimapenaenus</i>	227
Pandalidae	440	<i>Plesionika</i>	447	<i>Rimicaris</i>	293
<i>Pandalina</i>	444	<i>Plesiopenaeus</i>	208	<i>Rostronia</i>	371
<i>Pandalopsis</i>	445	<i>Plesiopontonia</i>	368	<i>Rugathanas</i>	401
<i>Pandalus</i>	445	<i>Pliopontonia</i>	368	<i>Sabinea</i>	466
<i>Pantomus</i>	446	<i>Pomagnathus</i>	399	<i>Salmoneus</i>	401
<i>Parabetaeus</i>	399	<i>Pontocaris</i>	464	<i>Sandimenes</i>	371
<i>Paracaridina</i>	286	<i>Pontonia</i>	368	<i>Sandyella</i>	372
<i>Paraclimenaenus</i>	356	<i>Pontonides</i>	370	<i>Saron</i>	432
<i>Paraclimenes</i>	356	<i>Pontoniopsides</i>	370	<i>Sclerocranganon</i>	466
<i>Paracranganon</i>	459	<i>Pontoniopsis</i>	370	<i>Segonzackomaius</i>	300
<i>Parahepomadus</i>	208	<i>Pontophilus</i>	465	<i>Sergestes</i>	244
<i>Paralatreutes</i>	431	<i>Poripontonia</i>	370	<i>Sergestidae</i>	239
<i>Paralebbeus</i>	431	<i>Potamalpheops</i>	399	<i>Sergia</i>	244
<i>Paranchistus</i>	357	<i>Potimirim</i>	287	<i>Shinkaicaris</i>	294
<i>Parapasiphae</i>	256	<i>Prionalpheus</i>	400	<i>Sicyonella</i>	248
<i>Parapenaepsis</i>	224	<i>Prionocranganon</i>	465	<i>Sicyonia</i>	229
<i>Parapenaenus</i>	224	Procarididae	248	<i>Sicyoniidae</i>	229
<i>Parapontocaris</i>	460	<i>Procaris</i>	248	<i>Sinodina</i>	288
<i>Parapontophilus</i>	460	<i>Processa</i>	437	<i>Solenocera</i>	235
<i>Parasergestes</i>	243	Processidae	436	<i>Solenoceridae</i>	232
<i>Paraspongicola</i>	251	<i>Procleles</i>	451	<i>Spirontocaris</i>	432
<i>Parastylodactylus</i>	304	<i>Propontonia</i>	370	<i>Spongicola</i>	251
<i>Paratya</i>	286	<i>Protrachypene</i>	227	<i>Spongicolidae</i>	249
<i>Paratypton</i>	357	<i>Psalidopodidae</i>	303	<i>Spongicoloides</i>	251
<i>Parhippolyte</i>	413	<i>Psalidopus</i>	303	<i>Spongiocaris</i>	252
<i>Parisia</i>	287	<i>Psathyrocaris</i>	259	<i>Stegopontonia</i>	372
<i>Pasiphaea</i>	257	<i>Pseudalpheopsis</i>	400	<i>Stenalpheops</i>	403
Pasiphaeidae	254	<i>Pseudaristeus</i>	208	<i>Stenopodidae</i>	252
<i>Patonia</i>	357	<i>Pseudathanas</i>	400	<i>Stenopus</i>	253
<i>Peisos</i>	244	<i>Pseudocheles</i>	296	<i>Stygiocaris</i>	289
<i>Pelagopenaeus</i>	225	<i>Pseudochelidae</i>	296	<i>Stylodactylidae</i>	304
Penaeidae	213	<i>Pseudoclimenes</i>	370	<i>Stylodactyloides</i>	304
<i>Penaeopsis</i>	226	<i>Pseudocoutierea</i>	370	<i>Stylodactylus</i>	305
<i>Penaeus</i>	226	<i>Pseudopalaemon</i>	337	<i>Stylopandalus</i>	452
<i>Periclimenaenus</i>	357	<i>Pseudopandalus</i>	452	<i>Synalpheus</i>	403
<i>Periclimenella</i>	360	<i>Pseudopontonia</i>	371	<i>Syncaris</i>	289
<i>Periclimenes</i>	360	<i>Pseudopontonides</i>	371	<i>Syncranganon</i>	466
<i>Periclimenoides</i>	366	<i>Pseudopontophilus</i>	465	<i>Systemaspis</i>	266
<i>Peripandalus</i>	447	<i>Pseudoveleronia</i>	371	<i>Tanypenaeus</i>	227
<i>Petalidium</i>	244	<i>Pterocaris</i>	400	<i>Tectopontonia</i>	372

<i>Tenuipedium</i>	338	<i>Troglindicus</i>	338	<i>Urocaris</i>	374
Thalassocarididae	452	<i>Troglocaris</i>	289	<i>Veleronia</i>	374
<i>Thalassocaris</i>	453	<i>Troglocubanus</i>	338	<i>Veleroniopsis</i>	374
<i>Thaumastocaris</i>	372	<i>Troglomexicanus</i>	339	<i>Vercoia</i>	467
<i>Thinora</i>	433	<i>Tuleariocaris</i>	372	<i>Vetericaris</i>	249
<i>Thor</i>	433	<i>Typhlatya</i>	290	<i>Vexillipar</i>	412
<i>Thorella</i>	434	Typhlocarididae	375	<i>Vir</i>	374
<i>Thuylamea</i>	412	<i>Typhlocaridina</i>	291	<i>Waldola</i>	375
<i>Tozeuma</i>	434	<i>Typhlocaris</i>	375	Xiphocarididae	302
<i>Trachycaris</i>	435	<i>Typhlopatsa</i>	291	<i>Xiphocaris</i>	302
<i>Trachypenaeopsis</i>	227	<i>Typton</i>	372	<i>Xiphopenaeus</i>	228
<i>Trachypenaeus</i>	227	<i>Typtonoides</i>	373	<i>Yagerocaris</i>	412
<i>Trachysalambria</i>	228	<i>Typtonychus</i>	373	<i>Yemenicaris</i>	375
<i>Triacanthoneus</i>	412	<i>Unguicaris</i>	374	<i>Zenopontonia</i>	375
<i>Tridiscias</i>	296	<i>Urocaridella</i>	339		